

Documented Code For glossaries v4.46

Nicola L.C. Talbot

Dickimaw Books

<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/>

2020-03-19

This is the documented code for the glossaries package. This bundle comes with the following documentation:

[glossariesbegin.pdf](#) If you are a complete beginner, start with “The glossaries package: a guide for beginners”.

[glossary2glossaries.pdf](#) If you are moving over from the obsolete glossary package, read “Upgrading from the glossary package to the glossaries package”.

[glossaries-user.pdf](#) For the main user guide, read “glossaries.sty v4.46: L^AT_EX2e Package to Assist Generating Glossaries”.

[mfirstuc-manual.pdf](#) The commands provided by the mfirstuc package are briefly described in “mfirstuc.sty: uppercasing first letter”.

[glossaries-code.pdf](#) This document is for advanced users wishing to know more about the inner workings of the glossaries package.

INSTALL Installation instructions.

CHANGES Change log.

README.md Package summary.

The user level commands described in the user manual ([glossaries-user.pdf](#)) may be considered “future-proof”. Even if they become deprecated, they should still work for old documents (although they may not work in a document that also contains new commands introduced since the old commands were deprecated, and you may need to specify a compatibility mode).

The internal commands in *this* document that aren’t documented in the *user manual* should not be considered future-proof and are liable to change. If you want a new user level command, you can post a feature request at <http://www.dickimaw-books.com/feature-request.html>. If you are a package writer wanting to integrate your package with glossaries, it’s better to request a new user level command than to hack these internals.

Contents

1	Main Package Code	4
1.1	Package Definition	4
1.2	Package Options	5
1.3	Predefined Text	39
1.4	Xindy	49
1.5	Loops and conditionals	58
1.6	Defining new glossaries	65
1.7	Defining new entries	69
1.8	Resetting and unsetting entry flags	95
1.9	Keeping Track of How Many Times an Entry Has Been Unset	98
1.10	Loading files containing glossary entries	103
1.11	Using glossary entries in the text	104
1.12	Adding an entry to the glossary without generating text	164
1.13	Creating associated files	165
1.14	Writing information to associated files	186
1.15	Glossary Entry Cross-References	195
1.16	Displaying the glossary	197
1.17	Acronyms	225
1.18	Predefined acronym styles	230
1.19	Predefined Glossary Styles	261
1.20	Debugging Commands	262
1.21	Compatibility with version 2.07 and below	267
2	Prefix Support (glossaries-prefix Code)	269
3	Glossary Styles	276
3.1	Glossary hyper-navigation definitions (glossary-hypernav package)	276
3.2	In-line Style (glossary-inline.sty)	278
3.3	List Style (glossary-list.sty)	281
3.4	Glossary Styles using longtable (the glossary-long package)	284
3.5	Glossary Styles using longtable and booktabs (the glossary-longbooktabs) package	290
3.6	Glossary Styles using longtable (the glossary-longragged package)	295
3.7	Glossary Styles using multicol (glossary-mcols.sty)	300
3.8	Glossary Styles using supertabular environment (glossary-super package)	306
3.9	Glossary Styles using supertabular environment (glossary-superragged package)	313
3.10	Tree Styles (glossary-tree.sty)	319

4 Backwards Compatibility	329
4.1 glossaries-compatible-207	329
4.2 glossaries-compatible-307	335
5 Accessibility Support (glossaries-accsupp Code)	349
5.1 Defining Replacement Text	351
5.2 Accessing Replacement Text	355
5.3 Displaying the Glossary	380
5.4 Acronyms	381
5.5 Debugging Commands	395
6 Multi-Lingual Support	398
6.1 Polyglossia Captions	398
Glossary	400
Change History	401
Index	427

1 Main Package Code

1.1 Package Definition

This package requires $\text{\LaTeX}2_{\epsilon}$.

```
1 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2 \ProvidesPackage{glossaries}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

Required packages:

```
3 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
4 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}[2006/11/18]
5 \RequirePackage{mfirstuc}
```

The textcase package has much better case changing handling, so use `\MakeTextUppercase` instead of `\MakeUppercase`

```
6 \RequirePackage{textcase}
7 \renewcommand*{\mfirstucMakeUppercase}{\MakeTextUppercase}%
8 \RequirePackage{xfor}
```

```
9 \RequirePackage{datatool-base}
```

Need to use `\new@ifnextchar` instead of `\@ifnextchar` in commands that have a final optional argument (such as `\gls`) so require `.` Thanks to Morten Høgholm for suggesting this. (This has replaced using the `xspace` package.)

```
10 \RequirePackage{amsgen}
```

As from v3.0, now loading `etoolbox` (this is now redundant as `datatool-base` loads `etoolbox`):

```
11 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
```

Check if doc has been loaded.

```
f@gls@docloaded
```

```
12 \newif\if@gls@docloaded
13 \@ifpackageloaded{doc}%
14 {%
15   \@gls@docloadedtrue
16 }%
17 {%
18   \@ifclassloaded{nlctdoc}{\@gls@docloadedtrue}{\@gls@docloadedfalse}%
19 }
20 \if@gls@docloaded
```

\doc has been loaded, so some modifications need to be made to ensure both packages can work together. The amount of conflict has been reduced as from v4.11 and no longer involves patching internal commands.

\PrintChanges needs to use doc's version of theglossary, so save that.

org@theglossary

```
21 \let\glsorg@theglossary\theglossary
```

@endtheglossary

```
22 \let\glsorg@endtheglossary\endtheglossary
```

\PrintChanges Now redefine \PrintChanges so that it uses the original theglossary environment.

```
23 \let\glsorg@PrintChanges\PrintChanges
24 \renewcommand{\PrintChanges}{%
25   \begingroup
26     \let\theglossary\glsorg@theglossary
27     \let\endtheglossary\glsorg@endtheglossary
28     \glsorg@PrintChanges
29   \endgroup
30 }
```

End of doc stuff.

```
31 \fi
```

1.2 Package Options

debug Switch on debug mode. This will also cancel the nowarn option. This is now a choice key.

```
32 \newif\if@gls@debug
33 \define@choicekey{glossaries.sty}{debug}[\gls@debug@val\gls@debug@nr]%
34 {true,false,showtargets,showaccsupp}[true]{%
35   \ifcase\gls@debug@nr\relax
36     % debug=true
37     \@gls@debugtrue
38     \renewcommand*\GlossariesWarning}[1]{%
39       \PackageWarning{glossaries}{##1}%
40     }%
41     \renewcommand*\GlossariesWarningNoLine}[1]{%
42       \PackageWarningNoLine{glossaries}{##1}%
43     }%
44     \let\@glsshowtarget\@gobble
45     \PackageInfo{glossaries}{debug mode ON (nowarn option disabled)}%
46   \or
47     % debug=false
48     \@gls@debugfalse
49     \let\@glsshowtarget\@gobble
50     \let\@glsshowaccsupp\@gobblethree
51     \PackageInfo{glossaries}{debug mode OFF}%
```

```

52 \or
53 % debug=showtargets
54 \@gls@debugtrue
55 \renewcommand*\GlossariesWarning}[1]{%
56   \PackageWarning{glossaries}{##1}%
57 }%
58 \renewcommand*\GlossariesWarningNoLine}[1]{%
59   \PackageWarningNoLine{glossaries}{##1}%
60 }%
61 \PackageInfo{glossaries}{debug mode ON (nowarn option disabled)}%
62 \renewcommand{\@glsshowtarget}{\@glsshowtarget}%
63 \or
64 % debug=showaccsupp
65 \@gls@debugtrue
66 \renewcommand*\GlossariesWarning}[1]{%
67   \PackageWarning{glossaries}{##1}%
68 }%
69 \renewcommand*\GlossariesWarningNoLine}[1]{%
70   \PackageWarningNoLine{glossaries}{##1}%
71 }%
72 \PackageInfo{glossaries}{debug mode ON (nowarn option disabled)}%
73 \renewcommand{\@glsshowaccsupp}{\glsshowaccsupp}%
74 \fi
75 }

```

`\glsshowtarget` If `debug=showtargets`, show the hyperlink target name in the margin.

```

76 \newcommand*\glsshowtarget}[1]{%
77   \ifmmode
78     \nfss@text{\glsshowtargetfont [#1]}%
79   \else
80     \ifinner

```

Grouping no longer required as new `\@glsshowtarget` adds scoping but retained here in case any existing documents are using `\glsshowtarget` elsewhere.

```

81     {\glsshowtargetfont [#1]}%
82   \else
83     \glsshowtargetouter{#1}%
84   \fi
85 \fi
86 }

```

`showtargetouter`

```

87 \newcommand*\glsshowtargetouter}[1]{%
88   \glsshowtargetsymbolsymbol\marginpar{\glsshowtargetsymbolsymbol\glsshowtargetfont #1}}

```

`showtargetsymbols`

```

89 \newcommand*\glsshowtargetsymbolsymbol}{\tiny$\triangleright$}

```

`sshowtargetfont`

```

90 \newcommand*\glsshowtargetfont}{\ttfamily\footnotesize}

```

```

\@glsshowtarget debug=showtargets will redefine this.
91 \newcommand*{\@glsshowtarget}[1]{%

@@glsshowtarget Need to detokenize the label in the event that it contains awkward characters like under-
scores.
92 \newrobustcmd*{\@@glsshowtarget}[1]{%
93 \begingroup
94 \protected@edef\@gls@tmp{#1}%
95 \@onelevel@sanitize\@gls@tmp
96 \expandafter\glsshowtarget\expandafter{\@gls@tmp}%
97 \endgroup
98 }

\glsshowaccsupp debug=showaccsupp will redefine this.
99 \newcommand*{\@glsshowaccsupp}[3]{%

\glsshowaccsupp Just use \@@glsshowtarget since it basically needs to do the same thing.
100 \newrobustcmd*{\glsshowaccsupp}[3]{%
101 \ifstrempy{#1}%
102 {\@@glsshowtarget{/#2 (#3)}}%
103 {\@@glsshowtarget{/#2 (#3) [#1]}}%
104 }

```

Determine what to do if the see key is used before `\makeglossaries`. The default is to produce an error.

```

gls@see@noindex
105 \newcommand*{\@gls@see@noindex}{%
106 \PackageError{glossaries}%
107 {'\gls@xr@key' key may only be used after \string\makeglossaries\space
108 or \string\makenoidxglossaries\space (or move
109 \string\newglossaryentry\space
110 definitions into the preamble)}%
111 {You must use \string\makeglossaries\space
112 or \string\makenoidxglossaries\space before defining
113 any entries that have a '\gls@xr@key' key. It may
114 be that the 'see' key has been written to the .glsdefs
115 file from the previous run, in which case you need to
116 move your definitions
117 to the preamble if you don't want to use
118 \string\makeglossaries\space
119 or \string\makenoidxglossaries}%
120 }

```

seenoinde

```

121 \define@choicekey{glossaries.sty}{seenoinde}%
122 [\gls@seenoinde@val\gls@seenoinde@nr]{error,warn,ignore}{%
123 \ifcase\gls@seenoinde@nr

```

```

124 \renewcommand*\@gls@see@noindex}{%
125 \PackageError{glossaries}%
126 {'\gls@xr@key' key may only be used after \string\makeglossaries\space
127 or \string\makenoidxglossaries}%
128 {You must use \string\makeglossaries\space
129 or \string\makenoidxglossaries\space before defining
130 any entries that have a '\gls@xr@key' key}%
131 }%
132 \or
133 \renewcommand*\@gls@see@noindex}{%
134 \GlossariesWarning{'\gls@xr@key' key ignored}%
135 }%
136 \or
137 \renewcommand*\@gls@see@noindex}{}%
138 \fi
139 }

```

`toc` The `toc` package option will add the glossaries to the table of contents. This is a boolean key, if the value is omitted it is taken to be true.

```
140 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{toc}[true]{}
```

`numberline` The `numberline` package option adds `\numberline` to `\addcontentsline`. Note that this option only has an effect if used in with `toc=true`.

```
141 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{numberline}[true]{}
```

`\@glossarysec` The sectional unit used to start the glossary is stored in `\@glossarysec`. If chapters are defined, this is initialised to `chapter`, otherwise it is initialised to `section`.

```

142 \ifcsundef{chapter}%
143 {\newcommand*\@glossarysec}{section}}%
144 {\newcommand*\@glossarysec}{chapter}}

```

`section` The `section` key can be used to set the sectional unit. If no unit is specified, use `section` as the default. The starred form of the named sectional unit will be used. If you want some other way to start the glossary section (e.g. a numbered section) you will have to redefined `\glossarysection`.

```

145 \define@choicekey{glossaries.sty}{section}{part,chapter,section,%
146 subsection,subsubsection,paragraph,subparagraph}[section]{%
147 \renewcommand*\@glossarysec}{#1}}

```

Determine whether or not to use numbered sections.

`glossarysecstar`

```
148 \newcommand*\@glossarysecstar}{*}
```

`glossaryseclabel`

```
149 \newcommand*\@glossaryseclabel}{}
```

`\glsautoprefix` Prefix to add before label if automatically generated:

```
150 \newcommand*\glsautoprefix}{}
```


numberedsection

```
151 \define@choicekey{glossaries.sty}{numberedsection}%
152  [\gls@numberedsection@val\gls@numberedsection@nr]{%
153 false,nolabel,autolabel,nameref}[nolabel]{%
154  \ifcase\gls@numberedsection@nr\relax
155  \renewcommand*{\@@glossarysecstar}{*}%
156  \renewcommand*{\@@glossaryseclabel}{}%
157  \or
158  \renewcommand*{\@@glossarysecstar}{}%
159  \renewcommand*{\@@glossaryseclabel}{}%
160  \or
161  \renewcommand*{\@@glossarysecstar}{}%
162  \renewcommand*{\@@glossaryseclabel}{%
163    \label{\glsautoprefix\@glo@type}}%
164  \or
165  \renewcommand*{\@@glossarysecstar}{*}%
166  \renewcommand*{\@@glossaryseclabel}{%
167    \protected@edef\@currentlabelname{\glossarytoctitle}%
168    \label{\glsautoprefix\@glo@type}}%
169  \fi
170 }
```

The default glossary style is stored in `\@glossary@default@style`. This is initialised to `list`. (The `list` style is defined in the accompanying package described in [section 1.19](#).) Note that the `list` style is incompatible with `classicthesis` so change the default to `index` if that package has been loaded.

y@default@style

```
171 \ifpackageloaded{classicthesis}
172 {\newcommand*{\@glossary@default@style}{index}}
173 {\newcommand*{\@glossary@default@style}{list}}
```

style The default glossary style can be changed using the `style` package option. The value can be the name of any defined glossary style. The glossary style is set at the beginning of the document, so you can still use the `style` key to set a style that is defined in another package. This package comes with some predefined styles that are defined in [section 1.19](#). This now uses `\def` instead of `\renewcommand` as `\@glossary@default@style` may have been set to `\relax`.

```
174 \define@key{glossaries.sty}{style}{%
175  \def\@glossary@default@style{#1}%
176 }
```

Each `\DeclareOptionX` needs a corresponding `\DeclareOption` so that it can be passed as a document class option, so define a command that will implement both.

s@declareoption

```
177 \newcommand*{\@gls@declareoption}[2]{%
178  \DeclareOptionX{#1}{#2}%
179  \DeclareOption{#1}{#2}%
180 }
```

Each entry within a given glossary will have an associated number list. By default, this refers to the page numbers on which that entry has been used, but it can also refer to any counter used in the document (such as the section or equation counters). The default number list format displays the number list “as is”:

aryentrynumbers

```
181 \newcommand*\glossaryentrynumbers}[1]{#1\gls@save@numberlist{#1}}
```

nonumberlist Note that the entire number list for a given entry will be passed to `\glossaryentrynumbers` so any font changes will also be applied to the delimiters. The `nonumberlist` package option suppresses the number lists (this simply redefines `\glossaryentrynumbers` to ignore its argument).

```
182 \@gls@declareoption{nonumberlist}{%
183   \renewcommand*\glossaryentrynumbers}[1]{\gls@save@numberlist{#1}}%
184 }
```

savenumberlist

Provide means to store the number list for entries.

```
185 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{savenumberlist}[true]{}
186 \gls@savenumberlistfalse
```

eautionumberlist

```
187 \newcommand*\@glo@seeautionumberlist{}
```

eautionumberlist

Automatically activates number list for entries containing the see key.

```
188 \@gls@declareoption{seeautionumberlist}{%
189   \renewcommand*\@glo@seeautionumberlist}{%
190     \def\@glo@prefix{\glsnextpages}%
191   }%
192 }
```

esclocations

When using `makeindex` or `xindy`, the locations may need to be adjusted to ensure they’re in a format that’s allowed by the indexing application. This involves a bit of hackery and isn’t needed if the locations are all guaranteed to be in the correct form (or if the user is prepared to post-process the glossary file before calling the relevant indexing application) so `esclocations=false` will switch off this mechanism allowing for a faster and more stable approach.

```
193 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{esclocations}[true]{}
194 \gls@esclocationstrue
```

\@gls@loadlong

```
195 \newcommand*\@gls@loadlong{\RequirePackage{glossary-long}}
```

nolong

This option prevents from being loaded. This means that the glossary styles that use the longtable environment will not be available. This option is provided to reduce overhead caused by loading unrequired packages.

```
196 \@gls@declareoption{nolong}{\renewcommand*\@gls@loadlong{}}
```

```

\@gls@loadsuper  The package isn't loaded if isn't installed.
197 \IfFileExists{supertabular.sty}{%
198 \newcommand*{\@gls@loadsuper}{\RequirePackage{glossary-super}}}%
199 \newcommand*{\@gls@loadsuper}{}

nosuper  This option prevents from being loaded. This means that the glossary styles that use the
supertabular environment will not be available. This option is provided to reduce overhead
caused by loading unrequired packages.
200 \@gls@declareoption{nosuper}{\renewcommand*{\@gls@loadsuper}{}

\@gls@loadlist
201 \newcommand*{\@gls@loadlist}{\RequirePackage{glossary-list}}

nolist  This option prevents from being loaded (to reduce overheads if required). Naturally, the styles
defined in will not be available if this option is used. If the style is still set to list, the default
must be set to \relax.
202 \@gls@declareoption{nolist}{%
203 \renewcommand*{\@gls@loadlist}{%
204 \ifdefstring{\@glossary@default@style}{list}%
205 {\let\@glossary@default@style\relax}%
206 }%
207 }%
208 }

\@gls@loadtree
209 \newcommand*{\@gls@loadtree}{\RequirePackage{glossary-tree}}

notree  This option prevents from being loaded (to reduce overheads if required). Naturally, the styles
defined in will not be available if this option is used.
210 \@gls@declareoption{notree}{\renewcommand*{\@gls@loadtree}{}

nostyles  Provide an option to suppress all the predefined styles (in the event that the user has custom
styles that are not dependent on the predefined styles).
211 \@gls@declareoption{nostyles}{%
212 \renewcommand*{\@gls@loadlong}{}%
213 \renewcommand*{\@gls@loadsuper}{}%
214 \renewcommand*{\@gls@loadlist}{}%
215 \renewcommand*{\@gls@loadtree}{}%
216 \let\@glossary@default@style\relax
217 }

postdescription  The description terminator is given by \glspostdescription (except for the 3 and 4 column
styles). This is a full stop by default. The spacefactor is adjusted in case the description ends
with an upper case letter. (Patch provided by Michael Pock.)
218 \newcommand*{\glspostdescription}{%
219 \ifglsnopostdot\else.\spacefactor\sfcode'\. \fi
220 }

```

nopostdot Boolean option to suppress post description dot

```
221 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{nopostdot}[true]{}
222 \glsnopostdotfalse
```

nogroupskip Boolean option to suppress vertical space between groups in the pre-defined styles.

```
223 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{nogroupskip}[true]{}
224 \glsnogroupskipfalse
```

ucmark Boolean option to determine whether or not to use upper case in definition of `\glsglossarymark`

```
225 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{ucmark}[true]{}

226 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}
227 {%
228   \glsucmarktrue
229 }%
230 {%
231   \glsucmarkfalse
232 }
```

glossaryentry If the `entrycounter` package option has been used, define a counter to number each level 0 entry. This is now defined by an internal command for consistency.

aryentrycounter

```
233 \newcommand*{\@gls@define@glossaryentrycounter}{%
234   \ifgl Sentrycounter
    Define the glossaryentry counter if it doesn't already exist.
235   \ifundef\c@glossaryentry
236     {%
237       \ifx\@gls@counterwithin\@empty
238         \newcounter{glossaryentry}%
239       \else
240         \newcounter{glossaryentry}[\@gls@counterwithin]%
241       \fi
242       \def\theHglossaryentry{\currentglossary.\theglossaryentry}%
243     }%
244   }%
245 \fi
246 }
```

entrycounter Defines a counter that can be used in the standard glossary styles to number each (main) entry. If true, this will define a counter called `glossaryentry`.

```
247 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{entrycounter}[true]{}
248 \gl Sentrycounterfalse
```

counterwithin This option can be used to set a parent counter for `glossaryentry`. This option automatically sets `entrycounter=true`.

```

249 \define@key{glossaries.sty}{counterwithin}{%
250 \renewcommand*{\@gls@counterwithin}{#1}%
251 \glsentrycountertrue
252 \@gls@define@glossaryentrycounter
253 }

```

`s@counterwithin` The default value is no parent counter:

```
254 \newcommand*{\@gls@counterwithin}{}
```

`lossarysubentry` If the `subentrycounter` package option has been used, define a counter to number each level 1 entry. This is now defined by an internal command for consistency.

`subentrycounter`

```
255 \newcommand{\@gls@define@glossarysubentrycounter}{%
```

Check if counter already defined.

```

256 \ifundef\c@glossarysubentry
257 {%
258 \ifglssubentrycounter
259 \ifglsentrycounter
260 \newcounter{glossarysubentry}[glossaryentry]%
261 \else
262 \newcounter{glossarysubentry}%
263 \fi

```

As with `\theHglossaryentry`, this starts with `\currentglossary`. to help avoid duplicate hyper targets.

```

264 \def\theHglossarysubentry{\currentglossary.\currentglssubentry.\theglossarysubentry}%
265 \fi
266 }%
267 {}%
268 }

```

`subentrycounter` Define a counter that can be used in the standard glossary styles to number each level 1 entry. If true, this will define a counter called `glossarysubentry`.

```

269 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{subentrycounter}[true]{}
270 \glssubentrycounterfalse

```

`default@sorttype` Initialise default sort for `\printnoidxglossary`

```
271 \newcommand*{\@glo@default@sorttype}{standard}
```

`sort` Define the sort method: `sort=standard` (default), `sort=def` (order of definition) or `sort=use` (order of use). If no indexing required, use `sort=none`.

```

272 \define@choicekey{glossaries.sty}{sort}{standard,def,use,none}{%
273 \renewcommand*{\@glo@default@sorttype}{#1}%
274 \csname @gls@setupsort@#1\endcsname
275 }

```

prestandardsort

```
\glsprestandardsort{<sort cs>}{<type>}{<label>}
```

Allow user to hook into sort mechanism. The first argument *<sort cs>* is the temporary control sequence containing the sort value before it has been sanitized and had `makeindex/xindy` special characters escaped.

```
276 \newcommand*\glsprestandardsort}[3]{%
277   \glsdosanitizesort
278 }
```

check@sortallowed

```
279 \newcommand*\@glo@check@sortallowed}[1]{}
```

setupsort@standard

Set up the macros for default sorting.

```
280 \newcommand*\@gls@setupsort@standard}{%
```

Store entry information when it's defined.

```
281 \def\do@glo@storeentry{\@glo@storeentry}%
```

No count register required for standard sort.

```
282 \def\@gls@defsortcount##1{}
```

Sort according to sort key (`\@glo@sort`) if provided otherwise sort according to the entry's name (`\@glo@name`). (First argument glossary type, second argument entry label.)

```
283 \def\@gls@defsort##1##2{%
```

```
284   \ifx\@glo@sort\@glsdefaultsort
```

```
285     \let\@glo@sort\@glo@name
```

```
286   \fi
```

```
287   \let\glsdosanitizesort\@gls@sanitizesort
```

```
288   \glsprestandardsort{\@glo@sort}{##1}{##2}%
```

```
289   \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname glo@##2@sort\endcsname{\@glo@sort}%
```

```
290 }
```

Don't need to do anything when the entry is used.

```
291 \def\@gls@setsort##1{}
```

This sort option is allowed with `\makeglossaries` and `\makenoidxglossaries`.

```
292 \let\@glo@check@sortallowed\@gobble
```

```
293 }
```

Set standard sort as the default:

```
294 \@gls@setupsort@standard
```

lssortnumberfmt

Format the number used as the sort key by `sort=def` and `sort=use`. Defaults to six digit numbering.

```
295 \newcommand*\glssortnumberfmt[1]{%
```

```
296   \ifnum#1<100000 0\fi
```

```
297   \ifnum#1<10000 0\fi
```

```
298   \ifnum#1<1000 0\fi
```

```
299   \ifnum#1<100 0\fi
```

```

300 \ifnum#1<10 0\fi
301 \number#1%
302 }

```

s@setupsort@def Set up the macros for order of definition sorting.

```
303 \newcommand*{\@gls@setupsort@def}{%
```

Store entry information when it's defined.

```
304 \def\do@glo@storeentry{\@glo@storeentry}%
```

Defined count register associated with the glossary.

```
305 \def\@gls@defs@sortcount##1{%
```

```
306 \expandafter\global
```

```
307 \expandafter\newcount\csname glossary@##1@sortcount\endcsname
```

```
308 }%
```

Increment count register associated with the glossary and use as the sort key.

```
309 \def\@gls@defs@sort##1##2{%
```

It may be that the sort order was changed after the glossary was defined, so check if the count register has been defined.

```
310 \ifcsundef{glossary@##1@sortcount}%
```

```
311 {\@gls@defs@sortcount{##1}}%
```

```
312 {}%
```

```
313 \expandafter\global\expandafter
```

```
314 \advance\csname glossary@##1@sortcount\endcsname by 1\relax
```

```
315 \expandafter\protected\xdef\csname glo@##2@sort\endcsname{%
```

```
316 \expandafter\glssortnumberfmt
```

```
317 {\csname glossary@##1@sortcount\endcsname}}%
```

```
318 }%
```

Don't need to do anything when the entry is used.

```
319 \def\@gls@setsort##1{%
```

This sort option is allowed with `\makeglossaries` and `\makenoidxglossaries`.

```
320 \let\@glo@check@sortallowed\@gobble
```

```
321 }
```

s@setupsort@use Set up the macros for order of use sorting.

```
322 \newcommand*{\@gls@setupsort@use}{%
```

Don't store entry information when it's defined.

```
323 \let\do@glo@storeentry\@gobble
```

Defined count register associated with the glossary.

```
324 \def\@gls@defs@sortcount##1{%
```

```
325 \expandafter\global
```

```
326 \expandafter\newcount\csname glossary@##1@sortcount\endcsname
```

```
327 }%
```

Initialise the sort key to empty.

```
328 \def\@gls@defs@sort##1##2{%
```

```
329 \expandafter\gdef\csname glo@##2@sort\endcsname{}%
```

```
330 }%
```

If the sort key hasn't been set, increment the counter associated with the glossary and set the sort key.

```
331 \def\@gls@setsort##1{%
```

Get the parent, if one exists

```
332 \edef\@glo@parent{\csname glo@##1@parent\endcsname}%
```

Set the information for the parent entry if not already done.

```
333 \ifx\@glo@parent\@empty
```

```
334 \else
```

```
335 \expandafter\@gls@setsort\expandafter{\@glo@parent}%
```

```
336 \fi
```

Set index information for this entry

```
337 \edef\@glo@type{\csname glo@##1@type\endcsname}%
```

```
338 \edef\@gls@tmp{\csname glo@##1@sort\endcsname}%
```

```
339 \ifx\@gls@tmp\@empty
```

```
340 \expandafter\global\expandafter
```

```
341 \advance\csname glossary@\@glo@type @sortcount\endcsname by 1\relax
```

```
342 \expandafter\protected\xdef\csname glo@##1@sort\endcsname{%
```

```
343 \expandafter\glssortnumberfmt
```

```
344 {\csname glossary@\@glo@type @sortcount\endcsname}}%
```

```
345 \@glo@storeentry{##1}%
```

```
346 \fi
```

```
347 }%
```

This sort option is allowed with `\makeglossaries` and `\makenoidxglossaries`.

```
348 \let\@glo@check@sortallowed\@gobble
```

```
349 }
```

`@setupsort@none` Slightly improves efficiency in the event that no indexing is required.

```
350 \newcommand*{\@gls@setupsort@none}{%
```

Don't store entry index information.

```
351 \def\do@glo@storeentry##1{}%
```

No count register required for standard sort.

```
352 \def\@gls@defs@sortcount##1{}%
```

Don't modify sort value.

```
353 \def\@gls@defs@sort##1##2{%
```

```
354 \expandafter\global\expandafter\let\csname glo@##2@sort\endcsname\@glo@sort
```

```
355 }%
```

Don't need to do anything when the entry is used.

```
356 \def\@gls@setsort##1{}%
```

This sort option isn't allowed with `\makeglossaries` or `\makenoidxglossaries`.

```
357 \renewcommand\@glo@check@sortallowed[1]{\PackageError{glossaries}
```

```
358 {Option sort=none not allowed with \string##1}%
```

```
359 {(Use sort=def instead)}}%
```

```
360 }
```


`\glsdefmain` Define the main glossary. This will be the first glossary to be displayed when using `\printglossaries`. The default extensions conflict if used with `doc`, so provide different extensions if `doc` loaded. (If these extensions are inappropriate, use `nomain` and manually define the main glossary with the desired extensions.)

```
361 \newcommand*{\glsdefmain}{%
362   \if@gls@docloaded
363     \newglossary[glg2]{main}{gls2}{glo2}{\glossaryname}%
364   \else
365     \newglossary{main}{gls}{glo}{\glossaryname}%
366   \fi
```

Define hook to set the toc title when translator is in use.

```
367 \newcommand*{\gls@tr@set@main@toctitle}{%
368   \translatelet{\glossarytoctitle}{Glossary}%
369 }%
370 }
```

Keep track of the default glossary. This is initialised to the main glossary, but can be changed if for some reason you want to make a secondary glossary the main glossary. This affects any commands that can optionally take a glossary name as an argument (or as the value of the type key in a key-value list). This was mainly done so that `\loadglsentries` can temporarily change `\glsdefaulttype` while it loads a file containing new glossary entries (see [section 1.10](#)).

`\glsdefaulttype`

```
371 \newcommand*{\glsdefaulttype}{main}
```

Keep track of which glossary the acronyms are in. This is initialised to `\glsdefaulttype`, but is changed by the acronym package option.

`\acronymtype`

```
372 \newcommand*{\acronymtype}{\glsdefaulttype}
```

`nomain` The `nomain` option suppress the creation of the main glossary.

```
373 \@gls@declareoption{nomain}{%
374   \let\glsdefaulttype\relax
375   \renewcommand*{\glsdefmain}{}%
376 }
```

`acronym` The `acronym` option sets an associated conditional which is used in [section 1.17](#) to determine whether or not to define a separate glossary for acronyms.

```
377 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{acronym}[true]{%
378   \ifglsacronym
379     \renewcommand{\@gls@do@acronymsdef}{%
380       \DeclareAcronymList{acronym}%
381       \newglossary[alg]{acronym}{acr}{acn}{\acronymname}%
382       \renewcommand*{\acronymtype}{acronym}%
```

Define hook to set the toc title when translator is in use.

```
383     \newcommand*\gls@tr@set@acronym@toctitle}{%
384         \translatelet{\glossarytoctitle}{Acronyms}%
385     }%
386 }%
387 \else
388     \let\@gls@do@acronymsdef\relax
389 \fi
390 }
```

`\printacronyms` Define `\printacronyms` at the start of the document if acronym is set and compatibility mode isn't on and `\printacronyms` hasn't already been defined.

```
391 \AtBeginDocument{%
392     \ifglsacronym
393     \ifbool{glscompatible-3.07}%
394     {}%
395     {%
396         \providecommand*\printacronyms[1] []{%
397             \printglossary[type=\acronymtype,#1]}%
398     }%
399 \fi
400 }
```

`@do@acronymsdef` Set default value

```
401 \newcommand*\@gls@do@acronymsdef{}
```

`acronyms` Provide a synonym for `acronym=true` that can be passed via the document class options.

```
402 \@gls@declareoption{acronyms}{%
403     \glsacronymtrue

404     \def\@gls@do@acronymsdef{%
405         \DeclareAcronymList{acronym}%
406         \newglossary[alg]{acronym}{acr}{acn}{\acronymname}%
407         \renewcommand*\acronymtype{acronym}%

```

Define hook to set the toc title when translator is in use.

```
408     \newcommand*\gls@tr@set@acronym@toctitle}{%
409         \translatelet{\glossarytoctitle}{Acronyms}%
410     }%
411 }%
412 }
```

`glsacronymlists` Comma-separated list of glossary labels indicating which glossaries contain acronyms. Note that `\SetAcronymStyle` must be used after adding labels to this macro.

```
413 \newcommand*\@gls@acronymlists{}
```

`dtoacronymlists`

```
414 \newcommand*\@addtoacronymlists[1]{%
```

```

415 \ifx\@glsacronymlists\@empty
416   \protected@xdef\@glsacronymlists{#1}%
417 \else
418   \protected@xdef\@glsacronymlists{\@glsacronymlists,#1}%
419 \fi
420 }

```

`\DeclareAcronymList` Identifies the named glossary as a list of acronyms and adds to the list. (Doesn't check if the glossary exists, but checks if label already in list. Use `\SetAcronymStyle` after identifying all the acronym lists.)

```

421 \newcommand*\DeclareAcronymList}[1]{%
422   \glsIfListOfAcronyms{#1}{}\@addtoacronymlists{#1}}%
423 }

```

`\GlsIfListOfAcronyms`

```
\glsIfListOfAcronyms{<label>}{<true part>}{<>false part>}
```

Determines if the glossary with the given label has been identified as being a list of acronyms.

```

424 \newcommand{\glsIfListOfAcronyms}[1]{%
425   \edef\@do@gls@islistofacronyms{%
426     \noexpand\@gls@islistofacronyms{#1}{\@glsacronymlists}}%
427   \@do@gls@islistofacronyms
428 }

```

Internal command requires label and list to be expanded:

```

429 \newcommand{\@gls@islistofacronyms}[4]{%
430   \def\gls@islistofacronyms##1,#1,##2\end@gls@islistofacronyms{%
431     \def\@gls@before{##1}\def\@gls@after{##2}}%
432   \gls@islistofacronyms,#2,#1,\@nil\end@gls@islistofacronyms
433   \ifx\@gls@after\@nnil

```

Not found

```

434   #4%
435   \else

```

Found

```

436   #3%
437   \fi
438 }

```

`\Glsisacronymlist` Convenient boolean.

```
439 \newif\if@glsisacronymlist
```

`\Glscheckisacronymlist` Sets the above boolean if argument is a label representing a list of acronyms.

```

440 \newcommand*\Glscheckisacronymlist}[1]{%
441   \glsIfListOfAcronyms{#1}%
442   {\@glsisacronymlisttrue}{\@glsisacronymlistfalse}%
443 }

```

`SetAcronymLists` Sets the “list of acronyms” list. Argument must be a comma-separated list of glossary labels. (Doesn’t check at this point if the glossaries exists.)

```
444 \newcommand*\SetAcronymLists[1]{%
445   \renewcommand*\@glsacronymlists{#1}%
446 }
```

`acronymlists`

```
447 \define@key{glossaries.sty}{acronymlists}{%
448   \DeclareAcronymList{#1}%
449 }
```

The default counter associated with the numbers in the glossary is stored in `\glscounter`. This is initialised to the page counter. This is used as the default counter when a new glossary is defined, unless a different counter is specified in the optional argument to `\newglossary` (see [section 1.6](#)).

`\glscounter`

```
450 \newcommand{\glscounter}{page}
```

`counter` The counter option changes the default counter. (This just redefines `\glscounter`.)

```
451 \define@key{glossaries.sty}{counter}{%
452   \renewcommand*\glscounter{#1}%
453 }
```

`gls@nohyperlist`

```
454 \newcommand*\@gls@nohyperlist{}
```

`lareNoHyperList`

```
455 \newcommand*\GlsDeclareNoHyperList[1]{%
456   \ifdefempty\@gls@nohyperlist
457   {%
458     \renewcommand*\@gls@nohyperlist{#1}%
459   }%
460   {%
461     \appto\@gls@nohyperlist{,#1}%
462   }%
463 }
```

`nohypertypes`

```
464 \define@key{glossaries.sty}{nohypertypes}{%
465   \GlsDeclareNoHyperList{#1}%
466 }
```

`glossariesWarning` Prints a warning message.

```
467 \newcommand*\GlossariesWarning[1]{%
468   \PackageWarning{glossaries}{#1}%
469 }
```

```

esWarningNoLine  Prints a warning message without the line number.
470 \newcommand*\GlossariesWarningNoLine}[1]{%
471   \PackageWarningNoLine{glossaries}{#1}%
472 }

tentrieswarning  Warn user that sorting may take a long time. This is actually an informational message rather
                 than a warning so just use \typeout.
473 \newcommand*\glosortentrieswarning{%
474   \typeout{Using TeX to sort glossary entries---this may
475   take a while}%
476 }

nowarn  Define package option to suppress warnings
477 \@gls@declareoption{nowarn}{%
478   \if@gls@debug
479     \GlossariesWarning{Warnings can't be suppressed in debug mode}%
480   \else
481     \renewcommand*\GlossariesWarning}[1]{}%
482     \renewcommand*\GlossariesWarningNoLine}[1]{}%
483     \renewcommand*\glosortentrieswarning}{}%
484     \renewcommand*\@gls@missinglang@warn}[2]{}%
485   \fi
486 }

issinglang@warn  Missing language warning.
487 \newcommand*\@gls@missinglang@warn}[2]{%
488   \PackageWarningNoLine{glossaries}%
489   {No language module detected for '#1'.\MessageBreak
490   Language modules need to be installed separately.\MessageBreak
491   Please check on CTAN for a bundle called\MessageBreak
492   'glossaries-#2' or similar}%
493 }

nolangwarn  Suppress warning if language support not found.
494 \@gls@declareoption{nolangwarn}{%
495   \renewcommand*\@gls@missinglang@warn}[2]{}%
496 }

nonglossdefined  Issue a warning if overriding \printglossary
497 \newcommand*\@gls@warnonglossdefined}{%
498   \GlossariesWarning{Overriding \string\printglossary}%
499 }

theglossdefined  Issue a warning if overriding theglossary
500 \newcommand*\@gls@warnontheglossdefined}{%
501   \GlossariesWarning{Overriding 'theglossary' environment}%
502 }

```

noredefwarn Suppress warning on redefinition of \printglossary

```

503 \@gls@declareoption{noredefwarn}{%
504 \renewcommand*{\@gls@warnonglossdefined}{}%
505 \renewcommand*{\@gls@warnontheglossdefined}{}%
506 }

```

As from version 3.08a, the only information written to the external glossary files are the label and sort values. Therefore, now, the only sanitize option that makes sense is the one for the sort key. so the sanitize option is now deprecated and there is only a sanitizesort option.

ls@sanitizedesc

```

507 \newcommand*{\@gls@sanitizedesc}{%
508 }

```

glssetexpandfield `\glssetexpandfield{<field>}`

Sets field to always expand.

```

509 \newcommand*{\glssetexpandfield}[1]{%
510 \csdef{gls@assign@#1@field}##1##2{%
511 \@@gls@expand@field{##1}{#1}{##2}%
512 }%
513 }

```

glssetnoexpandfield `\glssetnoexpandfield{<field>}`

Sets field to never expand.

```

514 \newcommand*{\glssetnoexpandfield}[1]{%
515 \csdef{gls@assign@#1@field}##1##2{%
516 \@@gls@noexpand@field{##1}{#1}{##2}%
517 }%
518 }

```

sign@type@field The type must always be expandable.

```

519 \glssetexpandfield{type}

```

sign@desc@field The description is not expanded by default:

```

520 \glssetnoexpandfield{desc}

```

descplural@field

```

521 \glssetnoexpandfield{descplural}

```

ls@sanitizename

```

522 \newcommand*{\@gls@sanitizename}{%

```

sign@name@field Don't expand name by default.

```

523 \glssetnoexpandfield{name}

```

@sanitizesymbol

```
524 \newcommand*{\@gls@sanitizesymbol}{}
```

gn@symbol@field Don't expand symbol by default.

```
525 \glssetnoexpandfield{symbol}
```

bolplural@field

```
526 \glssetnoexpandfield{symbolplural}
```

Sanitizing stuff:

ls@sanitizesort

```
527 \newcommand*{\@gls@sanitizesort}{%  
528   \ifglssanitizesort  
529     \@gls@sanitizesort  
530   \else  
531     \@gls@nosanitizesort  
532   \fi  
533 }
```

ls@sanitizesort

```
534 \newcommand*\@gls@sanitizesort{%  
535   \@onelevel@sanitize\@glo@sort  
536 }
```

@nosanitizesort

```
537 \newcommand*{\@gls@nosanitizesort}{}
```

dx@sanitizesort Remove braces around first character (if present) before sanitizing.

```
538 \newcommand*\@gls@noidx@sanitizesort{%  
539   \ifdefvoid\@glo@sort  
540   }%  
541   {%  
542     \expandafter\@gls@noidx@sanitizesort\@glo@sort\gls@end@sanitizesort  
543   }%  
544 }  
545 \def\@gls@noidx@sanitizesort#1#2\gls@end@sanitizesort{%  
546   \def\@glo@sort{#1#2}%  
547   \@onelevel@sanitize\@glo@sort  
548 }
```

@nosanitizesort

```
549 \newcommand*{\@gls@noidx@nosanitizesort}{%  
550   \ifdefvoid\@glo@sort  
551   }%  
552   {%  
553     \expandafter\@gls@noidx@no@sanitizesort\@glo@sort\gls@end@sanitizesort  
554   }%
```

```

555 }
556 \def\@gls@noidx@no@sanitizesort#1#2\gls@end@sanitizesort{%
557   \bgroup
558     \glsnoidxstripaccents
559     \protected@xdef\@glo@sort{#1#2}%
560   \egroup
561   \let\@glo@sort\@glo@sort
562 }

```

`idxstripaccents` This strips accents by redefining the standard accent commands to just do their argument. (This will be localised since `\glsnoidxstripaccents` is used within a group.) Anything outside this standard set really shouldn't be using `\makenoidxglossaries`. It's much better to use `xindy` or `bib2gls` with the correct language setting.

```

563 \newcommand*\glsnoidxstripaccents{%
564   \let\IeC\@firstofone
565   \let\add@accent@\@secondoftwo
566   \let\@text@composite@x\@secondoftwo
567   \let\@tabacckludge\@secondoftwo
568   \expandafter\def\csname \encodingdefault-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
569   \expandafter\def\csname OT1-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
570   \expandafter\def\csname T1-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
571   \expandafter\def\csname PD1-cmd\endcsname##1##2##3{##3}%
572   \let\'@\@firstofone
573   \let\'@\@firstofone
574   \let\~@\@firstofone
575   \let\"@\@firstofone
576   \let\u@\@firstofone
577   \let\t@\@firstofone
578   \let\d@\@firstofone
579   \let\r@\@firstofone
580   \let\=@\@firstofone
581   \let\.\@\@firstofone
582   \let\~@\@firstofone
583   \let\v@\@firstofone
584   \let\H@\@firstofone
585   \let\c@\@firstofone
586   \let\b@\@firstofone

587   \let\a@\@secondoftwo
588   \def\AE{AE}%
589   \def\ae{ae}%
590   \def\OE{OE}%
591   \def\oe{oe}%
592   \def\AA{AA}%
593   \def\aa{aa}%
594   \def\L{L}%
595   \def\l{l}%
596   \def\O{O}%
597   \def\o{o}%

```



```

598 \def\SS{SS}%
599 \def\ss{ss}%
600 \def\th{th}%

601 \def\TH{TH}%
602 \def\dh{dh}%
603 \def\DH{DH}%
604 }

```

Need to check if the LaTeX kernel is at least version 2019/10/01 as that changes the way that UTF-8 characters expand.

```

605 \@ifl@t@r\fmtversion{2019/10/01}
606 {%
607 \appto\glsnoidxstripaccents{\let\UTFviii@two@octets\UTFviii@two@octets@combine}%
608 }
609 {}

```

Before defining the sanitize package option, The key-value list for the sanitize value needs to be defined. These are all boolean keys. If they are not given a value, assume true.

```

610 \define@boolkey[glS]{sanitize}{description}[true]{%
611 \GlossariesWarning{sanitize={description} package option deprecated}%
612 \ifglS@sanitize@description
613 \glssetnoexpandfield{desc}%
614 \glssetnoexpandfield{descplural}%
615 \else
616 \glssetexpandfield{desc}%
617 \glssetexpandfield{descplural}%
618 \fi
619 }

620 \define@boolkey[glS]{sanitize}{name}[true]{%
621 \GlossariesWarning{sanitize={name} package option deprecated}%
622 \ifglS@sanitize@name
623 \glssetnoexpandfield{name}%
624 \else
625 \glssetexpandfield{name}%
626 \fi
627 }

628 \define@boolkey[glS]{sanitize}{symbol}[true]{%
629 \GlossariesWarning{sanitize={symbol} package option deprecated}%
630 \ifglS@sanitize@symbol
631 \glssetnoexpandfield{symbol}%
632 \glssetnoexpandfield{symbolplural}%
633 \else
634 \glssetexpandfield{symbol}%
635 \glssetexpandfield{symbolplural}%
636 \fi
637 }

```

sanitizesort

```
638 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{sanitizesort}[true]{%
639   \ifglssanitizesort
640     \glsssetnoexpandfield{sortvalue}%
641     \renewcommand*{\@gls@noidx@setsanitizesort}{%
642       \glssanitizesorttrue
643       \glsssetnoexpandfield{sortvalue}%
644     }%
645   \else
646     \glsssetexpandfield{sortvalue}%
647     \renewcommand*{\@gls@noidx@setsanitizesort}{%
648       \glssanitizesortfalse
649       \glsssetexpandfield{sortvalue}%
650     }%
651   \fi
652 }
```

Default setting:

```
653 \glssanitizesorttrue
654 \glsssetnoexpandfield{sortvalue}%
```

setsanitizesort Default behaviour for \makenoidxglossaries is sanitizesort=false.

```
655 \newcommand*{\@gls@noidx@setsanitizesort}{%
656   \glssanitizesortfalse
657   \glsssetexpandfield{sortvalue}%
658 }
```

```
659 \define@choicekey[gls]{sanitiz}{sort}{true,false}[true]{%
660   \setbool{glssanitizesort}{#1}%
661   \ifglssanitizesort
662     \glsssetnoexpandfield{sortvalue}%
663   \else
664     \glsssetexpandfield{sortvalue}%
665   \fi
666   \GlossariesWarning{sanitiz={sort} package option
667     deprecated. Use sanitizesort instead}%
668 }
```

sanitize

```
669 \define@key{glossaries.sty}{sanitize}[description=true,symbol=true,name=true]{%
670   \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{none}}{%
671     {%
672       \GlossariesWarning{sanitize package option deprecated}%
673       \glsssetexpandfield{name}%
674       \glsssetexpandfield{symbol}%
675       \glsssetexpandfield{symbolplural}%
676       \glsssetexpandfield{desc}%
677       \glsssetexpandfield{descplural}%
678     }%
679   }
```

```

679  {%
680   \setkeys [gls] {sanitize}{#1}%
681  }%
682 }

```

`\ifglstranslate` As from version 3.13a, the translator package option is a choice rather than boolean option so now need to define conditional:

```
683 \newif\ifglstranslate
```

`otranslatorhook` `\@gls@notranslatorhook` has been removed.

`s@usetranslator`

```
684 \newcommand*\@gls@usetranslator{%
polyglossia tricks \@ifpackageloaded into thinking that babel has been loaded, so check for
polyglossia as well.
```

```

685  \@ifpackageloaded{polyglossia}%
686  {%
687   \let\glsifusetranslator\@secondoftwo
688  }%
689  {%
690   \@ifpackageloaded{babel}%
691   {%
692    \IfFileExists{translator.sty}%
693    {%
694     \RequirePackage{translator}%
695     \let\glsifusetranslator\@firstoftwo
696    }%
697   }%
698  }%
699  {}%
700 }%
701 }

```

`dtranslatordict` Checks if given translator dictionary has been loaded.

```

702 \newcommand{\glsifusedtranslatordict}[3]{%
703  \glsifusetranslator
704  {\ifcsdef{ver@glossaries-dictionary-#1.dict}{#2}{#3}}%
705  {#3}%
706 }

```

`notranslate` Provide a synonym for `translate=false` that can be passed via the document class.

```

707 \@gls@declareoption{notranslate}{%
708  \glstranslatefalse
709  \let\@gls@usetranslator\relax
710  \let\glsifusetranslator\@secondoftwo
711 }

```

translate Define translate option. If false don't set up multi-lingual support.

```
712 \define@choicekey{glossaries.sty}{translate}%
713  [\gls@translate@val\gls@translate@nr]%
714  {true,false,babel}[true]%
715  {%
716    \ifcase\gls@translate@nr\relax
717      \glstranslatetrue
718      \renewcommand*\@gls@usetranslator{%
719        \@ifpackageloaded{polyglossia}%
720        {%
721          \let\glsifusetranslator\@secondoftwo
722        }%
723        {%
724          \@ifpackageloaded{babel}%
725          {%
726            \IfFileExists{translator.sty}%
727            {%
728              \RequirePackage{translator}%
729              \let\glsifusetranslator\@firstoftwo
730            }%
731            {}%
732          }%
733          {}%
734        }%
735      }%
736    \or
737      \glstranslatefalse
738      \let\@gls@usetranslator\relax
739      \let\glsifusetranslator\@secondoftwo
740    \or
741      \glstranslatetrue
742      \let\@gls@usetranslator\relax
743      \let\glsifusetranslator\@secondoftwo
744    \fi
745  }
```

Set the default value:

```
746 \glstranslatefalse
747 \let\glsifusetranslator\@secondoftwo
748 \@ifpackageloaded{translator}%
749 {%
750   \glstranslatetrue
751   \let\glsifusetranslator\@firstoftwo
752 }%
753 {%
754   \@for\gls@thissty:=tracklang,babel,ngerman,polyglossia\do
755   {
756     \@ifpackageloaded{\gls@thissty}%
757     {%
```

```

758     \glstranslatetrue
759     \@endfortrue
760   }%
761   {}%
762 }
763 }

```

indexonlyfirst Set whether to only index on first use.

```

764 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{indexonlyfirst}[true]{%
765 \glsexindexonlyfirstfalse

```

hyperfirst Set whether or not terms should have a hyperlink on first use.

```

766 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{hyperfirst}[true]{%
767 \glshyperfirsttrue

```

gls@setacrstyle Keep track of whether an acronym style has been set (for the benefit of `\setupglossaries`):

```

768 \newcommand*{\@gls@setacrstyle}{}

```

footnote Set the long form of the acronym in footnote on first use.

```

769 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[glsacr]{footnote}[true]{%
770   \ifbool{glsacrdescription}%
771   {}%
772   {%
773     \renewcommand*{\@gls@sanitizedesc}{}%
774   }%
775   \renewcommand*{\@gls@setacrstyle}{\SetAcronymStyle}%
776 }

```

description Allow acronyms to have a description (needs to be set using the description key in the optional argument of `\newacronym`).

```

777 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[glsacr]{description}[true]{%
778   \renewcommand*{\@gls@sanitizesymbol}{}%
779   \renewcommand*{\@gls@setacrstyle}{\SetAcronymStyle}%
780 }

```

smallcaps Define `\newacronym` to set the short form in small capitals.

```

781 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[glsacr]{smallcaps}[true]{%
782   \renewcommand*{\@gls@sanitizesymbol}{}%
783   \renewcommand*{\@gls@setacrstyle}{\SetAcronymStyle}%
784 }

```

smaller Define `\newacronym` to set the short form using `\smaller` which obviously needs to be defined by loading the appropriate package.

```

785 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[glsacr]{smaller}[true]{%
786   \renewcommand*{\@gls@sanitizesymbol}{}%
787   \renewcommand*{\@gls@setacrstyle}{\SetAcronymStyle}%
788 }

```

dua Define `\newacronym` to always use the long forms (i.e. don't use acronyms)

```
789 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[glsacr]{dua}[true]{%
790 \renewcommand*{\@gls@sanitizesymbol}{}}%
791 \renewcommand*{\@gls@setacrstyle}{\SetAcronymStyle}%
792 }
```

shotcuts Define acronym shortcuts.

```
793 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[glsacr]{shotcuts}[true]{}
```

`\glsorder` Stores the glossary ordering. This may either be “word” or “letter”. This passes the relevant information to `makeglossaries`. The default is word ordering.

```
794 \newcommand*{\glsorder}{word}
```

`\@glsorder` The ordering information is written to the auxiliary file for `makeglossaries`, so ignore the auxiliary information.

```
795 \newcommand*{\@glsorder}[1]{}
```

order

```
796 \define@choicekey{glossaries.sty}{order}{word,letter}{%
797 \def\glsorder{#1}}
```

`\ifglsxindy` Provide boolean to determine whether `xindy` or `makeindex` will be used to sort the glossaries.

```
798 \newif\ifglsxindy
```

The default is `makeindex`:

```
799 \glsxindyfalse
```

`makeindex` Define package option to specify that `makeindex` will be used to sort the glossaries:

```
800 \@gls@declareoption{makeindex}{\glsxindyfalse}
```

The `xindy` package option may have a value which in turn can be a key=value list. First define the keys for this sub-list. The boolean `glsnumbers` determines whether to automatically add the `glsnumbers` letter group.

```
801 \define@boolkey[gls]{xindy}{glsnumbers}[true]{}
```

```
802 \gls@xindy@glsnumberstrue
```

`y@main@language` Define what language to use for each glossary type (if a language is not defined for a particular glossary type the language specified for the main glossary is used.)

```
803 \def\@xdy@main@language{\language}%
```

Define key to set the language

```
804 \define@key[gls]{xindy}{language}{\def\@xdy@main@language{#1}}
```

`\gls@codepage` Define the code page. If `\inputencodingname` is defined use that, otherwise have initialise with no codepage.

```

805 \ifcsundef{inputencodingname}{%
806   \def\gls@codepage{}}{%
807   \def\gls@codepage{\inputencodingname}
808 }

```

Define a key to set the code page.

```

809 \define@key[gls]{xindy}{codepage}{\def\gls@codepage{#1}}

```

`xindy` Define package option to specify that `xindy` will be used to sort the glossaries:

```

810 \define@key{glossaries.sty}{xindy}[]{%
811   \glsxindytrue
812   \setkeys[gls]{xindy}{#1}%
813 }

```

`xindygloss` Provide a synonym for `xindy` that can be passed via the document class options.

```

814 \@gls@declareoption{xindygloss}{%
815   \glsxindytrue
816 }

```

`xindynoglsnumbers` Provide a synonym for `xindy=glsnumbers=false` that can be passed via the document class options.

```

817 \@gls@declareoption{xindynoglsnumbers}{%
818   \glsxindytrue
819   \gls@xindy@glsnumbersfalse
820 }

```

`omakeglossaries`

```

821 \providecommand{\@domakeglossaries}[1]{#1}

```

`isablemakegloss` Provide a way of disabling `\makeglossaries`. For example, if a class or package explicitly uses `\makeglossaries`. This is a valueless option to allow it to be passed through the document class option list.

```

822 \@gls@declareoption{isablemakegloss}{%
823   \ifdefequal\makeglossaries\@no@makeglossaries
824   {%
825     \GlossariesWarning{Option ‘isablemakegloss’ has no effect
826       (\string\makenoidxglossaries\space has already been used)}%
827   }%
828   {%
829     \ifdefequal\@makeglossary\@gobble
830     {%
831       \GlossariesWarning{Option ‘isablemakegloss’ has no effect
832         (\string\makeglossaries\space has already been used)}%
833     }%
834     {%
835       \renewcommand{\@domakeglossaries}[1]{%

```

```

836     \PackageInfo{glossaries}{\string\makeglossaries\space and
837     \string\makenoidxglossaries\space have been disabled}%
838   }%
839 }%
840 }%
841 }

```

`restoremakegloss` Cancel the effect of `disablemakegloss`.

```

842 \@gls@declareoption{restoremakegloss}{%
843   \ifdefequal\makeglossaries\@no@makeglossaries
844   {%
845     \GlossariesWarning{Option ‘restoremakegloss’ has no effect
846     (\string\makenoidxglossaries\space has already been used)}%
847   }%
848   {%
849     \ifdefequal\@makeglossary\@gobble
850     {%
851       \GlossariesWarning{Option ‘restoremakegloss’ has no effect
852       (\string\makeglossaries\space has already been used)}%
853     }%
854     {%
855       \PackageInfo{glossaries}{\string\makeglossaries\space and
856       \string\makenoidxglossaries\space have been restored}%
857       \let\@domakeglossaries\@firstofone
858     }%
859   }%
860 }

```

`write@glslabels`

```

861 \newcommand*{\@do@write@glslabels}{%
862   \AtEndDocument{\@do@write@glslabels}%
863   \let\@do@write@glslabels\relax
864 }

```

`write@glslabels`

```

865 \newcommand*{\@do@write@glslabels}{%
866   \newwrite\@gls@labelsfile
867   \immediate\openout\@gls@labelsfile=\jobname.glslabels
868   \forallglsentries[\@glo@types,\@ignored@glossaries]{\@glsentry}%
869   {\ifdefempty{\@glsentry}{\immediate\write\@gls@labelsfile{\@glsentry}}}%
870   \immediate\closeout\@gls@labelsfile
871 }

```

`writeglslabels` This option will write all entry labels (including those in ignored glossaries) to the file `\jobname.glslabels`. This file may be used by text editors for label auto-completion.

```

872 \@gls@declareoption{writeglslabels}{\@do@write@glslabels}

```

`\ifglsautomake`

```

873 \newif\ifglsautomake

```


gls@automake@nr

```
874 \newcommand{\gls@automake@nr}{1}
```

automake If this setting is on, automatically run `makeindex/xindy` at the end of the document. Must be used with `\makeglossaries`. Default is false. As from v4.42, this is now a choice rather than boolean key.

```
875 \define@choicekey{glossaries.sty}{automake}%
876   [\gls@automake@val\gls@automake@nr]{true,false,immediate}[true]{%
877   \ifnum\gls@automake@nr=1\relax
878     \glsautomakefalse
879   \else
880     \glsautomaketrue
881   \fi
882   \ifglsautomake
883     \renewcommand*{\@gls@doautomake}{%
884       \PackageError{glossaries}{You must use
885       \string\makeglossaries\space with automake=true}
886       {%
887         Either remove the automake=true setting or
888         add \string\makeglossaries\space to your document preamble.%
889       }%
890     }%
891   \else
892     \renewcommand*{\@gls@doautomake}{}%
893   \fi
894 }
895 \glsautomakefalse
```

@gls@doautomake

```
896 \newcommand*{\@gls@doautomake}{}
897 \AtEndDocument{\@gls@doautomake}
```

savewrites The savewrites package option is provided to save on the number of write registers.

```
898 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{savewrites}[true]{%
899   \ifglssavewrites
900     \renewcommand*{\glswritefiles}{\@glswritefiles}%
901   \else
902     \let\glswritefiles\@empty
903   \fi
904 }
```

Set default:

```
905 \glssavewritesfalse
906 \let\glswritefiles\@empty
```

compatible-3.07

```
907 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{compatible-3.07}[true]{%
908 \boolfalse{glscompatible-3.07}
```

compatible-2.07

```
909 \define@boolkey{glossaries.sty}[gls]{compatible-2.07}[true]{%  
    Also set 3.07 compatibility if this option is set.  
910 \ifbool{glscompatible-2.07}%  
911   {%  
912     \booltrue{glscompatible-3.07}%  
913   }%  
914   {}%  
915 }  
916 \boolfalse{glscompatible-2.07}
```

al@makeglossary Store the original definition.

```
917 \let\gls@original@makeglossary\makeglossary
```

iginal@glossary Store the original definition.

```
918 \let\gls@original@glossary\glossary
```

\makeglossary The \makeglossary command is redefined to be identical to \makeglossaries. (This is done partly to reinforce the message that you must either use \@makeglossary for all the glossaries or for none of them, but is also a legacy from the old glossary package.)

```
919 \def\makeglossary{%  
920 \GlossariesWarning{Use of \string\makeglossary\space with  
921 glossaries.sty is \MessageBreak deprecated. Use \string\makeglossaries\space  
922 instead. If you \MessageBreak need the original definition of  
923 \string\makeglossary\space use \MessageBreak the package options  
924 kernelglossredefs=false (to \MessageBreak restore the former definition of  
925 \string\makeglossary) and \MessageBreak nomain (if the file extensions cause a  
926 conflict)}}%  
927 \makeglossaries  
928 }
```

erride@glossary

```
929 \newcommand*{\@gls@override@glossary}[1][main]{%  
930 \GlossariesWarning{Use of \string\glossary\space with  
931 glossaries.sty is deprecated. \MessageBreak Indexing should be performed  
932 with the user level \MessageBreak commands, such as \string\gls\space or  
933 \string\glsadd. If you need the \MessageBreak original definition of  
934 \string\glossary\space use the package \MessageBreak options  
935 kernelglossredefs=false (to restore the \MessageBreak former definition of  
936 \string\glossary) and nomain (if the \MessageBreak file extensions cause a  
937 conflict)}}%  
938 \gls@glossary{#1}%  
939 }
```

In v4.10, the redefinition of \glossary was removed since it was never intended as a user level command (and wasn't documented in the user manual), however it seems there are packages that have hacked the internal macros used by glossaries and no longer work with

this redefinition removed, so it's been restored in v4.11 but is not used at all by glossaries. (This may be removed or moved to a compatibility mode in future.) As from v4.41, the use of `\glossary` now triggers a warning. The package option `kernelglossredefs=nowarn` may be used to remove the warning, but it's better not to use `\glossary`.

`\glossary`

```
940 \if@gls@docloaded
941 \else
942   \def\glossary{\@gls@override@glossary}
943 \fi
```

`kernelglossredefs`

The glossaries package redefines the kernel commands `\makeglossary` and `\glossary` as a legacy action from the former glossary package. In hindsight that wasn't a good idea as it's possible that the glossaries package may need to be used with another class or package that needs these commands. Neither of these commands are documented in the main user manual and their use is not encouraged. The preferred commands are `\makeglossaries` (to open all associated glossary files) and `\gls`, `\glstext` etc or `\glsadd` for indexing.

```
944 \define@choicekey{glossaries.sty}{kernelglossredefs}{%
945   [\@gls@debug@val\@gls@debug@nr]{true,false,nowarn}[true]%
946 {%
947   \ifcase\@gls@debug@nr\relax
948   \def\glossary{\@gls@override@glossary}%
949   \def\makeglossary{%
950     \GlossariesWarning{Use of \string\makeglossary\space with
951       glossaries.sty is deprecated. Use \string\makeglossaries\space
952       instead. If you need the original definition of
953       \string\makeglossary\space use the package options
954       kernelglossredefs=false (to prevent redefinition of
955       \string\makeglossary) and nomain (if the file extensions cause a
956       conflict)}}%
957   \makeglossaries
958 }%
959 \or
960   \let\glossary\@gls@original@glossary
961   \let\makeglossary\@gls@original@makeglossary
962 \or
963   \def\makeglossary{\makeglossaries}%
964   \renewcommand*{\@gls@override@glossary}[1][main]{%
965     \@gls@glossary{##1}%
966   }%
967 \fi
968 }
```

`symbols` Create a “symbols” glossary type

```
969 \@gls@declareoption{symbols}{%
970   \let\@gls@do@symbolsdef\@gls@symbolsdef
971 }
```

Default is not to define the symbols glossary:

```
972 \newcommand*{\@gls@do@symbolsdef}{}
```

@gls@symbolsdef

```
973 \newcommand*{\@gls@symbolsdef}{%
974   \newglossary[slg]{symbols}{sls}{slo}{\glsymbolsgroupname}%
975   \newcommand*{\printsymbols}[1][\printglossary[type=symbols,##1]}%
```

Define hook to set the toc title when translator is in use.

```
976   \newcommand*{\gls@tr@set@symbols@toctitle}{%
977     \translatelet{\glossarytoctitle}{Symbols (glossaries)}%
978   }%
979 }
```

numbers Create a “symbols” glossary type

```
980 \@gls@declareoption{numbers}{%
981   \let\@gls@do@numbersdef\@gls@numbersdef
982 }
```

Default is not to define the numbers glossary:

```
983 \newcommand*{\@gls@do@numbersdef}{}
```

@gls@numbersdef

```
984 \newcommand*{\@gls@numbersdef}{%
985   \newglossary[nlg]{numbers}{nls}{nlo}{\glsnumbersgroupname}%
986   \newcommand*{\printnumbers}[1][\printglossary[type=numbers,##1]}%
```

Define hook to set the toc title when translator is in use.

```
987   \newcommand*{\gls@tr@set@numbers@toctitle}{%
988     \translatelet{\glossarytoctitle}{Numbers (glossaries)}%
989   }%
990 }
```

index Create an “index” glossary type

```
991 \@gls@declareoption{index}{%
992   \ifx\@gls@do@indexdef\@empty
993     \let\@gls@do@indexdef\@gls@indexdef
994   \fi
995 }
```

noglossaryindex Counteract index if it happens to be globally used in the document class.

```
996 \@gls@declareoption{noglossaryindex}{%
997   \let\@gls@do@indexdef\relax
998 }
```

Default is not to define index glossary:

```
999 \newcommand*{\@gls@do@indexdef}{}
```

```

\@gls@indexdef \indexname isn't set by glossaries.
1000 \newcommand*{\@gls@indexdef}{%
1001 \newglossary[ilg]{index}{ind}{idx}{\indexname}%
1002 \newcommand*{\printindex}[1][\printglossary[type=index,##1]}%
1003 \newcommand*{\newterm}[2][\%
1004 \newglossaryentry{##2}%
1005 {type={index},name={##2},description={\nopostdesc},##1}}
1006 \let\@gls@do@indexdef\relax
1007 }%

```

Process package options. First process any options that have been passed via the document class.

```

1008 \@for\CurrentOption :=\@declaredoptions\do{%
1009 \ifx\CurrentOption\@empty
1010 \else
1011 \@expandtwoargs
1012 \in@ {,\CurrentOption ,}{,\@classoptionslist,\@curroptions,}%
1013 \ifin@
1014 \@use@ption
1015 \expandafter \let\csname ds@\CurrentOption\endcsname\@empty
1016 \fi
1017 \fi
1018 }

```

Now process options passed to the package:

```
1019 \ProcessOptionsX
```

Load backward compatibility stuff:

```
1020 \RequirePackage{glossaries-compatible-307}
```

setupglossaries Provide way to set options after package has been loaded. However, some options must be set before `\ProcessOptionsX`, so they have to be disabled:

```

1021 \disable@keys{glossaries.sty}{compatible-2.07,%
1022 xindy,xindygloss,xindynoglsnumbers,makeindex,%
1023 acronym,translate,notranslate,nolong,nosuper,notree,nostyles,%
1024 nomain,noglossaryindex}

```

Now define `\setupglossaries`:

```

1025 \newcommand*{\setupglossaries}[1]{%
1026 \renewcommand*{\@gls@setacrstyle}{}%
1027 \ifglsacrshortcuts
1028 \def\@gls@setupshortcuts{\glsacrshortcutstrue}%
1029 \else
1030 \def\@gls@setupshortcuts{%
1031 \ifglsacrshortcuts
1032 \DefineAcronymSynonyms
1033 \fi
1034 }%
1035 \fi
1036 \glsacrshortcutsfalse

```

```

1037 \let\@gls@do@numbersdef\relax
1038 \let\@gls@do@symbolssdef\relax
1039 \let\@gls@do@indexdef\relax
1040 \let\@gls@do@acronymsdef\relax
1041 \ifglentrycounter
1042   \let\@gls@doentrycounterdef\relax
1043 \else
1044   \let\@gls@doentrycounterdef\@gls@define@glossaryentrycounter
1045 \fi
1046 \ifglssubentrycounter
1047   \let\@gls@dosubentrycounterdef\relax
1048 \else
1049   \let\@gls@dosubentrycounterdef\@gls@define@glossarysubentrycounter
1050 \fi
1051 \setkeys{glossaries.sty}{#1}%
1052 \@gls@setacrstyle
1053 \@gls@setupshortcuts
1054 \@gls@do@acronymsdef
1055 \@gls@do@numbersdef
1056 \@gls@do@symbolssdef
1057 \@gls@do@indexdef
1058 \@gls@doentrycounterdef
1059 \@gls@dosubentrycounterdef
1060 }

```

If chapters are defined and the user has requested the section counter as a package option, `\@chapter` will be modified so that it adds a `section.<n>.0` target, otherwise entries placed before the first section of a chapter will have undefined links.

The same problem will also occur if a lower sectional unit is used, but this is less likely to happen. If it does, or if you change `\glscounter` to `section` later, you will have to specify a different counter for the entries that give rise to a name `{<section-level>.<n>.0}` non-existent warning (e.g. `\gls[counter=chapter]{label}`).

```

1061 \ifthenelse{\equal{\glscounter}{section}}%
1062 {%
1063   \ifcsundef{chapter}{}%
1064   {%
1065     \let\@gls@old@chapter\@chapter
1066     \def\@chapter[#1]#2{\@gls@old@chapter[#1]{#2}%
1067     \ifcsundef{hyperdef}{\hyperdef{section}{\thesection}}}%
1068   }%
1069 }%
1070 {}

```

`\onlypremakeg` Some commands only have an effect when used before `\makeglossaries`. So define a list of commands that should be disabled after `\makeglossaries`

```
1071 \newcommand*{\@gls@onlypremakeg}{}
```

`\@onlypremakeg` Adds the specified control sequence to the list of commands that must be disabled after

```

\makeglossaries.
1072 \newcommand*{\@onlypremakeg}[1]{%
1073   \ifx\@gls@onlypremakeg\@empty
1074     \def\@gls@onlypremakeg{#1}%
1075   \else
1076     \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@gls@onlypremakeg}%
1077     \edef\@gls@onlypremakeg{\the\toks@,\noexpand#1}%
1078   \fi
1079 }

```

`\le@onlypremakeg` Disable all commands listed in `\@gls@onlypremakeg`

```

1080 \newcommand*{\@disable@onlypremakeg}{%
1081 \@for\@thiscs:=\@gls@onlypremakeg\do{%
1082   \expandafter\@disable@premakecs\@thiscs%
1083 }}

```

`\sable@premakecs` Disables the given command.

```

1084 \newcommand*{\@disable@premakecs}[1]{%
1085   \def#1{\PackageError{glossaries}{\string#1\space may only be
1086   used before \string\makeglossaries}{You can't use
1087   \string#1\space after \string\makeglossaries}}%
1088 }

```

1.3 Predefined Text

Set up default textual tags that are used by this package. Some of the names may already be defined (e.g. by) so `\providecommand` is used.

Main glossary title:

`\glossaryname`

```
1089 \providecommand*\glossaryname{Glossary}
```

The title for the acronym glossary type (which is defined if acronym package option is used) is given by `\acronymname`. If the acronym package option is not used, `\acronymname` won't be used.

`\acronymname`

```
1090 \providecommand*\acronymname{Acronyms}
```

`\glssettoctitle` Sets the TOC title for the given glossary.

```

1091 \newcommand*{\glssettoctitle}[1]{%
1092   \def\glossarytoctitle{\csname @glotype@#1@title\endcsname}}

```

The following commands provide text for the headers used by some of the tabular-like glossary styles. Whether or not they get used in the glossary depends on the glossary style.

`\entryname`

```
1093 \providecommand*\entryname{Notation}
```

descriptionname

```
1094 \providecommand*{\descriptionname}{Description}
```

\symbolname

```
1095 \providecommand*{\symbolname}{Symbol}
```

\pagelistname

```
1096 \providecommand*{\pagelistname}{Page List}
```

Labels for makeindex's symbol and number groups:

symbolsgroupname

```
1097 \providecommand*{\glssymbolsgroupname}{Symbols}
```

numbersgroupname

```
1098 \providecommand*{\glsnumbersgroupname}{Numbers}
```

glspluralsuffix The default plural is formed by appending `\glspluralsuffix` to the singular form.

```
1099 \newcommand*{\glspluralsuffix}{s}
```

acrpluralsuffix Default plural suffix for acronyms

```
1100 \newcommand*{\glsacrpluralsuffix}{\glspluralsuffix}
```

acrpluralsuffix

```
1101 \newcommand*{\glsupacrpluralsuffix}{\glstextup{\glsacrpluralsuffix}}
```

\seename

```
1102 \providecommand*{\seename}{see}
```

\andname

```
1103 \providecommand*{\andname}{\&}
```

Add multi-lingual support. Thanks to everyone who contributed to the translations from both `comp.text.tex` and via email.

eGlossariesLang

```
1104 \newcommand*{\RequireGlossariesLang}[1]{%
```

```
1105 \@ifundefined{ver@glossaries-#1.ldf}{\input{glossaries-#1.ldf}}{}%
```

```
1106 }
```

sGlossariesLang

```
1107 \newcommand*{\ProvidesGlossariesLang}[1]{%
```

```
1108 \ProvidesFile{glossaries-#1.ldf}%
```

```
1109 }
```

ssarytocaptions Does nothing if translator hasn't been loaded.

```
1110 \newcommand*{\addglossarytocaptions}[1]{}
```


As from v4.12, multilingual support has been split off into independently-maintained language modules.

```
1111 \ifglstranslate
    Load tracklang
1112 \RequirePackage{tracklang}
    Load translator if required.
1113 \@gls@usetranslator
    If using , \glossaryname should be defined in terms of \translate, but if babel is also
    loaded, it will redefine \glossaryname whenever the language is set, so override it. (Don't
    use \addto as doesn't define it.)
```

```
1114 \@ifpackageloaded{translator}
1115 {%
```

If the language options have been specified through the document class, then translator can pick them up. If not, translator will default to English and any language option passed to babel won't be detected, so if \trans@languages is just English and \bbl@loaded isn't simply english, then don't use the translator dictionaries.

```
1116 \ifboolexpr
1117 {
1118     test {\ifdefstring{\trans@languages}{English}}
1119     and not
1120     test {\ifdefstring{bbl@loaded}{english}}
1121 }
1122 {%
1123     \let\glsifusetranslator\@secondoftwo
1124 }%
1125 {%
1126     \usedictionary{glossaries-dictionary}%
1127     \renewcommand*{\addglossarytocaptions}[1]{%
1128         \ifcsundef{captions#1}{}%
1129         {%
1130             \expandafter\let\expandafter\@gls@tmp\csname captions#1\endcsname
1131             \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@gls@tmp
1132                 \renewcommand*{\glossaryname}{\translate{Glossary}}}%
1133             }%
1134             \expandafter\edef\csname captions#1\endcsname{\the\toks@}%
1135         }%
1136     }%
1137 }%
1138 }%
1139 {}%
```

Check for tracked languages

```
1140 \AnyTrackedLanguages
1141 {%
1142     \ForEachTrackedDialect{\this@dialect}{%
1143         \IfTrackedLanguageFileExists{\this@dialect}%
```

```

1144     {glossaries-}% prefix
1145     {.ldf}%
1146     {%
1147         \RequireGlossariesLang{\CurrentTrackedTag}%
1148     }%
1149     {%
1150         \@gls@missinglang@warn\this@dialect\CurrentTrackedLanguage
1151     }%
1152 }%
1153 }%
1154 {}%

if using translator use translator interface.

1155 \glsifusetranslator
1156 {%
1157     \renewcommand*\glssettoctitle}[1]{%
1158         \ifcsdef{gls@tr@set@#1@toctitle}%
1159             {%
1160                 \csuse{gls@tr@set@#1@toctitle}%
1161             }%
1162         {%
1163             \def\glossarytoctitle{\csname @glotype@#1@title\endcsname}%
1164         }%
1165     }%
1166     \renewcommand*\glossaryname{\translate{Glossary}}%
1167     \renewcommand*\acronymname{\translate{Acronyms}}%
1168     \renewcommand*\entryname{\translate{Notation (glossaries)}}%
1169     \renewcommand*\descriptionname{%
1170         \translate{Description (glossaries)}}%
1171     \renewcommand*\symbolname{\translate{Symbol (glossaries)}}%
1172     \renewcommand*\pagelistname{%
1173         \translate{Page List (glossaries)}}%
1174     \renewcommand*\glssymbolsgroupname{%
1175         \translate{Symbols (glossaries)}}%
1176     \renewcommand*\glsnumbersgroupname{%
1177         \translate{Numbers (glossaries)}}%
1178 }{}%
1179 \fi

```

`\nopostdesc` Provide a means to suppress description terminator for a given entry. (Useful for entries with no description.) Has no effect outside the glossaries.

```
1180 \DeclareRobustCommand*\nopostdesc{}
```

`\@nopostdesc` Suppress next description terminator.

```

1181 \newcommand*\@nopostdesc{%
1182     \let\org@gls@postdescription\gls@postdescription
1183     \def\gls@postdescription{%
1184         \let\gls@postdescription\org@gls@postdescription}%
1185 }

```

`\@no@post@desc` Used for comparison purposes.
1186 `\newcommand*\@no@post@desc{\nopostdesc}`

`\glspars` Provide means of having a paragraph break in glossary entries
1187 `\newcommand{\glspars}{\par}`

`\setStyleFile` Sets the style file. The relevant extension is appended.

```
1188 \newcommand{\setStyleFile}[1]{%
1189   \renewcommand*\gls@istfilebase{#1}%
      Just in case \istfilename has been modified.
1190   \ifglsxindy
1191     \def\istfilename{\gls@istfilebase.xdy}
1192   \else
1193     \def\istfilename{\gls@istfilebase.ist}
1194   \fi
1195 }
```

This command only has an effect prior to using `\makeglossaries`.

```
1196 \@onlypremakeg\setStyleFile
```

The name of the `makeindex` or `xindy` style file is given by `\istfilename`. This file is created by `\writeist` (which is used by `\makeglossaries`) so redefining this command will only have an effect if it is done *before* `\makeglossaries`. As from v1.17, use `\setStyleFile` instead of directly redefining `\istfilename`.

`\istfilename`

```
1197 \ifglsxindy
1198 \def\istfilename{\gls@istfilebase.xdy}
1199 \else
1200 \def\istfilename{\gls@istfilebase.ist}
1201 \fi
```

`gls@istfilebase`

```
1202 \newcommand*\gls@istfilebase{\jobname}
```

The `makeglossaries` Perl script picks up this name from the auxiliary file. If the name ends with `.xdy` it calls `xindy` otherwise it calls `makeindex`. Since its not required by \LaTeX , `\@istfilename` ignores its argument.

`\@istfilename`

```
1203 \newcommand*\@istfilename[1]{}
```

This command is the value of the `page_compositor` `makeindex` key. Again, any redefinition of this command must take place *before* `\writeist` otherwise it will have no effect. As from 1.17, use `\glsSetCompositor` instead of directly redefining `\glscompositor`.

`\glscompositor`

```
1204 \newcommand*\glscompositor{.}
```

`\lsSetCompositor` Sets the compositor.

```
1205 \newcommand*\glsSetCompositor[1]{%
1206   \renewcommand*\glscompositor{#1}}
```

Only use before `\makeglossaries`

```
1207 \@onlypremakeg\glsSetCompositor
```

(The page compositor is usually defined as a dash when using `makeindex`, but most of the standard counters used by \LaTeX use a full stop as the compositor, which is why I have used it as the default.) If `xindy` is used `\glscompositor` only affects the `arabic-page-numbers` location class.

`\Alphacompositor` This is only used by `xindy`. It specifies the compositor to use when location numbers are in the form `<letter><compositor><number>`. For example, if `\@glsAlphacompositor` is set to “.” then it allows locations such as A.1 whereas if `\@glsAlphacompositor` is set to “-” then it allows locations such as A-1.

```
1208 \newcommand*\@glsAlphacompositor{\glscompositor}
```

`\AlphaCompositor` Sets the alpha compositor.

```
1209 \ifglxindy
1210   \newcommand*\glsSetAlphaCompositor[1]{%
1211     \renewcommand*\@glsAlphacompositor{#1}}
1212 \else
1213   \newcommand*\glsSetAlphaCompositor[1]{%
1214     \glsnoxywarning\glsSetAlphaCompositor}
1215 \fi
```

Can only be used before `\makeglossaries`

```
1216 \@onlypremakeg\glsSetAlphaCompositor
```

`\gls@suffixF` Suffix to use for a two page list. This overrides the separator and the closing page number if set to something other than an empty macro.

```
1217 \newcommand*\gls@suffixF{}
```

`\glsSetSuffixF` Sets the suffix to use for a two page list.

```
1218 \newcommand*\glsSetSuffixF[1]{%
1219   \renewcommand*\gls@suffixF{#1}}
```

Only has an effect when used before `\makeglossaries`

```
1220 \@onlypremakeg\glsSetSuffixF
```

`\gls@suffixFF` Suffix to use for a three page list. This overrides the separator and the closing page number if set to something other than an empty macro.

```
1221 \newcommand*\gls@suffixFF{}
```

`\glsSetSuffixFF` Sets the suffix to use for a three page list.

```
1222 \newcommand*\glsSetSuffixFF[1]{%
1223   \renewcommand*\gls@suffixFF{#1}%
1224 }
```

`glsnumberformat` The command `\glsnumberformat` indicates the default format for the page numbers in the glossary. (Note that this is not the same as `\glossaryentrynumbers`, but applies to individual numbers or groups of numbers within an entry's associated number list.) If hyperlinks are defined, it will use `\glshypernumber`, otherwise it will simply display its argument "as is".

```
1225 \ifcsundef{hyperlink}%
1226 {%
1227   \newcommand*{\glsnumberformat}[1]{#1}%
1228 }%
1229 {%
1230   \newcommand*{\glsnumberformat}[1]{\glshypernumber{#1}}%
1231 }
```

Individual numbers in an entry's associated number list are delimited using `\delimN` (which corresponds to the `delim_n` `makeindex` keyword). The default value is a comma followed by a space.

```
\delimN
1232 \newcommand{\delimN}{, }
```

A range of numbers within an entry's associated number list is delimited using `\delimR` (which corresponds to the `delim_r` `makeindex` keyword). The default is an en-dash.

```
\delimR
1233 \newcommand{\delimR}{--}
```

The glossary preamble is given by `\glossarypreamble`. This will appear after the glossary sectioning command, and before the `theglossary` environment. It is designed to allow the user to add information pertaining to the glossary (e.g. "page numbers in italic indicate the primary definition") therefore `\glossarypreamble` shouldn't be affected by the glossary style. (So if you define your own glossary style, don't have it change `\glossarypreamble`.) The preamble is empty by default. If you have multiple glossaries, and you want a different preamble for each glossary, you will need to use `\printglossary` for each glossary type, instead of `\printglossaries`, and redefine `\glossarypreamble` before each `\printglossary`.

```
lossarypreamble
1234 \newcommand*{\glossarypreamble}{%
1235   \csuse{@glossarypreamble@\currentglossary}%
1236 }
```

```
lossarypreamble \setglossarypreamble[<type>]{<text>}
```

Code provided by Michael Pock.

```
1237 \newcommand{\setglossarypreamble}[2][\glsdefaulttype]{%
1238   \ifglossaryexists*{#1}%
1239   {\csgdef{@glossarypreamble@#1}{#2}}%
```

```

1240 {\GlossariesWarning{Glossary ‘#1’ is not defined}}%
1241 }

```

The glossary postamble is given by `\glossarypostamble`. This is provided to allow the user to add something after the end of the `\glossary` environment (again, this shouldn't be affected by the glossary style). It is, of course, possible to simply add the text after `\printglossary`, but if you only want the postamble to appear after the first glossary, but not after subsequent glossaries, you can do something like:

```

\renewcommand{\glossarypostamble}{For a complete list of terms
see \cite{blah}\gdef\glossarypreamble{}}

```

`\glossarypostamble`

```

1242 \newcommand*{\glossarypostamble}{}

```

`\glossarysection`

The sectioning command that starts a glossary is given by `\glossarysection`. (This does not form part of the glossary style, and so should not be changed by a glossary style.) If `\phantomsection` is defined, it uses `\p@glossarysection`, otherwise it uses `\@glossarysection`.

```

1243 \newcommand*{\glossarysection}[2][\@gls@title]{%
1244   \def\@gls@title{#2}%
1245   \ifcsundef{phantomsection}%
1246     {%
1247       \@glossarysection{#1}{#2}%
1248     }%
1249   {%
1250     \@p@glossarysection{#1}{#2}%
1251   }%

1252   \glsglossarymark{\glossarytoctitle}%
1253 }

```

`\glsglossarymark`

Sets the header mark for the glossary. Takes the glossary short (TOC) title as the argument.

```

1254 \ifcsundef{glossarymark}%
1255 {%
1256   \newcommand{\glsglossarymark}[1]{\glossarymark{#1}}
1257 }%
1258 {%
1259   \@ifclassloaded{memoir}
1260     {%
1261       \newcommand{\glsglossarymark}[1]{%
1262         \ifglsucmark
1263           \markboth{\memUHead{#1}}{\memUHead{#1}}%
1264         \else
1265           \markboth{#1}{#1}%
1266         \fi
1267       }
1268     }%
1269   {%

```

```

1270 \newcommand{\glsglossarymark}[1]{%
1271   \ifglsucmark
1272     \@mkboth{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{#1}}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{#1}}%
1273   \else
1274     \@mkboth{#1}{#1}%
1275   \fi
1276 }
1277 }
1278 }

```

`\glossarymark` Provided for backward compatibility:

```

1279 \providecommand{\glossarymark}[1]{%
1280   \ifglsucmark
1281     \@mkboth{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{#1}}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{#1}}%
1282   \else
1283     \@mkboth{#1}{#1}%
1284   \fi
1285 }

```

The required sectional unit is given by `\@@glossarysec` which was defined by the section package option. The starred form of the command is chosen. If you don't want any sectional command, you will need to redefine `\glossarysection`. The sectional unit can be changed, if different sectional units are required.

`glossarysection`

```

1286 \newcommand*{\setglossarysection}[1]{%
1287 \setkeys{glossaries.sty}{section=#1}}

```

The command `\@glossarysection` indicates how to start the glossary section if `\phantomsection` is not defined.

`glossarysection`

```

1288 \newcommand*{\@glossarysection}[2]{%
1289   \ifdefempty\@@glossarysecstar
1290   {%
1291     \csname\@@glossarysec\endcsname[#1]{#2}%
1292   }%
1293   {%
1294     \csname\@@glossarysec\endcsname*{#2}%
1295     \@gls@toc{#1}{\@@glossarysec}%
1296   }%

```

Do automatic labelling if required

```

1297 \@@glossaryseclabel
1298 }

```

As `\@glossarysection`, but put in `\phantomsection`, and swap where `\@gls@toc` goes. If using chapters do a `\clearpage`. This ensures that the hyper link from the table of contents leads to the line above the heading, rather than the line below it.

glossarysection

```
1299 \newcommand*{\@p@glossarysection}[2]{%
1300   \gls@docclearpage
1301   \phantomsection
1302   \ifdefempty\@glossarysecstar
1303   {%
1304     \csname\@glossarysec\endcsname{#2}%
1305   }%
1306   {%
1307     \@gls@toc{#1}{\@glossarysec}%
1308     \csname\@glossarysec\endcsname*{#2}%
1309   }%
```

Do automatic labelling if required

```
1310   \@glossaryseclabel
1311 }
```

`\gls@docclearpage` The `\gls@docclearpage` command is used to issue a `\clearpage` (or `\cleardoublepage`) depending on whether the glossary sectional unit is a chapter. If the sectional unit is something else, do nothing.

```
1312 \newcommand*{\gls@docclearpage}{%
1313   \ifthenelse{\equal{\@glossarysec}{chapter}}{%
1314     {%
1315       \ifcsundef{cleardoublepage}%
1316       {%
1317         \clearpage
1318       }%
1319     }%
1320     \ifcsdef{if@openright}%
1321     {%
1322       \if@openright
1323         \cleardoublepage
1324       \else
1325         \clearpage
1326       \fi
1327     }%
1328     {%
1329       \cleardoublepage
1330     }%
1331   }%
1332 }%
1333 {}%
1334 }
```

`\gls@clearpage` This just calls `\gls@docclearpage`, but it makes it easier to have a user command so that the user can override it.

```
1335 \newcommand*{\gls@clearpage}{\gls@docclearpage}
```


The glossary is added to the table of contents if `glsloc` flag set. If it is set, `\@gls@toc` will add a line to the `.toc` file, otherwise it will do nothing. (The first argument to `\@gls@toc` is the title for the table of contents, the second argument is the sectioning type.)

`\@gls@toc`

```
1336 \newcommand*{\@gls@toc}[2]{%
1337   \ifglstoc
1338     \ifglsnumberline
1339       \addcontentsline{toc}{#2}{\protect\numberline{#1}}%
1340     \else
1341       \addcontentsline{toc}{#2}{#1}%
1342     \fi
1343 \fi
1344 }
```

1.4 Xindy

This section defines commands that only have an effect if `xindy` is used to sort the glossaries.

`glsnoxywarning` Issues a warning if `xindy` hasn't been specified. These warnings can be suppressed by re-defining `\glsnoxywarning` to ignore its argument

```
1345 \newcommand*{\glsnoxywarning}[1]{%
1346   \GlossariesWarning{Not in xindy mode --- ignoring \string#1}%
1347 }
```

`glsnoindexwarning` Reverse for commands that may only be used with `makeindex`.

```
1348 \newcommand*{\glsnoindexwarning}[1]{%
1349   \GlossariesWarning{Not in makeindex mode --- ignoring \string#1}%
1350 }
```

`\@xdyattributes` Define list of attributes (`\string` is used in case the double quote character has been made active)

```
1351 \ifglsxindy
1352   \edef\@xdyattributes{\string"default\string"}%
1353 \fi
```

`\@xdyattributelist` Comma-separated list of attributes.

```
1354 \ifglsxindy
1355   \edef\@xdyattributelist{}%
1356 \fi
```

`\@xdylocref` Define list of markup location references.

```
1357 \ifglsxindy
1358   \def\@xdylocref{}
1359 \fi
```

`\@gls@ifinlist`

```
1360 \newcommand*{\@gls@ifinlist}[4]{%
1361   \def\@do@ifinlist##1,#1,##2\end@do@ifinlist{%
1362     \def\@gls@listsuffix{##2}%
1363     \ifx\@gls@listsuffix\@empty
1364       #4%
1365     \else
1366       #3%
1367     \fi
1368   }%
1369   \@do@ifinlist,##2,#1,\end@do@ifinlist
1370 }
```

`sAddXdyCounters` Need to know all the counters that will be used in location numbers for Xindy. Argument may be a single counter name or a comma-separated list of counter names.

```
1371 \ifglxindy
1372   \newcommand*{\@xdycounters}{\glscounter}
1373   \newcommand*\GlsAddXdyCounters[1]{%
1374     \@for\@gls@ctr:=#1\do{%
```

Check if already in list before adding.

```
1375       \edef\@do@addcounter{%
1376         \noexpand\@gls@ifinlist{\@gls@ctr}{\@xdycounters}{}%
1377         {%
1378           \noexpand\edef\noexpand\@xdycounters{\@xdycounters,%
1379             \noexpand\@gls@ctr}%
1380         }%
1381       }%
1382       \@do@addcounter
1383     }
1384 }
```

Only has an effect before `\writeist`:

```
1385   \@onlypremakeg\GlsAddXdyCounters
1386 \else
1387   \newcommand*\GlsAddXdyCounters[1]{%
1388     \glsnoxindywarning\GlsAddXdyAttribute
1389   }
1390 \fi
```

`saddxdycounters` Counters must all be identified before adding attributes.

```
1391 \newcommand*\@disabled@glssaddxdycounters{%
1392   \PackageError{glossaries}{\string\GlsAddXdyCounters\space
1393     can't be used after \string\GlsAddXdyAttribute}{Move all
1394     occurrences of \string\GlsAddXdyCounters\space before the first
1395     instance of \string\GlsAddXdyAttribute}%
1396 }
```

`AddXdyAttribute` Adds an attribute.

```
1397 \ifglxindy
```

First define internal command that adds an attribute for a given counter (2nd argument is the counter):

```

1398 \newcommand*\@glsaddxdyattribute[2]{%
    Add to xindy attribute list
1399 \edef\xdyattributes{\xdyattributes ^^J \string"#1\string" ^^J
1400 \string"#2#1\string"}%
    Add to xindy markup location.
1401 \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@xdylocref}%
1402 \edef\xdylocref{\the\toks@ ^^J%
1403 (markup-locref
1404 :open \string"glstildechar n%
1405 \expandafter\string\csname glsX#2X#1\endcsname
1406 \string" ^^J
1407 :close \string"\string" ^^J
1408 :attr \string"#2#1\string")}%
    Define associated attribute command \glsX<counter>X<attribute>{\<Hprefix>}{\<n>}
1409 \expandafter\gdef\csname glsX#2X#1\endcsname##1##2{%
1410 \setentrycounter[##1]{#2}\csname #1\endcsname{##2}%
1411 }%
1412 }

```

High-level command:

```

1413 \newcommand*\GlsAddXdyAttribute[1]{%
    Add to comma-separated attribute list
1414 \ifx\xdyattributelist\@empty
1415 \edef\xdyattributelist{#1}%
1416 \else
1417 \edef\xdyattributelist{\@xdyattributelist,#1}%
1418 \fi
    Iterate through all specified counters and add counter-dependent attributes:
1419 \@for\@this@counter:=\@xdycounters\do{%
1420 \protected@edef\gls@do@addxdyattribute{%
1421 \noexpand\@glsaddxdyattribute{#1}{\@this@counter}%
1422 }
1423 \gls@do@addxdyattribute
1424 }%

```

All occurrences of \GlsAddXdyCounters must be used before this command

```

1425 \let\GlsAddXdyCounters\@disabled@glsaddxdycounters
1426 }

```

Only has an effect before \writeist:

```

1427 \@onlypremakeg\GlsAddXdyAttribute
1428 \else
1429 \newcommand*\GlsAddXdyAttribute[1]{%
1430 \glsnoxindywarning\GlsAddXdyAttribute}
1431 \fi

```

definedattributes Add known attributes for all defined counters

```
1432 \ifglxindy
1433 \newcommand*{\@gls@addpredefinedattributes}{%
1434   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{glsnumberformat}
1435   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textrm}
1436   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textsf}
1437   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{texttt}
1438   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textbf}
1439   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textmd}
1440   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textit}
1441   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textup}
1442   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textsl}
1443   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textsc}
1444   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{emph}
1445   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{glsnumber}
1446   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hyperrm}
1447   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hypersf}
1448   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hypertt}
1449   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hyperbf}
1450   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hypermd}
1451   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hyperit}
1452   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hyperup}
1453   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hypersl}
1454   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hypersc}
1455   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hyperemph}

1456   \GlsAddXdyAttribute{glsignore}
1457 }
1458 \else
1459 \let\@gls@addpredefinedattributes\relax
1460 \fi
```

dyuseralphabets List of additional alphabets

```
1461 \def\@xdyuseralphabets{}
```

sAddXdyAlphabet \GlsAddXdyAlphabet{<name>}{<definition>} adds a new alphabet called <name>. The definition must use xindy syntax.

```
1462 \ifglxindy
1463 \newcommand*{\GlsAddXdyAlphabet}[2]{%
1464   \edef\@xdyuseralphabets{%
1465     \@xdyuseralphabets ^^J
1466     (define-alphabet "#1" (#2))}}
1467 \else
1468 \newcommand*{\GlsAddXdyAlphabet}[2]{%
1469   \glsnoxindywarning\GlsAddXdyAlphabet}
1470 \fi
```

This code is only required for xindy:

```
1471 \ifglxindy
```

dy@locationlist List of predefined location names.

```
1472 \newcommand*{\@gls@xdy@locationlist}{%
1473   roman-page-numbers,%
1474   Roman-page-numbers,%
1475   arabic-page-numbers,%
1476   alpha-page-numbers,%
1477   Alpha-page-numbers,%
1478   Appendix-page-numbers,%
1479   arabic-section-numbers%
1480 }
```

Each location class *<name>* has the format stored in \@gls@xdy@Lclass@<name>. Set up predefined formats.

an-page-numbers Lower case Roman numerals (i, ii, ...). In the event that \roman has been redefined to produce a fancy form of roman numerals, attempt to work out how it will be written to the output file.

```
1481 \protected@edef\@gls@roman{\@roman{0}\string"
1482   \string"roman-numbers-lowercase\string" :sep \string"}}%
1483 \@onelevel@sanitize\@gls@roman
1484 \edef\@tmp{\string" \string"roman-numbers-lowercase\string"
1485   :sep \string"%
1486 \@onelevel@sanitize\@tmp
1487 \ifx\@tmp\@gls@roman
1488   \expandafter
1489     \edef\csname @gls@xdy@Lclass@roman-page-numbers\endcsname{%
1490       \string"roman-numbers-lowercase\string"%
1491     }%
1492 \else
1493   \expandafter
1494     \edef\csname @gls@xdy@Lclass@roman-page-numbers\endcsname{
1495       :sep \string"\@gls@roman\string"%
1496     }%
1497 \fi
```

an-page-numbers Upper case Roman numerals (I, II, ...).

```
1498 \expandafter\def\csname @gls@xdy@Lclass@Roman-page-numbers\endcsname{%
1499   \string"roman-numbers-uppercase\string"%
1500 }
```

ic-page-numbers Arabic numbers (1, 2, ...).

```
1501 \expandafter\def\csname @gls@xdy@Lclass@arabic-page-numbers\endcsname{%
1502   \string"arabic-numbers\string"%
1503 }
```

ha-page-numbers Lower case alphabetical (a, b, ...).

```
1504 \expandafter\def\csname @gls@xdy@Lclass@alpha-page-numbers\endcsname{%
1505   \string"alpha\string"%
1506 }
```

alpha-page-numbers Upper case alphabetical (A, B, ...).

```
1507 \expandafter\def\csname @gls@xdy@Lclass@Alpha-page-numbers\endcsname{%
1508   \string"ALPHA\string"%
1509 }%
```

appendix-page-numbers Appendix style locations (e.g. A-1, A-2, ..., B-1, B-2, ...). The separator is given by `\glsAlphacompositor`.

```
1510 \expandafter\def\csname @gls@xdy@Lclass@Appendix-page-numbers\endcsname{%
1511   \string"ALPHA\string"
1512   :sep \string"\glsAlphacompositor\string"
1513   \string"arabic-numbers\string"%
1514 }
```

arabic-section-numbers Section number style locations (e.g. 1.1, 1.2, ...). The compositor is given by `\glscompositor`.

```
1515 \expandafter\def\csname @gls@xdy@Lclass@arabic-section-numbers\endcsname{%
1516   \string"arabic-numbers\string"
1517   :sep \string"\glscompositor\string"
1518   \string"arabic-numbers\string"%
1519 }%
```

userlocationdefs List of additional location definitions (separated by `^^J`)

```
1520 \def\@xdyuserlocationdefs{}
```

userlocationnames List of additional user location names

```
1521 \def\@xdyuserlocationnames{}
```

End of xindy-only block:

```
1522 \fi
```

xdycrossrefhook Hook used after writing cross-reference class information.

```
1523 \ifglsxindy
1524 \newcommand\@xdycrossrefhook{}
1525 \fi
```

GlsAddXdyLocation `\GlsAddXdyLocation` [*prefix-loc*] {*name*} {*definition*} Define a new location called *name*. The definition must use xindy syntax. (Note that this doesn't check to see if the location is already defined. That is left to xindy to complain about.)

```
1526 \ifglsxindy
1527   \newcommand*\GlsAddXdyLocation[3][[]]{%
1528     \def\@gls@tmp{#1}%
1529     \ifx\@gls@tmp\@empty
1530       \edef\@xdyuserlocationdefs{%
1531         \@xdyuserlocationdefs ^^J%
1532         (define-location-class \string"#2\string"^^J\space\space
1533         \space(:sep \string"{}\glsopenbrace\string" #3
1534         :sep \string"\glsclosebrace\string"))
1535     }%
```

```

1536 \else
1537 \edef\@xdyuserlocationdefs{%
1538 \@xdyuserlocationdefs ^^J%
1539 (define-location-class \string"#2\string"^^J\space\space
1540 \space(:sep "\glsopenbrace"
1541 #1
1542 :sep "\glsclosebrace\glsopenbrace" #3
1543 :sep "\glsclosebrace"))
1544 }%
1545 \fi

1546 \edef\@xdyuserlocationnames{%
1547 \@xdyuserlocationnames^^J\space\space\space
1548 \string"#2\string"}%
1549 }

```

Only has an effect before `\writeist`:

```

1550 \@onlypremakeg\GlsAddXdyLocation
1551 \else
1552 \newcommand*\GlsAddXdyLocation[2]{%
1553 \glsnoxindywarning\GlsAddXdyLocation}
1554 \fi

```

`ationclassorder` Define location class order

```

1555 \ifglxindy
1556 \def\@xdylocationclassorder{^^J\space\space\space
1557 \string"roman-page-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
1558 \string"arabic-page-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
1559 \string"arabic-section-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
1560 \string"alpha-page-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
1561 \string"Roman-page-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
1562 \string"Alpha-page-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
1563 \string"Appendix-page-numbers\string"
1564 \@xdyuserlocationnames^^J\space\space\space
1565 \string"see\string"
1566 }
1567 \fi

```

Change the location order.

`ationClassOrder`

```

1568 \ifglxindy
1569 \newcommand*\GlsSetXdyLocationClassOrder[1]{%
1570 \def\@xdylocationclassorder{#1}}
1571 \else
1572 \newcommand*\GlsSetXdyLocationClassOrder[1]{%
1573 \glsnoxindywarning\GlsSetXdyLocationClassOrder}
1574 \fi

```

`\@xdysortrules` Define sort rules

```

1575 \ifglxindy
1576 \def\@xdysortrules{}
1577 \fi

```

`\GlsAddSortRule` Add a sort rule

```

1578 \ifglxindy
1579 \newcommand*\GlsAddSortRule[2]{%
1580 \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@xdysortrules}%
1581 \protected@edef\@xdysortrules{\the\toks@ ^^J
1582 (sort-rule \string"#1\string" \string"#2\string")}%
1583 }
1584 \else
1585 \newcommand*\GlsAddSortRule[2]{%
1586 \glsnoxywarning\GlsAddSortRule}
1587 \fi

```

`\xyrequiredstyles` Define list of required styles (this should be a comma-separated list of xindy styles)

```

1588 \ifglxindy
1589 \def\@xdyrequiredstyles{tex}
1590 \fi

```

`\GlsAddXdyStyle` Add a xindy style to the list of required styles

```

1591 \ifglxindy
1592 \newcommand*\GlsAddXdyStyle[1]{%
1593 \edef\@xdyrequiredstyles{\@xdyrequiredstyles,#1}}%
1594 \else
1595 \newcommand*\GlsAddXdyStyle[1]{%
1596 \glsnoxywarning\GlsAddXdyStyle}
1597 \fi

```

`\GlsSetXdyStyles` Reset the list of required styles

```

1598 \ifglxindy
1599 \newcommand*\GlsSetXdyStyles[1]{%
1600 \edef\@xdyrequiredstyles{#1}}
1601 \else
1602 \newcommand*\GlsSetXdyStyles[1]{%
1603 \glsnoxywarning\GlsSetXdyStyles}
1604 \fi

```

`\findrootlanguage` This used to determine the root language, using a bit of trickery since babel doesn't supply the information, but now that babel is once again actively maintained, we can't do this any more, so `\findrootlanguage` is no longer available. Now provide a command that does nothing (in case it's been patched), but this may be removed completely in the future.

```

1605 \newcommand*\findrootlanguage{}

```

`\@xdylanguage` The xindy language setting is required by `makeglossaries`, so provide a command for `makeglossaries` to pick up the information from the auxiliary file. This command is not needed by the glossaries package, so define it to ignore its arguments.

```

1606 \def\@xdylanguage#1#2{}

```


`\GlsSetXdyLanguage` Define a command that allows the user to set the language for a given glossary type. The first argument indicates the glossary type. If omitted the main glossary is assumed. This uses the unstarred form of `\ifglossaryexists` because ignored glossaries can't be used with `xindy`.

```

1607 \ifglxsxindy
1608   \newcommand*\GlsSetXdyLanguage[2][\glsdefaulttype]{%
1609     \ifglossaryexists{#1}{%
1610       \expandafter\def\csname @xdy@#1@language\endcsname{#2}%
1611     }{%
1612       \PackageError{glossaries}{Can't set language type for
1613         glossary type '#1' --- no such glossary}{%
1614         You have specified a glossary type that doesn't exist}}
1615 \else
1616   \newcommand*\GlsSetXdyLanguage[2][]{%
1617     \glsnoxywarning\GlsSetXdyLanguage}
1618 \fi

```

`\@gls@codepage` The `xindy` codepage setting is required by `makeglossaries`, so provide a command for `makeglossaries` to pick up the information from the auxiliary file. This command is not needed by the `glossaries` package, so define it to ignore its arguments.

```

1619 \def\@gls@codepage#1#2{}

```

`\GlsSetXdyCodePage` Define command to set the code page.

```

1620 \ifglxsxindy
1621   \newcommand*\GlsSetXdyCodePage[1]{%
1622     \renewcommand*\@gls@codepage{#1}%
1623   }

```

Suggested by `egreg`:

```

1624 \AtBeginDocument{%
1625   \ifx\@gls@codepage\@empty
1626     \ifpackageloaded{fontspec}{\def\@gls@codepage{utf8}}{}%
1627   \fi
1628 }
1629 \else
1630   \newcommand*\GlsSetXdyCodePage[1]{%
1631     \glsnoxywarning\GlsSetXdyCodePage}
1632 \fi

```

`\@xdy@lettergroups` Store letter group definitions.

```

1633 \ifglxsxindy
1634   \ifglsexindy@glsnumbers
1635     \def\@xdy@lettergroups{(define-letter-group
1636       \string"glslnumbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
1637       :prefixes (\string"0\string" \string"1\string"
1638         \string"2\string" \string"3\string" \string"4\string"
1639         \string"5\string" \string"6\string" \string"7\string"
1640         \string"8\string" \string"9\string")^^J\space\space\space
1641         \@xdynumbergrouporder)}
1642   \else

```

```

1643 \def\@xdylettergroups{
1644 \fi
1645 \fi

```

`\GlsAddLetterGroup` Add a new letter group. The first argument is the name of the letter group. The second argument is the xindy code specifying prefixes and ordering.

```

1646 \newcommand*\GlsAddLetterGroup[2]{%
1647 \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\@xdylettergroups}%
1648 \protected@edef\@xdylettergroups{\the\toks@^^J%
1649 (define-letter-group \string"#1\string"^^J\space\space\space#2)}%
1650 }%

```

1.5 Loops and conditionals

`\forallglossaries` To iterate through all glossaries (or comma-separated list of glossary names given in optional argument) use:

```
\forallglossaries[glossary list]{cmd}{code}
```

where *cmd* is a control sequence which will be set to the name of the glossary in the current iteration.

```

1651 \newcommand*\forallglossaries[3][\@glo@types]{%
1652 \@for#2:=#1\do{\ifx#2\@empty\else#3\fi}%
1653 }

```

`\forallacronyms`

```

1654 \newcommand*\forallacronyms[2]{%
1655 \@for#1:=\@glsacronymlists\do{\ifx#1\@empty\else#2\fi}%
1656 }

```

`\forallglsentries` To iterate through all entries in a given glossary use:

```
\forallglsentries[type]{cmd}{code}
```

where *type* is the glossary label and *cmd* is a control sequence which will be set to the entry label in the current iteration.

```

1657 \newcommand*\forallglsentries[3][\glsdefaulttype]{%
1658 \edef\@glo@list{\csname glolist@#1\endcsname}%
1659 \@for#2:=\@glo@list\do
1660 {%
1661 \ifdefempty{#2}{#3}%
1662 }%
1663 }

```

`\forallglsentries` To iterate through all glossary entries over all glossaries listed in the optional argument (the default is all glossaries) use:

```
\forallglsentries[<glossary list>]{<cmd>}{<code>}
```

Within `\forallglsentries`, the current glossary type is given by `\@@this@glo@`.

```
1664 \newcommand*{\forallglsentries}[3][\@glo@types]{%
1665   \expandafter\forallglossaries\expandafter[#1]{\@@this@glo@}%
1666   {%
1667     \forGlsentries[\@@this@glo@]{#2}{#3}%
1668   }%
1669 }
```

`\ifglossaryexists` To check to see if a glossary exists use:

```
\ifglossaryexists{<type>}{<true-text>}{<false-text>}
```

where *<type>* is the glossary's label. The unstarred form will do *<false-text>* for ignored glossaries. The starred form will do *<true-text>* for ignored glossaries.

```
1670 \newcommand{\ifglossaryexists}{%
1671   \@ifstar\s@ifglossaryexists\@ifglossaryexists
1672 }
```

`\ifglossaryexists` Unstarred form only tests the existence of non-ignored glossaries.

```
1673 \newcommand{\@ifglossaryexists}[3]{%
1674   \ifcsundef{@glo@type@#1@out}{#3}{#2}%
1675 }
```

`\ifglossaryexists` Starred form includes ignored glossaries.

```
1676 \newcommand{\s@ifglossaryexists}[3]{%
1677   \ifcsundef{glo@list@#1}{#3}{#2}%
1678 }
```

Since the label is used to form the name of control sequences, by default UTF8 etc characters can't be used in the label. A possible workaround is to use `\scantokens`, but commands such as `\glsentrytext` will no longer be usable in sectioning, caption etc commands. If the user really wants to be able to construct a label with UTF8 characters, allow them the means to do so (but on their own head be it, if they then use entries in `\section` etc). This can be done via:

```
\renewcommand*{\glsdetoklabel}[1]{\scantokens{#1\noexpand}}
```

(Note, don't use `\detokenize` or it will cause commands like `\glsaddall` to fail.) Since redefining `\glsdetoklabel` can cause things to go badly wrong, I'm not going to mention it in the main user guide. Only advanced users who know what they're doing ought to attempt it.

`\glsdetoklabel`

```
1679 \newcommand*{\glsdetoklabel}[1]{#1}
```

`\ifglsentryexists` To check to see if a glossary entry has been defined use:

```
\ifglsentryexists{<label>}{<true text>}{<>false text>}
```

where *<label>* is the entry's label.

```
1680 \newcommand{\ifglsentryexists}[3]{%
1681   \ifcsundef{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@name}{#3}{#2}%
1682 }
```

`\ifglsused` To determine if given glossary entry has been used in the document text yet use:

```
\ifglsused{<label>}{<true text>}{<>false text>}
```

where *<label>* is the entry's label. If true it will do *<true text>* otherwise it will do *<>false text>*.

```
1683 \newcommand*{\ifglsused}[3]{%
1684   \ifbool{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@flag}{#2}{#3}%
1685 }
```

The following two commands will cause an error if the given condition fails:

`\glsdoifexists`

```
\glsdoifexists{<label>}{<code>}
```

Generate an error if entry specified by *<label>* doesn't exist, otherwise do *<code>*.

```
1686 \newcommand{\glsdoifexists}[2]{%
1687   \ifglsentryexists{#1}{#2}{%
1688     \PackageError{glossaries}{Glossary entry ‘\glsdetoklabel{#1}’
1689     has not been defined}{You need to define a glossary entry before you
1690     can use it.}}%
1691 }
```

`\glsdoifnoexists`

```
\glsdoifnoexists{<label>}{<code>}
```

The opposite: only do second argument if the entry doesn't exist. Generate an error message if it exists.

```
1692 \newcommand{\glsdoifnoexists}[2]{%
1693   \ifglsentryexists{#1}{%
1694     \PackageError{glossaries}{Glossary entry ‘\glsdetoklabel{#1}’ has already
1695     been defined.}}{#2}%
1696 }
```

`\glsdoifexistsorwarn`

```
\glsdoifexistsorwarn{<label>}{<code>}
```

Generate a warning if entry specified by *<label>* doesn't exist, otherwise do *<code>*.

```
1697 \newcommand{\glsdoifexistsorwarn}[2]{%
1698   \ifglsentryexists{#1}{#2}{%
1699     \GlossariesWarning{Glossary entry ‘\glsdetoklabel{#1}’
```

```

1700     has not been defined}%
1701 }%
1702 }

```

glsdoifexistsordo

```
\glsdoifexistsordo{<label>}{<code>}{<undef code>}
```

Generate an error and do *<undef code>* if entry specified by *<label>* doesn't exist, otherwise do *<code>*.

```

1703 \newcommand{\glsdoifexistsordo}[3]{%
1704   \ifglsentryexists{#1}{#2}{%
1705     \PackageError{glossaries}{Glossary entry ‘\glsdetoklabel{#1}’
1706     has not been defined}{You need to define a glossary entry before you
1707     can use it.}%
1708     #3%
1709   }%
1710 }

```

glsnoexistsordo

```
\doifglossarynoexistsordo{<label>}{<code>}{<else code>}
```

If glossary given by *<label>* doesn't exist do *<code>* otherwise generate an error and do *<else code>*.

```

1711 \newcommand{\doifglossarynoexistsordo}[3]{%
1712   \ifglossaryexists*{#1}%
1713   {%
1714     \PackageError{glossaries}{Glossary type ‘#1’ already exists}{%
1715     #3%
1716   }%
1717   {#2}%
1718 }

```

glsaschildren

```
\ifglsaschildren{<label>}{<true part>}{<>false part>}
```

This is inefficient as it has to search through all entries to find out which ones have the given entry as its parent. It's much easier to use `bib2gls` and get it to store the list of children that have been indexed (which is likely to be more useful).

```

1719 \newrobustcmd{\ifglsaschildren}[3]{%
1720   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
1721   {%
1722     \def\do@glshaschildren{#3}%
1723     \edef\@gls@thislabel{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
1724     \expandafter\for@gl@entries\expandafter
1725     [\csname glo@\@gls@thislabel @type\endcsname]
1726     {\glo@label}%
1727     {%
1728       \letcs@glo@parent{glo@\glo@label @parent}%

```

```

1729     \ifdefequal\@gls@thislabel\glo@parent
1730     {%
1731         \def\do@glshaschildren{#2}%
1732         \@endfortrue
1733     }%
1734     {}%
1735 }%
1736 \do@glshaschildren
1737 }%
1738 }

```

\ifglshasparent

```
\ifglshasparent{<label>}{<true part>}{<>false part>}
```

```

1739 \newcommand{\ifglshasparent}[3]{%
1740   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
1741   {%
1742     \ifcsemtyp{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@parent}{#3}{#2}%
1743   }%
1744 }

```

\ifglshasdesc \ifglshasdesc{<label>}{<true part>}{<>false part>}

```

1745 \newcommand*{\ifglshasdesc}[3]{%
1746   \ifcsemtyp{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@desc}%
1747   {#3}%
1748   {#2}%
1749 }

```

sdescsuppressed \ifglsdescsuppressed{<label>}{<true part>}{<>false part>} Does <true part> if the description is just \nopostdesc otherwise does <>false part>.

```

1750 \newcommand*{\ifglsdescsuppressed}[3]{%
1751   \ifcsequal{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@desc}{@no@post@desc}%
1752   {#2}%
1753   {#3}%
1754 }

```

\ifglshassymbol \ifglshassymbol{<label>}{<true part>}{<>false part>}

```

1755 \newrobustcmd*{\ifglshassymbol}[3]{%
1756   \letcs{\@glo@symbol}{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@symbol}%
1757   \ifdefempty\@glo@symbol
1758   {#3}%
1759   {%
1760     \ifdefequal\@glo@symbol\@gls@default@value
1761     {#3}%
1762     {#2}%
1763   }%
1764 }

```

```

\ifglshaslong \ifglshaslong{<label>}{<true part>}{<>false part>}
1765 \newrobustcmd*{\ifglshaslong}[3]{%
1766 \letcs{\@glo@long}{glo\glsdetoklabel{#1}@long}%
1767 \ifdefempty\@glo@long
1768 {#3}%
1769 {%
1770 \ifdefequal\@glo@long\@gls@default@value
1771 {#3}%
1772 {#2}%
1773 }%
1774 }

```

```

\ifglshasshort \ifglshasshort{<label>}{<true part>}{<>false part>}
1775 \newrobustcmd*{\ifglshasshort}[3]{%
1776 \letcs{\@glo@short}{glo\glsdetoklabel{#1}@short}%
1777 \ifdefempty\@glo@short
1778 {#3}%
1779 {%
1780 \ifdefequal\@glo@short\@gls@default@value
1781 {#3}%
1782 {#2}%
1783 }%
1784 }

```

```

\ifglshasfield \ifglshasfield{<field>}{<label>}{<true part>}{<>false part>}

```

```

1785 \newrobustcmd*{\ifglshasfield}[4]{%
1786 \glsdoifexists{#2}%
1787 {%
1788 \letcs{\@glo@thisvalue}{glo\glsdetoklabel{#2}@#1}%

```

First check supplied field label is defined.

```

1789 \ifdef\@glo@thisvalue
1790 {%

```

Is defined, so now check if empty.

```

1791 \ifdefempty\@glo@thisvalue
1792 {%

```

Is empty, so doesn't have field set.

```

1793 #4%
1794 }%
1795 {%

```

Not empty, so check if set to \@gls@default@value

```

1796 \ifdefequal\@glo@thisvalue\@gls@default@value
1797 {%

```

Value is set to the default value.

```
1798         #4%
1799     }%
1800     {%
```

Non-empty, non-default value. Allow user to access this value through `\glscurrentfieldvalue`.

```
1801     \let\glscurrentfieldvalue\@glo@thisvalue
1802         #3%
1803     }%
1804 }%
1805 }%
1806     {%
```

Field given isn't defined, so check if mapping exists.

```
1807     \@gls@fetchfield{\@gls@thisfield}{#1}%
```

If `\@gls@thisfield` is defined, we've found a map. If not, the field supplied doesn't exist.

```
1808     \ifdef\@gls@thisfield
1809     {%
```

Is defined, so now check if empty.

```
1810     \letcs{\@glo@thisvalue}{glo\@glsdetoklabel{#2}\@gls@thisfield}%
1811     \ifdefempty\@glo@thisvalue
1812     {%
```

Is empty so field hasn't been set.

```
1813         #4%
1814     }%
1815     {%
```

Isn't empty so check if it's been set to `\@gls@default@value`.

```
1816     \ifdequal\@glo@thisvalue\@gls@default@value
1817     {%
```

Value is set to the default value.

```
1818         #4%
1819     }%
1820     {%
```

Non-empty, non-default value. Allow user to access this value through `\glscurrentfieldvalue`.

```
1821     \let\glscurrentfieldvalue\@glo@thisvalue
1822         #3%
1823     }%
1824 }%
1825 }%
1826     {%
```

Not defined.

```
1827     \GlossariesWarning{Unknown entry field '#1'}%
1828     #4%
```



```

1829     }%
1830   }%
1831 }%
1832 }

```

urrentfieldvalue

```
1833 \newcommand*\glscurrentfieldvalue{}
```

1.6 Defining new glossaries

A comma-separated list of glossary names is stored in `\@glo@types`. When a new glossary type is created, its identifying name is added to this list. This is used by commands that iterate through all glossaries (such as `\makeglossaries` and `\printglossaries`).

`\@glo@types`

```
1834 \newcommand*\@glo@types{,}
```

ide@newglossary If the user removes the glossary package from their document, ensure the next run doesn't throw a load of undefined control sequence errors when the aux file is parsed.

```

1835 \newcommand*\gls@provide@newglossary{%
1836   \protected@write\@auxout{}\string\providecommand\string\@newglossary[4]{}%

```

Only need to do this once.

```

1837   \let\gls@provide@newglossary\relax
1838 }

```

\defglsentryfmt Allow different glossaries to have different display styles.

```

1839 \newcommand*\defglsentryfmt}[2][\glsdefaulttype]{%
1840   \csgdef{gls@#1@entryfmt}{#2}%
1841 }

```

\gls@doentryfmt

```
1842 \newcommand*\gls@doentryfmt}[1]{\csuse{gls@#1@entryfmt}}
```

ls@forbidtexext As a security precaution, don't allow the user to specify a 'tex' extension for any of the glossary files. (Just in case a seriously confused novice user doesn't know what they're doing.) The argument must be a control sequence whose replacement text is the requested extension.

```

1843 \newcommand*\@gls@forbidtexext}[1]{%
1844   \ifboolexpr{test {\ifdefstring{#1}{tex}}
1845             or test {\ifdefstring{#1}{TEX}}}
1846   {%
1847     \def#1{nottex}%
1848     \PackageError{glossaries}%
1849       {Forbidden '.tex' extension replaced with '.nottex'}%
1850     {I'm sorry, I can't allow you to do something so reckless.\MessageBreak
1851       Don't use '.tex' as an extension for a temporary file.}%
1852   }%

```

```

1853 {%
1854 }%
1855 }

```

`\gls@gobbleopt` Discard optional argument.

```

1856 \newcommand*{\gls@gobbleopt}{\new@ifnextchar[{\@gls@gobbleopt}{}]}
1857 \def\@gls@gobbleopt[#1]{ }

```

A new glossary type is defined using `\newglossary`. Syntax:

```

\newglossary[<log-ext>]{<name>}{<in-ext>}{<out-ext>} {<title>}[<counter>]

```

where *<log-ext>* is the extension of the `makeindex` transcript file, *<in-ext>* is the extension of the glossary input file (read in by `\printglossary` and created by `makeindex`), *<out-ext>* is the extension of the glossary output file which is read in by `makeindex` (lines are written to this file by the `\glossary` command), *<title>* is the title of the glossary that is used in `\glossarysection` and *<counter>* is the default counter to be used by entries belonging to this glossary. The `makeglossaries` Perl script reads in the relevant extensions from the auxiliary file, and passes the appropriate file names and switches to `makeindex`.

`\newglossary`

```

1858 \newcommand*{\newglossary}{\@ifstar\s@newglossary\ns@newglossary}

```

`\s@newglossary` The starred version will construct the extension based on the label.

```

1859 \newcommand*{\s@newglossary}[2]{%
1860 \ns@newglossary[#1-glg]{#1}{#1-gls}{#1-glo}{#2}%
1861 }

```

`\ns@newglossary` Define the unstarred version.

```

1862 \newcommand*{\ns@newglossary}[5][glg]{%
1863 \doifglossarynoexistsordo{#2}%
1864 {%

```

Check if default has been set

```

1865 \ifundef\glsdefaultttype
1866 {%
1867 \gdef\glsdefaultttype{#2}%
1868 }{}%

```

Add this to the list of glossary types:

```

1869 \toks@{#2}\edef\@glo@types{\@glo@types\the\toks@,}%

```

Define a comma-separated list of labels for this glossary type, so that all the entries for this glossary can be reset with a single command. When a new entry is created, its label is added to this list.

```

1870 \expandafter\gdef\csname glolist@#2\endcsname{,}%

```

Store the file extensions:

```
1871 \expandafter\edef\csname @glotype@#2@log\endcsname{#1}%
1872 \expandafter\edef\csname @glotype@#2@in\endcsname{#3}%
1873 \expandafter\edef\csname @glotype@#2@out\endcsname{#4}%
1874 \expandafter\@gls@forbidtextext\csname @glotype@#2@log\endcsname
1875 \expandafter\@gls@forbidtextext\csname @glotype@#2@in\endcsname
1876 \expandafter\@gls@forbidtextext\csname @glotype@#2@out\endcsname
```

Store the title:

```
1877 \expandafter\def\csname @glotype@#2@title\endcsname{#5}%

1878 \@gls@provide@newglossary
1879 \protected@write\@auxout{}\string\@newglossary{#2}{#1}{#3}{#4}}%
```

How to display this entry in the document text (uses `\glsentry` by default). This can be re-defined by the user later if required (see `\defglsentry`). This may already have been defined if this has been specified as a list of acronyms.

```
1880 \ifcsundef{gls@#2@entryfmt}%
1881 {%
1882   \defglsentryfmt[#2]{\glsentryfmt}%
1883 }%
1884 {}%
```

Define sort counter if required:

```
1885 \@gls@defsortcount{#2}%
```

Find out if the final optional argument has been specified, and use it to set the counter associated with this glossary. (Uses `\glscounter` if no optional argument is present.)

```
1886 \@ifnextchar[{\@gls@setcounter{#2}}%
1887   {\@gls@setcounter{#2}[\glscounter]}%
1888 }%
1889 {%
1890   \gls@gobbleopt
1891 }%
1892 }
```

`\altnewglossary`

```
1893 \newcommand*\altnewglossary}[3]{%
1894   \newglossary[#2-glg]{#1}{#2-gls}{#2-glo}{#3}%
1895 }
```

Only define new glossaries in the preamble:

```
1896 \@onlypreamble{\newglossary}
```

Only define new glossaries before `\makeglossaries`

```
1897 \@onlypremakeg\newglossary
```

`\@newglossary` is used to specify the file extensions for the `makeindex` input, output and transcript files. It is written to the auxiliary file by `\newglossary`. Since it is not used by \LaTeX , `\@newglossary` simply ignores its arguments.

`\@newglossary`

```
1898 \newcommand*{\@newglossary}[4]{}
```

Store counter to be used for given glossary type (the first argument is the glossary label, the second argument is the name of the counter):

`@gls@setcounter`

```
1899 \def\@gls@setcounter#1[#2]{%
1900 \expandafter\def\csname @gls@#1@counter\endcsname{#2}%
```

Add counter to xindy list, if not already added:

```
1901 \ifglsxindy
1902 \GlsAddXdyCounters{#2}%
1903 \fi
1904 }
```

Get counter associated with given glossary (the argument is the glossary label):

`@gls@getcounter`

```
1905 \newcommand*{\@gls@getcounter}[1]{%
1906 \csname @gls@#1@counter\endcsname
1907 }
```

Define the main glossary. This will be the first glossary to be displayed when using `\printglossaries`.

```
1908 \glsdefmain
```

Define the “acronym” glossaries if required.

```
1909 \@gls@do@acronymsdef
```

Define the “symbols”, “numbers” and “index” glossaries if required.

```
1910 \@gls@do@symbolsdef
1911 \@gls@do@numbersdef
1912 \@gls@do@indexdef
```

`ignoredglossary` Creates a new glossary that doesn't have associated files. This glossary is ignored by and commands that iterate over glossaries, such as `\printglossaries`, and won't work with commands like `\printglossary`. It's intended for entries that are so commonly-known they don't require a glossary.

```
1913 \newcommand*{\newignoredglossary}[1]{%
1914 \ifdefempty\@ignored@glossaries
1915 {%
1916 \edef\@ignored@glossaries{#1}%
1917 }%
1918 {%
1919 \eappto\@ignored@glossaries{,#1}%
1920 }%
1921 \csgdef{glolist@#1}{,}%
1922 \ifcsundef{gls@#1@entryfmt}%
1923 {%
```

```

1924 \defglsentryfmt [#1]{\glsentryfmt}%
1925 }%
1926 {}%
1927 \ifdefempty\@gls@nohyperlist
1928 {%
1929 \renewcommand*\@gls@nohyperlist}{#1}%
1930 }%
1931 {}%
1932 \eappto\@gls@nohyperlist{,#1}%
1933 }%
1934 }

```

`ignored@glossaries` List of ignored glossaries.

```
1935 \newcommand*\@ignored@glossaries{}
```

`ignoredglossary` Tests if the given glossary is an ignored glossary. Expansion is used in case the first argument is a control sequence.

```

1936 \newcommand*\ifignoredglossary}[3]{%
1937 \edef\@gls@igtype{#1}%
1938 \expandafter\DTLifinlist\expandafter
1939 {\@gls@igtype}\@ignored@glossaries}{#2}{#3}%
1940 }

```

1.7 Defining new entries

New glossary entries are defined using `\newglossaryentry`. This command requires a label and a key-value list that defines the relevant information for that entry. The definition for these keys follows. Note that the name, description and symbol keys will be sanitized later, depending on the value of the package option `sanitize` (this means that if some of the keys haven't been defined, they can be constructed from the name and description key before they are sanitized).

`name` The name key indicates the name of the term being defined. This is how the term will appear in the glossary. The name key is required when defining a new glossary entry.

```

1941 \define@key{glossentry}{name}{%
1942 \def\@glo@name{#1}%
1943 }

```

`description` The description key is usually only used in the glossary, but can be made to appear in the text by redefining `\glsentryfmt` or using `\defglsentryfmt`. The description key is required when defining a new glossary entry. If a long description is required, use `\longnewglossaryentry` instead of `\newglossaryentry`.

```

1944 \define@key{glossentry}{description}{%
1945 \def\@glo@desc{#1}%
1946 }

```

descriptionplural

```
1947 \define@key{glossentry}{descriptionplural}{%
1948 \def\@glo@descplural{#1}%
1949 }
```

sort The sort key needs to be sanitized here (the sort key is provided for `makeindex`'s benefit, not for use in the document). The sort key is optional when defining a new glossary entry. If omitted, the value is given by *<name>* *<description>*.

```
1950 \define@key{glossentry}{sort}{%
1951 \def\@glo@sort{#1}}
```

text The text key determines how the term should appear when used in the document (i.e. outside of the glossary). If omitted, the value of the name key is used instead.

```
1952 \define@key{glossentry}{text}{%
1953 \def\@glo@text{#1}%
1954 }
```

plural The plural key determines how the plural form of the term should be displayed in the document. If omitted, the plural is constructed by appending `\glspluralsuffix` to the value of the text key.

```
1955 \define@key{glossentry}{plural}{%
1956 \def\@glo@plural{#1}%
1957 }
```

first The first key determines how the entry should be displayed in the document when it is first used. If omitted, it is taken to be the same as the value of the text key.

```
1958 \define@key{glossentry}{first}{%
1959 \def\@glo@first{#1}%
1960 }
```

firstplural The `firstplural` key is used to set the plural form for first use, in the event that the plural is required the first time the term is used. If omitted, it is constructed by appending `\glspluralsuffix` to the value of the first key.

```
1961 \define@key{glossentry}{firstplural}{%
1962 \def\@glo@firstplural{#1}%
1963 }
```

s@default@value

```
1964 \newcommand*{\@gls@default@value}{\relax}
```

symbol The symbol key is ignored by most of the predefined glossary styles, and defaults to `\relax` if omitted. It is provided for glossary styles that require an associated symbol, as well as a name and description. To make this value appear in the glossary, you need to redefine `\glossentry`. If you want this value to appear in the text when the term is used by commands like `\gls`, you will need to change `\glsentryfmt` (or use for `\defglsentryfmt` individual glossaries).

```

1965 \define@key{glossentry}{symbol}{%
1966 \def\@glo@symbol{#1}%
1967 }

```

symbolplural

```

1968 \define@key{glossentry}{symbolplural}{%
1969 \def\@glo@symbolplural{#1}%
1970 }

```

type The type key specifies to which glossary this entry belongs. If omitted, the default glossary is used.

```

1971 \define@key{glossentry}{type}{%
1972 \def\@glo@type{#1}}

```

counter The counter key specifies the name of the counter associated with this glossary entry:

```

1973 \define@key{glossentry}{counter}{%
1974 \ifcsundef{c@#1}%
1975 {%
1976 \PackageError{glossaries}%
1977 {There is no counter called ‘#1’}%
1978 {%
1979 The counter key should have the name of a valid counter
1980 as its value%
1981 }%
1982 }%
1983 {%
1984 \def\@glo@counter{#1}%
1985 }%
1986 }

```

see The see key specifies a list of cross-references

```

1987 \define@key{glossentry}{see}{%
1988 \gls@set@xr@key{see}{\@glo@see}{#1}%
1989 }

```

`\gls@set@xr@key` `\gls@set@xr@key{<key name>}{<cs>}{<value>}`

Assign a cross-reference key.

```

1990 \newcommand*{\gls@set@xr@key}[3]{%
1991 \renewcommand*{\gls@xr@key}{#1}%
1992 \gls@checkseeallowed
1993 \def#2{#3}%
1994 \@glo@seeautonumberlist
1995 }

```

`\gls@xr@key`

```

1996 \newcommand*{\gls@xr@key}{see}

```

checkseeallowed

```
1997 \newcommand*{\gls@checkseeallowed}{%
1998 \@gls@see@noindex
1999 }
```

ed@preambleonly

```
2000 \newcommand*{\gls@checkseeallowed@preambleonly}{%
2001 \GlossariesWarning{glossaries}%
2002 {'\gls@xr@key' key doesn't have any effect when used in the document
2003 environment. Move the definition to the preamble
2004 after \string\makeglossaries\space
2005 or \string\makenoidxglossaries}%
2006 }
```

parent The parent key specifies the parent entry, if required.

```
2007 \define@key{glossentry}{parent}{%
2008 \def\@glo@parent{#1}}
```

nonumberlist The nonumberlist key suppresses or activates the number list for the given entry.

```
2009 \define@choicekey{glossentry}{nonumberlist}%
2010 [\gls@nonumberlist@val\gls@nonumberlist@nr]{true,false}[true]%
2011 {%
2012 \ifcase\gls@nonumberlist@nr\relax
2013 \def\@glo@prefix{\glsnonextpages}%
2014 \@gls@savenonumberlist{true}%
2015 \else
2016 \def\@glo@prefix{\glsnextpages}%
2017 \@gls@savenonumberlist{false}%
2018 \fi
2019 }
```

savenonumberlist The nonumberlist option isn't saved by default (as it just sets the prefix) which isn't a problem when the entries are defined in the preamble, but causes a problem when entries are defined in the document. In this case, the value needs to be saved so that it can be written to the .glsdefs file.

```
2020 \newcommand*{\@gls@savenonumberlist}[1]{}
```

initnonumberlist

```
2021 \newcommand*{\@gls@initnonumberlist}{}%
```

storenonumberlist

```
2022 \newcommand*{\@gls@storenonumberlist}[1]{}
```

enablesavenonumberlist Allow the nonumberlist value to be saved.

```
2023 \newcommand*{\@gls@enablesavenonumberlist}{%
2024 \renewcommand*{\@gls@initnonumberlist}{%
2025 \undef\@glo@nonumberlist
```



```

2026 }%
2027 \renewcommand*{\@gls@savenonumberlist}[1]{%
2028   \def\@glo@nonumberlist{##1}%
2029 }%
2030 \renewcommand*{\@gls@storenonumberlist}[1]{%
2031   \ifdef\@glo@nonumberlist
2032     {%
2033       \cslet{glo@glstetoklabel{##1}@nonumberlist}{\@glo@nonumberlist}%
2034     }%
2035   }%
2036 }%
2037 \appto\@gls@keymap{,{nonumberlist}{nonumberlist}}%
2038 }

```

Define some generic user keys. (Additional keys can be added by the user.)

user1

```

2039 \define@key{glossentry}{user1}{%
2040   \def\@glo@useri{#1}%
2041 }

```

user2

```

2042 \define@key{glossentry}{user2}{%
2043   \def\@glo@userii{#1}%
2044 }

```

user3

```

2045 \define@key{glossentry}{user3}{%
2046   \def\@glo@useriii{#1}%
2047 }

```

user4

```

2048 \define@key{glossentry}{user4}{%
2049   \def\@glo@useriv{#1}%
2050 }

```

user5

```

2051 \define@key{glossentry}{user5}{%
2052   \def\@glo@userv{#1}%
2053 }

```

user6

```

2054 \define@key{glossentry}{user6}{%
2055   \def\@glo@uservi{#1}%
2056 }

```

short This key is provided for use by `\newacronym`. It's not designed for general purpose use, so isn't described in the user manual.

```

2057 \define@key{glossentry}{short}{%
2058   \def\@glo@short{#1}%
2059 }

```

shortplural This key is provided for use by \newacronym.

```

2060 \define@key{glossentry}{shortplural}{%
2061   \def\@glo@shortpl{#1}%
2062 }

```

long This key is provided for use by \newacronym.

```

2063 \define@key{glossentry}{long}{%
2064   \def\@glo@long{#1}%
2065 }

```

longplural This key is provided for use by \newacronym.

```

2066 \define@key{glossentry}{longplural}{%
2067   \def\@glo@longpl{#1}%
2068 }

```

\@glsnoname Define command to generate error if name key is missing.

```

2069 \newcommand*\@glsnoname{%
2070   \PackageError{glossaries}{name key required in
2071     \string\newglossaryentry\space for entry '\@glo@label'}{You
2072     haven't specified the entry name}}

```

\@glsnodesc Define command to generate error if description key is missing.

```

2073 \newcommand*\@glsnodesc{%
2074   \PackageError{glossaries}
2075   {%
2076     description key required in \string\newglossaryentry\space
2077     for entry '\@glo@label'%
2078   }%
2079   {%
2080     You haven't specified the entry description%
2081   }%
2082 }%

```

lsdefaultplural Now obsolete. Don't use.

```

2083 \newcommand*\@glsdefaultplural{}

```

missingnumberlist Define a command to generate warning when numberlist not set.

```

2084 \newcommand*\@gls@missingnumberlist[1]{%
2085   ??%
2086   \ifglssavenumberlist
2087     \GlossariesWarning{Missing number list for entry '#1'.
2088       Maybe makeglossaries + rerun required}%
2089   \else
2090     \PackageError{glossaries}%

```

```

2091   {Package option ‘savenumberlist=true’ required}%
2092   {%
2093     You must use the ‘savenumberlist’ package option
2094     to reference location lists.%
2095   }%
2096   \fi
2097 }

```

`@glsdefaultsort` Define command to set default sort.

```
2098 \newcommand*{\@glsdefaultsort}{\@glo@name}
```

`\gls@level` Register to increment entry levels.

```
2099 \newcount\gls@level
```

`@noexpand@field`

```

2100 \newcommand{\@@gls@noexpand@field}[3]{%
2101   \expandafter\global\expandafter
2102   \let\csname glo@#1@#2\endcsname#3%
2103 }

```

`noexpand@fields`

```

2104 \newcommand{\@gls@noexpand@fields}[4]{%
2105   \ifcsdef{gls@assign@#3@field}
2106   {%
2107     \ifdefequal{#4}{\@gls@default@value}%
2108     {%
2109       \edef\@gls@value{\expandonce{#1}}%
2110       \csuse{gls@assign@#3@field}{#2}{\@gls@value}%
2111     }%
2112     {%
2113       \csuse{gls@assign@#3@field}{#2}{#4}%
2114     }%
2115   }%
2116   {%
2117     \ifdefequal{#4}{\@gls@default@value}%
2118     {%
2119       \edef\@gls@value{\expandonce{#1}}%
2120       \@@gls@noexpand@field{#2}{#3}{\@gls@value}%
2121     }%
2122     {%
2123       \@@gls@noexpand@field{#2}{#3}{#4}%
2124     }%
2125   }%
2126 }

```

`ls@expand@field`

```

2127 \newcommand{\@@gls@expand@field}[3]{%
2128   \expandafter

```

```

2129 \protected@xdef\csname glo@#1@#2\endcsname{#3}%
2130 }

```

s@expand@fields

```

2131 \newcommand{\@gls@expand@fields}[4]{%
2132 \ifcsdef{gls@assign@#3@field}
2133 {%
2134 \ifdefequal{#4}{\@gls@default@value}%
2135 {%
2136 \edef\@gls@value{\expandonce{#1}}%
2137 \csuse{gls@assign@#3@field}{#2}{\@gls@value}%
2138 }%
2139 {%
2140 \expandafter\@gls@startswithexpandonce#4\relax\relax\gls@endcheck
2141 {%
2142 \@gls@expand@field{#2}{#3}{#4}%
2143 }%
2144 {%
2145 \csuse{gls@assign@#3@field}{#2}{#4}%
2146 }%
2147 }%
2148 }%
2149 {%
2150 \ifdefequal{#4}{\@gls@default@value}%
2151 {%
2152 \@gls@expand@field{#2}{#3}{#1}%
2153 }%
2154 {%
2155 \@gls@expand@field{#2}{#3}{#4}%
2156 }%
2157 }%
2158 }

```

swithexpandonce

```

2159 \def\@gls@expandonce{\expandonce}
2160 \def\@gls@startswithexpandonce#1#2\gls@endcheck#3#4{%
2161 \def\@gls@tmp{#1}%
2162 \ifdefequal{\@gls@expandonce}{\@gls@tmp}{#3}{#4}%
2163 }

```

ls@assign@field

```
\gls@assign@field{<def value>}{<label>}{<field>}{<tmp cs>}
```

Assigns an entry field. Expansion performed by default (except for name, symbol and description where backward compatibility required). If *<tmp cs>* is *<@gls@default@value>*, *<def value>* is used instead.

```
2164 \let\gls@assign@field\@gls@expand@fields
```

`glsexpandfields` Fully expand values when assigning fields (except for specific fields that are overridden by `\glssetnoexpandfield`).

```

2165 \newcommand*{\glsexpandfields}{%
2166   \let\gls@assign@field\@gls@expand@fields
2167 }

```

`snoexpandfields` Don't expand values when assigning fields (except for specific fields that are overridden by `\glssetexpandfield`).

```

2168 \newcommand*{\glsnoexpandfields}{%
2169   \let\gls@assign@field\@gls@noexpand@fields
2170 }

```

`newglossaryentry` Define `\newglossaryentry` $\langle label \rangle$ $\langle key-val list \rangle$. There are two required fields in $\langle key-val list \rangle$: name (or parent) and description. (See above.)

```

2171 \newrobustcmd{\newglossaryentry}[2]{%

```

Check to see if this glossary entry has already been defined:

```

2172   \glsdoifnoexists{#1}%
2173   {%
2174     \gls@defglossaryentry{#1}{#2}%
2175   }%
2176 }

```

`ewglossaryentry` The definition of `\newglossaryentry` is changed at the start of the document environment. The see key doesn't work for entries that have been defined in the document environment.

```

2177 \newcommand*{\gls@defdocnewglossaryentry}{%
2178   \let\gls@checkseeallowed\gls@checkseeallowed@preambleonly
2179   \let\newglossaryentry\new@glossaryentry
2180 }

```

`deglossaryentry` Like `\newglossaryentry` but does nothing if the entry has already been defined.

```

2181 \newrobustcmd{\provideglossaryentry}[2]{%
2182   \ifglsentryexists{#1}%
2183   {}%
2184   {%
2185     \gls@defglossaryentry{#1}{#2}%
2186   }%
2187 }
2188 \@onlypreamble{\provideglossaryentry}

```

`w@glossaryentry` For use in document environment. This opens the `.glsdefs` file, if not already open, so that the entry definition can be saved for the next \LaTeX run. This means that any glossaries at the start of the document can access the entry information.

```

2189 \newrobustcmd{\new@glossaryentry}[2]{%
2190   \ifundef\@gls@deffile
2191   {%
2192     \global\newwrite\@gls@deffile
2193     \immediate\openout\@gls@deffile=\jobname.glsdefs

```

```

2194 }%
2195 {}%
2196 \ifglsentryexists{#1}{}%
2197 {%
2198   \gls@defglossaryentry{#1}{#2}%
2199 }%
2200 \@gls@writedef{#1}%
2201 }

```

At the start of the document input the .glsdefs file if it exists. This is now done by \gls@begindocdefs, which is redefined by glossaries-extra, so that this step can be skipped to avoid loading an obsolete .glsdefs file if the user switches to glossaries-extra with docdef=restricted.

```
2202 \AtBeginDocument{\gls@begindocdefs}
```

The end of the document needs to check if the .glsdefs file has been opened, in which case it needs to be closed.

```
2203 \AtEndDocument{\ifdef\@gls@deffile{\closeout\@gls@deffile}{}}
```

`\gls@begindocdefs` Input the .glsdefs file if it exists and enable document definitions if permitted.

```

2204 \newcommand*{\gls@begindocdefs}{%
2205   \@gls@enablesavenonumberlist
2206   \edef\@gls@restreat{\noexpand\catcode'\noexpand\@=\number\catcode'\@}\relax}%
2207   \makeatletter
2208   \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.glsdefs}{-}{-}%
2209   \@gls@restreat
2210   \undef\@gls@restreat
2211   \gls@defdocnewglossaryentry
2212 }

```

`\@gls@writedef` Writes glossary entry definition to \@gls@deffile.

```

2213 \newcommand*{\@gls@writedef}[1]{%
2214   \immediate\write\@gls@deffile
2215   {%
2216     \string\ifglsentryexists{#1}{}\glspercentchar^^J%
2217     \expandafter\@gobble\string{\glspercentchar^^J%
2218       \string\gls@defglossaryentry{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}\glspercentchar^^J%
2219     \expandafter\@gobble\string{\glspercentchar%
2220   }%

```

Write key value information:

```

2221   \@for\@gls@map:=\@gls@keymap\do
2222   {%
2223     \letcs\glo@value{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}}\expandafter\@secondoftwo\@gls@map}%
2224     \ifdef\glo@value
2225     {%
2226       \@onelevel@sanitize\glo@value
2227       \immediate\write\@gls@deffile
2228       {%
2229         \expandafter\@firstoftwo\@gls@map

```

```

2230         =\expandafter\@gobble\string\{\gls@value\expandafter\@gobble\string\},%
2231         \glspercentchar
2232     }%
2233     }%
2234     {}%
2235     }%

```

Provide hook:

```

2236 \gls.writedefhook
2237 \immediate\write\@gls@deffile
2238 {%
2239     \glspercentchar^^J%
2240     \expandafter\@gobble\string\}\glspercentchar^^J%
2241     \expandafter\@gobble\string\}\glspercentchar%
2242     }%
2243 }

```

`\gls@keymap` List of entry definition key names and corresponding tag in control sequence used to store the value.

```

2244 \newcommand*\@gls@keymap{%
2245     {name}{name},%
2246     {sort}{sortvalue},% unescaped sort value
2247     {type}{type},%
2248     {first}{first},%
2249     {firstplural}{firstpl},%
2250     {text}{text},%
2251     {plural}{plural},%
2252     {description}{desc},%
2253     {descriptionplural}{descplural},%
2254     {symbol}{symbol},%
2255     {symbolplural}{symbolplural},%
2256     {user1}{useri},%
2257     {user2}{userii},%
2258     {user3}{useriii},%
2259     {user4}{useriv},%
2260     {user5}{userv},%
2261     {user6}{uservi},%
2262     {long}{long},%
2263     {longplural}{longpl},%
2264     {short}{short},%
2265     {shortplural}{shortpl},%
2266     {counter}{counter},%
2267     {parent}{parent}%
2268 }

```

`\gls@fetchfield` `\gls@fetchfield{<cs>}{<field>}`

Fetches the internal field label from the given user *<field>* and stores in *<cs>*.

```

2269 \newcommand*\@gls@fetchfield[2]{%

```

Ensure user field name is fully expanded

```
2270 \edef\@gls@thisval{#2}%
```

Iterate through known mappings until we find the one for this field.

```
2271 \for\@gls@map:=\@gls@keymap\do{%
2272 \edef\@this@key{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\@gls@map}%
2273 \ifdefequal{\@this@key}{\@gls@thisval}%
2274 {%
```

Found it.

```
2275 \edef#1{\expandafter\@secondoftwo\@gls@map}%
```

Break out of loop.

```
2276 \@endfortrue
2277 }%
2278 {}%
2279 }%
2280 }
```

`\glsaddstoragekey`

```
\glsaddstoragekey{<key>}{<default value>}{<no link cs>}
```

Similar to `\glsaddkey` but intended for keys whose values aren't explicitly used in the document, but might be required behind the scenes by other commands.

```
2281 \newcommand*\@glsaddstoragekey{\@ifstar\@sglsaddstoragekey\@glsaddstoragekey}
```

Starred version switches on expansion for this key.

```
2282 \newcommand*\@sglsaddstoragekey[1]{%
2283 \key@ifundefined{glossentry}{#1}%
2284 {%
2285 \expandafter\newcommand\expandafter*\expandafter
2286 {\csname gls@assign@#1@field\endcsname}[2]{%
2287 \@gls@expand@field{##1}{#1}{##2}%
2288 }%
2289 }%
2290 {}%
2291 \@glsaddstoragekey{#1}%
2292 }
```

Unstarred version doesn't override default expansion.

```
2293 \newcommand*\@glsaddstoragekey[3]{%
```

Check the specified key doesn't already exist.

```
2294 \key@ifundefined{glossentry}{#1}%
2295 {%
```

Set up the key.

```
2296 \define@key{glossentry}{#1}{\csdef{@glo@#1}{##1}}%
2297 \appto\@gls@keymap{, #1}{#1}}%
```

Set the default value.

```
2298 \appto\@newglossaryentryprehook{\csdef{@glo@#1}{##2}}%
```


Assignment code.

```
2299 \appto\@newglossaryentryposthook{%
2300   \letcs{\@glo@tmp}{@glo@#1}%
2301   \gls@assign@field{#2}{\@glo@label}{#1}{\@glo@tmp}%
2302   }%
```

Define the no-link commands.

```
2303   \newcommand*{#3}[1]{\@gls@entry@field{##1}{#1}}%
2304   }%
2305   {%
2306   \PackageError{glossaries}{Key ‘#1’ already exists}{}%
2307   }%
2308 }
```

`\glsaddkey`

```
\glsaddkey{<key>}{<default value>}{<no link cs>}{<no link ucfirst cs>}
{<link cs>}{<link ucfirst cs>}{<link allcaps cs>}
```

Allow user to add their own custom keys.

```
2309 \newcommand*{\glsaddkey}{\@ifstar\@sglsaddkey\@glsaddkey}
```

Starred version switches on expansion for this key.

```
2310 \newcommand*{\@sglsaddkey}[1]{%
2311   \key@ifundefined{glossentry}{#1}%
2312   {%
2313     \expandafter\newcommand\expandafter*\expandafter
2314     {\csname gls@assign@#1@field\endcsname}[2]{%
2315       \@gls@expand@field{##1}{#1}{##2}%
2316     }%
2317   }%
2318   }%
2319   \@glsaddkey{#1}%
2320 }
```

Unstarred version doesn't override default expansion.

```
2321 \newcommand*{\@glsaddkey}[7]{%
```

Check the specified key doesn't already exist.

```
2322   \key@ifundefined{glossentry}{#1}%
2323   {%
```

Set up the key.

```
2324   \define@key{glossentry}{#1}{\csdef{@glo@#1}{##1}}%
2325   \appto\@gls@keymap{, {#1}{#1}}%
```

Set the default value.

```
2326   \appto\@newglossaryentryprehook{\csdef{@glo@#1}{#2}}%
```

Assignment code.

```
2327   \appto\@newglossaryentryposthook{%
2328   \letcs{\@glo@tmp}{@glo@#1}%
```

```

2329     \gls@assign@field{#2}{\@glo@label}{#1}{\@glo@tmp}%
2330 }%

```

Define the no-link commands.

```

2331     \newcommand*{#3}[1]{\@gls@entry@field{##1}{#1}}%
2332     \newcommand*{#4}[1]{\@Gls@entry@field{##1}{#1}}%

```

Now for the commands with links. First the version with no case change:

```

2333     \ifcsdef{@gls@user@#1@}%
2334     {%
2335         \PackageError{glossaries}%
2336         {Can't define '\string#5' as helper command
2337         '\expandafter\string\csname @gls@user@#1@endcsname' already exists}%
2338         }%
2339     }%
2340     {%
2341         \expandafter\newcommand\expandafter*\expandafter
2342         {\csname @gls@user@#1@endcsname}[2][ ]{%
2343             \new@ifnextchar[%
2344                 {\csuse{@gls@user@#1@}{##1}{##2}}%
2345                 {\csuse{@gls@user@#1@}{##1}{##2}[ ]}}%
2346         \csdef{@gls@user@#1@}##1##2[##3]{%
2347             \@gls@field@link{##1}{##2}{#3{##2}##3}%
2348         }%
2349         \newrobustcmd*{#5}{%
2350             \expandafter\@gls@hyp@opt\csname @gls@user@#1@endcsname}%
2351         }%

```

Next the version with the first letter converted to upper case:

```

2352     \ifcsdef{@Gls@user@#1@}%
2353     {%
2354         \PackageError{glossaries}%
2355         {Can't define '\string#6' as helper command
2356         '\expandafter\string\csname @Gls@user@#1@endcsname' already exists}%
2357         }%
2358     }%
2359     {%
2360         \expandafter\newcommand\expandafter*\expandafter
2361         {\csname @Gls@user@#1@endcsname}[2][ ]{%
2362             \new@ifnextchar[%
2363                 {\csuse{@Gls@user@#1@}{##1}{##2}}%
2364                 {\csuse{@Gls@user@#1@}{##1}{##2}[ ]}}%
2365         \csdef{@Gls@user@#1@}##1##2[##3]{%
2366             \@gls@field@link{##1}{##2}{#4{##2}##3}%
2367         }%
2368         \newrobustcmd*{#6}{%
2369             \expandafter\@gls@hyp@opt\csname @Gls@user@#1@endcsname}%
2370         }%

```

Finally the all caps version:

```

2371 \ifcsdef{@GLS@user@#1@}%
2372 {%
2373 \PackageError{glossaries}%
2374 {Can't define '\string#7' as helper command
2375 '\expandafter\string\csname @GLS@user@#1@\endcsname' already exists}%
2376 }%
2377 }%
2378 {%

2379 \expandafter\newcommand\expandafter*\expandafter
2380 {\csname @GLS@user@#1@\endcsname}[2][ ]{%
2381 \new@ifnextchar[%
2382 {\csuse{@GLS@user@#1@}{##1}{##2}}%
2383 {\csuse{@GLS@user@#1@}{##1}{##2}[ ]}}%
2384 \csdef{@GLS@user@#1@}##1##2[##3]{%
2385 \@gls@field@link{##1}{##2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3{##2}##3}}%
2386 }%
2387 \newrobustcmd*{#7}{%
2388 \expandafter\@gls@hyp@opt\csname @GLS@user@#1@\endcsname}%
2389 }%
2390 }%
2391 {%
2392 \PackageError{glossaries}{Key '#1' already exists}{}%
2393 }%
2394 }

```

`\glsfieldxdef` `\glsfieldxdef{<label>}{<field>}{<definition>}`

```

2395 \newcommand{\glsfieldxdef}[3]{%
2396 \glsdoifexists{#1}%
2397 {%
2398 \edef\@glo@label{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
2399 \ifcsdef{glo@\@glo@label @#2}%
2400 {%
2401 \protected@csxdef{glo@\@glo@label @#2}{#3}%
2402 }%
2403 {%
2404 \PackageError{glossaries}{Key '#2' doesn't exist}{}%
2405 }%
2406 }%
2407 }

```

`\glsfielddedef` `\glsfielddedef{<label>}{<field>}{<definition>}`

```

2408 \newcommand{\glsfieldedef}[3]{%
2409   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
2410   {%
2411     \edef\@glo@label{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
2412     \ifcsdef{glo@\@glo@label @#2}%
2413     {%
2414       \protected@csedef{glo@\@glo@label @#2}{#3}%
2415     }%
2416     {%
2417       \PackageError{glossaries}{Key ‘#2’ doesn’t exist}{}%
2418     }%
2419   }%
2420 }

```

`\glsfieldgdef` `\glsfieldgdef{<label>}{<field>}{<definition>}`

```

2421 \newcommand{\glsfieldgdef}[3]{%
2422   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
2423   {%
2424     \edef\@glo@label{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
2425     \ifcsdef{glo@\@glo@label @#2}%
2426     {%
2427       \expandafter\gdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @#2\endcsname{#3}%
2428     }%
2429     {%
2430       \PackageError{glossaries}{Key ‘#2’ doesn’t exist}{}%
2431     }%
2432   }%
2433 }

```

`\glsfielddef` `\glsfielddef{<label>}{<field>}{<definition>}`

```

2434 \newcommand{\glsfielddef}[3]{%
2435   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
2436   {%
2437     \edef\@glo@label{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
2438     \ifcsdef{glo@\@glo@label @#2}%
2439     {%
2440       \expandafter\def\csname glo@\@glo@label @#2\endcsname{#3}%
2441     }%
2442     {%
2443       \PackageError{glossaries}{Key ‘#2’ doesn’t exist}{}%
2444     }%
2445   }%
2446 }

```

`\glsfieldfetch` `\glsfieldfetch{<label>}{<field>}{<cs>}`

Fetches the value of the given field and stores in the given control sequence.

```
2447 \newcommand{\glsfieldfetch}[3]{%
2448   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
2449   {%
2450     \edef\@glo@label{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
2451     \ifcsdef{glo@\@glo@label @#2}%
2452     {%
2453       \letcs#3{glo@\@glo@label @#2}%
2454     }%
2455     {%
2456       \PackageError{glossaries}{Key ‘#2’ doesn’t exist}{}%
2457     }%
2458   }%
2459 }
```

`\ifglsfieldeq` `\ifglsfieldeq{<label>}{<field>}{<string>}{<true>}{<false>}`

Tests if the value of the given field is equal to the given string.

```
2460 \newcommand{\ifglsfieldeq}[5]{%
2461   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
2462   {%
2463     \edef\@glo@label{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
2464     \ifcsdef{glo@\@glo@label @#2}%
2465     {%
2466       \ifcsstring{glo@\@glo@label @#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
2467     }%
2468     {%
2469       \PackageError{glossaries}{Key ‘#2’ doesn’t exist}{}%
2470     }%
2471   }%
2472 }
```

`\ifglsfielddefeq` `\ifglsfielddefeq{<label>}{<field>}{<command>}{<true>}{<false>}`

Tests if the value of the given field is equal to the replacement text of the given command.

```
2473 \newcommand{\ifglsfielddefeq}[5]{%
2474   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
2475   {%
2476     \edef\@glo@label{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
2477     \ifcsdef{glo@\@glo@label @#2}%
2478     {%
2479       \expandafter\ifdefstrequal
2480       \csname glo@\@glo@label @#2\endcsname{#3}{#4}{#5}%
2481     }%
2482     {%
2483       \PackageError{glossaries}{Key ‘#2’ doesn’t exist}{}%
2484     }%
2485   }%
2486 }
```

```

2482   {%
2483     \PackageError{glossaries}{Key ‘#2’ doesn’t exist}{}%
2484   }%
2485 }%
2486 }

```

```

\ifglsfieldcseq \ifglsfieldcseq{<label>}{<field>}{<cs name>}{<true>}{<false>}

```

As above but uses \ifcsstrequal instead of \ifdefstrequal

```

2487 \newcommand{\ifglsfieldcseq}[5]{%
2488   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
2489   {%
2490     \edef\@glo@label{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
2491     \ifcsdef{glo@\@glo@label @#2}%
2492     {%
2493       \ifcsstrequal{glo@\@glo@label @#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
2494     }%
2495     {%
2496       \PackageError{glossaries}{Key ‘#2’ doesn’t exist}{}%
2497     }%
2498   }%
2499 }

```

glswritedefhook

```

2500 \newcommand*{\glswritedefhook}{}

```

gls@assign@desc

```

2501 \newcommand*{\gls@assign@desc}[1]{%
2502   \gls@assign@field{#1}{desc}{\@glo@desc}%
2503   \gls@assign@field{\@glo@desc}{#1}{descplural}{\@glo@descplural}%
2504 }

```

ewglossaryentry

```

2505 \newcommand{\longnewglossaryentry}[3]{%
2506   \glsdoifnoexists{#1}%
2507   {%
2508     \bgroup
2509     \let\@org@newglossaryentryprehook\@newglossaryentryprehook
2510     \long\def\@newglossaryentryprehook{%
2511       \long\def\@glo@desc{#3\leavevmode\unskip\nopostdesc}%
2512       \@org@newglossaryentryprehook
2513     }%
2514     \renewcommand*{\gls@assign@desc}[1]{%
2515       \global\cslet{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@desc}{\@glo@desc}%
2516       \global\cslet{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@descplural}{\@glo@desc}%
2517     }
2518     \gls@defglossaryentry{#1}{#2}%
2519   \egroup

```

```
2520 }
2521 }
```

Only allowed in the preamble. (Otherwise a long description could cause problems when writing the entry definition to the temporary file.)

```
2522 \@onlypreamble{\longnewglossaryentry}
```

deglossaryentry As the above but only defines the entry if it doesn't already exist.

```
2523 \newcommand{\longprovideglossaryentry}[3]{%
2524   \ifglseentryexists{#1}{}%
2525   {\longnewglossaryentry{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
2526 }
2527 \@onlypreamble{\longprovideglossaryentry}
```

efglossaryentry

```
\gls@defglossaryentry{<label>}{<key-val list>}
```

Defines a new entry without checking if it already exists.

```
2528 \newcommand{\gls@defglossaryentry}[2]{%
```

Prevent any further use of \GlsSetQuote:

```
2529 \let\GlsSetQuote\gls@nosetquote
```

Store label

```
2530 \edef\@glo@label{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
```

Provide a means for user defined keys to reference the label:

```
2531 \let\glslabel\@glo@label
```

Set up defaults. If the name or description keys are omitted, an error will be generated.

```
2532 \let\@glo@name\@gls@name
```

```
2533 \let\@glo@desc\@gls@desc
```

```
2534 \let\@glo@descplural\@gls@default@value
```

```
2535 \let\@glo@type\@gls@default@value
```

```
2536 \let\@glo@symbol\@gls@default@value
```

```
2537 \let\@glo@symbolplural\@gls@default@value
```

```
2538 \let\@glo@text\@gls@default@value
```

```
2539 \let\@glo@plural\@gls@default@value
```

Using \let instead of \def to make later comparison avoid expansion issues. (Thanks to Ulrich Diez for suggesting this.)

```
2540 \let\@glo@first\@gls@default@value
```

```
2541 \let\@glo@firstplural\@gls@default@value
```

Set the default sort:

```
2542 \let\@glo@sort\@gls@default@value
```

Set the default counter:

```
2543 \let\@glo@counter\@gls@default@value
2544 \def\@glo@see{}%
2545 \def\@glo@parent{}%
2546 \def\@glo@prefix{}%
```

Initialise nonnumberlist setting if we're in the document environment.

```
2547 \@gls@initnonnumberlist
2548 \def\@glo@useri{}%
2549 \def\@glo@userii{}%
2550 \def\@glo@useriii{}%
2551 \def\@glo@useriv{}%
2552 \def\@glo@userv{}%
2553 \def\@glo@uservi{}%
2554 \def\@glo@short{}%
2555 \def\@glo@shortpl{}%
2556 \def\@glo@long{}%
2557 \def\@glo@longpl{}%
```

Add start hook in case another package wants to add extra keys.

```
2558 \@newglossaryentryprehook
```

Extract key-val information from third parameter:

```
2559 \setkeys{glossentry}{#2}%
```

Check there is a default glossary.

```
2560 \ifundef\glsdefaulttype
2561 {%
2562   \PackageError{glossaries}%
2563     {No default glossary type (have you used 'nomain' by mistake?)}%
2564     {If you use package option 'nomain' you must define
2565      a new glossary before you can define entries}%
2566 }%
2567 {}%
```

Assign type. This must be fully expandable

```
2568 \gls@assign@field{\glsdefaulttype}{\@glo@label}{type}{\@glo@type}%
2569 \edef\@glo@type{\glsentrytype{\@glo@label}}%
```

Check to see if this glossary type has been defined, if it has, add this label to the relevant list, otherwise generate an error.

```
2570 \ifcsundef{glolist@\@glo@type}%
2571 {%
2572   \PackageError{glossaries}%
2573     {Glossary type '\@glo@type' has not been defined}%
2574     {You need to define a new glossary type, before making entries
2575      in it}%
```



```

2576 }%
2577 {%
    Check if it's an ignored glossary
2578     \ifignoredglossary\@glo@type
2579     {%
        The description may be omitted for an entry in an ignored glossary.
2580         \ifx\@glo@desc\@glsnodesc
2581         \let\@glo@desc\@empty
2582         \fi
2583     }%
2584     {%
2585     }%
2586     \protected@edef\@glo@list@{\csname glo@list@\@glo@type\endcsname}%
2587     \expandafter\xdef\csname glo@list@\@glo@type\endcsname{%
2588         \@glo@list@{\@glo@label},}%
2589     }%
    Initialise level to 0.
2590     \gls@level=0\relax
    Has this entry been assigned a parent?
2591     \ifx\@glo@parent\@empty
        Doesn't have a parent. Set \glo@<label>@parent to empty.
2592         \expandafter\gdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @parent\endcsname{}%
2593     \else
        Has a parent. Check to ensure this entry isn't its own parent.
2594         \ifdefequal\@glo@label\@glo@parent%
2595         {%
2596             \PackageError{glossaries}{Entry '@glo@label' can't be its own parent}{}%
2597             \def\@glo@parent{}%
2598             \expandafter\gdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @parent\endcsname{}%
2599         }%
2600         {%
            Check the parent exists:
2601             \ifglsentryexists{\@glo@parent}%
2602             {%
                Parent exists. Set \glo@<label>@parent.
2603                 \expandafter\xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @parent\endcsname{%
2604                     \@glo@parent}%
                Determine level.
2605                 \gls@level=\csname glo@\@glo@parent @level\endcsname\relax
2606                 \advance\gls@level by 1\relax
                If name hasn't been specified, use same as the parent name
2607                 \ifx\@glo@name\@glsnoname
2608                 \expandafter\let\expandafter\@glo@name
2609                 \csname glo@\@glo@parent @name\endcsname

```

If name and plural haven't been specified, use same as the parent

```
2610     \ifx\@glo@plural\@gls@default@value
2611     \expandafter\let\expandafter\@glo@plural
2612         \csname glo@\@glo@parent @plural\endcsname
2613     \fi
2614 \fi
2615 }%
2616 {%
```

Parent doesn't exist, so issue an error message and change this entry to have no parent

```
2617     \PackageError{glossaries}%
2618     {%
2619     Invalid parent '\@glo@parent'
2620     for entry '\@glo@label' - parent doesn't exist%
2621     }%
2622     {%
2623     Parent entries must be defined before their children%
2624     }%
2625     \def\@glo@parent{}%
2626     \expandafter\gdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @parent\endcsname{}%
2627     }%
2628     }%
2629 \fi
```

Set the level for this entry

```
2630 \expandafter\xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @level\endcsname{\number\gls@level}%
```

Define commands associated with this entry:

```
2631 \gls@assign@field{\@glo@name}{\@glo@label}{sortvalue}{\@glo@sort}%
2632 \letcs\@glo@sort{glo@\@glo@label @sortvalue}%
2633 \gls@assign@field{\@glo@name}{\@glo@label}{text}{\@glo@text}%
2634 \expandafter\gls@assign@field\expandafter
2635     {\csname glo@\@glo@label @text\endcsname\glspluralsuffix}%
2636     {\@glo@label}{plural}{\@glo@plural}%
2637 \expandafter\gls@assign@field\expandafter
2638     {\csname glo@\@glo@label @text\endcsname}%
2639     {\@glo@label}{first}{\@glo@first}%
```

If first has been specified, make the default by appending \glspluralsuffix, otherwise make the default the value of the plural key.

```
2640 \ifx\@glo@first\@gls@default@value
2641     \expandafter\gls@assign@field\expandafter
2642         {\csname glo@\@glo@label @plural\endcsname}%
2643         {\@glo@label}{firstpl}{\@glo@firstplural}%
2644 \else
2645     \expandafter\gls@assign@field\expandafter
2646         {\csname glo@\@glo@label @first\endcsname\glspluralsuffix}%
2647         {\@glo@label}{firstpl}{\@glo@firstplural}%
2648 \fi
2649 \ifcsundef{\@glo@type@\@glo@type @counter}%
```

```

2650 {%
2651   \def\@glo@defaultcounter{\glscounter}%
2652 }%
2653 {%
2654   \letcs\@glo@defaultcounter{@glotype@\@glo@type @counter}%
2655 }%
2656 \gls@assign@field{\@glo@defaultcounter}{\@glo@label}{counter}{\@glo@counter}%
2657 \gls@assign@field{}{\@glo@label}{useri}{\@glo@useri}%
2658 \gls@assign@field{}{\@glo@label}{userii}{\@glo@userii}%
2659 \gls@assign@field{}{\@glo@label}{useriii}{\@glo@useriii}%
2660 \gls@assign@field{}{\@glo@label}{useriv}{\@glo@useriv}%
2661 \gls@assign@field{}{\@glo@label}{uservi}{\@glo@uservi}%
2662 \gls@assign@field{}{\@glo@label}{short}{\@glo@short}%
2663 \gls@assign@field{}{\@glo@label}{shortpl}{\@glo@shortpl}%
2664 \gls@assign@field{}{\@glo@label}{long}{\@glo@long}%
2665 \gls@assign@field{}{\@glo@label}{longpl}{\@glo@longpl}%
2666 \ifx\@glo@name\@glsnoname
2667   \glsnoname
2668   \let\@glo@name\@gls@default@value
2669 \fi
2670 \gls@assign@field{}{\@glo@label}{name}{\@glo@name}%

```

Set default numberlist if not defined:

```

2672 \ifcsundef{glo@\@glo@label @numberlist}%
2673 {%
2674   \csxdef{glo@\@glo@label @numberlist}{%
2675     \noexpand\@gls@missingnumberlist{\@glo@label}}%
2676 }%
2677 {}%

```

Store nonnumberlist setting if we're in the document environment.

```

2678 \@gls@storenonumberlist{\@glo@label}%

```

The smaller and smallcaps options set the description to \@glo@first. Need to check for this, otherwise it won't get expanded if the description gets sanitized.

```

2679 \def\@glo@@desc{\@glo@first}%
2680 \ifx\@glo@desc\@glo@@desc
2681   \let\@glo@desc\@glo@first
2682 \fi
2683 \ifx\@glo@desc\@glsnodesc
2684   \@glsnodesc
2685   \let\@glo@desc\@gls@default@value
2686 \fi
2687 \gls@assign@desc{\@glo@label}%

```

Set the sort key for this entry:

```

2688 \@gls@defsort{\@glo@type}{\@glo@label}%

2689 \def\@glo@@symbol{\@glo@text}%
2690 \ifx\@glo@symbol\@glo@@symbol

```

```

2691 \let@glo@symbol@glo@text
2692 \fi
2693 \gls@assign@field{\relax}{\@glo@label}{symbol}{\@glo@symbol}%
2694 \expandafter
2695 \gls@assign@field\expandafter
2696 {\csname glo@\@glo@label @symbol\endcsname}
2697 {\@glo@label}{symbolplural}{\@glo@symbolplural}%

```

Define an associated boolean variable to determine whether this entry has been used yet (needs to be defined globally):

```

2698 \expandafter\xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @flagfalse\endcsname{%
2699 \noexpand\global
2700 \noexpand\let\expandafter\noexpand
2701 \csname ifglo@\@glo@label @flag\endcsname\noexpand\iffalse
2702 }%
2703 \expandafter\xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @flagtrue\endcsname{%
2704 \noexpand\global
2705 \noexpand\let\expandafter\noexpand
2706 \csname ifglo@\@glo@label @flag\endcsname\noexpand\iftrue
2707 }%
2708 \csname glo@\@glo@label @flagfalse\endcsname

```

Sort out any cross-referencing if required.

```

2709 \@glo@autosee

```

Determine and store main part of the entry's index format.

```

2710 \ifignoredglossary@glo@type
2711 {%
2712 \csdef{glo@\@glo@label @index}{}%
2713 }
2714 {%
2715 \do@glo@storeentry{\@glo@label}%
2716 }%

```

Define entry counters if enabled:

```

2717 \@newglossaryentry@defcounters

```

Add end hook in case another package wants to add extra keys.

```

2718 \@newglossaryentryposthook
2719 }

```

\@glo@autosee Automatically implement \glssee.

```

2720 \newcommand*{\@glo@autosee}{%
2721 \ifdefvoid\@glo@see{%
2722 {%
2723 \protected@edef\@do@glssee{%
2724 \noexpand@gls@fixbraces\noexpand@glo@list@glo@see\noexpand@nil
2725 \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand@glssee\noexpand@glo@list{\@glo@label}}%
2726 \@do@glssee
2727 }%
2728 \@glo@autoseehook

```

2729 }%

glo@autoseehook

2730 \newcommand*{\@glo@autoseehook}{}

aryentryprehook Allow extra information to be added to glossary entries:

2731 \newcommand*{\@newglossaryentryprehook}{}

ryentryposthook Allow extra information to be added to glossary entries:

2732 \newcommand*{\@newglossaryentryposthook}{}

try@defcounters

2733 \newcommand*{\@newglossaryentry@defcounters}{}

\glsmoveentry Moves entry whose label is given by first argument to the glossary named in the second argument.

2734 \newcommand*{\glsmoveentry}[2]{%

2735 \edef\@glo@thislabel{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%

2736 \edef\@glo@type{\csname glo@\@glo@thislabel @type\endcsname}%

2737 \def\@glo@list{,}%

2738 \for@gl@entries[\@glo@type]{\@glo@label}%

2739 {%

2740 \ifdefequal\@glo@thislabel\@glo@label

2741 {}{\eappto\@glo@list{\@glo@label,}}%

2742 }%

2743 \cslet{glolist@\@glo@type}{\@glo@list}%

2744 \csdef{glo@\@glo@thislabel @type}{#2}%

2745 }

ssaryentryfield Indicate what command should be used to display each entry in the glossary. (This enables the glossaries-accsupp package to use \accsuppglossaryentryfield instead.)

2746 \ifglxindy

2747 \newcommand*{\@glossaryentryfield}{\string\@glossentry}

2748 \else

2749 \newcommand*{\@glossaryentryfield}{\string\glossentry}

2750 \fi

rysubentryfield Indicate what command should be used to display each subentry in the glossary. (This enables the glossaries-accsupp package to use \accsuppglossarysubentryfield instead.)

2751 \ifglxindy

2752 \newcommand*{\@glossarysubentryfield}{%

2753 \string\@subglossentry}

2754 \else

2755 \newcommand*{\@glossarysubentryfield}{%

2756 \string\subglossentry}

2757 \fi

@glo@storeentry

```
\@glo@storeentry{<label>}
```

Determine the format to write the entry in the glossary output (.glo) file. The argument is the entry's label (should already have been de-tok'ed if required). The result is stored in \@glo{<label>}@index, where <label> is the entry's label. (This doesn't include any formatting or location information.)

```
2758 \newcommand{\@glo@storeentry}[1]{%
```

Escape makeindex/xindy special characters in the label:

```
2759 \edef\@glo@esclabel{#1}%
```

```
2760 \@gls@checkmkidxchars\@glo@esclabel
```

Get the sort string and escape any special characters

```
2761 \protected@edef\@glo@sort{\csname glo@#1@sort\endcsname}%
```

```
2762 \@gls@checkmkidxchars\@glo@sort
```

Same again for the name string. Escape any special characters in the prefix

```
2763 \@gls@checkmkidxchars\@glo@prefix
```

Get the parent, if one exists

```
2764 \edef\@glo@parent{\csname glo@#1@parent\endcsname}%
```

Write the information to the glossary file.

```
2765 \ifglxindy
```

Store using xindy syntax.

```
2766 \ifx\@glo@parent\@empty
```

Entry doesn't have a parent

```
2767 \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname{%
```

```
2768 (\string"\@glo@sort\string" %
```

```
2769 \string"\@glo@prefix\@glossaryentryfield{\@glo@esclabel}\string") %
```

```
2770 }%
```

```
2771 \else
```

Entry has a parent

```
2772 \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname{%
```

```
2773 \csname glo@\@glo@parent @index\endcsname
```

```
2774 (\string"\@glo@sort\string" %
```

```
2775 \string"\@glo@prefix\@glossarysubentryfield
```

```
2776 {\csname glo@#1@level\endcsname}{\@glo@esclabel}\string") %
```

```
2777 }%
```

```
2778 \fi
```

```
2779 \else
```

Store using makeindex syntax.

```
2780 \ifx\@glo@parent\@empty
```

Sanitize \@glo@prefix

```
2781 \@onelevel@sanitize\@glo@prefix
```

Entry doesn't have a parent

```
2782 \expandafter\protected\xdef\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname{%
2783 \@glo@sort\@gls@actualchar\@glo@prefix
2784 \@glossaryentryfield{\@glo@esclabel}%
2785 }%
2786 \else
```

Entry has a parent

```
2787 \expandafter\protected\xdef\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname{%
2788 \csname glo@\@glo@parent @index\endcsname\@gls@levelchar
2789 \@glo@sort\@gls@actualchar\@glo@prefix
2790 \@glossarysubentryfield
2791 {\csname glo@#1@level\endcsname}\@glo@esclabel}%
2792 }%
2793 \fi
2794 \fi
2795 }
```

1.8 Resetting and unsetting entry flags

Each glossary entry is assigned a conditional of the form `\ifglo@<label>@flag` which determines whether or not the entry has been used (see also `\ifglsused` defined below). These flags can be set and unset using the following macros, but first we need to know if we're in `amsmath`'s align environment's measuring pass.

`@ifnotmeasuring`

```
2796 \AtBeginDocument{%
2797 \@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}%
2798 {\let\gls@ifnotmeasuring\gls@ifnotmeasuring}%
2799 }%
2800 }
2801 \newcommand*\@gls@ifnotmeasuring[1]{%
2802 \ifmeasuring@
2803 \else
2804 #1%
2805 \fi
2806 }
2807 \newcommand*\gls@ifnotmeasuring[1]{#1}
```

`lspatchtabularx` Patch `\TX@trial` (as per David Carlisle's answer in <http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/94895>). This does nothing if `\TX@trial` hasn't been defined.

```
2808 \def\@gls@patchtabularx#1\hbox#2#3!!{%
2809 \def\TX@trial##1{#1\hbox{\let\glsunset\@gobble#2}#3}%
2810 }
2811 \newcommand*\glspatchtabularx{%
2812 \ifdef\TX@trial
2813 {%
2814 \expandafter\@gls@patchtabularx\TX@trial{##1}!!%
```

```

2815 \let\glspatchtabularx\relax
2816 }%
2817 {}%
2818 }

```

`\glsreset` The command `\glsreset{<label>}` can be used to set the entry flag to indicate that it hasn't been used yet. The required argument is the entry label.

```

2819 \newcommand*\glsreset}[1]{%
2820 \gls@ifnotmeasuring
2821 {%
2822 \glsdoifexists{#1}%
2823 {%
2824 \@glsreset{#1}%
2825 }%
2826 }%
2827 }

```

`\glslocalreset` As above, but with only a local effect:

```

2828 \newcommand*\glslocalreset}[1]{%
2829 \gls@ifnotmeasuring
2830 {%
2831 \glsdoifexists{#1}%
2832 {%
2833 \@glslocalreset{#1}%
2834 }%
2835 }%
2836 }

```

`\glsunset` The command `\glsunset{<label>}` can be used to set the entry flag to indicate that it has been used. The required argument is the entry label.

```

2837 \newcommand*\glsunset}[1]{%
2838 \gls@ifnotmeasuring
2839 {%
2840 \glsdoifexists{#1}%
2841 {%
2842 \@glsunset{#1}%
2843 }%
2844 }%
2845 }

```

`\glslocalunset` As above, but with only a local effect:

```

2846 \newcommand*\glslocalunset}[1]{%
2847 \gls@ifnotmeasuring
2848 {%
2849 \glsdoifexists{#1}%
2850 {%
2851 \@glslocalunset{#1}%
2852 }%

```



```
2853 }%
2854 }
```

`\@glslocalunset` Local unset. This defaults to just `\@@glslocalunset` but is changed by `\glsenableentrycount`.

```
2855 \newcommand*{\@glslocalunset}{\@@glslocalunset}
```

`@@glslocalunset` Local unset without checks.

```
2856 \newcommand*{@@glslocalunset}[1]{%
2857   \expandafter\let\csname ifglo@glsdetoklabel{#1}@flag\endcsname\iftrue
2858 }
```

`\@glsunset` Global unset. This defaults to just `\@@glsunset` but is changed by `\glsenableentrycount`.

```
2859 \newcommand*{\@glsunset}{\@@glsunset}
```

`@@glsunset` Global unset without checks.

```
2860 \newcommand*{@@glsunset}[1]{%
2861   \expandafter\global\csname glo@glsdetoklabel{#1}@flagtrue\endcsname
2862 }
```

`\@glslocalreset` Local reset. This defaults to just `\@@glslocalreset` but is changed by `\glsenableentrycount`.

```
2863 \newcommand*{\@glslocalreset}{\@@glslocalreset}
```

`@@glslocalreset` Local reset without checks.

```
2864 \newcommand*{@@glslocalreset}[1]{%
2865   \expandafter\let\csname ifglo@glsdetoklabel{#1}@flag\endcsname\iffalse
2866 }
```

`\@glsreset` Global reset. This defaults to just `\@@glsreset` but is changed by `\glsenableentrycount`.

```
2867 \newcommand*{\@glsreset}{\@@glsreset}
```

`@@glsreset` Global reset without checks.

```
2868 \newcommand*{@@glsreset}[1]{%
2869   \expandafter\global\csname glo@glsdetoklabel{#1}@flagfalse\endcsname
2870 }
```

Reset all entries for the named glossaries (supplied in a comma-separated list). Syntax:
`\glsresetall [glossary-list]`

`\glsresetall`

```
2871 \newcommand*{\glsresetall}[1][\@glo@types]{%
2872   \forallglsentries[#1]{\@glsentry}%
2873   {%
2874     \glsreset{\@glsentry}%
2875   }%
2876 }
```

As above, but with only a local effect:

```
lslocalresetall
```

```
2877 \newcommand*{\glslocalresetall}[1][\@glo@types]{%
2878   \forallglsentries[#1]{\@glsentry}%
2879   {%
2880     \glslocalreset{\@glsentry}%
2881   }%
2882 }
```

Unset all entries for the named glossaries (supplied in a comma-separated list). Syntax:
`\glsunsetall[<glossary-list>]`

```
\glsunsetall
```

```
2883 \newcommand*{\glsunsetall}[1][\@glo@types]{%
2884   \forallglsentries[#1]{\@glsentry}%
2885   {%
2886     \glsunset{\@glsentry}%
2887   }%
2888 }
```

As above, but with only a local effect:

```
lslocalunsetall
```

```
2889 \newcommand*{\glslocalunsetall}[1][\@glo@types]{%
2890   \forallglsentries[#1]{\@glsentry}%
2891   {%
2892     \glslocalunset{\@glsentry}%
2893   }%
2894 }
```

1.9 Keeping Track of How Many Times an Entry Has Been Unset

Version 4.14 introduced `\glsenableentrycount` that keeps track of how many times an entry is marked as used. The counter is reset back to zero when the first use flag is reset. Note that although the word “counter” is used here, it’s not an actual \LaTeX counter or even an explicit \TeX count register but is just a macro. Any of the commands that use `\glsunset` or `\glslocalunset`, such as `\gls`, will automatically increment this value. Commands that don’t modify the first use flag (such as `\glstext` or `\glsentrytext`) don’t modify this value.

`try@defcounters` Define entry fields to keep track of how many times that entry has been marked as used.

```
2895 \newcommand*{\@newglossaryentry@defcounters}{%
2896   \csdef{glo@\@glo@label @currcount}{0}%
2897   \csdef{glo@\@glo@label @prevcount}{0}%
2898 }
```

nableentrycount Enables tracking of how many times an entry has been marked as used.

```
2899 \newcommand*\glsenableentrycount}{%
```

Enable new entry fields.

```
2900 \let\newglossaryentry@defcounters\@newglossaryentry@defcounters
```

Disable `\newglossaryentry` in the document environment.

```
2901 \renewcommand*\gls@defdocnewglossaryentry}{%
```

```
2902 \renewcommand*\newglossaryentry[2]{%
```

```
2903 \PackageError{glossaries}{\string\newglossaryentry\space
```

```
2904 may only be used in the preamble when entry counting has
```

```
2905 been activated}{If you use \string\glsenableentrycount\space
```

```
2906 you must place all entry definitions in the preamble not in
```

```
2907 the document environment}}%
```

```
2908 }%
```

```
2909 }%
```

Define commands `\glsentrycurrcount` and `\glsentryprevcount` to access these new fields. Default to zero if undefined.

```
2910 \newcommand*\glsentrycurrcount}[1]{%
```

```
2911 \ifcsundef{glo@glsdetoklabel{##1}@currcount}}%
```

```
2912 {0}{\@gls@entry@field{##1}{currcount}}%
```

```
2913 }%
```

```
2914 \newcommand*\glsentryprevcount}[1]{%
```

```
2915 \ifcsundef{glo@glsdetoklabel{##1}@prevcount}}%
```

```
2916 {0}{\@gls@entry@field{##1}{prevcount}}%
```

```
2917 }%
```

Make the `unset` and `reset` functions also increment or reset the entry counter.

```
2918 \renewcommand*\@glsunset}[1]{%
```

```
2919 \@@glsunset{##1}}%
```

```
2920 \@gls@increment@currcount{##1}}%
```

```
2921 }%
```

```
2922 \renewcommand*\@glslocalunset}[1]{%
```

```
2923 \@@glslocalunset{##1}}%
```

```
2924 \@gls@local@increment@currcount{##1}}%
```

```
2925 }%
```

```
2926 \renewcommand*\@glsreset}[1]{%
```

```
2927 \@@glsreset{##1}}%
```

```
2928 \csgdef{glo@glsdetoklabel{##1}@currcount}{0}}%
```

```
2929 }%
```

```
2930 \renewcommand*\@glslocalreset}[1]{%
```

```
2931 \@@glslocalreset{##1}}%
```

```
2932 \csdef{glo@glsdetoklabel{##1}@currcount}{0}}%
```

```
2933 }%
```

Alter behaviour of `\cgl`s. (Only global `unset` is used if previous count was one as it doesn't make sense to have a local `unset` here given that the previous count was global.)

```
2934 \def\@cgl@##1##2[##3]{%
```

```
2935 \ifnum\glsentryprevcount{##2}=1\relax
```

```
2936 \cglformat{##2}{##3}}%
```

```

2937   \glsunset{##2}%
2938   \else
2939     \@gls@{##1}-{##2}[##3]%
2940   \fi
2941 }%

```

Similarly for the analogous commands. No case change plural:

```

2942 \def\@cGlspl@##1##2[##3]{%
2943   \ifnum\glsentryprevcount{##2}=1\relax
2944     \cGlsplformat{##2}{##3}%
2945     \glsunset{##2}%
2946   \else
2947     \@Glspl@{##1}-{##2}[##3]%
2948   \fi
2949 }%

```

First letter uppercase singular:

```

2950 \def\@cGls@##1##2[##3]{%
2951   \ifnum\glsentryprevcount{##2}=1\relax
2952     \cGlsformat{##2}{##3}%
2953     \glsunset{##2}%
2954   \else
2955     \@Gls@{##1}-{##2}[##3]%
2956   \fi
2957 }%

```

First letter uppercase plural:

```

2958 \def\@cGlspl@##1##2[##3]{%
2959   \ifnum\glsentryprevcount{##2}=1\relax
2960     \cGlsplformat{##2}{##3}%
2961     \glsunset{##2}%
2962   \else
2963     \@Glspl@{##1}-{##2}[##3]%
2964   \fi
2965 }%

```

Write information to aux file at the end of the document

```

2966 \AtEndDocument{\@gls@write@entrycounts}%

```

Fetch previous count information from aux file. (No check here to determine if the entry is still defined.)

```

2967 \renewcommand*{\@gls@entry@count}[2]{%
2968   \csgdef{glo@glsdetoklabel{##1}@prevcount}{##2}%
2969 }%

```

`\glsenableentrycount` may only be used once and only in the preamble.

```

2970 \let\glsenableentrycount\relax
2971 }
2972 \@onlypreamble\glsenableentrycount

```

ement@currcount

```

2973 \newcommand*{\@gls@increment@currcount}[1]{%
2974 \csxdef{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@currcount}{%
2975 \number\numexpr\glsentrycurrcount{#1}+1}%
2976 }

```

ement@currcount

```

2977 \newcommand*{\@gls@local@increment@currcount}[1]{%
2978 \csedef{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@currcount}{%
2979 \number\numexpr\glsentrycurrcount{#1}+1}%
2980 }

```

ite@entrycounts

Write the entry counts to the aux file. Use `\immediate` since this occurs right at the end of the document. Only write information for entries that have been used. (Some users have a file containing vast numbers of entries, many of which may not be used. There's no point writing information about the entries that haven't been used and it will only slow things down.)

```

2981 \newcommand*{\@gls@write@entrycounts}{%
2982 \immediate\write\@auxout
2983 {\string\providecommand*\string\@gls@entry@count}[2]{}%
2984 \forallglsentries{\@glsentry}{%
2985 \ifglsused{\@glsentry}%
2986 {\immediate\write\@auxout
2987 {\string\@gls@entry@count{\@glsentry}{\glsentrycurrcount{\@glsentry}}}%
2988 }%
2989 }%
2990 }

```

gls@entry@count

Default behaviour is to ignore arguments. Activated by `\glsenableentrycount`.

```

2991 \newcommand*{\@gls@entry@count}[2]{}

```

`\cgl`s Define command that works like `\gls` but behaves differently if the entry count function is enabled. (If not enabled, it behaves the same as `\gls` but issues a warning.)

```

2992 \newrobustcmd*{\cgl}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@cgl}

```

`\@cgl`s Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```

2993 \newcommand*{\@cgl}[2][ ]{%
2994 \new@ifnextchar[{\@cgl@{#1}{#2}}{\@cgl@{#1}{#2}[]}%
2995 }

```

`\@cgl`s@ Read in the final optional argument. This defaults to same behaviour as `\gls` but issues a warning.

```

2996 \def\@cgl@#1#2[#3]{%
2997 \GlossariesWarning{\string\cgl\space is defaulting to
2998 \string\gls\space since you haven't enabled entry counting}%
2999 \@gls@{#1}{#2}[#3]%
3000 }

```

`\cgl`sformat

Format used by `\cgl`s if entry only used once on previous run. The first argument is the label, the second argument is the insert text.

```

3001 \newcommand*\cGlsformat}[2]{%
3002   \ifglshaslong{#1}{\glentrylong{#1}}{\glentryfirst{#1}}#2%
3003 }

```

`\cGls` Define command that works like `\Gls` but behaves differently if the entry count function is enabled. (If not enabled, it behaves the same as `\Gls` but issues a warning.)

```

3004 \newrobustcmd*\cGls@{\@gls@hyp@opt\cGls}

```

`\@cGls` Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```

3005 \newcommand*\@cGls}[2][ ]{%
3006   \new@ifnextchar[{\@cGls@{#1}{#2}}{\@cGls@{#1}{#2}[]}%
3007 }

```

`\@cGls@` Read in the final optional argument. This defaults to same behaviour as `\Gls` but issues a warning.

```

3008 \def\@cGls@#1#2[#3]{%
3009   \GlossariesWarning{\string\cGls\space is defaulting to
3010     \string\Gls\space since you haven't enabled entry counting}%
3011   \@Gls@{#1}{#2}[#3]%
3012 }

```

`\cGlsformat` Format used by `\cGls` if entry only used once on previous run. The first argument is the label, the second argument is the insert text.

```

3013 \newcommand*\cGlsformat}[2]{%
3014   \ifglshaslong{#1}{\glentrylong{#1}}{\glentryfirst{#1}}#2%
3015 }

```

`\cglsp1` Define command that works like `\glsp1` but behaves differently if the entry count function is enabled. (If not enabled, it behaves the same as `\glsp1` but issues a warning.)

```

3016 \newrobustcmd*\cglsp1@{\@gls@hyp@opt\cglsp1}

```

`\@cglsp1` Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```

3017 \newcommand*\@cglsp1}[2][ ]{%
3018   \new@ifnextchar[{\@cglsp1@{#1}{#2}}{\@cglsp1@{#1}{#2}[]}%
3019 }

```

`\@cglsp1@` Read in the final optional argument. This defaults to same behaviour as `\glsp1` but issues a warning.

```

3020 \def\@cglsp1@#1#2[#3]{%
3021   \GlossariesWarning{\string\cglsp1\space is defaulting to
3022     \string\glsp1\space since you haven't enabled entry counting}%
3023   \@glsp1@{#1}{#2}[#3]%
3024 }

```

`\cglsp1format` Format used by `\cglsp1` if entry only used once on previous run. The first argument is the label, the second argument is the insert text.

```

3025 \newcommand*\cglsp1format}[2]{%
3026   \ifglshaslong{#1}{\glentrylongpl{#1}}{\glentryfirstplural{#1}}#2%
3027 }

```

`\cGlspl` Define command that works like `\Glspl` but behaves differently if the entry count function is enabled. (If not enabled, it behaves the same as `\Glspl` but issues a warning.)

```
3028 \newrobustcmd*{\cGlspl}{\@gls@hyp@opt\cGlspl}
```

`\cglsp1` Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
3029 \newcommand*{\cGlspl}[2][ ]{%
3030 \new@ifnextchar[{\cGlspl@{#1}{#2}}{\cGlspl@{#1}{#2}[ ]}]%
3031 }
```

`\cGlspl@` Read in the final optional argument. This defaults to same behaviour as `\Glspl` but issues a warning.

```
3032 \def\cGlspl@#1#2[#3]{%
3033 \GlossariesWarning{\string\cGlspl\space is defaulting to
3034 \string\Glspl\space since you haven't enabled entry counting}%
3035 \@Glspl@{#1}{#2}[#3]%
3036 }
```

`\cGlsplformat` Format used by `\cGlspl` if entry only used once on previous run. The first argument is the label, the second argument is the insert text.

```
3037 \newcommand*{\cGlsplformat}[2]{%
3038 \ifglshaslong{#1}{\Glsentrylongpl{#1}}{\Glsentryfirstplural{#1}}#2%
3039 }
```

1.10 Loading files containing glossary entries

Glossary entries can be defined in an external file. These external files can contain `\newglossaryentry` and `\newacronym` commands.¹

```
\loadglsentries[<type>]{<filename>}
```

This command will input the file using `\input`. The optional argument specifies to which glossary the entries should be assigned if they haven't used the type key. If the optional argument is not specified, the default glossary is used. Only those entries used in the document (via `\glslink`, `\gls`, `\glspl` and uppercase variants or `\glsadd` and `\glsaddall` will appear in the glossary). The mandatory argument is the filename (with or without `.tex` extension).

`\loadglsentries`

```
3040 \newcommand*{\loadglsentries}[2][\@gls@default]{%
3041 \let\@gls@default\glsdefaulttype
3042 \def\glsdefaulttype{#1}\input{#2}%
3043 \let\glsdefaulttype\@gls@default
3044 }
```

`\loadglsentries` can only be used in the preamble:

```
3045 \@onlypreamble{\loadglsentries}
```

¹and any other valid \LaTeX code that can be used in the preamble.

1.11 Using glossary entries in the text

Any term that has been defined using `\newglossaryentry` (or `\newacronym`) can be displayed in the text (i.e. outside of the glossary) using one of the commands defined in this section. Unless you use `\glslink`, the way the term appears in the text is determined by `\glsdisplayfirst` (if it is the first time the term has been used) or `\glsdisplay` (for subsequent use). Any formatting commands (such as `\textbf`) is governed by `\glstextformat`. By default this just displays the link text “as is”.

`\glstextformat`

```
3046 \newcommand*{\glstextformat}[1]{#1}
```

`\glsentryfmt` As from version 3.11a, the way in which an entry is displayed is now governed by `\glsentryfmt`. This doesn't take any arguments. The required information is set by commands like `\gls`. To ensure backward compatibility, the default use the old `\glsdisplay` and `\glsdisplayfirst` style of commands

```
3047 \newcommand*{\glsentryfmt}{%
3048   \@gls@default@entryfmt\glsdisplayfirst\glsdisplay
3049 }
```

Format that provides backwards compatibility:

```
3050 \newcommand*{\@gls@default@entryfmt}[2]{%
3051   \ifdefempty\glscustomtext
3052   {%
3053     \glsifplural
3054     {%
```

Plural form

```
3055     \glscapscase
3056     {%
```

Don't adjust case

```
3057     \ifglsused\glslabel
3058     {%
```

Subsequent use

```
3059     #2{\glsentryplural{\glslabel}}%
3060     {\glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}%
3061     {\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}%
3062   }%
3063   {%
```

First use

```
3064     #1{\glsentryfirstplural{\glslabel}}%
3065     {\glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}%
3066     {\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}%
3067   }%
3068   }%
3069   {%
```


Make first letter upper case

```
3070     \ifglused\glslabel
3071     {%
```

Subsequent use. (Expansion was used in version 3.07 and below in case the name wasn't the first thing to be displayed, but now the user can sort out the upper casing in `\defglsentryfmt`, which avoids the issues caused by fragile commands.)

```
3072     \ifbool{glscompatible-3.07}%
3073     {%
3074         \protected@edef\@glo@etext{%
3075             #2{\glsentryplural{\glslabel}}%
3076             {\glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}%
3077             {\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}}%
3078         \xmakefirstuc\@glo@etext
3079     }%
3080     {%
3081         #2{\Glsentryplural{\glslabel}}%
3082         {\glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}%
3083         {\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}%
3084     }%
3085     }%
3086     {%
```

First use

```
3087     \ifbool{glscompatible-3.07}%
3088     {%
3089         \protected@edef\@glo@etext{%
3090             #1{\glsentryfirstplural{\glslabel}}%
3091             {\glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}%
3092             {\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}}%
3093         \xmakefirstuc\@glo@etext
3094     }%
3095     {%
3096         #1{\Glsentryfirstplural{\glslabel}}%
3097         {\glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}%
3098         {\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}%
3099     }%
3100     }%
3101     }%
3102     {%
```

Make all upper case

```
3103     \ifglused\glslabel
3104     {%
```

Subsequent use

```
3105     \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#2{\glsentryplural{\glslabel}}%
3106     {\glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}%
3107     {\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}}%
3108     }%
3109     {%
```

First use

```
3110      \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#1{\glsentryfirstplural{\glslabel}}}%
3111      {\glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}%
3112      {\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}}%
3113      }%
3114      }%
3115      }%
3116      {%
```

Singular form

```
3117      \glscapscale
3118      {%
```

Don't adjust case

```
3119      \ifglsused\glslabel
3120      {%
```

Subsequent use

```
3121      #2{\glsentrytext{\glslabel}}%
3122      {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}%
3123      {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}}%
3124      }%
3125      {%
```

First use

```
3126      #1{\glsentryfirst{\glslabel}}%
3127      {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}%
3128      {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}}%
3129      }%
3130      }%
3131      {%
```

Make first letter upper case

```
3132      \ifglsused\glslabel
3133      {%
```

Subsequent use

```
3134      \ifbool{glscompatible-3.07}%
3135      {%
3136      \protected@edef\@glo@etext{%
3137      #2{\glsentrytext{\glslabel}}%
3138      {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}%
3139      {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}}%
3140      \xmakefirstuc\@glo@etext
3141      }%
3142      {%
3143      #2{\Glsentrytext{\glslabel}}%
3144      {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}%
3145      {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}}%
3146      }%
3147      }%
3148      {%
```

First use

```
3149     \ifbool{glscompatible-3.07}%  
3150     {%  
3151         \protected@edef\@glo@etext{%  
3152             #1{\glsentryfirst{\glslabel}}%  
3153             {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}%  
3154             {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}}%  
3155         \xmakefirstuc\@glo@etext  
3156     }%  
3157     {%  
3158         #1{\Glsentryfirst{\glslabel}}%  
3159         {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}%  
3160         {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}}%  
3161     }%  
3162 }%  
3163 }%  
3164 {%
```

Make all upper case

```
3165     \ifglsused\glslabel  
3166     {%
```

Subsequent use

```
3167         \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#2{\glsentrytext{\glslabel}}%  
3168         {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}%  
3169         {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}}%  
3170     }%  
3171     {%
```

First use

```
3172         \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#1{\glsentryfirst{\glslabel}}%  
3173         {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}%  
3174         {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glsinsert}}%  
3175     }%  
3176 }%  
3177 }%  
3178 }%  
3179 {%
```

Custom text provided in \glsdisp

```
3180     \ifglsused{\glslabel}%  
3181     {%
```

Subsequent use

```
3182         #2{\glscustomtext}%  
3183         {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}%  
3184         {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{}%  
3185     }%  
3186     {%
```

First use

```
3187     #1{\glscustomtext}%
```

```

3188     {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}%
3189     {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{}%
3190   }%
3191 }%
3192 }

```

`\glsgenentryfmt` Define a generic format that just uses the first, text, plural or first plural keys (or the custom text) with the insert text appended.

```

3193 \newcommand*{\glsgenentryfmt}{%
3194   \ifdefempty\glscustomtext
3195     {%
3196       \glsifplural
3197         {%

```

Plural form

```

3198         \glscapscale
3199         {%

```

Don't adjust case

```

3200         \ifglsused\glslabel
3201         {%

```

Subsequent use

```

3202         \glsentryplural{\glslabel}\glsinsert
3203         }%
3204         {%

```

First use

```

3205         \glsentryfirstplural{\glslabel}\glsinsert
3206         }%
3207         }%
3208         {%

```

Make first letter upper case

```

3209         \ifglsused\glslabel
3210         {%

```

Subsequent use.

```

3211         \Glsentryplural{\glslabel}\glsinsert
3212         }%
3213         {%

```

First use

```

3214         \Glsentryfirstplural{\glslabel}\glsinsert
3215         }%
3216         }%
3217         {%

```

Make all upper case

```

3218         \ifglsused\glslabel
3219         {%

```

Subsequent use

3220 \mfirstucMakeUppercase
3221 {\glstentryplural{\glslabel}\glsinsert}%
3222 }%
3223 {%

First use

3224 \mfirstucMakeUppercase
3225 {\glstentryfirstplural{\glslabel}\glsinsert}%
3226 }%
3227 }%
3228 }%
3229 {%

Singular form

3230 \glscapscase
3231 {%

Don't adjust case

3232 \ifglsused\glslabel
3233 {%

Subsequent use

3234 \glstentrytext{\glslabel}\glsinsert
3235 }%
3236 {%

First use

3237 \glstentryfirst{\glslabel}\glsinsert
3238 }%
3239 }%
3240 {%

Make first letter upper case

3241 \ifglsused\glslabel
3242 {%

Subsequent use

3243 \Glstentrytext{\glslabel}\glsinsert
3244 }%
3245 {%

First use

3246 \Glstentryfirst{\glslabel}\glsinsert
3247 }%
3248 }%
3249 {%

Make all upper case

3250 \ifglsused\glslabel
3251 {%

Subsequent use

```
3252     \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentrytext{\glslabel}\glsinsert}%  
3253     }%  
3254     {%
```

First use

```
3255     \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryfirst{\glslabel}\glsinsert}%  
3256     }%  
3257     }%  
3258     }%  
3259     }%  
3260     {%
```

Custom text provided in `\glsdisp`. (The insert is most likely to be empty at this point.)

```
3261     \glscustomtext\glsinsert  
3262     }%  
3263 }
```

`\glsgenacfmt` Define a generic acronym format that uses the long and short keys (or their plurals) and `\acrfullformat`, `\firstacronymfont` and `\acronymfont`.

```
3264 \newcommand*{\glsgenacfmt}{%  
3265   \ifdefempty\glscustomtext  
3266   {%  
3267     \ifglsused\glslabel  
3268     {%
```

Subsequent use:

```
3269     \glsifplural  
3270     {%
```

Subsequent plural form:

```
3271     \gls caps case  
3272     {%
```

Subsequent plural form, don't adjust case:

```
3273     \acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{\glslabel}}\glsinsert  
3274     }%  
3275     {%
```

Subsequent plural form, make first letter upper case:

```
3276     \acronymfont{\Glsentryshortpl{\glslabel}}\glsinsert  
3277     }%  
3278     {%
```

Subsequent plural form, all caps:

```
3279     \mfirstucMakeUppercase  
3280     {\acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{\glslabel}}\glsinsert}%  
3281     }%  
3282     }%  
3283     {%
```

Subsequent singular form

3284 \glscapscase
3285 {%

Subsequent singular form, don't adjust case:

3286 \acronymfont{\glsentryshort{\glslabel}}\glsinsert
3287 }%
3288 {%

Subsequent singular form, make first letter upper case:

3289 \acronymfont{\Glsentryshort{\glslabel}}\glsinsert
3290 }%
3291 {%

Subsequent singular form, all caps:

3292 \mfirstucMakeUppercase
3293 {\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{\glslabel}}\glsinsert}%
3294 }%
3295 }%
3296 }%
3297 {%

First use:

3298 \glsifplural
3299 {%

First use plural form:

3300 \glscapscase
3301 {%

First use plural form, don't adjust case:

3302 \genplacrfullformat{\glslabel}{\glsinsert}%
3303 }%
3304 {%

First use plural form, make first letter upper case:

3305 \Genplacrfullformat{\glslabel}{\glsinsert}%
3306 }%
3307 {%

First use plural form, all caps:

3308 \mfirstucMakeUppercase
3309 {\genplacrfullformat{\glslabel}{\glsinsert}}%
3310 }%
3311 }%
3312 {%

First use singular form

3313 \glscapscase
3314 {%

First use singular form, don't adjust case:

3315 \genacrfullformat{\glslabel}{\glsinsert}%

```
3316     }%
3317     {%
```

First use singular form, make first letter upper case:

```
3318     \Genacrfullformat{\glslabel}{\glsinsert}%
3319     }%
3320     {%
```

First use singular form, all caps:

```
3321     \mfirstucMakeUppercase
3322     {\genacrfullformat{\glslabel}{\glsinsert}}%
3323     }%
3324     }%
3325     }%
3326     }%
3327     {%
```

User supplied text.

```
3328     \glscustomtext
3329     }%
3330 }
```

```
enacrfullformat \genacrfullformat{\label}{\insert}
```

The full format used by \gls`genacfmt` (singular).

```
3331 \newcommand*\genacrfullformat[2]{%
3332   \glsentrylong{#1}#2\space
3333   (\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshort{#1}})%
3334 }
```

```
enacrfullformat \Genacrfullformat{\label}{\insert}
```

As above but makes the first letter upper case.

```
3335 \newcommand*\Genacrfullformat[2]{%
3336   \protected@edef\gls@text{\genacrfullformat{#1}{#2}}%
3337   \xmakefirstuc\gls@text
3338 }
```

```
placrfullformat \genplacrfullformat{\label}{\insert}
```

The full format used by \gls`genacfmt` (plural).

```
3339 \newcommand*\genplacrfullformat[2]{%
3340   \glsentrylongpl{#1}#2\space
3341   (\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{#1}})%
3342 }
```


placrfullformat `\Genplacrfullformat{<label>}{<insert>}`

As above but makes the first letter upper case.

```
3343 \newcommand*{\Genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
3344   \protected@edef\gls@text{\genplacrfullformat{#1}{#2}}%
3345   \xmakefirstuc\gls@text
3346 }
```

glsdisplayfirst Deprecated. Kept for backward compatibility.

```
3347 \newcommand*{\glsdisplayfirst}[4]{#1#4}
```

\glsdisplay Deprecated. Kept for backward compatibility.

```
3348 \newcommand*{\glsdisplay}[4]{#1#4}
```

\defglsdisplay Deprecated. Kept for backward compatibility.

```
3349 \newcommand*{\defglsdisplay}[2][\glsdefaulttype]{%
3350   \GlossariesWarning{\string\defglsdisplay\space is now obsolete.^^J
3351   Use \string\defglsentryfmt\space instead}%
3352   \expandafter\def\csname gls@#1@display\endcsname##1##2##3##4{#2}%
3353   \edef\@gls@doentrydef{%
3354     \noexpand\defglsentryfmt[#1]{%
3355       \noexpand\ifcsdef{gls@#1@displayfirst}%
3356       {%
3357         \noexpand\@@gls@default@entryfmt
3358         {\noexpand\csuse{gls@#1@displayfirst}}%
3359         {\noexpand\csuse{gls@#1@display}}%
3360       }%
3361       {%
3362         \noexpand\@@gls@default@entryfmt
3363         {\noexpand\glsdisplayfirst}%
3364         {\noexpand\csuse{gls@#1@display}}%
3365       }%
3366     }%
3367   }%
3368   \@gls@doentrydef
3369 }
```

glsdisplayfirst Deprecated. Kept for backward compatibility.

```
3370 \newcommand*{\defglsdisplayfirst}[2][\glsdefaulttype]{%
3371   \GlossariesWarning{\string\defglsdisplayfirst\space is now obsolete.^^J
3372   Use \string\defglsentryfmt\space instead}%
3373   \expandafter\def\csname gls@#1@displayfirst\endcsname##1##2##3##4{#2}%
3374   \edef\@gls@doentrydef{%
3375     \noexpand\defglsentryfmt[#1]{%
3376       \noexpand\ifcsdef{gls@#1@display}%
3377       {%
3378         \noexpand\@@gls@default@entryfmt
3379         {\noexpand\csuse{gls@#1@displayfirst}}%

```

```

3380     {\noexpand\csuse{gls@#1@display}}%
3381   }%
3382   {%
3383     \noexpand\@gls@default@entryfmt
3384     {\noexpand\csuse{gls@#1@displayfirst}}%
3385     {\noexpand\glsdisplay}%
3386   }%
3387 }%
3388 }%
3389 \@gls@doentrydef
3390 }

```

Links to glossary entries

The links to glossary entries all have a first optional argument that can be used to change the format and counter of the associated entry number. Except for `\glslink` and `\glsdisp`, the commands like `\gls` have a final optional argument that can be used to insert additional text in the link (this will usually be appended, but can be redefined using `\defglsentryfmt`). It goes against the \LaTeX norm to have an optional argument after the mandatory arguments, but it makes more sense to write, say, `\gls{label} ['s]` rather than, say, `\gls [append='s] {label}`. Since these control sequences are defined to include the final square bracket, spaces will be ignored after them. This is likely to lead to confusion as most users would not expect, say, `\gls{<label>}` to ignore following spaces, so `\new@ifnextchar` from the package is required.

The following keys can be used in the first optional argument. The counter key checks that the value is the name of a valid counter.

```

3391 \define@key{glslink}{counter}{%
3392   \ifcsundef{c@#1}%
3393   {%
3394     \PackageError{glossaries}%
3395     {There is no counter called '#1'}%
3396     {%
3397       The counter key should have the name of a valid counter
3398       as its value%
3399     }%
3400   }%
3401   {%
3402     \def\@gls@counter{#1}%
3403   }%
3404 }

```

The value of the format key should be the name of a command (without the initial backslash) that has a single mandatory argument which can be used to format the associated entry number.

```

3405 \define@key{glslink}{format}{%
3406   \def\@glsnumberformat{#1}}

```

The hyper key is a boolean key, it can either have the value true or false, and indicates whether or not to make a hyperlink to the relevant glossary entry. If hyper is false, an entry will still be

made in the glossary, but the given text won't be a hyperlink.

```
3407 \define@boolkey{glslink}{hyper}[true]{}
```

Initialise hyper key.

```
3408 \ifdef{\hyperlink}{\KV@glslink@hypertrue}{\KV@glslink@hyperfalse}
```

The local key is a boolean key. If true this indicates that commands such as `\gls` should only do a local reset rather than a global one.

```
3409 \define@boolkey{glslink}{local}[true]{}
```

The original `\glsifhyper` command isn't particularly useful as it makes more sense to check the actual hyperlink setting rather than testing whether the starred or unstarred version has been used. Therefore, as from version 4.08, `\glsifhyper` is deprecated in favour of `\glsifhyperon`. In case there is a particular need to know whether the starred or unstarred version was used, provide a new command that determines whether the *-version, +-version or unmodified version was used.

```
\glslinkvar{<unmodified case>}{<star case>}{<plus case>}
```

`\glslinkvar` Initialise to unmodified case.

```
3410 \newcommand*{\glslinkvar}[3]{#1}
```

`\glsifhyper` Now deprecated.

```
3411 \newcommand*{\glsifhyper}[2]{%
```

```
3412 \glslinkvar{#1}{#2}{#1}%
```

```
3413 \GlossariesWarning{\string\glsifhyper\space is deprecated. Did
```

```
3414 you mean \string\glsifhyperon\space or \string\glslinkvar?}%
```

```
3415 }
```

`\@gls@hyp@opt` Used by the commands such as `\glslink` to determine whether to modify the hyper option.

```
3416 \newcommand*{\@gls@hyp@opt}[1]{%
```

```
3417 \let\glslinkvar\@firstofthree
```

```
3418 \let\@gls@hyp@opt@cs#1\relax
```

```
3419 \@ifstar{\s@gls@hyp@opt}%
```

```
3420 {\@ifnextchar+{\@firstoftwo{\p@gls@hyp@opt}}{#1}}%
```

```
3421 }
```

`\s@gls@hyp@opt` Starred version

```
3422 \newcommand*{\s@gls@hyp@opt}[1] [] {%
```

```
3423 \let\glslinkvar\@secondofthree
```

```
3424 \@gls@hyp@opt@cs[hyper=false,#1]}
```

`\p@gls@hyp@opt` Plus version

```
3425 \newcommand*{\p@gls@hyp@opt}[1] [] {%
```

```
3426 \let\glslinkvar\@thirdofthree
```

```
3427 \@gls@hyp@opt@cs[hyper=true,#1]}
```

Syntax:

```
\glslink[<options>]{<label>}{<text>}
```

Display *<text>* in the document, and add the entry information for *<label>* into the relevant glossary. The optional argument should be a key value list using the `glslink` keys defined above.

There is also a starred version:

```
\glslink*[<options>]{<label>}{<text>}
```

which is equivalent to `\glslink[hyper=false, <options>]{<label>}{<text>}`

First determine which version is being used:

`\glslink`

```
3428 \newrobustcmd*{\glslink}{%
3429 \@gls@hyp@opt\@gls@link
3430 }
```

`\@gls@link` The main part of the business is in `\@gls@link` which shouldn't check if the term is defined as it's called by `\gls` etc which also perform that check.

```
3431 \newcommand*{\@gls@link}[3] []{%
3432 \glsdoifexistsordo{#2}%
3433 {%
3434 \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\relax
3435 \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{#3}%
3436 }{%
```

Display the specified text. (The entry doesn't exist so there's nothing to link it to.)

```
3437 \glstextformat{#3}%
3438 }%
```

```
3439 \glspostlinkhook
3440 }
```

`glspostlinkhook`

```
3441 \newcommand*{\glspostlinkhook}{}
```

`checkfirsthyper` Check for first use and switch off hyper key if hyperlink not wanted. (Should be off if first use and `hyper=false` is on or if first use and both the entry is in an acronym list and the `acrfootnote` setting is on.) This assumes the glossary type is stored in `\glstype` and the label is stored in `\glslabel`.

```
3442 \newcommand*{\@gls@link@checkfirsthyper}{%
3443 \ifglsused{\glslabel}%
3444 {%
3445 }%
3446 }%
```

```

3447 \gls@checkisacronymlist\glstype
3448 \ifglshyperfirst
3449 \ifglsisacronymlist
3450 \ifglsacrfootnote
3451 \KV@glslink@hyperfalse
3452 \fi
3453 \fi
3454 \else
3455 \KV@glslink@hyperfalse
3456 \fi
3457 }%

```

Allow user to hook into this

```

3458 \glslinkcheckfirsthyperhook
3459 }

```

linkfirsthyperhook Allow used to hook into the \gls@link@checkfirsthyper macro

```

3460 \newcommand*\glslinkcheckfirsthyperhook{}

```

linkpostsetkeys

```

3461 \newcommand*\glslinkpostsetkeys{}

```

\glsifhyperon Check the value of the hyper key:

```

3462 \newcommand{\glsifhyperon}[2]{\ifKV@glslink@hyper#1\else#2\fi}

```

disablehyperinlist Disable hyperlink if in the “nohyper” list.

```

3463 \newcommand*\do@glsdisablehyperinlist{}%
3464 \expandafter\DTLifinlist\expandafter{\glstype}{\@gls@nohyperlist}%
3465 {\KV@glslink@hyperfalse}{}%
3466 }

```

let@glslink@opts Hook to set default options for \glslink.

```

3467 \newcommand*\@gls@setdefault@glslink@opts{}

```

\@gls@link

```

3468 \def\@gls@link[#1]#2#3{%

```

Inserting \leavevmode suggested by Donald Arseneau (avoids problem with tabularx).

```

3469 \leavevmode
3470 \edef\glslabel{\glsdetoklabel{#2}}%

```

Save options in \@gls@link@opts and label in \@gls@link@label

```

3471 \def\@gls@link@opts{#1}%
3472 \let\@gls@link@label\glslabel

```

```

3473 \def\@glsnumberformat{glsnumberformat}%
3474 \edef\@gls@counter{\csname glo@\glslabel @counter\endcsname}%

```

If this is in one of the “nohypertypes” glossaries, suppress the hyperlink by default

```

3475 \edef\glstype{\csname glo@\glslabel @type\endcsname}%

```

Save original setting

```
3476 \let\org@ifKV@glslink@hyper\ifKV@glslink@hyper
```

Set defaults:

```
3477 \@gls@setdefault@glslink@opts
```

Switch off hyper setting if the glossary type has been identified in nohyperlist.

```
3478 \do@glstdisablehyperinlist
```

Macros must set this before calling `\@gls@link`. The commands that check the first use flag should set this to `\@gls@link@checkfirsthyper` otherwise it should be set to `\relax`.

```
3479 \do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper
```

```
3480 \setkeys{glslink}{#1}%
```

Add a hook for the user to customise things after the keys have been set.

```
3481 \glslinkpostsetkeys
```

Store the entry's counter in `\theglsentrycounter`

```
3482 \@gls@saveentrycounter
```

Define sort key if necessary:

```
3483 \@gls@setsort{\glslabel}%
```

(De-tok'ing done by `\@do@wrglossary`)

```
3484 \@do@wrglossary{#2}%
```

```
3485 \ifKV@glslink@hyper
```

```
3486 \@glslink{\glolinkprefix\glslabel}{\glstextformat{#3}}%
```

```
3487 \else
```

```
3488 \glsdonohyperlink{\glolinkprefix\glslabel}{\glstextformat{#3}}%
```

```
3489 \fi
```

Restore original setting

```
3490 \let\ifKV@glslink@hyper\org@ifKV@glslink@hyper
```

```
3491 }
```

`\glolinkprefix`

```
3492 \newcommand*{\glolinkprefix}{glo:}
```

`glsentrycounter` Set default value of entry counter

```
3493 \def\glsentrycounter{\glscounter}%
```

`saveentrycounter` Need to check if using equation counter in align environment:

```
3494 \newcommand*{\@gls@saveentrycounter}{%
```

```
3495 \def\@gls@Hcounter{}}%
```

Are we using equation counter?

```
3496 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@gls@counter}{equation}}{%
```

```
3497 {
```

If we're in align environment, `\xatlevel@` will be defined. (Can't test for `\@currentvir` as may be inside an inner environment.)

```

3498   \ifcsundef{xatlevel@}%
3499   {%
3500     \edef\theglentrycounter{\expandafter\noexpand
3501       \csname the\@gls@counter\endcsname}%
3502   }%
3503   {%
3504     \ifx\xatlevel@\@empty
3505       \edef\theglentrycounter{\expandafter\noexpand
3506         \csname the\@gls@counter\endcsname}%
3507     \else
3508       \savecounters@
3509       \advance\c@equation by 1\relax
3510       \edef\theglentrycounter{\csname the\@gls@counter\endcsname}%

```

Check if hyperref version of this counter

```

3511     \ifcsundef{theH\@gls@counter}%
3512     {%
3513       \def\@gls@Hcounter{\theglentrycounter}%
3514     }%
3515     {%
3516       \def\@gls@Hcounter{\csname theH\@gls@counter\endcsname}%
3517     }%
3518     \protected@edef\theHglentrycounter{\@gls@Hcounter}%
3519     \restorecounters@
3520   \fi
3521 }%
3522 }%
3523 {%

```

Not using equation counter so no special measures:

```

3524   \edef\theglentrycounter{\expandafter\noexpand
3525     \csname the\@gls@counter\endcsname}%
3526 }%

```

Check if hyperref version of this counter

```

3527 \ifx\@gls@Hcounter\@empty
3528   \ifcsundef{theH\@gls@counter}%
3529   {%
3530     \def\theHglentrycounter{\theglentrycounter}%
3531   }%
3532   {%
3533     \protected@edef\theHglentrycounter{\expandafter\noexpand
3534       \csname theH\@gls@counter\endcsname}%
3535   }%
3536 \fi
3537 }

```

`t@glo@numformat` Set the formatting information in the format required by `makeindex`. The first argument is the format specified by the user (via the format key), the second argument is the name of the counter used to indicate the location, the third argument is a control sequence which stores the required format and the fourth argument (new to v3.0) is the hyper-prefix.

```

3538 \def\@set@glo@numformat#1#2#3#4{%
3539   \expandafter\@glo@check@mkidxrangear#3\@nil
3540   \protected@edef#1{%
3541     \@glo@prefix setentrycounter[#4]{#2}%
3542     \expandafter\string\csname\@glo@suffix\endcsname
3543   }%
3544   \@gls@checkmkidxchars#1%
3545 }

```

Check to see if the given string starts with a (or). If it does set `\@glo@prefix` to the starting character, and `\@glo@suffix` to the rest (or `glsnumberformat` if there is nothing else), otherwise set `\@glo@prefix` to nothing and `\@glo@suffix` to all of it.

```

3546 \def\@glo@check@mkidxrangear#1#2\@nil{%
3547   \if#1(\relax
3548     \def\@glo@prefix{(%}
3549     \if\relax#2\relax
3550       \def\@glo@suffix{glsnumberformat}%
3551     \else
3552       \def\@glo@suffix{#2}%
3553     \fi
3554   \else
3555     \if#1)\relax
3556       \def\@glo@prefix{)}%
3557     \if\relax#2\relax
3558       \def\@glo@suffix{glsnumberformat}%
3559     \else
3560       \def\@glo@suffix{#2}%
3561     \fi
3562   \else
3563     \def\@glo@prefix{}\def\@glo@suffix{#1#2}%
3564   \fi
3565 \fi}

```

`\@gls@escbsdq` Escape backslashes and double quote marks. The argument must be a control sequence.

```

3566 \newcommand*\@gls@escbsdq[1]{%
3567   \def\@gls@checkedmkidx{%}
3568   \let\gls@xdystring=#1\relax
3569   \@onelevel@sanitize\gls@xdystring
3570   \edef\do@gls@xdycheckbackslash{%
3571     \noexpand\@gls@xdycheckbackslash\gls@xdystring\noexpand\@nil
3572     \@backslashchar\@backslashchar\noexpand\@null}%
3573   \do@gls@xdycheckbackslash
3574   \expandafter\@gls@updatechecked\@gls@checkedmkidx{\gls@xdystring}%
3575   \def\@gls@checkedmkidx{%}

```



```

3576 \expandafter\@gls@xdycheckquote\gls@xdystring\@nil""\null
3577 \expandafter\@gls@updatechecked\@gls@checkedmkidx{\gls@xdystring}%

Unsanitize \gls@numberpage, \gls@alphpage, \gls@Alphpage and \gls@romanpage (thanks
to David Carlisle for the suggestion.)

3578 \@for\@gls@tmp:=\gls@protected@pagefmts\do
3579 {%
3580 \edef\@gls@sanitized@tmp{\expandafter\@gobble\string\\ \expandonce\@gls@tmp}%
3581 \@onelevel@sanitize\@gls@sanitized@tmp
3582 \edef\gls@dostubst{%
3583 \noexpand\DTLsubstituteall\noexpand\gls@xdystring
3584 {\@gls@sanitized@tmp}{\expandonce\@gls@tmp}%
3585 }%
3586 \gls@dostubst
3587 }%

Assign to required control sequence
3588 \let#1=\gls@xdystring
3589 }

```

Catch special characters (argument must be a control sequence):

checkmkidxchars

```

3590 \newcommand{\@gls@checkmkidxchars}[1]{%
3591 \ifglxindy
3592 \@gls@escbsdq{#1}%
3593 \else
3594 \def\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
3595 \expandafter\@gls@checkquote#1\@nil""\null
3596 \expandafter\@gls@updatechecked\@gls@checkedmkidx{#1}%
3597 \def\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
3598 \expandafter\@gls@checkescquote#1\@nil""\null
3599 \expandafter\@gls@updatechecked\@gls@checkedmkidx{#1}%
3600 \def\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
3601 \expandafter\@gls@checkescactual#1\@nil??\null
3602 \expandafter\@gls@updatechecked\@gls@checkedmkidx{#1}%
3603 \def\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
3604 \expandafter\@gls@checkactual#1\@nil??\null
3605 \expandafter\@gls@updatechecked\@gls@checkedmkidx{#1}%
3606 \def\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
3607 \expandafter\@gls@checkbar#1\@nil||\null
3608 \expandafter\@gls@updatechecked\@gls@checkedmkidx{#1}%
3609 \def\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
3610 \expandafter\@gls@checkescbar#1\@nil|||\null
3611 \expandafter\@gls@updatechecked\@gls@checkedmkidx{#1}%
3612 \def\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
3613 \expandafter\@gls@checklevel#1\@nil!!\null
3614 \expandafter\@gls@updatechecked\@gls@checkedmkidx{#1}%
3615 \fi
3616 }

```

Update the control sequence and strip trailing \@nil:

s@updatechecked

```
3617 \def\@gls@updatechecked#1\@nil#2{\def#2{#1}}
```

\@gls@tmpb Define temporary token

```
3618 \newtoks\@gls@tmpb
```

@gls@checkquote Replace " with "" since " is a makeindex special character.

```
3619 \def\@gls@checkquote#1"#2"#3\null{%
3620 \@gls@tmpb=\expandafter{\@gls@checkedmkidx}%
3621 \toks@={#1}%
3622 \ifx\null#2\null
3623 \ifx\null#3\null
3624 \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@}%
3625 \def\@gls@checkquote{\relax}%
3626 \else
3627 \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3628 \@gls@quotechar\@gls@quotechar\@gls@quotechar\@gls@quotechar}%
3629 \def\@gls@checkquote{\@gls@checkquote#3\null}%
3630 \fi
3631 \else
3632 \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3633 \@gls@quotechar\@gls@quotechar}%
3634 \ifx\null#3\null
3635 \def\@gls@checkquote{\@gls@checkquote#2""\null}%
3636 \else
3637 \def\@gls@checkquote{\@gls@checkquote#2"#3\null}%
3638 \fi
3639 \fi
3640 \@gls@checkquote
3641 }
```

s@checkescquote Do the same for \":

```
3642 \def\@gls@checkescquote#1\"#2\"#3\null{%
3643 \@gls@tmpb=\expandafter{\@gls@checkedmkidx}%
3644 \toks@={#1}%
3645 \ifx\null#2\null
3646 \ifx\null#3\null
3647 \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@}%
3648 \def\@gls@checkescquote{\relax}%
3649 \else
3650 \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3651 \@gls@quotechar\string\" \@gls@quotechar
3652 \@gls@quotechar\string\" \@gls@quotechar}%
3653 \def\@gls@checkescquote{\@gls@checkescquote#3\null}%
3654 \fi
3655 \else
3656 \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
```

```

3657   \@gls@quotechar\string\" \@gls@quotechar}%
3658   \ifx\null#3\null
3659     \def\@gls@checkescquote{\@gls@checkescquote#2\" \null}%
3660   \else
3661     \def\@gls@checkescquote{\@gls@checkescquote#2\"#3\null}%
3662   \fi
3663 \fi
3664 \@gls@checkescquote
3665 }

```

`@checkescactual` Similarly for \? (which is replaces @ as makeindex's special character):

```

3666 \def\@gls@checkescactual#1\?#2\?#3\null{%
3667   \@gls@tmpb=\expandafter{\@gls@checkedmkidx}%
3668   \toks@={#1}%
3669   \ifx\null#2\null
3670     \ifx\null#3\null
3671       \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@}%
3672       \def\@gls@checkescactual{\relax}%
3673     \else
3674       \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3675         \@gls@quotechar\string\" \@gls@actualchar
3676         \@gls@quotechar\string\" \@gls@actualchar}%
3677       \def\@gls@checkescactual{\@gls@checkescactual#3\null}%
3678     \fi
3679   \else
3680     \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3681       \@gls@quotechar\string\" \@gls@actualchar}%
3682     \ifx\null#3\null
3683       \def\@gls@checkescactual{\@gls@checkescactual#2\?\?\null}%
3684     \else
3685       \def\@gls@checkescactual{\@gls@checkescactual#2\?#3\null}%
3686     \fi
3687   \fi
3688 \@gls@checkescactual
3689 }

```

`gls@checkeschar` Similarly for \|:

```

3690 \def\@gls@checkeschar#1\|#2\|#3\null{%
3691   \@gls@tmpb=\expandafter{\@gls@checkedmkidx}%
3692   \toks@={#1}%
3693   \ifx\null#2\null
3694     \ifx\null#3\null
3695       \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@}%
3696       \def\@gls@checkeschar{\relax}%
3697     \else
3698       \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3699         \@gls@quotechar\string\" \@gls@encapchar
3700         \@gls@quotechar\string\" \@gls@encapchar}%
3701       \def\@gls@checkeschar{\@gls@checkeschar#3\null}%

```

```

3702 \fi
3703 \else
3704 \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3705 \@gls@quotechar\string\\"\@gls@encapchar}%
3706 \ifx\null#3\null
3707 \def\@gls@checkesbar{\@gls@checkesbar#2\|\|\null}%
3708 \else
3709 \def\@gls@checkesbar{\@gls@checkesbar#2|#3\null}%
3710 \fi
3711 \fi
3712 \@@gls@checkesbar
3713 }

```

s@checkesclevel Similarly for \!:

```

3714 \def\@gls@checkesclevel#1\!#2\!#3\null{%
3715 \@gls@tmpb=\expandafter{\@gls@checkedmkidx}%
3716 \toks@=#1}%
3717 \ifx\null#2\null
3718 \ifx\null#3\null
3719 \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@}%
3720 \def\@gls@checkesclevel{\relax}%
3721 \else
3722 \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3723 \@gls@quotechar\string\\"\@gls@levelchar
3724 \@gls@quotechar\string\\"\@gls@levelchar}%
3725 \def\@gls@checkesclevel{\@gls@checkesclevel#3\null}%
3726 \fi
3727 \else
3728 \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3729 \@gls@quotechar\string\\"\@gls@levelchar}%
3730 \ifx\null#3\null
3731 \def\@gls@checkesclevel{\@gls@checkesclevel#2\!\!\null}%
3732 \else
3733 \def\@gls@checkesclevel{\@gls@checkesclevel#2\!#3\null}%
3734 \fi
3735 \fi
3736 \@@gls@checkesclevel
3737 }

```

\@gls@checkbar and for |:

```

3738 \def\@gls@checkbar#1|#2|#3\null{%
3739 \@gls@tmpb=\expandafter{\@gls@checkedmkidx}%
3740 \toks@=#1}%
3741 \ifx\null#2\null
3742 \ifx\null#3\null
3743 \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@}%
3744 \def\@gls@checkbar{\relax}%
3745 \else
3746 \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@

```

```

3747     \@gls@quotechar\@gls@encapchar\@gls@quotechar\@gls@encapchar}%
3748     \def\@gls@checkbar{\@gls@checkbar#3\null}%
3749     \fi
3750   \else
3751     \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3752       \@gls@quotechar\@gls@encapchar}%
3753     \ifx\null#3\null
3754       \def\@gls@checkbar{\@gls@checkbar#2||\null}%
3755     \else
3756       \def\@gls@checkbar{\@gls@checkbar#2|#3\null}%
3757     \fi
3758   \fi
3759   \@gls@checkbar
3760 }

```

`@gls@checklevel` and for !:

```

3761 \def\@gls@checklevel#1!#2!#3\null{%
3762   \@gls@tmpb=\expandafter{\@gls@checkedmkidx}%
3763   \toks@={#1}%
3764   \ifx\null#2\null
3765     \ifx\null#3\null
3766       \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@}%
3767       \def\@gls@checklevel{\relax}%
3768     \else
3769       \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3770         \@gls@quotechar\@gls@levelchar\@gls@quotechar\@gls@levelchar}%
3771       \def\@gls@checklevel{\@gls@checklevel#3\null}%
3772     \fi
3773   \else
3774     \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3775       \@gls@quotechar\@gls@levelchar}%
3776     \ifx\null#3\null
3777       \def\@gls@checklevel{\@gls@checklevel#2!!\null}%
3778     \else
3779       \def\@gls@checklevel{\@gls@checklevel#2!#3\null}%
3780     \fi
3781   \fi
3782   \@gls@checklevel
3783 }

```

`@gls@checkactual` and for ?:

```

3784 \def\@gls@checkactual#1?#2?#3\null{%
3785   \@gls@tmpb=\expandafter{\@gls@checkedmkidx}%
3786   \toks@={#1}%
3787   \ifx\null#2\null
3788     \ifx\null#3\null
3789       \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@}%
3790       \def\@gls@checkactual{\relax}%
3791     \else

```

```

3792     \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3793     \@gls@quotechar\@gls@actualchar\@gls@quotechar\@gls@actualchar}%
3794     \def\@@gls@checkactual{\@gls@checkactual#3\null}%
3795     \fi
3796   \else
3797     \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3798     \@gls@quotechar\@gls@actualchar}%
3799     \ifx\null#3\null
3800       \def\@@gls@checkactual{\@gls@checkactual#2??\null}%
3801     \else
3802       \def\@@gls@checkactual{\@gls@checkactual#2?#3\null}%
3803     \fi
3804   \fi
3805   \@gls@checkactual
3806 }

```

s@xdycheckquote As before but for use with xindy

```

3807 \def\@gls@xdycheckquote#1"#2"#3\null{%
3808   \@gls@tmpb=\expandafter{\@gls@checkedmkidx}%
3809   \toks@={#1}%
3810   \ifx\null#2\null
3811     \ifx\null#3\null
3812       \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@}%
3813       \def\@@gls@xdycheckquote{\relax}%
3814     \else
3815       \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3816       \string\}\string\}%
3817       \def\@@gls@xdycheckquote{\@gls@xdycheckquote#3\null}%
3818     \fi
3819   \else
3820     \edef\@gls@checkedmkidx{\the\@gls@tmpb\the\toks@
3821     \string\}%
3822     \ifx\null#3\null
3823       \def\@@gls@xdycheckquote{\@gls@xdycheckquote#2""\null}%
3824     \else
3825       \def\@@gls@xdycheckquote{\@gls@xdycheckquote#2"#3\null}%
3826     \fi
3827   \fi
3828   \@gls@xdycheckquote
3829 }

```

ycheckbackslash Need to escape all backslashes for xindy. Define command that will define \@gls@xdycheckbackslash

```

3830 \edef\def\@gls@xdycheckbackslash{%
3831   \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@xdycheckbackslash##1\@backslashchar
3832   ##2\@backslashchar##3\noexpand\null{%
3833   \noexpand\@gls@tmpb=\noexpand\expandafter
3834   {\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx}%
3835   \noexpand\toks@={##1}%
3836   \noexpand\ifx\noexpand\null##2\noexpand\null

```

```

3837 \noexpand\ifx\noexpand\null##3\noexpand\null
3838 \noexpand\edef\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
3839 \noexpand\the\noexpand\@gls@tmpb\noexpand\the\noexpand\toks@}%
3840 \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@xdycheckbackslash{\relax}%
3841 \noexpand\else
3842 \noexpand\edef\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
3843 \noexpand\the\noexpand\@gls@tmpb\noexpand\the\noexpand\toks@
3844 \@backslashchar\@backslashchar\@backslashchar\@backslashchar}%
3845 \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@xdycheckbackslash{%
3846 \noexpand\@gls@xdycheckbackslash##3\noexpand\null}%
3847 \noexpand\fi
3848 \noexpand\else
3849 \noexpand\edef\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
3850 \noexpand\the\noexpand\@gls@tmpb\noexpand\the\noexpand\toks@
3851 \@backslashchar\@backslashchar}%
3852 \noexpand\ifx\noexpand\null##3\noexpand\null
3853 \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@xdycheckbackslash{%
3854 \noexpand\@gls@xdycheckbackslash##2\@backslashchar
3855 \@backslashchar\noexpand\null}%
3856 \noexpand\else
3857 \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@xdycheckbackslash{%
3858 \noexpand\@gls@xdycheckbackslash##2\@backslashchar
3859 ##3\noexpand\null}%
3860 \noexpand\fi
3861 \noexpand\fi
3862 \noexpand\@gls@xdycheckbackslash
3863 }%
3864 }

```

Now go ahead and define \@gls@xdycheckbackslash

```
3865 \def@gls@xdycheckbackslash
```

lsdohypertarget

```

3866 \newlength@gls@tmplen
3867 \newcommand*\glsdohypertarget}[2]{%
3868 \@glsshowtarget{#1}%
3869 \settoheight@gls@tmplen}{#2}%
3870 \raisebox@gls@tmplen}{\hypertarget{#1}{}}#2%
3871 }

```

\glsdohyperlink

```

3872 \newcommand*\glsdohyperlink}[2]{%
3873 \@glsshowtarget{#1}%
3874 \hyperlink{#1}{#2}%
3875 }

```

lsdonohyperlink

```
3876 \newcommand*\glsdonohyperlink}[2]{#2}
```

`\@glslink` If `\hyperlink` is not defined `\@glslink` ignores its first argument and just does the second argument, otherwise it is equivalent to `\hyperlink`.

```
3877 \ifcsundef{hyperlink}%
3878 {%
3879   \let\@glslink\glsdonohyperlink
3880 }%
3881 {%
3882   \let\@glslink\glsdohyperlink
3883 }
```

`\@glstarget` If `\hypertarget` is not defined, `\@glstarget` ignores its first argument and just does the second argument, otherwise it is equivalent to `\hypertarget`.

```
3884 \ifcsundef{hypertarget}%
3885 {%
3886   \let\@glstarget\@secondoftwo
3887 }%
3888 {%
3889   \let\@glstarget\glsdohypertarget
3890 }
```

Glossary hyperlinks can be disabled using `\glsdisablehyper` (effect can be localised):

`\glsdisablehyper`

```
3891 \newcommand{\glsdisablehyper}{%
3892   \KV@glslink@hyperfalse
3893   \let\@glslink\glsdonohyperlink
3894   \let\@glstarget\@secondoftwo
3895 }
```

Glossary hyperlinks can be enabled using `\glsenablehyper` (effect can be localised):

`\glsenablehyper`

```
3896 \newcommand{\glsenablehyper}{%
3897   \KV@glslink@hypertrue
3898   \let\@glslink\glsdohyperlink
3899   \let\@glstarget\glsdohypertarget
3900 }
```

Provide some convenience commands if not already defined:

```
3901 \providecommand{\@firstofthree}[3]{#1}
3902 \providecommand{\@secondofthree}[3]{#2}
```

Syntax:

```
\gls[options]{label}[insert text]
```

Link to glossary entry using singular form. The link text is taken from the value of the text or first keys used when the entry was defined.

The first optional argument is a key-value list, the same as `\glslink`, the mandatory argument is the entry label. After the mandatory argument, there is another optional argument to insert extra text in the link text (the location of the inserted text is governed by `\glsdisplay` and `\glsdisplayfirst`). As with `\glslink` there is a starred version which is the same as the unstarred version but with the hyper key set to `false`. (Additional options can also be specified in the first optional argument.)

First determine which version is being used:

```
\gls
3903 \newrobustcmd*{\gls}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@gls}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
\@gls
3904 \newcommand*{\@gls}[2] [] {%
3905   \new@ifnextchar[{\@gls@{#1}{#2}}{\@gls@{#1}{#2} []}%
3906 }
```

`\@gls@` Read in the final optional argument:

```
3907 \def\@gls@#1#2[#3] {%
3908   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
3909   {%
3910     \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@checkfirsthyper
3911     \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
3912     \let\glsapscase\@firstofthree
3913     \let\glscustomtext\@empty
3914     \def\glsinsert{#3}%
```

Determine what the link text should be (this is stored in `\@glo@text`) Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

```
3915   \def\@glo@text{\csname gls@\glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
```

Call `\@gls@link`. If footnote package option has been used and the glossary type is `\acronymtype`, suppress hyperlink for first use. Likewise if the `hyperfirst=false` package option is used.

```
3916   \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\@glo@text}%
```

Indicate that this entry has now been used

```
3917   \ifKV@glslink@local
3918     \glslocalunset{#2}%
3919   \else
3920     \glsunset{#2}%
3921   \fi
3922 }%
```

```
3923 \glspostlinkhook
3924 }
```

`\Gls` behaves like `\gls`, but the first letter of the link text is converted to uppercase (note that if the first letter has an accent, the accented letter will need to be grouped when you define the entry). It is mainly intended for terms that start a sentence:

`\Gls`

```
3925 \newrobustcmd*{\Gls}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Gls}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
3926 \newcommand*{\@Gls}[2] [] {%
3927   \new@ifnextchar[{\@Gls@{#1}{#2}}{\@Gls@{#1}{#2} []}]%
3928 }
```

`\@Gls@` Read in the final optional argument:

```
3929 \def\@Gls@#1#2[#3]{%
3930   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
3931   {%
3932     \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@checkfirsthyper

3933     \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
3934     \let\glsapscase\@secondofthree
3935     \let\glscustomtext\@empty
3936     \def\glsinsert{#3}%
```

Determine what the link text should be (this is stored in `\@glo@text`) Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

```
3937   \def\@glo@text{\csname gls@\glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
```

Call `\@gls@link` If footnote package option has been used and the glossary type is `\acronymtype`, suppress hyperlink for first use. Likewise if the `hyperfirst=false` package option is used.

```
3938   \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\@glo@text}%
```

Indicate that this entry has now been used

```
3939   \ifKV@glslink@local
3940     \glslocalunset{#2}%
3941   \else
3942     \glsunset{#2}%
3943   \fi
3944 }%

3945 \glspostlinkhook
3946 }
```

`\GLS` behaves like `\gls`, but the link text is converted to uppercase:

`\GLS`

```
3947 \newrobustcmd*{\GLS}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLS}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
3948 \newcommand*{\@GLS}[2] [] {%
3949   \new@ifnextchar[{\@GLS@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLS@{#1}{#2} []}]%
3950 }
```

`\@GLS@` Read in the final optional argument:

```
3951 \def\@GLS@#1#2[#3]{%
3952   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
3953   {%
3954     \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@checkfirsthyper

3955     \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
3956     \let\glsapscase\@thirdofthree
3957     \let\glscustomtext\@empty
3958     \def\glsinsert{#3}%
```

Determine what the link text should be (this is stored in `\@glo@text`). Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\gls@type`.

```
3959   \def\@glo@text{\csname gls@\gls@type @entryfmt\endcsname}%
```

Call `\@gls@link` If footnote package option has been used and the glossary type is `\acronym@type`, suppress hyperlink for first use. Likewise if the `hyperfirst=false` package option is used.

```
3960   \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\@glo@text}%
```

Indicate that this entry has now been used

```
3961   \ifKV@gls@link@local
3962     \glslocalunset{#2}%
3963   \else
3964     \glsunset{#2}%
3965   \fi
3966 }%
```

```
3967 \gls@postlinkhook
```

```
3968 }
```

`\glspl` behaves in the same way as `\gls` except it uses the plural form.

`\glspl`

```
3969 \newrobustcmd*{\glspl}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glspl}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
3970 \newcommand*{\@glspl}[2][ ]{%
3971   \new@ifnextchar[{\@glspl@{#1}{#2}}{\@glspl@{#1}{#2}[ ]}%
3972 }
```

`\@glspl@` Read in the final optional argument:

```
3973 \def\@glspl@#1#2[#3]{%
3974   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
3975   {%
3976     \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@checkfirsthyper

3977     \let\glsifplural\@firstoftwo
3978     \let\glsapscase\@firstofthree
3979     \let\glscustomtext\@empty
3980     \def\glsinsert{#3}%
```

Determine what the link text should be (this is stored in `\@glo@text`) Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

```

3981 \def\@glo@text{\csname gls@\glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
Call \@gls@link. If footnote package option has been used and the glossary type is
\acronymtype, suppress hyperlink for first use. Likewise if the hyperfirst=false package op-
tion is used.
3982 \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\@glo@text}%
Indicate that this entry has now been used
3983 \ifKV@glslink@local
3984 \glslocalunset{#2}%
3985 \else
3986 \glsunset{#2}%
3987 \fi
3988 }%

3989 \glspostlinkhook
3990 }

```

`\Glspl` behaves in the same way as `\glspl`, except that the first letter of the link text is converted to uppercase (as with `\Gls`, if the first letter has an accent, it will need to be grouped).

`\Glspl`

```

3991 \newrobustcmd*{\Glspl}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glspl}
Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument
3992 \newcommand*{\@Glspl}[2][ ]{%
3993 \new@ifnextchar[{\@Glspl@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glspl@{#1}{#2}[]}%
3994 }

```

`\@Glspl@` Read in the final optional argument:

```

3995 \def\@Glspl@#1#2[#3]{%
3996 \glsdoifexists{#2}%
3997 {%
3998 \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@checkfirsthyper

3999 \let\glsifplural\@firstoftwo
4000 \let\glsifscapscase\@secondofthree
4001 \let\glsifcustomtext\@empty
4002 \def\glsinsert{#3}%

```

Determine what the link text should be (this is stored in `\@glo@text`). This needs to be expanded so that the `\@glo@text` can be passed to `\xmakefirstuc`. Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

```

4003 \def\@glo@text{\csname gls@\glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
Call \@gls@link. If footnote package option has been used and the glossary type is
\acronymtype, suppress hyperlink for first use. Likewise if the hyperfirst=false package op-
tion is used.
4004 \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\@glo@text}%

```

Indicate that this entry has now been used

```
4005 \ifKV@glslink@local
4006 \glslocalunset{#2}%
4007 \else
4008 \glsunset{#2}%
4009 \fi
4010 }%

4011 \glspostlinkhook
4012 }
```

`\GLSp1` behaves like `\glspl` except that all the link text is converted to uppercase.

`\GLSp1`

```
4013 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSp1}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSp1}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4014 \newcommand*{\@GLSp1}[2] []{%
4015 \new@ifnextchar[{\@GLSp1@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLSp1@{#1}{#2} []}]%
4016 }
```

`\@GLSp1` Read in the final optional argument:

```
4017 \def\@GLSp1@#1#2[#3]{%
4018 \glsdoifexists{#2}%
4019 {%
4020 \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@checkfirsthyper

4021 \let\glsifplural\@firstoftwo
4022 \let\gls caps case\@thirdofthree
4023 \let\gls custom text\@empty
4024 \def\glsinsert{#3}%
```

Determine what the link text should be (this is stored in `\@glo@text`) Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\gls type`.

```
4025 \def\@glo@text{\csname gls@\gls type @entryfmt\endcsname}%
```

Call `\@gls@link`. If footnote package option has been used and the glossary type is `\acronym type`, suppress hyperlink for first use. Likewise if the `hyperfirst=false` package option is used.

```
4026 \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\@glo@text}%
```

Indicate that this entry has now been used

```
4027 \ifKV@glslink@local
4028 \glslocalunset{#2}%
4029 \else
4030 \glsunset{#2}%
4031 \fi
4032 }%

4033 \glspostlinkhook
4034 }
```

`\glsdisp` `\glsdisp[<options>]{<label>}{<text>}` This is like `\gls` except that the link text is provided. This differs from `\glslink` in that it uses `\glsdisplay` or `\glsdisplayfirst` and unsets the first use flag.

First determine if we are using the starred form:

```
4035 \newrobustcmd*{\glsdisp}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsdisp}
```

Defined the un-starred form.

`\@glsdisp`

```
4036 \newcommand*{\@glsdisp}[3] [] {%
```

```
4037   \glsdoifexists{#2}{%
```

```
4038     \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@checkfirsthyper
```

```
4039     \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
```

```
4040     \let\glscapscase\@firstofthree
```

```
4041     \def\glscustomtext{#3}%
```

```
4042     \def\glsinsert{}%
```

Determine what the link text should be (this is stored in `\@glo@text`) Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

```
4043   \def\@glo@text{\csname gls@\glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
```

Call `\@gls@link`. If footnote package option has been used and the glossary type is `\acronymtype`, suppress hyperlink for first use. Likewise if the `hyperfirst=false` package option is used.

```
4044   \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\@glo@text}%
```

Indicate that this entry has now been used

```
4045   \ifKV@glslink@local
```

```
4046     \glslocalunset{#2}%
```

```
4047   \else
```

```
4048     \glsunset{#2}%
```

```
4049   \fi
```

```
4050 }%
```

```
4051 \glspostlinkhook
```

```
4052 }
```

`checkfirsthyper` Instead of just setting `\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper` to `\relax` in `\@gls@field@link`, set it to `\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper` in case some other action needs to take place.

```
4053 \newcommand*{\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper}{}
```

`@gls@field@link`

```
4054 \newcommand{\@gls@field@link}[3] {%
```

```
4055   \glsdoifexists{#2}{%
```

```
4056   {%
```

```
4057     \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper
```

```
4058     \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{#3}%
```

```
4059   }%
```

```
4060 \glspostlinkhook
4061 }
```

`\glstext` behaves like `\gls` except it always uses the value given by the text key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

`\glstext`

```
4062 \newrobustcmd*{\glstext}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glstext}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4063 \newcommand*{\@glstext}[2] [] {%
```

```
4064 \new@ifnextchar[{\@glstext@{#1}{#2}}{\@glstext@{#1}{#2} [] ]}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4065 \def\@glstext@#1#2[#3] {%
```

```
4066 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsentrytext{#2}#3}%
```

```
4067 }
```

`\GLStext` behaves like `\glstext` except the text is converted to uppercase.

`\GLStext`

```
4068 \newrobustcmd*{\GLStext}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLStext}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4069 \newcommand*{\@GLStext}[2] [] {%
```

```
4070 \new@ifnextchar[{\@GLStext@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLStext@{#1}{#2} [] ]}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4071 \def\@GLStext@#1#2[#3] {%
```

```
4072 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentrytext{#2}#3}}%
```

```
4073 }
```

`\Glstext` behaves like `\glstext` except that the first letter of the text is converted to uppercase.

`\Glstext`

```
4074 \newrobustcmd*{\Glstext}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glstext}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4075 \newcommand*{\@Glstext}[2] [] {%
```

```
4076 \new@ifnextchar[{\@Glstext@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glstext@{#1}{#2} [] ]}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4077 \def\@Glstext@#1#2[#3] {%
```

```
4078 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glstext@{#2}#3}%
```

```
4079 }
```

`\glsfirst` behaves like `\gls` except it always uses the value given by the first key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

`\glsfirst`

```
4080 \newrobustcmd*{\glsfirst}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsfirst}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4081 \newcommand*{\@glsfirst}[2] [] {%
4082   \new@ifnextchar [{\@glsfirst@{#1}{#2}}{\@glsfirst@{#1}{#2} []}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4083 \def\@glsfirst@#1#2[#3] {%
4084   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsentryfirst{#2}#3}%
4085 }
```

`\Glsfirst` behaves like `\glsfirst` except it displays the first letter in uppercase.

`\Glsfirst`

```
4086 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsfirst}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glsfirst}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4087 \newcommand*{\@Glsfirst}[2] [] {%
4088   \new@ifnextchar [{\@Glsfirst@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glsfirst@{#1}{#2} []}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4089 \def\@Glsfirst@#1#2[#3] {%
4090   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentryfirst{#2}#3}%
4091 }
```

`\GLSfirst` behaves like `\Glsfirst` except it displays the text in uppercase.

`\GLSfirst`

```
4092 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSfirst}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSfirst}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4093 \newcommand*{\@GLSfirst}[2] [] {%
4094   \new@ifnextchar [{\@GLSfirst@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLSfirst@{#1}{#2} []}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4095 \def\@GLSfirst@#1#2[#3] {%
4096   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryfirst{#2}#3}}%
4097 }
```

`\glsplural` behaves like `\gls` except it always uses the value given by the plural key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

`\glsplural`

```
4098 \newrobustcmd*{\glsplural}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsplural}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4099 \newcommand*{\@glsplural}[2] [] {%
4100   \new@ifnextchar [{\@glsplural@{#1}{#2}}{\@glsplural@{#1}{#2} []}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4101 \def\@glsplural@#1#2[#3] {%
4102   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsentryplural{#2}#3}%
4103 }
```

`\Glsplural` behaves like `\glsplural` except that the first letter is converted to uppercase.

`\Glsplural`

```
4104 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsplural}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glsplural}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4105 \newcommand*{\@Glsplural}[2] [] {%
```

```
4106 \new@ifnextchar [\@Glsplural@{#1}{#2}]{\@Glsplural@{#1}{#2} []}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4107 \def\@Glsplural@#1#2[#3] {%
```

```
4108 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentryplural{#2}#3}%
```

```
4109 }
```

`\Glsplural` behaves like `\glsplural` except that the text is converted to uppercase.

`\GLSplural`

```
4110 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSplural}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSplural}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4111 \newcommand*{\@GLSplural}[2] [] {%
```

```
4112 \new@ifnextchar [\@GLSplural@{#1}{#2}]{\@GLSplural@{#1}{#2} []}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4113 \def\@GLSplural@#1#2[#3] {%
```

```
4114 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryplural{#2}#3}}%
```

```
4115 }
```

`\glsfirstplural` behaves like `\gls` except it always uses the value given by the `firstplural` key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

`\glsfirstplural`

```
4116 \newrobustcmd*{\glsfirstplural}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsfirstplural}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4117 \newcommand*{\@glsfirstplural}[2] [] {%
```

```
4118 \new@ifnextchar [\@glsfirstplural@{#1}{#2}]{\@glsfirstplural@{#1}{#2} []}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4119 \def\@glsfirstplural@#1#2[#3] {%
```

```
4120 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsentryfirstplural{#2}#3}%
```

```
4121 }
```

`\Glsfirstplural` behaves like `\glsfirstplural` except that the first letter is converted to uppercase.

`\Glsfirstplural`

```
4122 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsfirstplural}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glsfirstplural}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4123 \newcommand*{\@Glsfirstplural}[2] [] {%
```

```
4124 \new@ifnextchar [\@Glsfirstplural@{#1}{#2}]{\@Glsfirstplural@{#1}{#2} []}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4125 \def\@GLSfirstplural@#1#2[#3]{%
4126 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentryfirstplural{#2}#3}%
4127 }
```

\GLSfirstplural behaves like \glsfirstplural except that the link text is converted to uppercase.

\GLSfirstplural

```
4128 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSfirstplural}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSfirstplural}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4129 \newcommand*{\@GLSfirstplural}[2][ ]{%
4130 \new@ifnextchar[{\@GLSfirstplural@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLSfirstplural@{#1}{#2}[ ]}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4131 \def\@GLSfirstplural@#1#2[#3]{%
4132 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\Glsentryfirstplural{#2}#3}%
4133 }
```

\glsname behaves like \gls except it always uses the value given by the name key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

\glsname

```
4134 \newrobustcmd*{\glsname}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsname}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4135 \newcommand*{\@glsname}[2][ ]{%
4136 \new@ifnextchar[{\@glsname@{#1}{#2}}{\@glsname@{#1}{#2}[ ]}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4137 \def\@glsname@#1#2[#3]{%
4138 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentryname{#2}#3}%
4139 }
```

\Glsname behaves like \glsname except that the first letter is converted to uppercase.

\Glsname

```
4140 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsname}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glsname}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4141 \newcommand*{\@Glsname}[2][ ]{%
4142 \new@ifnextchar[{\@Glsname@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glsname@{#1}{#2}[ ]}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4143 \def\@Glsname@#1#2[#3]{%
4144 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentryname{#2}#3}%
4145 }
```

\GLSname behaves like \glsname except that the link text is converted to uppercase.

\GLSname

```
4146 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSname}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSname}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4147 \newcommand*{\@GLSname}[2] [] {%  
4148   \new@ifnextchar [{\@GLSname@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLSname@{#1}{#2} [] ]}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4149 \def\@GLSname@#1#2[#3] {%  
4150   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryname{#2}#3}}%  
4151 }
```

`\glsdesc` behaves like `\gls` except it always uses the value given by the description key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

`\glsdesc`

```
4152 \newrobustcmd*{\glsdesc}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsdesc}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4153 \newcommand*{\@glsdesc}[2] [] {%  
4154   \new@ifnextchar [{\@glsdesc@{#1}{#2}}{\@glsdesc@{#1}{#2} [] ]}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4155 \def\@glsdesc@#1#2[#3] {%  
4156   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsentrydesc{#2}#3}}%  
4157 }
```

`\Glsdesc` behaves like `\glsdesc` except that the first letter is converted to uppercase.

`\Glsdesc`

```
4158 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsdesc}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glsdesc}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4159 \newcommand*{\@Glsdesc}[2] [] {%  
4160   \new@ifnextchar [{\@Glsdesc@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glsdesc@{#1}{#2} [] ]}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4161 \def\@Glsdesc@#1#2[#3] {%  
4162   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentrydesc{#2}#3}}%  
4163 }
```

`\GLSdesc` behaves like `\glsdesc` except that the link text is converted to uppercase.

`\GLSdesc`

```
4164 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSdesc}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSdesc}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4165 \newcommand*{\@GLSdesc}[2] [] {%  
4166   \new@ifnextchar [{\@GLSdesc@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLSdesc@{#1}{#2} [] ]}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4167 \def\@GLSdesc@#1#2[#3] {%  
4168   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentrydesc{#2}#3}}%  
4169 }
```

`\glsdescplural` behaves like `\gls` except it always uses the value given by the description-plural key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

`\glsdescplural`

```
4170 \newrobustcmd*{\glsdescplural}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsdescplural}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4171 \newcommand*{\@glsdescplural}[2] [] {%
```

```
4172   \new@ifnextchar[{\@glsdescplural@{#1}{#2}}{\@glsdescplural@{#1}{#2} []}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4173 \def\@glsdescplural@#1#2[#3] {%
```

```
4174   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsentrydescplural{#2}#3}%
```

```
4175 }
```

`\Glsdescplural` behaves like `\glsdescplural` except that the first letter is converted to uppercase.

`\Glsdescplural`

```
4176 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsdescplural}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glsdescplural}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4177 \newcommand*{\@Glsdescplural}[2] [] {%
```

```
4178   \new@ifnextchar[{\@Glsdescplural@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glsdescplural@{#1}{#2} []}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4179 \def\@Glsdescplural@#1#2[#3] {%
```

```
4180   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentrydescplural{#2}#3}%
```

```
4181 }
```

`\GLSdescplural` behaves like `\glsdescplural` except that the link text is converted to uppercase.

`\GLSdescplural`

```
4182 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSdescplural}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSdescplural}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4183 \newcommand*{\@GLSdescplural}[2] [] {%
```

```
4184   \new@ifnextchar[{\@GLSdescplural@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLSdescplural@{#1}{#2} []}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4185 \def\@GLSdescplural@#1#2[#3] {%
```

```
4186   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentrydescplural{#2}#3}}%
```

```
4187 }
```

`\glsymbol` behaves like `\gls` except it always uses the value given by the symbol key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

`\glsymbol`

```
4188 \newrobustcmd*{\glsymbol}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsymbol}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4189 \newcommand*{\@glsymbol}[2] [] {%
```

```
4190   \new@ifnextchar[{\@glsymbol@{#1}{#2}}{\@glsymbol@{#1}{#2} []}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4191 \def\@glssymbol@#1#2[#3]{%
4192   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\@gls@entrysymbol{#2}#3}%
4193 }
```

`\Glssymbol` behaves like `\glsymbol` except that the first letter is converted to uppercase.

`\Glssymbol`

```
4194 \newrobustcmd*{\Glssymbol}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glssymbol}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4195 \newcommand*{\@Glssymbol}[2][ ]{%
4196   \new@ifnextchar[{\@Glssymbol@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glssymbol@{#1}{#2}[ ]}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4197 \def\@Glssymbol@#1#2[#3]{%
4198   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\@gls@entrysymbol{#2}#3}%
4199 }
```

`\GLSsymbol` behaves like `\glsymbol` except that the link text is converted to uppercase.

`\GLSsymbol`

```
4200 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSsymbol}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSsymbol}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4201 \newcommand*{\@GLSsymbol}[2][ ]{%
4202   \new@ifnextchar[{\@GLSsymbol@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLSsymbol@{#1}{#2}[ ]}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4203 \def\@GLSsymbol@#1#2[#3]{%
4204   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\@gls@entrysymbol{#2}#3}}%
4205 }
```

`\glsymbolplural` behaves like `\gls` except it always uses the value given by the symbol-plural key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

`\glsymbolplural`

```
4206 \newrobustcmd*{\glsymbolplural}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsymbolplural}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4207 \newcommand*{\@glsymbolplural}[2][ ]{%
4208   \new@ifnextchar[{\@glsymbolplural@{#1}{#2}}{\@glsymbolplural@{#1}{#2}[ ]}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4209 \def\@glsymbolplural@#1#2[#3]{%
4210   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\@gls@entrysymbolplural{#2}#3}%
4211 }
```

`\Glssymbolplural` behaves like `\glsymbolplural` except that the first letter is converted to uppercase.

`\Glssymbolplural`

```
4212 \newrobustcmd*{\Glssymbolplural}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glssymbolplural}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4213 \newcommand*{\@Glssymbolplural}[2] [] {%
4214   \new@ifnextchar [{\@Glssymbolplural@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glssymbolplural@{#1}{#2} []}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4215 \def\@Glssymbolplural@#1#2[#3] {%
4216   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentrysymbolplural{#2}#3}%
4217 }
```

\GLSsymbolplural behaves like \glsymbolplural except that the link text is converted to uppercase.

GLSsymbolplural

```
4218 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSsymbolplural}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSsymbolplural}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4219 \newcommand*{\@GLSsymbolplural}[2] [] {%
4220   \new@ifnextchar [{\@GLSsymbolplural@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLSsymbolplural@{#1}{#2} []}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4221 \def\@GLSsymbolplural@#1#2[#3] {%
4222   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentrysymbolplural{#2}#3}}%
4223 }
```

\glsuseri behaves like \gls except it always uses the value given by the user1 key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

\glsuseri

```
4224 \newrobustcmd*{\glsuseri}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsuseri}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4225 \newcommand*{\@glsuseri}[2] [] {%
4226   \new@ifnextchar [{\@glsuseri@{#1}{#2}}{\@glsuseri@{#1}{#2} []}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4227 \def\@glsuseri@#1#2[#3] {%
4228   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentryuseri{#2}#3}%
4229 }
```

\Glsuseri behaves like \glsuseri except that the first letter is converted to uppercase.

\Glsuseri

```
4230 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsuseri}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glsuseri}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4231 \newcommand*{\@Glsuseri}[2] [] {%
4232   \new@ifnextchar [{\@Glsuseri@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glsuseri@{#1}{#2} []}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4233 \def\@Glsuseri@#1#2[#3] {%
4234   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentryuseri{#2}#3}%
4235 }
```

`\GLSuseri` behaves like `\glsuseri` except that the link text is converted to uppercase.

`\GLSuseri`

```
4236 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSuseri}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSuseri}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4237 \newcommand*{\@GLSuseri}[2] [] {%
```

```
4238 \new@ifnextchar[{\@GLSuseri@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLSuseri@{#1}{#2} []}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4239 \def\@GLSuseri@#1#2[#3] {%
```

```
4240 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryuseri{#2}#3}}%
```

```
4241 }
```

`\glsuserii` behaves like `\gls` except it always uses the value given by the `user2` key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

`\glsuserii`

```
4242 \newrobustcmd*{\glsuserii}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsuserii}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4243 \newcommand*{\@glsuserii}[2] [] {%
```

```
4244 \new@ifnextchar[{\@glsuserii@{#1}{#2}}{\@glsuserii@{#1}{#2} []}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4245 \def\@glsuserii@#1#2[#3] {%
```

```
4246 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsentryuserii{#2}#3}}%
```

```
4247 }
```

`\Glsuserii` behaves like `\glsuserii` except that the first letter is converted to uppercase.

`\Glsuserii`

```
4248 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsuserii}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glsuserii}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4249 \newcommand*{\@Glsuserii}[2] [] {%
```

```
4250 \new@ifnextchar[{\@Glsuserii@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glsuserii@{#1}{#2} []}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4251 \def\@Glsuserii@#1#2[#3] {%
```

```
4252 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentryuserii{#2}#3}}%
```

```
4253 }
```

`\GLSuserii` behaves like `\glsuserii` except that the link text is converted to uppercase.

`\GLSuserii`

```
4254 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSuserii}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSuserii}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4255 \newcommand*{\@GLSuserii}[2] [] {%
```

```
4256 \new@ifnextchar[{\@GLSuserii@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLSuserii@{#1}{#2} []}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4257 \def\@GLSuserii@#1#2[#3]{%
4258   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryuserii{#2}#3}}%
4259 }
```

`\glsuseriii` behaves like `\gls` except it always uses the value given by the `user3` key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

`\glsuseriii`

```
4260 \newrobustcmd*{\glsuseriii}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsuseriii}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4261 \newcommand*{\@glsuseriii}[2][ ]{%
4262   \new@ifnextchar[{\@glsuseriii@{#1}{#2}}{\@glsuseriii@{#1}{#2}[ ]}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4263 \def\@glsuseriii@#1#2[#3]{%
4264   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsentryuseriii{#2}#3}}%
4265 }
```

`\Glsuseriii` behaves like `\glsuseriii` except that the first letter is converted to uppercase.

`\Glsuseriii`

```
4266 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsuseriii}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glsuseriii}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4267 \newcommand*{\@Glsuseriii}[2][ ]{%
4268   \new@ifnextchar[{\@Glsuseriii@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glsuseriii@{#1}{#2}[ ]}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4269 \def\@Glsuseriii@#1#2[#3]{%
4270   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentryuseriii{#2}#3}}%
4271 }
```

`\GLSuseriii` behaves like `\glsuseriii` except that the link text is converted to uppercase.

`\GLSuseriii`

```
4272 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSuseriii}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSuseriii}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4273 \newcommand*{\@GLSuseriii}[2][ ]{%
4274   \new@ifnextchar[{\@GLSuseriii@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLSuseriii@{#1}{#2}[ ]}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4275 \def\@GLSuseriii@#1#2[#3]{%
4276   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryuseriii{#2}#3}}%
4277 }
```

`\glsuseriv` behaves like `\gls` except it always uses the value given by the `user4` key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

`\glsuseriv`

```
4278 \newrobustcmd*{\glsuseriv}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsuseriv}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4279 \newcommand*{\@glsuseriv}[2] [] {%
```

```
4280 \new@ifnextchar[{\@glsuseriv@{#1}{#2}}{\@glsuseriv@{#1}{#2} []}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4281 \def\@glsuseriv@#1#2[#3]{%
```

```
4282 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsentryuseriv{#2}#3}%
```

```
4283 }
```

`\Glsuseriv` behaves like `\glsuseriv` except that the first letter is converted to uppercase.

`\Glsuseriv`

```
4284 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsuseriv}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glsuseriv}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4285 \newcommand*{\@Glsuseriv}[2] [] {%
```

```
4286 \new@ifnextchar[{\@Glsuseriv@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glsuseriv@{#1}{#2} []}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4287 \def\@Glsuseriv@#1#2[#3]{%
```

```
4288 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentryuseriv{#2}#3}%
```

```
4289 }
```

`\GLSuseriv` behaves like `\glsuseriv` except that the link text is converted to uppercase.

`\GLSuseriv`

```
4290 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSuseriv}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSuseriv}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4291 \newcommand*{\@GLSuseriv}[2] [] {%
```

```
4292 \new@ifnextchar[{\@GLSuseriv@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLSuseriv@{#1}{#2} []}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4293 \def\@GLSuseriv@#1#2[#3]{%
```

```
4294 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryuseriv{#2}#3}}%
```

```
4295 }
```

`\glsuserv` behaves like `\gls` except it always uses the value given by the `user5` key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

`\glsuserv`

```
4296 \newrobustcmd*{\glsuserv}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsuserv}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4297 \newcommand*{\@glsuserv}[2] [] {%
```

```
4298 \new@ifnextchar[{\@glsuserv@{#1}{#2}}{\@glsuserv@{#1}{#2} []}]}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4299 \def\@glsuserv@#1#2[#3]{%
```

```
4300 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsentryuserv{#2}#3}%
```

```
4301 }
```

`\Glsuserv` behaves like `\glsuserv` except that the first letter is converted to uppercase.

`\Glsuserv`

```
4302 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsuserv}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glsuserv}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4303 \newcommand*{\@Glsuserv}[2][\@Glsuserv]
```

```
4304 \new@ifnextchar[{\@Glsuserv@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glsuserv@{#1}{#2}[]}]
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4305 \def\@Glsuserv@#1#2[#3]{%
```

```
4306 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentryuserv{#2}#3}%
```

```
4307 }
```

`\GLSuserv` behaves like `\glsuserv` except that the link text is converted to uppercase.

`\GLSuserv`

```
4308 \newrobustcmd*{\GLSuserv}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@GLSuserv}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4309 \newcommand*{\@GLSuserv}[2][\@GLSuserv]
```

```
4310 \new@ifnextchar[{\@GLSuserv@{#1}{#2}}{\@GLSuserv@{#1}{#2}[]}]
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4311 \def\@GLSuserv@#1#2[#3]{%
```

```
4312 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\Glsentryuserv{#2}#3}}%
```

```
4313 }
```

`\glsuservi` behaves like `\gls` except it always uses the value given by the `user6` key and it doesn't mark the entry as used.

`\glsuservi`

```
4314 \newrobustcmd*{\glsuservi}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@glsuservi}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4315 \newcommand*{\@glsuservi}[2][\@glsuservi]
```

```
4316 \new@ifnextchar[{\@glsuservi@{#1}{#2}}{\@glsuservi@{#1}{#2}[]}]
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4317 \def\@glsuservi@#1#2[#3]{%
```

```
4318 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\Glsentryuservi{#2}#3}%
```

```
4319 }
```

`\Glsuservi` behaves like `\glsuservi` except that the first letter is converted to uppercase.

`\Glsuservi`

```
4320 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsuservi}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glsuservi}
```

Defined the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4321 \newcommand*{\@Glsuservi}[2][\@Glsuservi]
```

```
4322 \new@ifnextchar[{\@Glsuservi@{#1}{#2}}{\@Glsuservi@{#1}{#2}[]}]
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4323 \def\@Glsuservi@#1#2[#3]{%
4324   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\@Glsentryuservi{#2}#3}%
4325 }
```

\Glsuservi behaves like \glsuservi except that the link text is converted to uppercase.

\Glsuservi

```
4326 \newrobustcmd*{\@Glsuservi}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@Glsuservi}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4327 \newcommand*{\@Glsuservi}[2][\@Glsuservi@#1]{%
4328   \new@ifnextchar[\@Glsuservi@#1]{#2}{\@Glsuservi@#1}{#2}[]}}
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4329 \def\@Glsuservi@#1#2[#3]{%
4330   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\@Glsentryuservi{#2}#3}}%
4331 }
```

Now deal with acronym related keys. First the short form:

\acrshort

```
4332 \newrobustcmd*{\acrshort}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@ns@acrshort}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4333 \newcommand*{\@ns@acrshort}[2][\@ns@acrshort]{%
4334   \new@ifnextchar[\@acrshort{#1}{#2}]{\@acrshort{#1}{#2}[]}%
4335 }
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4336 \def\@acrshort#1#2[#3]{%
4337   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
4338   {%
4339     \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper
4340     \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
4341     \let\gls@scapscase\@firstofthree
4342     \let\glsinsert\@empty
4343     \def\gls@customtext{%
4344       \acronymfont{\@Glsentryshort{#2}}#3%
4345     }%

```

Call \@gls@link Note that \@gls@link sets \glstype.

```
4346   \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\@csname gls@\glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
4347   }%
```

```
4348   \gls@postlinkhook
4349 }
```

\Acrshort

```
4350 \newrobustcmd*{\Acrshort}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@ns@Acrshort}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4351 \newcommand*{\ns@Acrshort}[2][ ]{%
4352   \new@ifnextchar[{\@Acrshort{#1}{#2}}{\@Acrshort{#1}{#2} [ ]}%
4353 }
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4354 \def\@Acrshort#1#2[#3]{%
4355   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
4356   {%
4357     \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper
4358     \def\glslabel{#2}%
4359     \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
4360     \let\glscapscase\@secondofthree
4361     \let\glsinsert\@empty
4362     \def\glscustomtext{%
4363       \acronymfont{\Glsentryshort{#2}}#3%
4364     }%
4365     \call@do@gls@link[1]{#2}{\csname gls@glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
4366     }%
4367   \glspostlinkhook
4368 }
```

Call `\@gls@link` Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

`\ACRshort`

```
4369 \newrobustcmd*{\ACRshort}{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@ACRshort}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4370 \newcommand*{\ns@ACRshort}[2][ ]{%
4371   \new@ifnextchar[{\@ACRshort{#1}{#2}}{\@ACRshort{#1}{#2} [ ]}%
4372 }
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4373 \def\@ACRshort#1#2[#3]{%
4374   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
4375   {%
4376     \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper
4377     \def\glslabel{#2}%
4378     \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
4379     \let\glsapsacase\@thirdofthree
4380     \let\glsinsert\@empty
4381     \def\glscustomtext{%
4382       \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{#2}}#3}%
4383     }%

```

Call `\@gls@link` Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

```
4384 \gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@\glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%  
4385 }%  
  
4386 \glspostlinkhook  
4387 }
```

Short plural:

`\acrshortpl`

```
4388 \newrobustcmd*{\acrshortpl}{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@acrshortpl}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4389 \newcommand*{\ns@acrshortpl}[2][ ]{%  
4390 \new@ifnextchar[{\@acrshortpl{#1}{#2}}{\@acrshortpl{#1}{#2}[]}%  
4391 }
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4392 \def\@acrshortpl#1#2[#3]{%  
4393 \glsdoifexists{#2}%  
4394 {%  
  
4395 \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper  
  
4396 \def\glslabel{#2}%  
4397 \let\glsifplural\@firstoftwo  
4398 \let\glscapscase\@firstofthree  
4399 \let\glsinsert\@empty  
4400 \def\glscustomtext{%  
4401 \acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{#2}}#3%  
4402 }%
```

Call `\@gls@link` Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

```
4403 \gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@\glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%  
4404 }%  
  
4405 \glspostlinkhook  
4406 }
```

`\Acrshortpl`

```
4407 \newrobustcmd*{\Acrshortpl}{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@Acrshortpl}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4408 \newcommand*{\ns@Acrshortpl}[2][ ]{%  
4409 \new@ifnextchar[{\@Acrshortpl{#1}{#2}}{\@Acrshortpl{#1}{#2}[]}%  
4410 }
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4411 \def\@Acrshortpl#1#2[#3]{%  
4412 \glsdoifexists{#2}%  
4413 {%
```

```

4414 \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper
4415 \def\glslabel{#2}%
4416 \let\glsifplural\@firstoftwo
4417 \let\glsifscaps\@secondofthree
4418 \let\glsinsert\@empty
4419 \def\glscustomtext{%
4420 \acronymfont{\Glsentryshortpl{#2}}#3%
4421 }%

```

Call `\@gls@link` Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glsstyle`.

```

4422 \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@\glsstyle @entryfmt\endcsname}%
4423 }%

```

```

4424 \glspostlinkhook
4425 }

```

`\ACRshortpl`

```

4426 \newrobustcmd*{\ACRshortpl}{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@ACRshortpl}

```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```

4427 \newcommand*\ns@ACRshortpl[2][ ]{%
4428 \new@ifnextchar[{\@ACRshortpl{#1}{#2}}{\@ACRshortpl{#1}{#2} [ ]}%
4429 }

```

Read in the final optional argument:

```

4430 \def\@ACRshortpl#1#2[#3]{%
4431 \glsdoifexists{#2}%
4432 {%
4433 \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper
4434 \def\glslabel{#2}%
4435 \let\glsifplural\@firstoftwo
4436 \let\glsifscaps\@thirdofthree
4437 \let\glsinsert\@empty
4438 \def\glscustomtext{%
4439 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{#2}}#3}%
4440 }%

```

Call `\@gls@link` Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glsstyle`.

```

4441 \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@\glsstyle @entryfmt\endcsname}%
4442 }%

```

```

4443 \glspostlinkhook
4444 }

```

`\acrlong`

```

4445 \newrobustcmd*{\acrlong}{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@acrlong}

```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4446 \newcommand*{\ns@acrlong}[2][]{%
4447   \new@ifnextchar[{\@acrlong{#1}{#2}}{\@acrlong{#1}{#2}[ ]}%
4448 }
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4449 \def\@acrlong#1#2[#3]{%
4450   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
4451   {%
4452     \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper
4453     \def\glslabel{#2}%
4454     \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
4455     \let\glscapscase\@firstofthree
4456     \let\glsinsert\@empty
```

Bug fix v4.02 removed `\acronymfont` from `\glscustomtext` (`\acronymfont` only designed for short form).

```
4457   \def\glscustomtext{%
4458     \glsentrylong{#2}#3%
4459   }%
```

Call `\@gls@link` Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

```
4460   \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@\glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
4461   }%
4462   \glspostlinkhook
4463 }
```

`\Acrlong`

```
4464 \newrobustcmd*{\Acrlong}{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@Acrlong}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4465 \newcommand*{\ns@Acrlong}[2][]{%
4466   \new@ifnextchar[{\@Acrlong{#1}{#2}}{\@Acrlong{#1}{#2}[ ]}%
4467 }
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4468 \def\@Acrlong#1#2[#3]{%
4469   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
4470   {%
4471     \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper
4472     \def\glslabel{#2}%
4473     \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
4474     \let\glsapspace\@secondofthree
4475     \let\glsinsert\@empty
```

Bug fix v4.02 removed `\acronymfont` from `\glscustomtext` (`\acronymfont` only designed for short form).

```
4476 \def\glscustomtext{%
4477   \Glentrylong{#2}#3%
4478 }%
```

Call `\@gls@link`. Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

```
4479 \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@\glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
4480 }%

4481 \glspostlinkhook
4482 }
```

`\ACRlong`

```
4483 \newrobustcmd*{\ACRlong}{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@ACRlong}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4484 \newcommand*{\ns@ACRlong}[2][ ]{%
4485   \new@ifnextchar[{\@ACRlong{#1}{#2}}{\@ACRlong{#1}{#2}[ ]}%
4486 }
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4487 \def\@ACRlong#1#2[#3]{%
4488   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
4489   {%
```

```
4490   \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper
```

```
4491   \def\glslabel{#2}%
4492   \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
4493   \let\gls caps case\@thirdofthree
4494   \let\glsinsert\@empty
```

Bug fix v4.02 removed `\acronymfont` from `\glscustomtext` (`\acronymfont` only designed for short form).

```
4495 \def\glscustomtext{%
4496   \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glentrylong{#2}#3}%
4497 }%
```

Call `\@gls@link`. Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

```
4498 \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@\glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
4499 }%

4500 \glspostlinkhook
4501 }
```

Short plural:

`\acrlongpl`

```
4502 \newrobustcmd*{\acrlongpl}{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@acrlongpl}
```


Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4503 \newcommand*{\ns@acrlongpl}[2][\%  
4504 \new@ifnextchar[{\@acrlongpl{#1}{#2}}{\@acrlongpl{#1}{#2}[]}%  
4505 }
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4506 \def\@acrlongpl#1#2[#3]{%  
4507 \glsdoifexists{#2}%  
4508 {%  
  
4509 \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper  
  
4510 \def\glslabel{#2}%  
4511 \let\glsifplural\@firstoftwo  
4512 \let\glscapscase\@firstofthree  
4513 \let\glsinsert\@empty
```

Bug fix v4.02 removed `\acronymfont` from `\glscustomtext` (`\acronymfont` only designed for short form).

```
4514 \def\glscustomtext{%  
4515 \glsentrylongpl{#2}#3%  
4516 }%
```

Call `\@gls@link`. Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

```
4517 \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%  
4518 }%  
  
4519 \glspostlinkhook  
4520 }
```

`\Acrlongpl`

```
4521 \newrobustcmd*{\Acrlongpl}{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@Acrlongpl}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4522 \newcommand*{\ns@Acrlongpl}[2][\%  
4523 \new@ifnextchar[{\@Acrlongpl{#1}{#2}}{\@Acrlongpl{#1}{#2}[]}%  
4524 }
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4525 \def\@Acrlongpl#1#2[#3]{%  
4526 \glsdoifexists{#2}%  
4527 {%  
  
4528 \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper  
  
4529 \def\glslabel{#2}%  
4530 \let\glsifplural\@firstoftwo  
4531 \let\glsapspace\@secondofthree  
4532 \let\glsinsert\@empty
```

Bug fix v4.02 removed `\acronymfont` from `\glscustomtext` (`\acronymfont` only designed for short form).

```
4533 \def\glscustomtext{%
4534 \Glsentrylongpl{#2}#3%
4535 }%
```

Call `\@gls@link`. Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

```
4536 \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@\glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
4537 }%

4538 \glspostlinkhook
4539 }
```

`\ACRlongpl`

```
4540 \newrobustcmd*{\ACRlongpl}{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@ACRlongpl}
```

Define the un-starred form. Need to determine if there is a final optional argument

```
4541 \newcommand*{\ns@ACRlongpl}[2][ ]{%
4542 \new@ifnextchar[{\@ACRlongpl{#1}{#2}}{\@ACRlongpl{#1}{#2}[]}%
4543 }
```

Read in the final optional argument:

```
4544 \def\@ACRlongpl#1#2[#3]{%
4545 \glsdoifexists{#2}%
4546 {%
```

```
4547 \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper
```

```
4548 \def\glslabel{#2}%
4549 \let\glsifplural\@firstoftwo
4550 \let\gls caps case\@thirdofthree
4551 \let\glsinsert\@empty
```

Bug fix v4.02 removed `\acronymfont` from `\glscustomtext` (`\acronymfont` only designed for short form).

```
4552 \def\glscustomtext{%
4553 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentrylongpl{#2}#3}%
4554 }%
```

Call `\@gls@link`. Note that `\@gls@link` sets `\glstype`.

```
4555 \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@\glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
4556 }%

4557 \glspostlinkhook
4558 }
```

Displaying entry details without adding information to the glossary

These commands merely display entry information without adding entries in the associated file or having hyperlinks.

`gls@entry@field` Generic version.

```
\@gls@entry@field{<label>}{<field>}
```

```
4559 \newcommand*{\@gls@entry@field}[2]{%
4560   \csname glo@glsdetoklabel{#1}@#2\endcsname
4561 }
```

`glsletentryfield`

```
\glsletentryfield{<cs>}{<label>}{<field>}
```

```
4562 \newcommand*{\glsletentryfield}[3]{%
4563   \letcs{#1}{glo@glsdetoklabel{#2}@#3}%
4564 }
```

`Gls@entry@field` Generic first letter uppercase version.

```
\@Gls@entry@field{<label>}{<field>}
```

```
4565 \newcommand*{\@Gls@entry@field}[2]{%
4566   \glsdoifexistsordo{#1}%
4567   {%
4568     \letcs{@glo@text}{glo@glsdetoklabel{#1}@#2}%
4569     \ifdef{@glo@text
4570       {%
4571         \xmakefirstuc{@glo@text}%
4572       }%
4573     }%
4574     ??\PackageError{glossaries}{The field ‘#2’ doesn’t exist for glossary
4575     entry ‘\glsdetoklabel{#1}’}{Check you have correctly spelt the entry
4576     label and the field name}%
4577   }%
4578 }%
4579 {%
4580   ??%
4581 }%
4582 }
```

Get the entry name (as specified by the name key when the entry was defined). The argument is the label associated with the entry. Note that unless you used `name=false` in the `sanitize` package option you may get unexpected results if the name key contains any commands.

```

\glsentryname
4583 \newcommand*{\glsentryname}[1]{\@gls@entry@field{#1}{name}}

\Glsentryname
4584 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryname}[1]{%
4585   \@Gls@entryname{#1}%
4586 }

\@Gls@entryname This is a workaround in the event that the user defies the warning in the manual about not
using \Glsname or \Glsentryname with acronyms. First the default behaviour:
4587 \newcommand*{\@Gls@entryname}[1]{%
4588   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{name}%
4589 }

\ls@acentryname Now the behaviour when \setacronymstyle is used:
4590 \newcommand*{\@Gls@acentryname}[1]{%
4591   \ifglshaslong{#1}%
4592   {%
4593     \letcs\@glo@text{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@name}%
     \@gls@getbody is defined by mfirstuc (which used to be part of glossaries).
4594     \expandafter\@gls@getbody\@glo@text{} \@nil
4595     \expandafter\ifx\@gls@body\glsentrylong\relax
4596     \expandafter\Glsentrylong\@gls@rest
4597   \else
4598     \expandafter\ifx\@gls@body\glsentryshort\relax
4599     \expandafter\Glsentryshort\@gls@rest
4600   \else
4601     \expandafter\ifx\@gls@body\acronymfont\relax
     Temporarily make \glsentryshort behave like \Glsentryshort. (This is on the assump-
     tion that the argument of \acronymfont is \glsentryshort{<label>}, as that's the behaviour
     of the predefined acronym styles.) This is scoped to localise the effect of the assignment.
4602     {%
4603       \let\glsentryshort\Glsentryshort
4604       \@glo@text
4605     }%
4606   \else
4607     \expandafter\ifx\@gls@body\glsshortaccessdisplay\relax
4608     {%
4609       \let\glsentryshort\Glsentryshort
4610       \@glo@text
4611     }%
4612   \else
4613     \xmakefirstuc{\@glo@text}%
4614   \fi
4615 \fi
4616 \fi

```

```

4617   \fi
4618   }%
4619   {%

```

Not an acronym

```

4620   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{name}%
4621   }%
4622 }

```

Get the entry description (as specified by the description when the entry was defined). The argument is the label associated with the entry. Note that unless you used `description=false` in the `sanitize` package option you may get unexpected results if the description key contained any commands.

`\glsentrydesc`

```

4623 \newcommand*\glsentrydesc}[1]{\@gls@entry@field{#1}{desc}}

```

`\Glsentrydesc`

```

4624 \newrobustcmd*\Glsentrydesc}[1]{%
4625   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{desc}%
4626 }

```

Plural form:

`entrydescplural`

```

4627 \newcommand*\glsentrydescplural}[1]{%
4628   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{descplural}%
4629 }

```

`entrydescplural`

```

4630 \newrobustcmd*\Glsentrydescplural}[1]{%
4631   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{descplural}%
4632 }

```

Get the entry text, as specified by the text key when the entry was defined. The argument is the label associated with the entry:

`\glsentrytext`

```

4633 \newcommand*\glsentrytext}[1]{\@gls@entry@field{#1}{text}}

```

`\Glsentrytext`

```

4634 \newrobustcmd*\Glsentrytext}[1]{%
4635   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{text}%
4636 }

```

Get the plural form:

`\glsentryplural`

```
4637 \newcommand*{\glsentryplural}[1]{%
4638   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{plural}}%
4639 }
```

`\Glsentryplural`

```
4640 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryplural}[1]{%
4641   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{plural}}%
4642 }
```

Get the symbol associated with this entry. The argument is the label associated with the entry.

`\glsentrysymbol`

```
4643 \newcommand*{\glsentrysymbol}[1]{%
4644   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{symbol}}%
4645 }
```

`\Glsentrysymbol`

```
4646 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentrysymbol}[1]{%
4647   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{symbol}}%
4648 }
```

Plural form:

`trysymbolplural`

```
4649 \newcommand*{\glsentrysymbolplural}[1]{%
4650   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{symbolplural}}%
4651 }
```

`trysymbolplural`

```
4652 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentrysymbolplural}[1]{%
4653   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{symbolplural}}%
4654 }
```

Get the entry text to be used when the entry is first used in the document (as specified by the first key when the entry was defined).

`\glsentryfirst`

```
4655 \newcommand*{\glsentryfirst}[1]{%
4656   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{first}}%
4657 }
```

`\Glsentryfirst`

```
4658 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryfirst}[1]{%
4659   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{first}}%
4660 }
```

Get the plural form (as specified by the firstplural key when the entry was defined).

`\glsentryfirstplural`

```
4661 \newcommand*\glsentryfirstplural}[1]{%
4662   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{firstpl}}%
4663 }
```

`\Glsentryfirstplural`

```
4664 \newrobustcmd*\Glsentryfirstplural}[1]{%
4665   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{firstpl}}%
4666 }
```

`\glsentrytitlecase`

```
4667 \newrobustcmd*\glsentrytitlecase}[2]{%
4668   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
4669   {%
4670     \glsfieldfetch{#1}{#2}{\@gls@value}%
4671     \xcapitalisewords{\@gls@value}%
4672   }%
4673 }
4674 \ifdef\texorpdfstring
4675 {
4676   \newcommand*\glsentrytitlecase}[2]{%
4677     \texorpdfstring
4678     {\glsentrytitlecase{#1}{#2}}%
4679     {\@gls@entry@field{#1}{#2}}%
4680   }
4681 }
4682 {
4683   \newcommand*\glsentrytitlecase}[2]{\@glsentrytitlecase{#1}{#2}}
4684 }
```

Display the glossary type with which this entry is associated (as specified by the type key used when the entry was defined)

`\glsentrytype`

```
4685 \newcommand*\glsentrytype}[1]{\@gls@entry@field{#1}{type}}
```

Display the sort text used for this entry. Note that the sort key is `sanitize`, so unexpected results may occur if the sort key contained commands.

`\glsentrysort`

```
4686 \newcommand*\glsentrysort}[1]{%
4687   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{sort}}%
4688 }
```

`\glsentryparent` Expands to the label of the entry's parent.

```
4689 \newcommand*\glsentryparent}[1]{%
4690   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{parent}}%
4691 }
```

```

\glentryuseri  Get the first user key (as specified by the user1 when the entry was defined). The argument is
                the label associated with the entry.
4692 \newcommand*{\glentryuseri}[1]{%
4693   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{useri}%
4694 }

\Glsentryuseri
4695 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryuseri}[1]{%
4696   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{useri}%
4697 }

\glentryuserii  Get the second user key (as specified by the user2 when the entry was defined). The argument
                is the label associated with the entry.
4698 \newcommand*{\glentryuserii}[1]{%
4699   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{userii}%
4700 }

\Glsentryuserii
4701 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryuserii}[1]{%
4702   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{userii}%
4703 }

\glentryuseriii  Get the third user key (as specified by the user3 when the entry was defined). The argument
                is the label associated with the entry.
4704 \newcommand*{\glentryuseriii}[1]{%
4705   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{useriii}%
4706 }

\Glsentryuseriii
4707 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryuseriii}[1]{%
4708   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{useriii}%
4709 }

\glentryuseriv  Get the fourth user key (as specified by the user4 when the entry was defined). The argument
                is the label associated with the entry.
4710 \newcommand*{\glentryuseriv}[1]{%
4711   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{useriv}%
4712 }

\Glsentryuseriv
4713 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryuseriv}[1]{%
4714   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{useriv}%
4715 }

\glentryuserv  Get the fifth user key (as specified by the user5 when the entry was defined). The argument is
                the label associated with the entry.
4716 \newcommand*{\glentryuserv}[1]{%
4717   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{userv}%
4718 }

```



```

\Glsentryuserv
4719 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryuserv}[1]{%
4720 \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{userv}%
4721 }

\glsentryuservi  Get the sixth user key (as specified by the user6 when the entry was defined). The argument
                  is the label associated with the entry.
4722 \newcommand*{\glsentryuservi}[1]{%
4723 \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{uservi}%
4724 }

\Glsentryuservi
4725 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryuservi}[1]{%
4726 \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{uservi}%
4727 }

\glsentryshort  Get the short key (as specified by the short the entry was defined). The argument is the label
                  associated with the entry.
4728 \newcommand*{\glsentryshort}[1]{\@Gls@entry@field{#1}{short}}

\Glsentryshort
4729 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryshort}[1]{%
4730 \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{short}%
4731 }

\glsentryshortpl  Get the short plural key (as specified by the shortplural the entry was defined). The argument
                   is the label associated with the entry.
4732 \newcommand*{\glsentryshortpl}[1]{\@Gls@entry@field{#1}{shortpl}}

\Glsentryshortpl
4733 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryshortpl}[1]{%
4734 \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{shortpl}%
4735 }

\glsentrylong  Get the long key (as specified by the long the entry was defined). The argument is the label
                associated with the entry.
4736 \newcommand*{\glsentrylong}[1]{\@Gls@entry@field{#1}{long}}

\Glsentrylong
4737 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentrylong}[1]{%
4738 \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{long}%
4739 }

\glsentrylongpl  Get the long plural key (as specified by the longplural the entry was defined). The argument is
                  the label associated with the entry.
4740 \newcommand*{\glsentrylongpl}[1]{\@Gls@entry@field{#1}{longpl}}

```

`\Glsentrylongpl`

```
4741 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentrylongpl}[1]{%
4742   \@Gls@entry@field{#1}{longpl}%
4743 }
```

Short cut macros to access full form:

`\glsentryfull`

```
4744 \newcommand*{\glsentryfull}[1]{%
4745   \acrfullformat{\glsentrylong{#1}}{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{#1}}}%
4746 }
```

`\Glsentryfull`

```
4747 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryfull}[1]{%
4748   \acrfullformat{\Glsentrylong{#1}}{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{#1}}}%
4749 }
```

`\glsentryfullpl`

```
4750 \newcommand*{\glsentryfullpl}[1]{%
4751   \acrfullformat{\glsentrylongpl{#1}}{\acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{#1}}}%
4752 }
```

`\Glsentryfullpl`

```
4753 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryfullpl}[1]{%
4754   \acrfullformat{\Glsentrylongpl{#1}}{\acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{#1}}}%
4755 }
```

`entrynumberlist` Displays the number list as is.

```
4756 \newcommand*{\glsentrynumberlist}[1]{%
4757   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
4758   {%
4759     \@gls@entry@field{#1}{numberlist}%
4760   }%
4761 }
```

`splaynumberlist` Formats the number list for the given entry label. Doesn't work with hyperref.

```
4762 \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref} {%
4763   \newcommand*{\glsdisplaynumberlist}[1]{%
4764     \GlossariesWarning
4765     {%
4766       \string\glsdisplaynumberlist\space
4767       doesn't work with hyperref.^^JUsing
4768       \string\glsentrynumberlist\space instead%
4769     }%
4770     \glsentrynumberlist{#1}%
4771   }%
4772 }%
4773 }
```

```

4774 \newcommand*{\glsdisplaynumberlist}[1]{%
4775   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
4776   {%
4777     \bgroup

4778     \edef\@glo@label{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
4779     \let\@org@glsnumberformat\glsnumberformat
4780     \def\glsnumberformat##1{##1}%
4781     \protected@edef\the@numberlist{%
4782       \csname glo@\@glo@label @numberlist\endcsname}%
4783     \def\@gls@numlist@sep{}%
4784     \def\@gls@numlist@nextsep{}%
4785     \def\@gls@numlist@lastsep{}%
4786     \def\@gls@thislist{}%
4787     \def\@gls@donext@def{}%
4788     \renewcommand\do[1]{%
4789       \protected@edef\@gls@thislist{%
4790         \@gls@thislist
4791         \noexpand\@gls@numlist@sep
4792         ##1%
4793       }%
4794       \let\@gls@numlist@sep\@gls@numlist@nextsep
4795       \def\@gls@numlist@nextsep{\glsnumlistsep}%
4796       \@gls@donext@def
4797       \def\@gls@donext@def{%
4798         \def\@gls@numlist@lastsep{\glsnumlistlastsep}%
4799       }%
4800     }%
4801     \expandafter \glsnumlistparser \expandafter{\the@numberlist}%
4802     \let\@gls@numlist@sep\@gls@numlist@lastsep
4803     \@gls@thislist
4804   \egroup
4805 }%
4806 }
4807 }

```

`\glsnumlistsep`

```
4808 \newcommand*{\glsnumlistsep}{, }
```

`\glsnumlistlastsep`

```
4809 \newcommand*{\glsnumlistlastsep}{ \& }
```

`\gls hyperlink`

Provide a hyperlink to a glossary entry without adding information to the glossary file. The entry needs to be added using a command like `\glslink` or `\glsadd` to ensure that the target is defined. The first (optional) argument specifies the link text. The entry name is used by default. The second argument is the entry label.

```

4810 \newcommand*{\gls hyperlink}[2][\glsentrytext{\@glo@label}]{%
4811   \def\@glo@label{#2}%
4812   \@glslink{\glolinkprefix\glsdetoklabel{#2}}{#1}}

```

1.12 Adding an entry to the glossary without generating text

The following keys are provided for `\glsadd` and `\glsaddall`:

```
4813 \define@key{glossadd}{counter}{\def\@gls@counter{#1}}
```

```
4814 \define@key{glossadd}{format}{\def\@glsnumberformat{#1}}
```

This key is only used by `\glsaddall`:

```
4815 \define@key{glossadd}{types}{\def\@glo@type{#1}}
```

```
\glsadd[<options>]{<label>}
```

Add a term to the glossary without generating any link text. The optional argument indicates which counter to use, and how to format it (using a key-value list) the second argument is the entry label. Note that *<options>* only has two keys: counter and format (the types key will be ignored).

`\glsadd`

```
4816 \newrobustcmd*{\glsadd}[2] [] {%
```

Need to move to horizontal mode if not already in it, but only if not in preamble.

```
4817 \@gls@adjustmode
```

```
4818 \glsdoifexists{#2}%
```

```
4819 {%
```

```
4820 \def\@glsnumberformat{glsnumberformat}%
```

```
4821 \edef\@gls@counter{\csname glo@\glsdetoklabel{#2}@counter\endcsname}%
```

```
4822 \setkeys{glossadd}{#1}%
```

Store the entry's counter in `\theglsentrycounter`

```
4823 \@gls@saveentrycounter
```

Define sort key if necessary:

```
4824 \@gls@setsort{#2}%
```

This should use `\@do@wrglossary` rather than `\do@wrglossary` since the whole point of `\glsadd` is to add a line to the glossary.

```
4825 \@do@wrglossary{#2}%
```

```
4826 }%
```

```
4827 }
```

`@gls@adjustmode`

```
4828 \newcommand*{\@gls@adjustmode}{}
```

```
4829 \AtBeginDocument{\renewcommand*{\@gls@adjustmode}{\ifvmode\mbox{}\fi}}
```

```
\glsaddall[<option list>]
```

Add all terms defined for the listed glossaries (without displaying any text). If types key is omitted, apply to all glossary types.

`\glsaddall`

```
4830 \newrobustcmd*{\glsaddall}[1][]{%
4831   \edef\@glo@type{\@glo@types}%
4832   \setkeys{glossadd}{#1}%
4833   \forallglsentries[\@glo@type]{\@glo@entry}{%
4834     \glsadd[#1]{\@glo@entry}%
4835   }%
4836 }
```

`\glsaddallunused`

```
\glsaddallunused[<glossary type>]
```

Add all used terms defined for the listed glossaries (without displaying any text). If optional argument is omitted, apply to all glossary types. This should typically go at the end of the document.

```
4837 \newrobustcmd*{\glsaddallunused}[1][\@glo@types]{%
4838   \forallglsentries[#1]{\@glo@entry}%
4839   {%
4840     \ifglsused{\@glo@entry}{\glsadd[format=glsignore]{\@glo@entry}}%
4841   }%
4842 }
```

`\glsignore`

```
4843 \newcommand*{\glsignore}[1]{}
```

1.13 Creating associated files

The `\writeist` command creates the associated customized `.ist` makeindex style file. While defining this command, some characters have their catcodes temporarily changed to ensure they get written to the `.ist` file correctly. The makeindex actual character (usually `@`) is redefined to be a `?`, to allow internal commands to be written to the glossary file output file.

The special characters are stored in `\@gls@actualchar`, `\@gls@encapchar`, `\@gls@levelchar` and `\@gls@quotechar` to make them easier to use later, but don't change these values, because the characters are encoded in the command definitions that are used to escape the special characters (which means that the user no longer needs to worry about makeindex special characters).

The symbols and numbers label for group headings are hardwired into the `.ist` file as `glssymbols` and `glsnumbers`, the group titles can be translated (so that `\glssymbolsgroupname` replaces `glssymbols` and `\glsnumbersgroupname` replaces `glsnumbers`) using the command `\glsgetgrouptitle` which is defined in `.` This is done to prevent any problem characters in `\glssymbolsgroupname` and `\glsnumbersgroupname` from breaking hyperlinks.

`\glsopenbrace` Define `\glsopenbrace` to make it easier to write an opening brace to a file.

```
4844 \edef\glsopenbrace{\expandafter\@gobble\string\{}
```

`\glsclosebrace` Define `\glsclosebrace` to make it easier to write an opening brace to a file.
4845 `\edef\glsclosebrace{\expandafter\@gobble\string\}}`

`\glsbackslash` Define `\glsbackslash` to make it easier to write a backslash to a file.
4846 `\edef\glsbackslash{\expandafter\@gobble\string\}}`

`\glsquote` Define command that makes it easier to write quote marks to a file in the event that the double quote character has been made active.
4847 `\edef\glsquote#1{\string"#1\string"}`

`\glspercentchar` Define `\glspercentchar` to make it easier to write a percent character to a file.
4848 `\edef\glspercentchar{\expandafter\@gobble\string\%}`

`\glstildechar` Define `\glstildechar` to make it easier to write a tilde character to a file.
4849 `\edef\glstildechar{\string~}`

`@glsfirstletter` Define the first letter to come after the digits 0,...,9. Only required for xindy.
4850 `\ifglsxindy`
4851 `\newcommand*{\@glsfirstletter}{A}`
4852 `\fi`

`letterAfterDigits` Sets the first letter to come after the digits 0,...,9. The starred version sanitizes.
4853 `\newcommand*{\GlsSetXdyFirstLetterAfterDigits}{%`
4854 `\@ifstar\s@GlsSetXdyFirstLetterAfterDigits\@GlsSetXdyFirstLetterAfterDigits}`
4855 `\ifglsxindy`
4856 `\newcommand*{\@GlsSetXdyFirstLetterAfterDigits}[1]{%`
4857 `\renewcommand*{\@glsfirstletter}{#1}}`
4858 `\newcommand*{\s@GlsSetXdyFirstLetterAfterDigits}[1]{%`
4859 `\renewcommand*{\@glsfirstletter}{#1}%`
4860 `\@onelevel@sanitize\@glsfirstletter`
4861 `}`
4862 `\else`
4863 `\newcommand*{\@GlsSetXdyFirstLetterAfterDigits}[1]{%`
4864 `\glsnoindywarning\GlsSetXdyFirstLetterAfterDigits}`
4865 `\newcommand*{\s@GlsSetXdyFirstLetterAfterDigits}{%`
4866 `\@GlsSetXdyFirstLetterAfterDigits`
4867 `}`
4868 `\fi`

`numbergrouporder` Specifies the order of the number group.
4869 `\ifglsxindy`
4870 `\newcommand*{\@xdynumbergrouporder}{:before \string"\@glsfirstletter\string"}`
4871 `\fi`

`numberGroupOrder` Sets the relative location of the number group. The starred version sanitizes.
4872 `\newcommand*{\GlsSetXdyNumberGroupOrder}[1]{%`
4873 `\@ifstar\s@GlsSetXdyNumberGroupOrder\@GlsSetXdyNumberGroupOrder`
4874 `}`

```

4875 \ifglxindy
4876 \newcommand*{\@GlsSetXdyNumberGroupOrder}[1]{%
4877 \renewcommand*{\@xdynumbergrouporder}{#1}%
4878 }
4879 \newcommand*{\s@GlsSetXdyNumberGroupOrder}[1]{%
4880 \renewcommand*{\@xdynumbergrouporder}{#1}%
4881 \@onelevel@sanitize\@xdynumbergrouporder
4882 }
4883 \else
4884 \newcommand*{\@GlsSetXdyNumberGroupOrder}[1]{%
4885 \glsnoxindywarning\GlsSetXdyNumberGroupOrder}
4886 \newcommand*{\s@GlsSetXdyNumberGroupOrder}{%
4887 \@GlsSetXdyNumberGroupOrder}
4888 \fi

```

`\@glsminrange` Define the minimum number of successive location references to merge into a range.

```
4889 \newcommand*{\@glsminrange}{2}
```

`\@glsMinRangeLength` Set the minimum range length. The value must either be none or a positive integer. The glossaries package doesn't check if the argument is valid, that is left to `xindy`.

```

4890 \ifglxindy
4891 \newcommand*{\GlsSetXdyMinRangeLength}[1]{%
4892 \renewcommand*{\@glsminrange}{#1}}
4893 \else
4894 \newcommand*{\GlsSetXdyMinRangeLength}[1]{%
4895 \glsnoxindywarning\GlsSetXdyMinRangeLength}
4896 \fi

```

`\writeist`

```

4897 \ifglxindy
    Code to use if xindy is required.
4898 \def\writeist{%
    Define write register if not already defined
4899 \ifundef{\glswrite}{\newwrite\glswrite}{}%
    Update attributes list
4900 \@gls@addpredefinedattributes
    Open the file.
4901 \openout\glswrite=\istfilename
    Write header comment at the start of the file
4902 \write\glswrite{;; xindy style file created by the glossaries
4903 package}%
4904 \write\glswrite{;; for document '\jobname' on
4905 \the\year-\the\month-\the\day}%
    Specify the required styles
4906 \write\glswrite{^^J; required styles^^J}

```

```

4907 \for\@xdystyle:=\@xdyrequiredstyles\do{%
4908     \ifx\@xdystyle\@empty
4909     \else
4910     \protected@write\glswrite{}\{(require
4911     \string"\@xdystyle.xdy\string")}\}%
4912     \fi
4913 }%

```

List the allowed attributes (possible values used by the format key)

```

4914 \write\glswrite{^^J%
4915     ; list of allowed attributes (number formats)^^J}%
4916 \write\glswrite{(define-attributes ((\@xdyattributes)))}%

```

Define any additional alphabets

```

4917 \write\glswrite{^^J; user defined alphabets^^J}%
4918 \write\glswrite{\@xdyuseralphabets}%

```

Define location classes.

```

4919 \write\glswrite{^^J; location class definitions^^J}%

```

As from version 3.0, locations are now specified as $\{\langle Hprefix \rangle\}\{\langle number \rangle\}$, so need to add all possible combinations of location types.

```

4920 \@for\@gls@classI:=\@gls@xdy@locationlist\do{%

```

Case where $\langle Hprefix \rangle$ is empty:

```

4921     \protected@write\glswrite{}\{(define-location-class
4922     \string"\@gls@classI\string"^^J\space\space\space
4923     (
4924     :sep "{}"
4925     \csname @gls@xdy@Lclass@\@gls@classI\endcsname\space
4926     :sep "}"
4927     )
4928     ^^J\space\space\space
4929     :min-range-length \@glsminrange^^J%
4930     )
4931 }%

```

Nested iteration over all classes:

```

4932 {%
4933     \@for\@gls@classII:=\@gls@xdy@locationlist\do{%
4934     \protected@write\glswrite{}\{(define-location-class
4935     \string"\@gls@classII-\@gls@classI\string"
4936     ^^J\space\space\space
4937     (
4938     :sep "{"
4939     \csname @gls@xdy@Lclass@\@gls@classII\endcsname\space
4940     :sep "}"
4941     \csname @gls@xdy@Lclass@\@gls@classI\endcsname\space
4942     :sep "}"
4943     )
4944     ^^J\space\space\space
4945     :min-range-length \@glsminrange^^J%

```



```

4946         )
4947     }%
4948 }%
4949 }%
4950 }%

```

User defined location classes (needs checking for new location format).

```

4951 \write\glswrite{^^J; user defined location classes}%
4952 \write\glswrite{\@xdyuserlocationdefs}%

```

Cross-reference class. (The unverified option is used as the cross-references are supplied using the list of labels along with the optional argument for `\glsseeformat` which xindy won't recognise.)

```

4953 \write\glswrite{^^J; define cross-reference class^^J}%
4954 \write\glswrite{(define-crossref-class \string"see\string"
4955     :unverified )}%

```

Define how cross-references should be displayed. This adds an empty set of braces after the cross-referencing information allowing for the final argument of `\glsseeformat` which gets ignored. (When using `makeindex` this final argument contains the location information which is not required.)

```

4956 \write\glswrite{(markup-crossref-list
4957     :class \string"see\string"^^J\space\space\space
4958     :open \string"\string\glsseeformat\string"
4959     :close \string"{}\string")}%

```

Provide hook to write extra material here (used by `glossaries-extra` to define a `seealso` class).

```

4960 \@xdycrossrefhook

```

List the order to sort the classes.

```

4961 \write\glswrite{^^J; define the order of the location classes}%
4962 \write\glswrite{(define-location-class-order
4963     (\@xdylocationclassorder))}%

```

Specify what to write to the start and end of the glossary file.

```

4964 \write\glswrite{^^J; define the glossary markup^^J}%
4965 \write\glswrite{(markup-index^^J\space\space\space
4966     :open \string"\string
4967     \glossarysection[\string\glossarytoctitle]{\string
4968     \glossarytitle}\string\glossarypreamble}%

```

Add all the xindy-only macro definitions (needed to prevent errors in the event that the user changes from xindy to `makeindex`)

```

4969 \@for\@this@ctr:=\@xdycounters\do{%
4970     {%
4971         \@for\@this@attr:=\@xdyattributelist\do{%
4972             \protected@write\glswrite{}{\string\providecommand*%
4973                 \expandafter\string
4974                 \cename glsX\@this@ctr X\@this@attr\endcsname[2]}%
4975             {%

```

```

4976         \string\setentrycounter
4977         [\expandafter@gobble\string\#1]{\@this@ctr}%
4978         \expandafter\string
4979         \csname\@this@attr\endcsname
4980         {\expandafter@gobble\string\#2}%
4981     }%
4982 }%
4983 }%
4984 }%
4985 }%

```

Add the end part of the open tag and the rest of the markup-index information:

```

4986 \write\glswrite{%
4987     \string\begin
4988     {theglossary}\string\glossaryheader\glstildechar n\string" ^^J\space
4989     \space\space:close \string"\glspersentchar\glstildechar n\string
4990     \end{theglossary}\string\glossarypostamble
4991     \glstildechar n\string" ^^J\space\space\space
4992     :tree)}}%

```

Specify what to put between letter groups

```

4993 \write\glswrite{(markup-letter-group-list
4994     :sep \string"\string\glsgroupskip\glstildechar n\string")}%

```

Specify what to put between entries

```

4995 \write\glswrite{(markup-indexentry
4996     :open \string"\string\relax \string\glresetentrylist
4997     \glstildechar n\string")}%

```

Specify how to format entries

```

4998 \write\glswrite{(markup-locclass-list :open
4999     \string"\glsoopenbrace\string\glossaryentrynumbers
5000     \glsoopenbrace\string\relax\space \string"^^J\space\space\space
5001     :sep \string", \string"
5002     :close \string"\glsclosebrace\glsclosebrace\string")}%

```

Specify how to separate location numbers

```

5003 \write\glswrite{(markup-locref-list
5004     :sep \string"\string\delimN\space\string")}%

```

Specify how to indicate location ranges

```

5005 \write\glswrite{(markup-range
5006     :sep \string"\string\delimR\space\string")}%

```

Specify 2-page and 3-page suffixes, if defined. First, the values must be sanitized to write them explicitly.

```

5007 \@onelevel@sanitize\gls@suffixF
5008 \@onelevel@sanitize\gls@suffixFF
5009 \ifx\gls@suffixF\@empty
5010 \else
5011     \write\glswrite{(markup-range

```

```

5012         :close "\gls@suffixF" :length 1 :ignore-end}}%
5013     \fi
5014     \ifx\gls@suffixFF\@empty
5015     \else
5016         \write\glswrite{(markup-range
5017             :close "\gls@suffixFF" :length 2 :ignore-end}}%
5018     \fi

```

Specify how to format locations.

```

5019     \write\glswrite{^^J; define format to use for locations^^J}%
5020     \write\glswrite{\@xdylocref}%

```

Specify how to separate letter groups.

```

5021     \write\glswrite{^^J; define letter group list format^^J}%
5022     \write\glswrite{(markup-letter-group-list
5023         :sep \string"\string\glsgroupskip\glstildechar n\string")}%

```

Define letter group headings.

```

5024     \write\glswrite{^^J; letter group headings^^J}%
5025     \write\glswrite{(markup-letter-group
5026         :open-head \string"\string\glsgroupheading
5027         \glsopenbrace\string"^^J\space\space\space
5028         :close-head \string"\glsclosebrace\string")}%

```

Define additional letter groups.

```

5029     \write\glswrite{^^J; additional letter groups^^J}%
5030     \write\glswrite{\@xdylettergroups}%

```

Define additional sort rules

```

5031     \write\glswrite{^^J; additional sort rules^^J}
5032     \write\glswrite{\@xdysortrules}%

```

Hook for any additional information:

```

5033     \@gls@writeisthook

```

Close the style file

```

5034     \closeout\glswrite

```

Suppress any further calls.

```

5035     \let\writeist\relax
5036 }
5037 \else

```

Code to use if makeindex is required.

```

5038 \edef\@gls@actualchar{\string?}
5039 \edef\@gls@encapchar{\string|}
5040 \edef\@gls@levelchar{\string!}
5041 \edef\@gls@quotechar{\string"}%
5042 \let\GlsSetQuote\gls@nosetquote
5043 \def\writeist{\relax
5044 \ifundef{\glswrite}{\newwrite\glswrite}{}\relax
5045 \openout\glswrite=\istfilename
5046 \write\glswrite{\glspercentchar\space makeindex style file

```

```

5047     created by the glossaries package}
5048 \write\glswrite{\glspercentchar\space for document
5049   'jobname' on \the\year-\the\month-\the\day}
5050 \write\glswrite{actual '@gls@actualchar'}
5051 \write\glswrite{encap '@gls@encapchar'}
5052 \write\glswrite{level '@gls@levelchar'}
5053 \write\glswrite{quote '@gls@quotechar'}
5054 \write\glswrite{keyword \string"\string\glossaryentry\string"}
5055 \write\glswrite{preamble \string"\string\glossarysection[\string
5056   \glossarytoctitle]{\string\glossarytitle}\string
5057   \glossarypreamble\string\n\string\begin{theglossary}\string
5058   \glossaryheader\string\n\string"}
5059 \write\glswrite{postamble \string"\string%\string\n\string
5060   \end{theglossary}\string\glossarypostamble\string\n
5061   \string"}
5062 \write\glswrite{group_skip \string"\string\glsgroupskip\string\n
5063   \string"}
5064 \write\glswrite{item_0 \string"\string%\string\n\string"}
5065 \write\glswrite{item_1 \string"\string%\string\n\string"}
5066 \write\glswrite{item_2 \string"\string%\string\n\string"}
5067 \write\glswrite{item_01 \string"\string%\string\n\string"}
5068 \write\glswrite{item_x1
5069   \string"\string\relax \string\glsresetentrylist\string\n
5070   \string"}
5071 \write\glswrite{item_12 \string"\string%\string\n\string"}
5072 \write\glswrite{item_x2
5073   \string"\string\relax \string\glsresetentrylist\string\n
5074   \string"}

5075 \write\glswrite{delim_0 \string"\string{\string
5076   \glossaryentrynumbers\string{\string\relax \string}}
5077 \write\glswrite{delim_1 \string"\string{\string
5078   \glossaryentrynumbers\string{\string\relax \string}}
5079 \write\glswrite{delim_2 \string"\string{\string
5080   \glossaryentrynumbers\string{\string\relax \string}}
5081 \write\glswrite{delim_t \string"\string}\string}\string"}
5082 \write\glswrite{delim_n \string"\string\delimN \string"}
5083 \write\glswrite{delim_r \string"\string\delimR \string"}
5084 \write\glswrite{headings_flag 1}
5085 \write\glswrite{heading_prefix
5086   \string"\string\glsgroupheading\string{\string}}
5087 \write\glswrite{heading_suffix
5088   \string"\string}\string\relax
5089   \string\glsresetentrylist \string"}
5090 \write\glswrite{symhead_positive \string"glssymbols\string"}
5091 \write\glswrite{numhead_positive \string"glnumbers\string"}
5092 \write\glswrite{page_compositor \string"glscompositor\string"}
5093 \@gls@escbsdq\gls@suffixF
5094 \@gls@escbsdq\gls@suffixFF
5095 \ifx\gls@suffixF@empty

```

```

5096 \else
5097 \write\glswrite{suffix_2p \string"\gls@suffixF\string"}
5098 \fi
5099 \ifx\gls@suffixFF\@empty
5100 \else
5101 \write\glswrite{suffix_3p \string"\gls@suffixFF\string"}
5102 \fi

```

Hook for any additional information:

```

5103 \@gls@writeisthook
Close the file and disable \writeist.
5104 \closeout\glswrite
5105 \let\writeist\relax
5106 }
5107 \fi

```

SetWriteIstHook Allow user to append information to the style file.

```

5108 \newcommand*\GlsSetWriteIstHook[1]{\renewcommand*\@gls@writeisthook}{#1}}
5109 \@onlypremakeg\GlsSetWriteIstHook

```

ls@writeisthook

```

5110 \newcommand*\@gls@writeisthook}{

```

\GlsSetQuote Allow user to set the makeindex quote character. This is primarily for ngerman users who want to use makeindex's -g option.

```

5111 \ifglxindy
5112 \newcommand*\GlsSetQuote[1]{\glsnomakeindexwarning\GlsSetQuote}
5113 \newcommand*\gls@nosetquote[1]{\glsnomakeindexwarning\GlsSetQuote}
5114 \else
5115 \newcommand*\GlsSetQuote[1]{\edef\@gls@quotechar{\string#1}%

```

If German is in use, set the extra makeindex option so makeglossaries can pick it up.

```

5116 \@ifpackageloaded{tracklang}%
5117 {%
5118 \IfTrackedLanguage{german}%
5119 {%
5120 \def\@gls@extramakeindexopts{-g}%
5121 }%
5122 }%
5123 }%
5124 {}%

```

Need to redefine \@gls@checkquote

```

5125 \edef\@gls@docheckquotedef{%
5126 \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkquote####1#1####2#1####3\noexpand\null{%
5127 \noexpand\@gls@tmpb=\noexpand\expandafter{\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx}%
5128 \noexpand\toks@={####1}%
5129 \noexpand\ifx\noexpand\null####2\noexpand\null
5130 \noexpand\ifx\noexpand\null####3\noexpand\null

```

```

5131     \noexpand\edef\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
5132         \noexpand\the\noexpand\@gls@tmpb\noexpand\the\noexpand\toks@}%
5133     \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkquote{\noexpand\relax}%
5134 \noexpand\else
5135     \noexpand\edef\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
5136         \noexpand\the\noexpand\@gls@tmpb\noexpand\the\noexpand\toks@
5137         \noexpand\@gls@quotechar\noexpand\@gls@quotechar
5138         \noexpand\@gls@quotechar\noexpand\@gls@quotechar}%
5139     \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkquote{%
5140         \noexpand\@gls@checkquote####3\noexpand\null}%
5141     \noexpand\fi
5142 \noexpand\else
5143     \noexpand\edef\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
5144         \noexpand\the\noexpand\@gls@tmpb\noexpand\the\noexpand\toks@
5145         \noexpand\@gls@quotechar\noexpand\@gls@quotechar}%
5146     \noexpand\ifx\noexpand\null####3\noexpand\null
5147     \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkquote{%
5148         \noexpand\@gls@checkquote####2#1#1\noexpand\null}%
5149     \noexpand\else
5150     \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkquote{%
5151         \noexpand\@gls@checkquote####2#1####3\noexpand\null}%
5152     \noexpand\fi
5153 \noexpand\fi
5154 \noexpand\@gls@checkquote
5155 }%
5156 }%
5157 \@gls@docheckquotedef
5158 \edef\@gls@docheckquotedef{%
5159     \noexpand\renewcommand{\noexpand\@gls@checkmkidxchars}[1]{%
5160         \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
5161             \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@checkquote####1\noexpand\@nil
5162             #1#1\noexpand\null
5163             \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@updatechecked
5164             \noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{####1}%
5165             \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
5166                 \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@checkescquote####1\noexpand\@nil
5167                 \expandonce{\csname#1\endcsname}\expandonce{\csname#1\endcsname}%
5168                 \noexpand\null
5169                 \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@updatechecked
5170                 \noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{####1}%
5171                 \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
5172                     \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@checkescactual####1\noexpand\@nil
5173                     \noexpand\?\noexpand\?\noexpand\null
5174                     \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@updatechecked
5175                     \noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{####1}%
5176                     \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
5177                         \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@checkactual####1\noexpand\@nil
5178                         \noexpand\?\noexpand\?\noexpand\null
5179                         \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@updatechecked

```

```

5180     \noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{####1}%
5181     \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{}%
5182     \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@checkboxar####1\noexpand\@nil
5183     \noexpand|\noexpand|\noexpand\null
5184     \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@updatechecked
5185     \noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{####1}%
5186     \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{}%
5187     \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@checkesobar####1\noexpand\@nil
5188     \noexpand||\noexpand||\noexpand\null
5189     \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@updatechecked
5190     \noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{####1}%
5191     \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{}%
5192     \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@checklevel####1\noexpand\@nil
5193     \noexpand!\noexpand!\noexpand\null
5194     \noexpand\expandafter\noexpand\@gls@updatechecked
5195     \noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{####1}%
5196 }%
5197 }%
5198 \@gls@docheckquotedef
5199 \edef\@gls@docheckquotedef{%
5200     \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkescquote####1%
5201     \expandonce{\csname#1\endcsname}####2\expandonce{\csname#1\endcsname}%
5202     ####3\noexpand\null{%
5203     \noexpand\@gls@tmpb=\noexpand\expandafter{\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx}%
5204     \noexpand\toks@={####1}%
5205     \noexpand\ifx\noexpand\null####2\noexpand\null
5206     \noexpand\ifx\noexpand\null####3\noexpand\null
5207     \noexpand\edef\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
5208     \noexpand\the\noexpand\@gls@tmpb\noexpand\the\noexpand\toks@}%
5209     \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkescquote{\noexpand\relax}%
5210     \noexpand\else
5211     \noexpand\edef\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
5212     \noexpand\the\noexpand\@gls@tmpb\noexpand\the\noexpand\toks@
5213     \noexpand\@gls@quotechar\noexpand\string\expandonce{%
5214     \csname#1\endcsname}\noexpand\@gls@quotechar
5215     \noexpand\@gls@quotechar\noexpand\string\expandonce{%
5216     \csname#1\endcsname}\noexpand\@gls@quotechar}%
5217     \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkescquote{%
5218     \noexpand\@gls@checkescquote####3\noexpand\null}%
5219     \noexpand\fi
5220     \noexpand\else
5221     \noexpand\edef\noexpand\@gls@checkedmkidx{%
5222     \noexpand\the\noexpand\@gls@tmpb\noexpand\the\noexpand\toks@
5223     \noexpand\@gls@quotechar\noexpand\string
5224     \expandonce{\csname#1\endcsname}\noexpand\@gls@quotechar}%
5225     \noexpand\ifx\noexpand\null####3\noexpand\null
5226     \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkescquote{%
5227     \noexpand\@gls@checkescquote####2\expandonce{\csname#1\endcsname}%
5228     \expandonce{\csname#1\endcsname}\noexpand\null}%

```

```

5229     \noexpand\else
5230     \noexpand\def\noexpand\@gls@checkescquote{%
5231         \noexpand\@gls@checkescquote####2\expandonce{\csname#1\endcsname}%
5232         ####3\noexpand\null}%
5233     \noexpand\fi
5234     \noexpand\fi
5235     \noexpand\@gls@checkescquote
5236 }%
5237 }%
5238 \@gls@docheckquotedef
5239 }
5240 \newcommand*{\gls@nosetquote}[1]{\PackageError{glossaries}%
5241 {\string\GlsSetQuote\space not permitted here}%
5242 {Move \string\GlsSetQuote\space earlier in the preamble, as
5243  soon as possible after glossaries.sty has been loaded}}
5244 \fi

```

ramakeindexopts

```

5245 \newcommand*{\@gls@extramakeindexopts}[1]{

```

The command `\noist` will suppress the creation of the `.ist` file. Obviously you need to use this command before `\writeist` to have any effect.

`\noist`

```

5246 \newcommand{\noist}{%
  Update attributes list
5247 \@gls@addpredefinedattributes
5248 \let\writeist\relax
5249 }

```

`\@makeglossary` is an internal command that takes an argument indicating the glossary type. This command will create the glossary file required by `makeindex` for the given glossary type, using the extension supplied by the `<out-ext>` parameter used in `\newglossary` (and it will also activate the `\glossary` command, and create the customized `.ist` `makeindex` style file).

Note that you can't use `\@makeglossary` for only some of the defined glossaries (with just the base `glossaries` package). You either need to have a `\makeglossaries` for all glossaries or none (otherwise you will end up with a situation where `TEX` is trying to write to a non-existent file). The relevant glossary must be defined prior to using `\@makeglossary`. `glossaries-extra` allows for a hybrid approach.

`\@makeglossary` Unstarred form of `\ifglossaryexists` is used as `\@makeglossary` can't be used with an ignored glossary.

```

5250 \newcommand*{\@makeglossary}[1]{%
5251 \ifglossaryexists{#1}%
5252 {%

```


Only create a new write if savewrites=false otherwise create a token to collect the information.

```

5253 \ifglssavewrites
5254 \expandafter\newtoks\csname glo@#1@filetok\endcsname
5255 \else
5256 \expandafter\newwrite\csname glo@#1@file\endcsname
5257 \expandafter\@glsopenfile\csname glo@#1@file\endcsname{#1}%
5258 \fi
5259 \@gls@renewglossary
5260 \writeist
5261 }%
5262 {%
5263 \PackageError{glossaries}%
5264 {Glossary type ‘#1’ not defined}%
5265 {New glossaries must be defined before using \string\makeglossaries}%
5266 }%
5267 }

```

`\@glsopenfile` Open write file associated with the given glossary.

```

5268 \newcommand*{\@glsopenfile}[2]{%
5269 \immediate\openout#1=\jobname.\csname @glotype@#2@out\endcsname
5270 \PackageInfo{glossaries}{Writing glossary file
5271 \jobname.\csname @glotype@#2@out\endcsname}%
5272 }

```

`\@closegls`

```

5273 \newcommand*{\@closegls}[1]{%
5274 \closeout\csname glo@#1@file\endcsname
5275 }

```

`\@gls@automake` Unstarred form of `\ifglossaryexists` is used as `\@gls@automake` can't be used with an ignored glossary.

```

5276 \ifglsxindy
5277 \newcommand*{\@gls@automake}[1]{%
5278 \ifglossaryexists{#1}
5279 {%
5280 \@closegls{#1}%
5281 \ifdefstring{\glsorder}{letter}%
5282 {\def\@gls@order{-M ord/letorder }}%
5283 {\let\@gls@order\@empty}%
5284 \ifcsundef{@xdy@#1@language}%
5285 {\let\@gls@langmod\@xdy@main@language}%
5286 {\letcs\@gls@langmod{@xdy@#1@language}}%
5287 \edef\@gls@dothiswrite{\noexpand\write18{xindy
5288 -I xindy
5289 \@gls@order
5290 -L \@gls@langmod\space
5291 -M \gls@istfilebase\space

```

```

5292     -C \gls@codepage\space
5293     -t \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@log}
5294     -o \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@in}
5295     \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@out}}%
5296   }%
5297   \@gls@dothiswrite
5298 }%
5299 {%
5300   \GlossariesWarning{Can't make glossary '#1', it doesn't exist}%
5301 }%
5302 }
5303 \else
5304 \newcommand*{\@gls@automake}[1]{%
5305   \ifglossaryexists{#1}
5306   {%
5307     \@closegls{#1}%
5308     \ifdefstring{\glsorder}{letter}%
5309     {\def\@gls@order{-l }}%
5310     {\let\@gls@order\@empty}%
5311     \edef\@gls@dothiswrite{\noexpand\write18{makeindex \@gls@order
5312       -s \listfilename\space
5313       -t \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@log}
5314       -o \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@in}
5315       \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@out}}%
5316     }%
5317     \@gls@dothiswrite
5318   }%
5319   {%
5320     \GlossariesWarning{Can't make glossary '#1', it doesn't exist}%
5321   }%
5322 }
5323 \fi

```

omake@immediate Unstarred form of `\ifglossaryexists` is used as `\@gls@automake@immediate` can't be used with an ignored glossary.

```

5324 \ifglsxindy
5325 \newcommand*{\@gls@automake@immediate}[1]{%
5326   \ifglossaryexists{#1}
5327   {%
5328     \IfFileExists{\jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@out}}%
5329     {%
5330       \ifdefstring{\glsorder}{letter}%
5331       {\def\@gls@order{-M ord/letorder }}%
5332       {\let\@gls@order\@empty}%
5333       \ifcsundef{@xdy@#1@language}%
5334       {\let\@gls@langmod\@xdy@main@language}%
5335       {\letcs\@gls@langmod{@xdy@#1@language}}%
5336       \edef\@gls@dothiswrite{\noexpand\immediate\noexpand\write18{xindy
5337         -I xindy

```

```

5338     \@gls@order
5339     -L \@gls@langmod\space
5340     -M \@gls@istfilebase\space
5341     -C \@gls@codepage\space
5342     -t \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@log}
5343     -o \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@in}
5344     \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@out}}%
5345     }%
5346     \@gls@dothiswrite
5347     }%
5348     {\GlossariesWarning{can't automake '#1': \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@out}
5349     doesn't exist. Rerun may be required}}%
5350     }%
5351     {%
5352     \GlossariesWarning{Can't make glossary '#1', it doesn't exist}%
5353     }%
5354 }
5355 \else
5356 \newcommand*{\@gls@automake@immediate}[1]{%
5357   \ifglossaryexists{#1}
5358   {%
5359     \IfFileExists{\jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@out}}%
5360     {%
5361       \ifdefstring{\glsorder}{letter}%
5362       {\def\@gls@order{-1 }}%
5363       {\let\@gls@order\empty}%
5364       \edef\@gls@dothiswrite{\noexpand\immediate\noexpand\write18{makeindex \@gls@order
5365       -s \istfilename\space
5366       -t \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@log}
5367       -o \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@in}
5368       \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@out}}%
5369       }%
5370       \@gls@dothiswrite
5371       }%
5372       {\GlossariesWarning{can't automake '#1': \jobname.\csuse{@glotype@#1@out}
5373       doesn't exist. Rerun may be required}}%
5374       }%
5375       {%
5376       \GlossariesWarning{Can't make glossary '#1', it doesn't exist}%
5377       }%
5378     }
5379 \fi

```

omakeglossaries Issue warning that \makeglossaries hasn't been used.

```
5380 \newcommand*{\@warn@nomakeglossaries}{}

```

Only use this if warning if \printglossary has been used without \makeglossaries

```
5381 \newcommand*{\@warn@nomakeglossaries}{\@warn@nomakeglossaries}

```

omake@immediate

```
5382 \newcommand{\@gls@@automake@immediate}{%
5383 \ifnum\gls@automake@nr=2\relax
5384 \@for\@gls@type:=\@glo@types\do{%
5385 \ifdefempty{\@gls@type}{}%
5386 {\@gls@automake@immediate{\@gls@type}}%
5387 }%
5388 \glsautomakefalse
5389 \renewcommand*{\@gls@doautomake}{}%
5390 \fi
5391 }
```

\makeglossaries will use \@makeglossary for each glossary type that has been defined. New glossaries need to be defined before using \makeglossary, so have \makeglossaries redefine \newglossary to prevent it being used afterwards.

\makeglossaries

```
5392 \newcommand*{\makeglossaries}{%
5393 \@domakeglossaries
5394 {%
```

If automake=immediate setting is on, use the shell escape now.

```
5395 \@gls@@automake@immediate
```

Define the write used for style file also used for all other output files if savewrites=true.

```
5396 \ifundef{\glswrite}{\newwrite\glswrite}{}%
```

If the user removes the glossary package from their document, ensure the next run doesn't throw a load of undefined control sequence errors when the aux file is parsed.

```
5397 \protected@write\@auxout{}{\string\providecommand\string\@glsorder[1]{} }
5398 \protected@write\@auxout{}{\string\providecommand\string\@istfilename[1]{} }
```

If \@gls@extramakeindexopts has been defined, write it:

```
5399 \ifundef\@gls@extramakeindexopts
5400 {}%
5401 {%
5402 \protected@write\@auxout{}{\string\providecommand
5403 \string\@gls@extramakeindexopts[1]{} }
5404 \protected@write\@auxout{}{\string\@gls@extramakeindexopts
5405 {\@gls@extramakeindexopts}}%
5406 }%
```

Write the name of the style file to the aux file (needed by makeglossaries)

```
5407 \protected@write\@auxout{}{\string\@istfilename{\istfilename}}%
5408 \protected@write\@auxout{}{\string\@glsorder{\glsorder}}%
```

Iterate through each glossary type and activate it.

```
5409 \@for\@glo@type:=\@glo@types\do{%
5410 \ifthenelse{equal{\@glo@type}{}}{ }{%
5411 \@makeglossary{\@glo@type}}%
5412 }%
```

New glossaries must be created before `\makeglossaries` so disable `\newglossary`.

```
5413 \renewcommand*\newglossary[4] []{%
5414 \PackageError{glossaries}{New glossaries
5415 must be created before \string\makeglossaries}{You need
5416 to move \string\makeglossaries\space after all your
5417 \string\newglossary\space commands}}%
```

Any subsequent instances of this command should have no effect. The deprecated `\makeglossary` is not redefined here as it either implements `\makeglossaries` or has been restored to its original definition (in which case it shouldn't be changed).

```
5418 \let\@makeglossary\@gobble
5419 \let\makeglossaries\relax
```

Disable all commands that have no effect after `\makeglossaries`

```
5420 \@disable@onlypremakeg
```

Allow see key:

```
5421 \let\gls@checkseeallowed\relax
```

Suppress warning about no `\makeglossaries`

```
5422 \let\warn@nomakeglossaries\relax
```

Activate warning about missing `\printglossary`

```
5423 \def\warn@noprintglossary{%
5424 \ifdefstring{\@glo@types}{,}%
5425 {%
5426 \GlossariesWarningNoLine{No glossaries have been defined}%
5427 }%
5428 {%
5429 \GlossariesWarningNoLine{No \string\printglossary\space
5430 or \string\printglossaries\space
5431 found. ^^J(Remove \string\makeglossaries\space if you
5432 don't want any glossaries.) ^^JThis document will not
5433 have a glossary}%
5434 }%
5435 }%
```

Declare list parser for `\glsdisplaynumberlist`

```
5436 \ifglssavenumberlist
5437 \edef\@gls@dodolistparser{\noexpand\DeclareListParser
5438 {\noexpand\glsnumlistparser}{\delimN}}%
5439 \@gls@dodolistparser
5440 \fi
```

Prevent user from also using `\makenoidxglossaries`

```
5441 \let\makenoidxglossaries\@no@makeglossaries
```

Prohibit sort key in `printgloss` family:

```
5442 \renewcommand*{\@printgloss@setsort}{%
5443 \let\@glo@assign@sortkey\@glo@no@assign@sortkey
5444 }%
```

Check the automake setting:

```
5445 \ifglsautomake
5446 \renewcommand*{\@gls@doautomake}{%
5447   \@for\@gls@type:=\@glo@types\do{%
5448     \ifdefempty{\@gls@type}{}%
5449     {\@gls@automake{\@gls@type}}%
5450   }%
5451 }%
5452 \fi
```

Check the sort setting:

```
5453 \@glo@check@sort@allowed\makeglossaries
5454 }%
5455 }
```

Must occur in the preamble:

```
5456 \@onlypreamble{\makeglossaries}
```

`\glswrite` The definition of `\glswrite` has now been moved to `\makeglossaries` so that it's only defined if needed.

If `\makeglossaries` hasn't been used, issue a warning. Also issue a warning if neither `\printglossaries` nor `\printglossary` have been used.

```
5457 \AtEndDocument{%
5458   \warn@nomakeglossaries
5459   \warn@noprintglossary
5460 }
```

`noidxglossaries` Analogous to `\makeglossaries` this activates the commands needed for `\printnoidxglossary`

```
5461 \newcommand*{\makenoidxglossaries}{%
5462   \@domakeglossaries
5463   {%
```

Redefine empty glossary warning:

```
5464   \renewcommand{\@gls@noref@warn}[1]{%
5465     \GlossariesWarning{Empty glossary for
5466       \string\printnoidxglossary[type={##1}].
5467     Rerun may be required (or you may have forgotten to use
5468     commands like \string\gls)}%
5469   }%
```

Don't escape makeindex/xindy characters:

```
5470 \let\@gls@checkmkidxchars\@gobble
```

Don't escape locations:

```
5471 \glsesclocationsfalse
```

Write glossary information to aux instead of glossary files

```
5472 \let\@do@@wrglossary\gls@noidxglossary
```

Switch on group headings that use the character code:

```
5473 \let\@gls@getgrouptitle\@gls@noidx@getgrouptitle
```

Allow see key:

```
5474 \let\gls@checkseeallowed\relax
```

Redefine cross-referencing macro:

```
5475 \renewcommand{\@do@seeglossary}[2]{%
5476   \edef\@gls@label{\glsdetoklabel{##1}}%
5477   \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
5478     \string\@gls@reference
5479     {\csname glo@\@gls@label @type\endcsname}%
5480     {\@gls@label}%
5481     {%
5482       \string\glsseeformat##2}%
5483     }%
5484   }%
5485 }
```

If user removes the glossaries package from their document, ensure the next run doesn't throw a load of undefined control sequence errors when the aux file is parsed.

```
5486 \AtBeginDocument
5487 {%
5488   \write\@auxout{\string\providecommand\string\@gls@reference[3]{}}%
5489 }
```

Change warning about no glossaries

```
5490 \def\warn@noprntglossary{%
5491   \GlossariesWarningNoLine{No \string\printnoidxglossary\space
5492     or \string\printnoidxglossaries ^^J
5493     found. (Remove \string\makenoidxglossaries\space if you
5494     don't want any glossaries.)^^JThis document will not have a glossary}%
5495 }
```

Suppress warning about no \makeglossaries

```
5496 \let\warn@nomakeglossaries\relax
```

Prevent user from also using \makeglossaries

```
5497 \let\makeglossaries\@no@makeglossaries
```

Allow sort key in printgloss family:

```
5498 \renewcommand*{\@printgloss@setsort}{%
5499   \let\@glo@assign@sortkey\@glo@assign@sortkey
```

Initialise default sort order:

```
5500 \def\@glo@sorttype{\@glo@default@sorttype}%
5501 }
```

All entries must be defined in the preamble:

```
5502 \renewcommand*\new@glossaryentry[2]{%
5503   \PackageError{glossaries}{Glossary entries must be
5504     defined in the preamble^^Jwhen you use
5505     \string\makenoidxglossaries}%
5506   {Either move your definitions to the preamble or use
5507     \string\makeglossaries}%
5508 }
```

Redefine \glsentrynumberlist

```
5509 \renewcommand*{\glsentrynumberlist}[1]{%
5510   \letcs{\@gls@loclist}{glo@\glsdetoklabel{##1}@loclist}%
5511   \ifdef\@gls@loclist
5512     {%
5513       \glsnoidxloclist{\@gls@loclist}%
5514     }%
5515     {%
5516       ??\glsdoifexists{##1}%
5517       {%
5518         \GlossariesWarning{Missing location list for ‘##1’. Either
5519           a rerun is required or you haven’t referenced the entry}%
5520       }%
5521     }%
5522 }%
```

Redefine \glsdisplaynumberlist

```
5523 \renewcommand*{\glsdisplaynumberlist}[1]{%
5524   \letcs{\@gls@loclist}{glo@\glsdetoklabel{##1}@loclist}%
5525   \ifdef\@gls@loclist
5526     {%
5527       \def\@gls@noidxloclist@sep{%
5528         \def\@gls@noidxloclist@sep{%
5529           \def\@gls@noidxloclist@sep{%
5530             \glsnumlistsep
5531           }%
5532         \def\@gls@noidxloclist@finalsep{\glsnumlistlastsep}%
5533       }%
5534     }%
5535     \def\@gls@noidxloclist@finalsep{}%
5536     \def\@gls@noidxloclist@prev{}%
5537     \forlistloop{\glsnoidxdisplayloclisthandler}{\@gls@loclist}%
5538     \@gls@noidxloclist@finalsep
5539     \@gls@noidxloclist@prev
5540   }%
5541   {%
5542     ??\glsdoifexists{##1}%
5543     {%
5544       \GlossariesWarning{Missing location list for ‘##1’. Either
5545         a rerun is required or you haven’t referenced the entry}%
5546     }%
5547   }%
5548 }%
```

Provide a generic way of iterating through the number list:

```
5549 \renewcommand*{\glsnumberlistloop}[3]{%
5550   \letcs{\@gls@loclist}{glo@\glsdetoklabel{##1}@loclist}%
5551   \let\@gls@org@glsnoidxdisplayloc\glsnoidxdisplayloc
5552   \let\@gls@org@glsseeformat\glsseeformat
5553   \let\glsnoidxdisplayloc##2\relax
```



```

5554 \let\glsseeformat##3\relax
5555 \ifdef\@gls@loclist
5556 {%
5557   \forlistloop{\glsnoidxnumberlistloophandler}{\@gls@loclist}%
5558 }%
5559 {%
5560   ??\glsdoifexists{##1}%
5561   {%
5562     \GlossariesWarning{Missing location list for ‘##1’. Either
5563       a rerun is required or you haven’t referenced the entry}%
5564   }%
5565 }%
5566 \let\glsnoidxdisplayloc\@gls@org@glsnoidxdisplayloc
5567 \let\glsseeformat\@gls@org@glsseeformat
5568 }%

```

Modify sanitize sort function

```

5569 \let\@gls@sanitizesort\@gls@noidx@sanitizesort
5570 \let\@gls@nosanitizesort\@gls@noidx@nosanitizesort
5571 \@gls@noidx@setsanitizesort

```

Check sort option allowed.

```

5572 \@glo@check@sortallowed\makenoidxglossaries
5573 }%
5574 }

```

Preamble-only command:

```

5575 \@onlypreamble{\makenoidxglossaries}

```

numberlistloop

```
\glsnumberlistloop{<label>}{<handler>}
```

```

5576 \newcommand*{\glsnumberlistloop}[2]{%
5577   \PackageError{glossaries}{\string\glsnumberlistloop\space
5578     only works with \string\makenoidxglossaries}{}%
5579 }

```

listloophandler

Handler macro for `\glsnumberlistloop`. (The argument should be in the form `\glsnoidxdisplayloc {<prefix>}{<counter>}{<format>}{<n>}`)

```

5580 \newcommand*{\glsnoidxnumberlistloophandler}[1]{%
5581   #1%
5582 }

```

@makeglossaries

Can’t use both `\makeglossaries` and `\makenoidxglossaries`

```

5583 \newcommand*{\@no@makeglossaries}{%
5584   \PackageError{glossaries}{You can’t use both
5585     \string\makeglossaries\space and \string\makenoidxglossaries}%
5586     {Either use one or other (or none) of those commands but not both
5587     together.}%
5588 }

```

`@gls@noref@warn` Warning when no instances of `\@gls@reference` found.

```
5589 \newcommand{\@gls@noref@warn}[1]{%
5590   \GlossariesWarning{\string\makenoidxglossaries\space
5591   is required to make \string\printnoidxglossary[type={#1}] work}%
5592 }
```

1.14 Writing information to associated files

`s@noidxglossary` Write the glossary information to the aux file (for the ‘noidx’ method):

```
5593 \newcommand*\@gls@noidxglossary{%
5594   \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
5595     \string\@gls@reference
5596     {\csname glo@\@gls@label @type\endcsname}%
5597     {\@gls@label}%
5598     {\string\glsnoidxdisplayloc
5599     {\@glo@counterprefix}%
5600     {\@gls@counter}%
5601     {\@glsnumberformat}%
5602     {\@glslocref}%
5603     }%
5604   }%
5605 }
```

`\istfile` Deprecated.

```
5606 \providecommand\istfile{\glswrite}
```

At the end of the document, the files should be created if `savewrites=true`.

```
5607 \AtEndDocument{%
5608   \glswritefiles
5609 }
```

`\@glswritefiles` Only write the files if `savewrites=true`.

```
5610 \newcommand*\@glswritefiles{%
```

Iterate through all the glossaries.

```
5611   \forallglossaries{\@glo@type}{%
```

Check for empty glossaries (patch provided by Patrick Häcker)

```
5612     \ifcsundef{glo@\@glo@type @filetok}%
5613     {%
5614       \def\gls@tmp{}%
5615     }%
5616     {%
5617       \edef\gls@tmp{\expandafter\the
5618       \csname glo@\@glo@type @filetok\endcsname}%
5619     }%
5620     \ifx\gls@tmp\@empty
5621       \ifx\@glo@type\glsdefaulttype
```

```

5622         \GlossariesWarningNoLine{Glossary ‘\@glo@type’ has no
5623             entries.^^JRemember to use package option ‘nomain’ if
5624 you
5625             don’t want to^^Juse the main glossary}%
5626     \else
5627         \GlossariesWarningNoLine{Glossary ‘\@glo@type’ has no
5628             entries}%
5629     \fi
5630 \else
5631     \@glsopenfile{\glswrite}{\@glo@type}%
5632     \immediate\write\glswrite{%
5633         \expandafter\the
5634         \csname glo@\@glo@type @filetok\endcsname}%
5635     \immediate\closeout\glswrite
5636 \fi
5637 }%
5638 }

```

As from v4.10, the `\glossary` command isn't used by the `glossaries` package. Since the user isn't expected to use this command (as `glossaries` takes care of the particular format required for `makeindex/xindy`) there's no need for a user level command. Using a custom internal command prevents any conflict with other packages (and with the `\mark` mechanism).

The associated number should be stored in `\theglentrycounter` before using `\gls@glossary`.

`\gls@glossary`

```

5639 \newcommand*{\gls@glossary}[1]{%
5640     \@gls@glossary{#1}%
5641 }

```

`\@gls@glossary`

```
\@gls@glossary{<type>}{<indexing info>}
```

(In v4.10, `\glossary` was redefined to `\gls@glossary` to avoid conflict with other packages.) Initially define internal `\@gls@glossary` to ignore its argument. Indexing will be enabled when `\@gls@glossary` is redefined by `\@makeglossary`.

This command was originally defined to do `\@index{<indexing info>}` so that it behaved much like `\index`. The definition was then changed to use `\index` as `memoir` changes the definition of `\@index`. (Thanks to Dan Luecking for pointing this out.)

However, if normal indexing is enabled (for example with `\makeindex`) but no glossary lists are required (so `\@makeglossary` isn't used), then `\index` will cause a problem here. The `\@index` trick allows for special characters within `<indexing info>` (so you can do, for example, `\index{%\%}`), and the original design of `\glossary` here was actually a legacy from the old `glossary` package. With the `glossaries` package, the indexing information supplied in the second argument is more constrained and just consists of the sort value (given by the sort key), the actual value (given by `\glossentry{<label>}` or `\subglossentry{<level>}{<label>}`), and the format. This means that there's no need to worry about special characters appearing in the second argument as they can't be in the label or sort value. (If they are in the

sort value then the category code would've needed to be changed when the entry was defined or `\glspercentchar` would be needed with the sort sanitization switched off.) This means that it's safe to simply ignore the second argument.

```
5642 \newcommand*{\@gls@glossary}[2]{%
5643   \if@gls@debug
5644     \PackageInfo{glossaries}{wrglossary(#1)(#2)}%
5645   \fi
5646 }
```

This is a convenience command to set `\@gls@glossary`. It's used by `\@makeglossary` and then redefined to do nothing, as it only needs to be done once.

`\@renewglossary`

```
5647 \newcommand{\@gls@renewglossary}{%
5648   \gdef\@gls@glossary##1{\@bsphack\begin@group\gls@wrglossary{##1}}%
5649   \let\@gls@renewglossary\@empty
5650 }
```

The `\gls@wrglossary` command is defined to have two arguments. The first argument is the glossary type, the second argument is the glossary entry (the format of which is set in `\glslink`).

`\gls@wrglossary`

```
5651 \newcommand*{\gls@wrglossary}[2]{%
5652   \ifglssavewrites
5653     \protected@edef\@gls@tmp{\the\csname glo@#1@filetok\endcsname#2}%
5654     \expandafter\global\expandafter\csname glo@#1@filetok\endcsname
5655       \expandafter{\@gls@tmp^^J}%
5656   \else
5657     \ifcsdef{glo@#1@file}%
5658     {%
5659       \expandafter\protected@write\csname glo@#1@file\endcsname{%
5660         \gls@disablepagerefexpansion}{#2}%
5661     }%
5662     {%
5663       \ifignoredglossary{#1}{}%
5664       {%
5665         \GlossariesWarning{No file defined for glossary ‘#1’}%
5666       }%
5667     }%
5668   \fi
5669 \endgroup\@esphack
5670 }
```

`\@do@wrglossary`

```
5671 \newcommand*{\@do@wrglossary}[1]{%
5672   \glswriteentry{#1}{\@do@wrglossary{#1}}%
5673 }
```

`\glswriteentry` Provide a user level command so the user can customize whether or not a line should be added to the glossary. The arguments are the label and the code that writes to the glossary file.

```
5674 \newcommand*{\glswriteentry}[2]{%
5675   \ifglsindexonlyfirst
5676     \ifglsused{#1}{#2}%
5677   \else
5678     #2%
5679   \fi
5680 }
```

`protected@pagefmts` List of page formats to be protected against expansion.

```
5681 \newcommand{\gls@protected@pagefmts}{\gls@numberpage,\gls@alphpage,%
5682 \gls@Alphpage,\gls@romanpage,\gls@Romanpage,\gls@arabicpage}
```

`pagerefexpansion`

```
5683 \newcommand*{\gls@disablepagerefexpansion}{%
5684   \@for\@gls@this:=\gls@protected@pagefmts\do
5685   {%
5686     \expandafter\let\@gls@this\relax
5687   }%
5688 }
```

`\gls@alphpage`

```
5689 \newcommand*{\gls@alphpage}{\@alph\c@page}
```

`\gls@Alphpage`

```
5690 \newcommand*{\gls@Alphpage}{\@Alph\c@page}
```

`\gls@numberpage`

```
5691 \newcommand*{\gls@numberpage}{\number\c@page}
```

`\gls@arabicpage`

```
5692 \newcommand*{\gls@arabicpage}{\@arabic\c@page}
```

`\gls@romanpage`

```
5693 \newcommand*{\gls@romanpage}{\romannumeral\c@page}
```

`\gls@Romanpage`

```
5694 \newcommand*{\gls@Romanpage}{\@Roman\c@page}
```

`protectedpagefmt`

```
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt{<cs name>}
```

Added a page format to the list of protected page formats. The argument should be the name (without a backslash) of the command that takes a T_EX register as the argument (`\<csname>\c@page` must be valid).

```

5695 \newcommand*{\glsaddprotectedpagefmt}[1]{%
5696   \eappto\gls@protected@pagefmts{,\expandonce{\csname gls#1page\endcsname}}%
5697   \csedef{gls#1page}{\expandonce{\csname#1\endcsname}\noexpand\c@page}%
5698   \eappto\@wrglossarynumberhook{%
5699     \noexpand\let\expandonce{\csname org@gls#1\endcsname}%
5700     \expandonce{\csname#1\endcsname}}%
5701   \noexpand\def\expandonce{\csname#1\endcsname}{-%
5702     \noexpand\@wrglossary@pageformat
5703     \expandonce{\csname gls#1page\endcsname}}%
5704     \expandonce{\csname org@gls#1\endcsname}}%
5705   }%
5706 }%
5707 }

```

ssarynumberhook Hook used by \@do@wrglossary

```
5708 \newcommand*\@wrglossarynumberhook{}
```

sary@pageformat

```

5709 \newcommand{\@wrglossary@pageformat}[3]{%
5710   \ifx#3\c@page #1\else #2#3\fi
5711 }

```

@do@wrglossary Write the glossary entry in the appropriate format.

```

5712 \newcommand*{\@do@wrglossary}[1]{%
5713   \ifglsclocations
5714     \@do@esc@wrglossary{#1}%
5715   \else
5716     \@do@noesc@wrglossary{#1}%
5717   \fi
5718 }

```

noesc@wrglossary Write the glossary entry in the appropriate format. The locations don't need to be pre-processed before writing the information to the glossary file, but the prefix still needs to be found.

```
5719 \newcommand*{\@do@noesc@wrglossary}[1]{%
```

Don't fully expand yet.

```

5720 \expandafter\def\expandafter\@glslocref\expandafter{\theglentrycounter}%
5721 \expandafter\def\expandafter\@glsHlocref\expandafter{\theHglentrycounter}%

```

Find the prefix if \@glsHlocref and \@glslocref aren't the same.

```

5722 \ifx\@glsHlocref\@glslocref
5723   \def\@glo@counterprefix{}%
5724 \else

```

The value of the counter isn't important here as it's the prefix that's of interest. (\c@page will have the same value in both \theglentrycounter and \theHglentrycounter at this point, even if it hasn't been updated yet. The page number is not expected to occur in the prefix.)

```

5725   \protected@edef\@do@glS@getcounterprefix{\noexpand\@glS@getcounterprefix
5726     {\@glS@locref}{\@glS@Hlocref}%
5727   }%
5728   \@do@glS@getcounterprefix
5729 \fi

```

De-tok label if required.

```
5730 \edef\@glS@label{\glS@detoklabel{#1}}%
```

Write the information to file:

```
5731 \@do@esc@wrglossary
5732 }
```

`\owprimitivemods` Conditional to determine whether or not `\@do@esc@wrglossary` should be allowed to temporarily redefine `\the` and `\number`.

```
5733 \newif\ifglS@allowprimitivemods
5734 \glS@allowprimitivemodstrue
```

`\@esc@wrglossary` Write the glossary entry in the appropriate format. (Need to set `\@glS@numberformat` and `\@glS@counter` prior to use.) The argument is the entry's label. This is far more complicated with `xindy` than with other indexing methods. There are two necessary but conflicting requirements with `xindy`:

1. all backslashes in the location must be escaped;
2. `\c@page` can't be prematurely expanded.

(With `makeindex` there's the remote possibility that the page compositor is a `makeindex` special character, so that would also need to be escaped.)

For example, suppose `\thepage` is defined as

```

\renewcommand{\thepage}{\tally{page}}
\newcommand{\tally}[1]{\tallynum{\expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}}

```

where `\tallynum` is a robust command that takes a number as its argument. With all indexing methods other than `xindy`, a deferred write with `\thepage` as the location will expand to `\tallynum{<n>}` where `<n>` is the page number. Since the write is deferred, the page number is correct. (`makeindex` won't accept this location format, but `\makenoidxglossaries` and `bib2gls` are quite happy with it.) Unfortunately, this fails with `xindy` because `xindy` interprets this location as `\tallynum{<n>}` because `\t` represents a the character "t". The location must be written as `\\tallynum{<n>}`.

This means that the location `\tally{page}` must be expanded and then the backslashes must be doubled. Unfortunately `\c@page` mustn't be expanded until the deferred write is performed, so the location actually needs to be expanded to `\tallynum{\the\c@page}` but the backslashes in `\the\c@page` mustn't be escaped. All other backslashes must be escaped. (In this case, only the backslash in `\tallynum` but the location format may include other control sequences.) The code below works on the assumption that commands like `\tally` are defined in the form

```
\newcommand{\tally}[1]{\tallynum{\expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}}
```

(note the use of `\expandafter` and `\name`) or in the form

```
\newcommand{\tally}[1]{\tallynum{\arabic{#1}}}
```

In the second case, `\arabic` is one of the known commands that's temporarily adjusted to prevent `\c@page` from being prematurely expanded. In the first case, `\the` is temporarily modified (unless `\glswrallowprimitivemodsfalse`) to check if it's followed by `\c@page`. The `\expandafter` ensures that it is. If `\tally` is defined in another way that hides `\c@page` for example using `\the\value{#1}` then the process fails.

With `makeindex`, `\tallynum` needs to expand to just the decimal number while writing the location to the glossary file, otherwise `makeindex` will reject it. This can be done by defining `\glstallypage` so that `\tally` can locally be set to `\arabic` while expansion is occurring. Again, `\c@page` must be protected from expansion until the deferred write occurs.

The expansion before the write occurs also allows the hyper prefix to be determined where `\theH<counter>` is defined in the form `<prefix>.\the<counter>`. It's possible (although again unlikely) that a `makeindex` character might occur in the prefix, which therefore needs escaping. The prefix is passed as the optional argument of `\setentrycounter` which is needed by commands like `\glshypernumber` to create a hyperlink for a given counter (like `\hyperpage` but for an arbitrary counter).

```
5735 \newcommand*{\@@do@esc@wrglossary}[1]{% please read documented code!
5736 \begingroup
```

First a bit of hackery to prevent premature expansion of `\c@page`. Store original definitions (scoped):

```
5737 \let\gls@orgthe\the
5738 \let\gls@orgnumber\number
5739 \let\gls@orgarabic\@arabic
5740 \let\gls@orgromannumeral\romannumeral
5741 \let\gls@orgalph\@alph
5742 \let\gls@orgAlph\@Alph
5743 \let\gls@orgRoman\@Roman
```

Redefine:

```
5744 \ifglswrallowprimitivemods
```

The redefinition of `\the` to use `\expandafter` solves the problem of `\the\csname c@<counter>\endcsname` but is only a partial solution to the problem of `\the\value`. With `\value`, `\c@page` is too deeply hidden and will be expanded too soon, but at least there won't be an error.

```
5745 \def\gls@the##1{%
5746 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@numberpage\else\gls@orgthe##1\fi}%
5747 \def\the{\expandafter\gls@the}%
5748 \def\gls@number##1{%
5749 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@numberpage\else\gls@orgnumber##1\fi}%
5750 \def\number{\expandafter\gls@number}%
5751 \fi
5752 \def\@arabic##1{%
5753 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@arabicpage\else\gls@orgarabic##1\fi}%
5754 \def\romannumeral##1{%
```



```

5755     \ifx##1\c@page \gls@romanpage\else\gls@orgromannumeral##1\fi}%
5756 \def\@Roman##1{%
5757     \ifx##1\c@page \gls@Romanpage\else\gls@orgRoman##1\fi}%
5758 \def\@alph##1{%
5759     \ifx##1\c@page \gls@alphpage\else\gls@orgalph##1\fi}%
5760 \def\@Alph##1{%
5761     \ifx##1\c@page \gls@Alphpage\else\gls@orgAlph##1\fi}%

```

Add hook to allow for other number formats:

```
5762 \@wrglossarynumberhook
```

Prevent expansion:

```
5763 \gls@disablepagerefexpansion
```

Now store location in \@glslocref:

```

5764 \protected@xdef\@glslocref{\theglsentrycounter}%
5765 \endgroup

```

Escape any special characters. It's possible that with makeindex the separator might be a makeindex special character. Although not likely, it still needs to be taken into account.

```
5766 \@gls@checkmkidxchars\@glslocref
```

Check if the hyper-location is the same as the location and set the hyper prefix.

```

5767 \expandafter\ifx\theHglentrycounter\theglsentrycounter\relax
5768 \def\@glo@counterprefix{%
5769 \else
5770 \protected@edef\@glsHlocref{\theHglentrycounter}%
5771 \@gls@checkmkidxchars\@glsHlocref
5772 \edef\@do@gls@getcounterprefix{\noexpand\@gls@getcounterprefix
5773 {\@glslocref}{\@glsHlocref}%
5774 }%
5775 \@do@gls@getcounterprefix
5776 \fi

```

De-tok label if required

```
5777 \edef\@gls@label{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
```

Write the information to file:

```

5778 \@do@@@wrglossary
5779 }

```

@do@@@wrglossary

```
5780 \newcommand*{\@do@@@wrglossary}{%
```

Determine whether to use xindy or makeindex syntax

```
5781 \ifglxindy
```

Need to determine if the formatting information starts with a (or) indicating a range.

```

5782 \expandafter\@glo@check@mkidxrangechar\@glsnumberformat\@nil
5783 \def\@glo@range{%
5784 \expandafter\if\@glo@prefix(\relax
5785 \def\@glo@range{:open-range}%
5786 \else

```

```

5787     \expandafter\if\@glo@prefix)\relax
5788     \def\@glo@range{:close-range}%
5789     \fi
5790     \fi

```

Write to the glossary file using xindy syntax.

```

5791     \gls@glossary{\csname glo@\@gls@label @type\endcsname}{%
5792     (indexentry :tkey (\csname glo@\@gls@label @index\endcsname)

5793         :locref \string"\@glo@counterprefix}{\@gls@locref}\string" %
5794         :attr \string"\@gls@counter\@glo@suffix\string"
5795         \@glo@range
5796     )
5797     }%
5798     \else

```

Convert the format information into the format required for makeindex

```

5799     \@set@glo@numformat{\@glo@numfmt}{\@gls@counter}{\@gls@numberformat}%
5800     {\@glo@counterprefix}%

```

Write to the glossary file using makeindex syntax.

```

5801     \gls@glossary{\csname glo@\@gls@label @type\endcsname}{%
5802     \string\glossaryentry{\csname glo@\@gls@label @index\endcsname
5803     \@gls@encapchar\@glo@numfmt}{\@gls@locref}}%
5804     \fi
5805 }

```

`etcounterprefix` Get the prefix that needs to be prepended to counter in order to get the hyper counter. (For example, with the standard article class and hyperref, `\theequation` needs to be prefixed with `<section num>`. to get the equivalent `\theHequation`.) NB this assumes that the prefix ends with a dot, which is the standard. (Otherwise it makes the xindy location classes more complicated.)

```

5806 \newcommand*\@gls@getcounterprefix[2]{%
5807 \edef\@gls@thisloc{#1}\edef\@gls@thisHloc{#2}%
5808 \ifx\@gls@thisloc\@gls@thisHloc
5809 \def\@glo@counterprefix{}%
5810 \else
5811 \def\@gls@get@counterprefix##1.#1##2\end@getprefix{%
5812 \def\@glo@tmp{##2}%
5813 \ifx\@glo@tmp\@empty
5814 \def\@glo@counterprefix{}%
5815 \else
5816 \def\@glo@counterprefix{##1}%
5817 \fi
5818 }%
5819 \@gls@get@counterprefix#2.#1\end@getprefix

```

Warn if no prefix can be formed.

```

5820 \ifx\@glo@counterprefix\@empty
5821 \GlossariesWarning{Hyper target ‘#2’ can’t be formed by

```

```

5822     prefixing^^Jlocation ‘#1’. You need to modify the
5823     definition of \string\theH\@gls@counter^^Jotherwise you
5824     will get the warning: “name{\@gls@counter.#1}’ has been^^J
5825     referenced but does not exist”}%
5826   \fi
5827 \fi
5828 }

```

1.15 Glossary Entry Cross-References

`@do@seeglossary` Write the glossary entry with a cross reference. The first argument is the entry’s label, the second must be in the form `[<tag>]{<list>}`, where `<tag>` is a tag such as “see” and `<list>` is a list of labels.

```

5829 \newcommand{\@do@seeglossary}[2]{%
5830 \def\@gls@xref{#2}%
5831 \@onelevel@sanitize\@gls@xref
5832 \@gls@checkmkidxchars\@gls@xref
5833 \ifglxsindy
5834   \gls@glossary{\csname glo@#1@type\endcsname}{%
5835     (indexentry
5836       :tkey (\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname)
5837       :xref (\string"\@gls@xref\string")
5838       :attr \string"see\string"
5839     )
5840   }%
5841 \else
5842   \gls@glossary{\csname glo@#1@type\endcsname}{%
5843     \string@glossaryentry{\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname
5844       \@gls@encapchar glsseeformat\@gls@xref}{Z}}%
5845 \fi
5846 }

```

`\@gls@fixbraces` If no optional argument is specified, list needs to be enclosed in a set of braces.

```

5847 \def\@gls@fixbraces#1#2#3\@nil{%
5848   \ifx#2[\relax
5849     \@gls@fixbraces#1#2#3\@end@fixbraces
5850   \else
5851     \def#1{{#2#3}}%
5852   \fi
5853 }

```

`@@gls@fixbraces`

```

5854 \def\@@gls@fixbraces#1[#2]#3\@end@fixbraces{%
5855   \def#1{[#2]{#3}}%
5856 }

```

`\glssee` `\glssee{<label>}{<cross-ref list>}`

```

5857 \newrobustcmd*{\glssee}[3][\seename]{%
5858   \do@seeglossary{#2}{#1}{#3}}
5859 \newcommand*{\@glssee}[3][\seename]{%
5860   \glssee[#1]{#3}{#2}}

```

`\glsseeformat` The first argument specifies what tag to use (e.g. “see”), the second argument is a comma-separated list of labels. The final argument (the location) is ignored.

```

5861 \newrobustcmd*{\glsseeformat}[3][\seename]{%
5862   \emph{#1} \glsseelist{#2}}

```

`\glsseelist` `\glsseelist{<list>}` formats list of entry labels.

```

5863 \newrobustcmd*{\glsseelist}[1]{%

```

If there is only one item in the list, set the last separator to do nothing.

```

5864   \let\@gls@dolast\relax

```

Don’t display separator on the first iteration of the loop

```

5865   \let\@gls@donext\relax

```

Iterate through the labels

```

5866   \@for\@gls@thislabel:=#1\do{%

```

Check if on last iteration of loop

```

5867     \ifx\@xfor@nextelement\@nnil

```

```

5868       \@gls@dolast

```

```

5869     \else

```

```

5870       \@gls@donext

```

```

5871     \fi

```

Display the entry for this label. (Expanding label as it’s a temporary control sequence that’s used elsewhere.)

```

5872     \expandafter\glsseeitem\expandafter{\@gls@thislabel}%

```

Update separators

```

5873     \let\@gls@dolast\glsseelastsep

```

```

5874     \let\@gls@donext\glsseesep

```

```

5875   }%

```

```

5876 }

```

`\glsseelastsep` Separator to use between penultimate and ultimate entries in a cross-referencing list.

```

5877 \newcommand*{\glsseelastsep}{\space\andname\space}

```

`\glsseesep` Separator to use between entries in a cross-referencing list.

```

5878 \newcommand*{\glsseesep}{, }

```

`\glsseeitem` `\glsseeitem{<label>}` formats individual entry in a cross-referencing list.

```

5879 \newrobustcmd*{\glsseeitem}[1]{\gls hyperlink[\glsseeitemformat{#1}]{#1}}

```

`\glsseeitemformat` As from v3.0, default is to use `\glsentrytext` instead of `\glsentryname`. (To avoid problems with the name key being sanitized, although this is no longer a problem now.)

```

5880 \newcommand*{\glsseeitemformat}[1]{\glsentrytext{#1}}

```

1.16 Displaying the glossary

An individual glossary is displayed in the text using `\printglossary` [*<key-val list>*]. If the type key is omitted, the default glossary is displayed. The optional argument can be used to specify an alternative glossary, and can also be used to set the style, title and entry in the table of contents. Available keys are defined below.

`save@numberlist` Provide command to store number list.

```
5881 \newcommand*{\gls@save@numberlist}[1]{%
5882   \ifglssavenumberlist
5883     \toks@{#1}%
5884     \edef\@do@writeaux@info{%
5885       \noexpand\csgdef{glo@\glscurrententrylabel @numberlist}{\the\toks@}%
5886     }%
5887     \@onelevel@sanitize\@do@writeaux@info
5888     \protected@write\@auxout{}{\@do@writeaux@info}%
5889   \fi
5890 }
```

`noprintglossary` Warn the user if they have forgotten `\printglossaries` or `\printglossary`. (Will be suppressed if there is at least one occurrence of `\printglossary`. There is no check to ensure that there is a `\printglossary` for each defined glossary.)

```
5891 \newcommand*{\warn@noprintglossary}{}%
```

`\printglossary` The TOC title needs to be processed in a different manner to the main title in case the translator and hyperref packages are both being used.

```
5892 \ifcsundef{printglossary}{}%
5893 {%
```

If `\printglossary` is already defined, issue a warning and undefine it.

```
5894 \@gls@warnonglossdefined
5895 \undef\printglossary
5896 }
```

Neither `\printglossary` nor `\printnoidxglossary` can work with an ignored glossary (since ignored glossaries normally suppress indexing and there's no associated file for `makeindex/xindy` to process). However `\printunsrtglossary` can be used with an ignored glossary, so provide a command to warn if the glossary doesn't exist or is an ignored glossary.

`exists@noignored`

```
5897 \newcommand*{\@printgloss@checkexists@noignored}[2]{%
5898   \@ifglossaryexists{#1}%
5899   {#2}%
5900   {%
5901     \ifignoredglossary{#1}%
5902     {\GlossariesWarning{Glossary ‘#1’ is an ignored glossary}}%
5903     {\GlossariesWarning{Glossary ‘#1’ doesn’t exist}}%
5904   }%
5905 }
```

ts@allowignored For use with `\printunsrtglossary`.

```
5906 \newcommand*{\@printgloss@checkexists@allowignored}[2]{%
5907   \s@ifglossaryexists{#1}%
5908   {#2}%
5909   {\GlossariesWarning{Glossary ‘#1’ doesn’t exist}}%
5910 }
```

oss@checkexists

```
5911 \let\@printgloss@checkexists\@printgloss@checkexists@noignored
```

`\printglossary` has an optional argument. The default value is to set the glossary type to the main glossary.

```
5912 \newcommand*{\printglossary}[1][type=\glsdefaulttype]{%
5913   \let\@printgloss@checkexists\@printgloss@checkexists@noignored
5914   \@printglossary{#1}{\@printglossary}%
5915 }
```

The `\printglossaries` command will do `\printglossary` for each glossary type that has been defined. It is better to use `\printglossaries` rather than individual `\printglossary` commands to ensure that you don't forget any new glossaries you may have created. It also makes it easier to chop and change the value of the acronym package option. However, if you want to list the glossaries in a different order, or if you want to set the title or table of contents entry, or if you want to use different glossary styles for each glossary, you will need to use `\printglossary` explicitly for each glossary type.

printglossaries

```
5916 \newcommand*{\printglossaries}{%
5917   \forallglossaries{\@glo@type}{\printglossary[type=\@glo@type]}%
5918 }
```

ntnoidxglossary Provide an alternative to `\printglossary` that doesn't require an external indexing application. Entries won't be sorted and the location list will be empty.

```
5919 \newcommand*{\printnoidxglossary}[1][type=\glsdefaulttype]{%
5920   \let\@printgloss@checkexists\@printgloss@checkexists@noignored
5921   \@printglossary{#1}{\@printnoidxglossary}%
5922 }
```

noidxglossaries Analogous to `\printglossaries`

```
5923 \newcommand*{\printnoidxglossaries}{%
5924   \forallglossaries{\@glo@type}{\printnoidxglossary[type=\@glo@type]}%
5925 }
```

ntgloss@setsort Initialise to do nothing.

```
5926 \newcommand*{\@printgloss@setsort}{}%
```

preglossaryhook

```
5927 \newcommand*{\@gls@preglossaryhook}{}%
```

`\@printglossary` Sets up the glossary for either `\printglossary` or `\printnoidxglossary`. The first argument is the options list, the second argument is the handler macro that deals with the actual glossary. This is also used by `glossaries-extra`'s `\printunsrtglossary` which may be used with an ignored glossary.

```
5928 \newcommand{\@printglossary}[2]{%
```

Set up defaults.

```
5929 \def\@glo@type{\glsdefaulttype}%
```

```
5930 \def\glossarytitle{\csname @glo@type@\@glo@type @title\endcsname}%
```

```
5931 \def\glossarytoctitle{\glossarytitle}%
```

```
5932 \let\org@glossarytitle\glossarytitle
```

```
5933 \def\@glossarystyle{%
```

```
5934 \ifx\@glossary@default@style\relax
```

```
5935 \GlossariesWarning{No default glossary style provided \MessageBreak
```

```
5936 for the glossary '@@glo@type'. \MessageBreak
```

```
5937 Using deprecated fallback. \MessageBreak
```

```
5938 To fix this set the style with \MessageBreak
```

```
5939 \string\setglossarystyle\space or use the \MessageBreak
```

```
5940 style key=value option}%
```

```
5941 \fi
```

```
5942 }%
```

```
5943 \def\gls@dotoc@title{\gls@set@toc@title{\@glo@type}}%
```

Store current value of `\glossaryentrynumbers`. (This may be changed via the optional argument)

```
5944 \let\@org@glossaryentrynumbers\glossaryentrynumbers
```

Localise the effects of the optional argument

```
5945 \bgroup
```

Activate or deactivate sort key:

```
5946 \@printgloss@setsort
```

Determine settings specified in the optional argument.

```
5947 \setkeys{printgloss}{#1}%
```

Does the glossary exist?

```
5948 \@printgloss@checkexists{\@glo@type}%
```

```
5949 {%
```

If title has been set, but toctitle hasn't, make toctitle the same as given title (rather than the title used when the glossary was defined)

```
5950 \ifx\glossarytitle\org@glossarytitle
```

```
5951 \else
```

```
5952 \expandafter\let\csname @glo@type@\@glo@type @title\endcsname
```

```
5953 \glossarytitle
```

```
5954 \fi
```

Allow a high-level user command to indicate the current glossary

```
5955 \let\currentglossary\@glo@type
```

Enable individual number lists to be suppressed.

```
5956 \let\org@glossaryentrynumbers@glossaryentrynumbers
5957 \let\glsnonextpages@\glsnonextpages
```

Enable individual number list to be activated:

```
5958 \let\glsnextpages@\glsnextpages
```

Enable suppression of description terminators.

```
5959 \let\nopostdesc@\nopostdesc
```

Set up the entry for the TOC

```
5960 \gls@dotoc@title
```

Set the glossary style

```
5961 \@glossarystyle
```

Added a way to fetch the current entry label (v3.08 updated for new `\glossentry` and `\subglossentry`, but this is now only needed for backward compatibility):

```
5962 \let\gls@org@glossaryentryfield@glossentry
5963 \let\gls@org@glossarysubentryfield@subglossentry
5964 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[1]{%
5965 \xdef\glscurrententrylabel{\glsdetoklabel{##1}}%
5966 \gls@org@glossaryentryfield{##1}%
5967 }%
5968 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[2]{%
5969 \xdef\glscurrententrylabel{\glsdetoklabel{##2}}%
5970 \gls@org@glossarysubentryfield{##1}{##2}%
5971 }%
```

```
5972 \@gls@preglossaryhook
```

Now do the handler macro that deals with the actual glossary:

```
5973 #2%
5974 }%
```

End the current scope

```
5975 \egroup
```

Reset `\glossaryentrynumbers`

```
5976 \global\let\glossaryentrynumbers@\org@glossaryentrynumbers
```

Suppress warning about no `\printglossary`

```
5977 \global\let\warn@noprntglossary\relax
5978 }
```

`@print@glossary` Internal workings of `\printglossary` dealing with reading the external file.

```
5979 \newcommand{\@print@glossary}{%
```

Some macros may end up being expanded into internals in the glossary, so need to make `@` a letter. (Unlikely to be a problem since v3.08a but kept for backward compatibility.)

```
5980 \makeatletter
```


Input the glossary file, if it exists.

```
5981 \input@{\jobname.\csname @glo@type @in\endcsname}%
```

If the glossary file doesn't exist, do `\null`. (This ensures that the page is shipped out and all write commands are done.) This might produce an empty page, but at this point the document isn't complete, so it shouldn't matter.

```
5982 \IfFileExists{\jobname.\csname @glo@type @in\endcsname}%
5983 {}%
5984 {\null}%
```

If `xindy` is being used, need to write the language dependent information to the `.aux` file for `makeglossaries`.

```
5985 \ifglxindy
5986   \ifcsundef{@xdy@\glo@type @language}%
5987   {%
5988     \edef\@do@auxoutstuff{%
5989       \noexpand\AtEndDocument{%
```

If the user removes the glossary package from their document, ensure the next run doesn't throw a load of undefined control sequence errors when the aux file is parsed.

```
5990         \noexpand\immediate\noexpand\write\@auxout{%
5991           \string\providecommand\string\@xdylanguage[2]{}%
5992         \noexpand\immediate\noexpand\write\@auxout{%
5993           \string\@xdylanguage{\glo@type}{\@xdy@main@language}}%
5994       }%
5995     }%
5996   }%
5997   {%
5998     \edef\@do@auxoutstuff{%
5999       \noexpand\AtEndDocument{%
6000         \noexpand\immediate\noexpand\write\@auxout{%
6001           \string\providecommand\string\@xdylanguage[2]{}%
6002         \noexpand\immediate\noexpand\write\@auxout{%
6003           \string\@xdylanguage{\glo@type}{\csname @xdy@\glo@type
6004             @language\endcsname}}%
6005       }%
6006     }%
6007   }%
6008   \@do@auxoutstuff
6009   \edef\@do@auxoutstuff{%
6010     \noexpand\AtEndDocument{%
```

If the user removes the glossaries package from their document, ensure the next run doesn't throw a load of undefined control sequence errors when the aux file is parsed.

```
6011     \noexpand\immediate\noexpand\write\@auxout{%
6012       \string\providecommand\string\@gls@codepage[2]{}%
6013     \noexpand\immediate\noexpand\write\@auxout{%
6014       \string\@gls@codepage{\glo@type}{\gls@codepage}}%
6015   }%
6016 }%
```

```

6017   \do@auxoutstuff
6018   \fi

  Activate warning if \makeglossaries hasn't been used.
6019   \renewcommand*{\@warn@nomakeglossaries}{%
6020     \GlossariesWarningNoLine{\string\makeglossaries\space
6021     hasn't been used,^^Jthe glossaries will not be updated}%
6022   }%
6023 }

```

The sort macros all have the syntax:

```
\@glo@sortmacro@<order>{<type>}
```

where *<order>* is the sort order as specified by the sort key and *<type>* is the glossary type. (The referenced entry list is stored in \@glsref@<type>. The actual sorting is done by \@glo@sortentries{<handler>}{<type>}.

glo@sortentries

```

6024 \newcommand*{\@glo@sortentries}[2]{%
6025   \glosortentrieswarning
6026   \def\@glo@sortinglist{}%
6027   \def\@glo@sortinghandler{#1}%
6028   \edef\@glo@type{#2}%
6029   \forlistcsloop{\@glo@do@sortentries}{\@glsref@#2}%
6030   \csdef{\@glsref@#2}{}%
6031   \@for\@this@label:=\@glo@sortinglist\do{%

```

Has this entry already been added?

```

6032   \xifinlistcs{\@this@label}{\@glsref@#2}%
6033   {}%
6034   {%
6035     \listcsxadd{\@glsref@#2}{\@this@label}%
6036     }%
6037   \ifcsdef{\@glo@sortingchildren@\@this@label}%
6038   {%
6039     \@glo@addchildren{#2}{\@this@label}%
6040     }%
6041   }%
6042 }%
6043 }

```

glo@addchildren

```
\@glo@addchildren{<type>}{<parent>}
```

```
6044 \newcommand*{\@glo@addchildren}[2]{%
```

Scope to allow nesting.

```

6045   \bgroup
6046     \letcs{\@glo@childlist}{\@glo@sortingchildren@#2}%

```

```

6047 \@for\@this@childlabel:=\@glo@childlist\do
6048 {%
    Check this label hasn't already been added.
6049 \xifinlistcs{\@this@childlabel}{@glsref@#1}%
6050 }%
6051 {%
6052 \listcsxadd{@glsref@#1}{\@this@childlabel}%
6053 }%

```

Does this child have children?

```

6054 \ifcsdef{@glo@sortingchildren@\@this@childlabel}%
6055 {%
6056 \@glo@addchildren{#1}{\@this@childlabel}%
6057 }%
6058 {%
6059 }%
6060 }%
6061 \egroup
6062 }

```

@do@sortentries

```

6063 \newcommand*{\@glo@do@sortentries}[1]{%
6064 \ifglshasparent{#1}%
6065 {%
    This entry has a parent, so add it to the child list
6066 \edef\@glo@parent{\csuse{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@parent}}%
6067 \ifcsundef{@glo@sortingchildren@\@glo@parent}%
6068 {%
6069 \csdef{@glo@sortingchildren@\@glo@parent}{}%
6070 }%
6071 }%
6072 \expandafter\@glo@sortedinsert
6073 \csname @glo@sortingchildren@\@glo@parent\endcsname{#1}%

```

Has the parent been added?

```

6074 \xifinlistcs{\@glo@parent}{@glsref@\@glo@type}%
6075 {%

```

Yes, it has so do nothing.

```

6076 }%
6077 {%

```

No, it hasn't so add it now.

```

6078 \expandafter\@glo@do@sortentries\expandafter{\@glo@parent}%
6079 }%
6080 }%
6081 {%
6082 \@glo@sortedinsert{\@glo@sortinglist}{#1}%
6083 }%
6084 }

```

lo@sortedinsert

```
\@glo@sortedinsert{<list>}{<entry label>}
```

Insert into list.

```
6085 \newcommand*{\@glo@sortedinsert}[2]{%
6086   \dtl@insertinto{#2}{#1}{\@glo@sortinghandler}%
6087 }%
```

The sort handlers need to be in the form required by datatool's `\dtl@sortlist` macro. These must set the count register `\dtl@sortresult` to either -1 ($\#1$ less than $\#2$), 0 ($\#1 = \#2$) or $+1$ ($\#1$ greater than $\#2$).

orthandler@word

```
6088 \newcommand*{\@glo@sorthandler@word}[2]{%
6089   \letcs\@gls@sort@A{glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@sort}%
6090   \letcs\@gls@sort@B{glo@glstdetoklabel{#2}@sort}%
6091   \edef\glo@do@compare{%
6092     \noexpand\dtlwordindexcompare{\noexpand\dtl@sortresult}%
6093     {\expandonce\@gls@sort@B}%
6094     {\expandonce\@gls@sort@A}%
6095   }%
6096   \glo@do@compare
6097 }
```

thandler@letter

```
6098 \newcommand*{\@glo@sorthandler@letter}[2]{%
6099   \letcs\@gls@sort@A{glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@sort}%
6100   \letcs\@gls@sort@B{glo@glstdetoklabel{#2}@sort}%
6101   \edef\glo@do@compare{%
6102     \noexpand\dtlletterindexcompare{\noexpand\dtl@sortresult}%
6103     {\expandonce\@gls@sort@B}%
6104     {\expandonce\@gls@sort@A}%
6105   }%
6106   \glo@do@compare
6107 }
```

orthandler@case Case-sensitive sort.

```
6108 \newcommand*{\@glo@sorthandler@case}[2]{%
6109   \letcs\@gls@sort@A{glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@sort}%
6110   \letcs\@gls@sort@B{glo@glstdetoklabel{#2}@sort}%
6111   \edef\glo@do@compare{%
6112     \noexpand\dtlcompare{\noexpand\dtl@sortresult}%
6113     {\expandonce\@gls@sort@B}%
6114     {\expandonce\@gls@sort@A}%
6115   }%
6116   \glo@do@compare
6117 }
```

thandler@nocase Case-insensitive sort.

```

6118 \newcommand*{\@glo@sorthandler@nocase}[2]{%
6119   \letcs\@gls@sort@A{glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@sort}%
6120   \letcs\@gls@sort@B{glo@glstetoklabel{#2}@sort}%
6121   \edef\glo@do@compare{%
6122     \noexpand\dtlicompare{\noexpand\dtl@sortresult}%
6123     {\expandonce\@gls@sort@B}%
6124     {\expandonce\@gls@sort@A}%
6125   }%
6126   \glo@do@compare
6127 }

```

@sortmacro@word Sort macro for ‘word’

```

6128 \newcommand*{\@glo@sortmacro@word}[1]{%
6129   \ifdefstring{\@glo@default@sorttype}{standard}%
6130   {%
6131     \@glo@sortentries{\@glo@sorthandler@word}{#1}%
6132   }%
6133   {%
6134     \PackageError{glossaries}{Conflicting sort options:^^J
6135       \string\usepackage[sort=\@glo@default@sorttype]{glossaries}^^J
6136       \string\printnoidxglossary[sort=word]}{}}%
6137   }%
6138 }

```

ortmacro@letter Sort macro for ‘letter’

```

6139 \newcommand*{\@glo@sortmacro@letter}[1]{%
6140   \ifdefstring{\@glo@default@sorttype}{standard}%
6141   {%
6142     \@glo@sortentries{\@glo@sorthandler@letter}{#1}%
6143   }%
6144   {%
6145     \PackageError{glossaries}{Conflicting sort options:^^J
6146       \string\usepackage[sort=\@glo@default@sorttype]{glossaries}^^J
6147       \string\printnoidxglossary[sort=letter]}{}}%
6148   }%
6149 }

```

tmacro@standard Sort macro for ‘standard’. (Use either ‘word’ or ‘letter’ order.)

```

6150 \newcommand*{\@glo@sortmacro@standard}[1]{%
6151   \ifdefstring{\@glo@default@sorttype}{standard}%
6152   {%
6153     \ifcsdef{\@glo@sorthandler@\glsorder}%
6154     {%
6155       \@glo@sortentries{\csuse{\@glo@sorthandler@\glsorder}}{#1}%
6156     }%
6157     {%
6158       \PackageError{glossaries}{Unknown sort handler ‘\glsorder’}{}}%
6159     }%
6160   }%

```

```

6161  {%
6162    \PackageError{glossaries}{Conflicting sort options:^^J
6163      \string\usepackage[sort=\@glo@default@sorttype]{glossaries}^^J
6164      \string\printnoidxglossary[sort=standard]}{}%
6165  }%
6166 }

```

@sortmacro@case Sort macro for ‘case’

```

6167 \newcommand*\@glo@sortmacro@case}[1]{%
6168   \ifdefstring{\@glo@default@sorttype}{standard}%
6169   {%
6170     \@glo@sortentries{\@glo@sorthandler@case}{#1}%
6171   }%
6172   {%
6173     \PackageError{glossaries}{Conflicting sort options:^^J
6174       \string\usepackage[sort=\@glo@default@sorttype]{glossaries}^^J
6175       \string\printnoidxglossary[sort=case]}{}%
6176   }%
6177 }

```

ortmacro@nocase Sort macro for ‘nocase’

```

6178 \newcommand*\@glo@sortmacro@nocase}[1]{%
6179   \ifdefstring{\@glo@default@sorttype}{standard}%
6180   {%
6181     \@glo@sortentries{\@glo@sorthandler@nocase}{#1}%
6182   }%
6183   {%
6184     \PackageError{glossaries}{Conflicting sort options:^^J
6185       \string\usepackage[sort=\@glo@default@sorttype]{glossaries}^^J
6186       \string\printnoidxglossary[sort=nocase]}{}%
6187   }%
6188 }

```

o@sortmacro@def Sort macro for ‘def’. The order of definition is given in \glo@list@<type>.

```

6189 \newcommand*\@glo@sortmacro@def}[1]{%
6190   \def\@glo@sortinglist{}%
6191   \for@gl@sentries[#1]{\@gls@thislabel}%
6192   {%
6193     \xifinlistcs{\@gls@thislabel}{\@gls@ref@#1}%
6194     {%
6195       \list@add{\@glo@sortinglist}{\@gls@thislabel}%
6196     }%
6197   }%

```

Hasn't been referenced.

```

6198   }%
6199 }%
6200 \cslet{\@gls@ref@#1}{\@glo@sortinglist}%
6201 }

```

ortmacro@def@do This won't include parent entries that haven't been referenced.

```
6202 \newcommand*{\@glo@sortmacro@def@do}[1]{%
6203   \ifinlistcs{#1}{@glsref@\@glo@type}%
6204   }%
6205   {%
6206     \listcsadd{@glsref@\@glo@type}{#1}%
6207   }%
6208   \ifcsdef{@glo@sortingchildren@#1}%
6209   {%
6210     \@glo@addchildren{\@glo@type}{#1}%
6211   }%
6212   }%
6213 }
```

o@sortmacro@use Sort macro for 'use'. (No sorting is required, as the entries are already in order of use, so do nothing.)

```
6214 \newcommand*{\@glo@sortmacro@use}[1]{}
```

@noidx@glossary Glossary handler for \printnoidxglossary which doesn't use an indexing application. Since \printnoidxglossary may occur at the start of the document, we can't just check if an entry has been used. Instead, the first pass needs to write information to the aux file every time an entry is referenced. This needs to be read in on the second run and stored in a list corresponding to the appropriate glossary.

```
6215 \newcommand*{\@print@noidx@glossary}{%
6216   \ifcsdef{@glsref@\@glo@type}%
6217   {%
```

Sort the entries:

```
6218   \ifcsdef{@glo@sortmacro@\@glo@sorttype}%
6219   {%
6220     \csuse{@glo@sortmacro@\@glo@sorttype}{\@glo@type}%
6221   }%
6222   {%
6223     \PackageError{glossaries}{Unknown sort handler '\@glo@sorttype'}{ }%
6224   }%
```

Do the glossary heading and preamble

```
6225   \glossarysection[\glossarytoctitle]{\glossarytitle}%
6226   \glossarypreamble
```

The glossary style might use a tabular-like environment, which may cause scoping problems when setting the current letter group. The predefined tabular-like styles don't support letter group headings, but there's nothing to stop the user from defining their own custom style that might, so any redefinition of this command within theglossary will have to be done globally.

```
6227   \def\@gls@currentlettergroup{%
6228     \begin{theglossary}%
6229     \glossaryheader
6230     \glsresetentrylist
```

Iterate through the entries.

```
6231 \forlistcsloop{\@gls@noidx@do}{\@gls@ref@{\@glo@type}}%
```

Finally end the glossary and do the postamble:

```
6232 \end{theglossary}%  
6233 \glossarypostamble  
6234 }%  
6235 {%  
6236 \@gls@noref@warn{\@glo@type}%  
6237 }%  
6238 }
```

`\glo@grabfirst`

```
6239 \def\glo@grabfirst#1#2\@nil{%  
6240 \def\@gls@firsttok{#1}%  
6241 \ifdefempty\@gls@firsttok  
6242 {%  
6243 \def\@glo@thislettergrp{0}%  
6244 }%  
6245 {%
```

Sanitize it:

```
6246 \@onelevel@sanitize\@gls@firsttok
```

Fetch the first letter:

```
6247 \expandafter\@glo@grabfirst\@gls@firsttok{}{\@nil  
6248 }%  
6249 }
```

`\@glo@grabfirst`

```
6250 \def\@glo@grabfirst#1#2\@nil{%  
6251 \ifdefempty\@glo@thislettergrp  
6252 {%  
6253 \def\@glo@thislettergrp{glssymbols}%  
6254 }%  
6255 {%  
6256 \count@=\uccode'#1\relax  
6257 \ifnum\count@=0\relax  
6258 \def\@glo@thislettergrp{glssymbols}%  
6259 \else  
6260 \ifdefstring\@glo@sorttype{case}%  
6261 {%  
6262 \count@=#1\relax  
6263 }%  
6264 {%  
6265 }%  
6266 \edef\@glo@thislettergrp{\the\count@}%  
6267 \fi  
6268 }%  
6269 }
```


`\@gls@noidx@do` Handler for list iteration used by `\@print@noidx@glossary`. The argument is the entry label. This only allows one sublevel.

```
6270 \newcommand{\@gls@noidx@do}[1]{%
```

Get this entry's location list

```
6271 \global\letcs{\@gls@loclist}{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@loclist}%
```

Does this entry have a parent?

```
6272 \ifglshasparent{#1}%
```

```
6273 {%
```

Has a parent.

```
6274 \gls@level=\csuse{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@level}\relax
```

```
6275 \ifdefvoid{\@gls@loclist}
```

```
6276 {%
```

```
6277 \subglossentry{\gls@level}{#1}{}%
```

```
6278 }%
```

```
6279 {%
```

```
6280 \subglossentry{\gls@level}{#1}%
```

```
6281 {%
```

```
6282 \glossaryentrynumbers{\glsnoidxloclist{\@gls@loclist}}%
```

```
6283 }%
```

```
6284 }%
```

```
6285 }%
```

```
6286 {%
```

Doesn't have a parent Get this entry's sort key

```
6287 \letcs{\@gls@sort}{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@sort}%
```

Fetch the first letter:

```
6288 \expandafter@glo@grabfirst\@gls@sort{-}\@nil
```

```
6289 \ifdefequal{\@glo@thislettergrp}{\@gls@currentlettergroup}%
```

```
6290 {}%
```

```
6291 {%
```

Do the group header:

```
6292 \ifdefempty{\@gls@currentlettergroup}{}%
```

```
6293 {%
```

The group skip may start a new scope, so make a global assignment.

```
6294 \global\let\@glo@thislettergrp\@glo@thislettergrp
```

```
6295 \glsgroupskip
```

```
6296 }%
```

```
6297 \glsgroupheading{\@glo@thislettergrp}%
```

```
6298 }%
```

```
6299 \global\let\@gls@currentlettergroup\@glo@thislettergrp
```

Do this entry:

```
6300 \ifdefvoid{\@gls@loclist}
```

```
6301 {%
```

```
6302 \glossentry{#1}{}%
```

```

6303 }%
6304 {%
6305   \glossentry{#1}%
6306   {%
6307     \glossaryentrynumbers{\glsnoidxloclist{\@gls@loclist}}%
6308   }%
6309 }%
6310 }%
6311 }

```

`\glsnoidxloclist` `\glsnoidxloclist{<list cs>}`

Display location list.

```

6312 \newcommand*\glsnoidxloclist[1]{%
6313   \def\@gls@noidxloclist@sep{}%
6314   \def\@gls@noidxloclist@prev{}%
6315   \forlistloop{\glsnoidxloclisthandler}{#1}%
6316 }

```

`\loclisthandler` Handler for location list iterator.

```

6317 \newcommand*\glsnoidxloclisthandler[1]{%
6318   \ifdefstring{\@gls@noidxloclist@prev}{#1}%
6319   {%

```

Same as previous location so skip.

```

6320 }%
6321 {%
6322   \@gls@noidxloclist@sep
6323   #1%
6324   \def\@gls@noidxloclist@sep{\delimN}%
6325   \def\@gls@noidxloclist@prev{#1}%
6326 }%
6327 }

```

`\yloclisthandler` Handler for location list iterator when used with `\glsdisplaynumberlist`.

```

6328 \newcommand*\glsnoidxdisplayloclisthandler[1]{%
6329   \ifdefstring{\@gls@noidxloclist@prev}{#1}%
6330   {%

```

Same as previous location so skip.

```

6331 }%
6332 {%
6333   \@gls@noidxloclist@sep
6334   \@gls@noidxloclist@prev
6335   \def\@gls@noidxloclist@prev{#1}%
6336 }%
6337 }

```

noidxdisplayloc

```
\glsnoidxdisplayloc{<prefix>}{<counter>}{<format>}{<location>}
```

Display a location in the location list.

```
6338 \newcommand*\glsnoidxdisplayloc[4]{%
6339   \setentrycounter[#1]{#2}%
6340   \csuse{#3}{#4}%
6341 }
```

\gls@reference

```
\gls@reference{<type>}{<label>}{<loc>}
```

Identifies that a reference has been used (for use in the aux file). All entries must be defined in the preamble.

```
6342 \newcommand*\@gls@reference[3]{%
```

Add to label list

```
6343   \glsdoifexistsorwarn{#2}%
6344   {%
6345     \ifcsundef{@glsref@#1}{\csgdef{@glsref@#1}{}}{%
6346       \ifinlistcs{#2}{@glsref@#1}%
6347       }{%
6348       {\listcsgadd{@glsref@#1}{#2}}%
```

Add to location list

```
6349   \ifcsundef{glo@#1@#2@#3@#4@#5@#6@#7@#8@#9@#10@#11@#12@#13@#14@#15@#16@#17@#18@#19@#20@#21@#22@#23@#24@#25@#26@#27@#28@#29@#30@#31@#32@#33@#34@#35@#36@#37@#38@#39@#40@#41@#42@#43@#44@#45@#46@#47@#48@#49@#50@#51@#52@#53@#54@#55@#56@#57@#58@#59@#60@#61@#62@#63@#64@#65@#66@#67@#68@#69@#70@#71@#72@#73@#74@#75@#76@#77@#78@#79@#80@#81@#82@#83@#84@#85@#86@#87@#88@#89@#90@#91@#92@#93@#94@#95@#96@#97@#98@#99@#100@#101@#102@#103@#104@#105@#106@#107@#108@#109@#110@#111@#112@#113@#114@#115@#116@#117@#118@#119@#120@#121@#122@#123@#124@#125@#126@#127@#128@#129@#130@#131@#132@#133@#134@#135@#136@#137@#138@#139@#140@#141@#142@#143@#144@#145@#146@#147@#148@#149@#150@#151@#152@#153@#154@#155@#156@#157@#158@#159@#160@#161@#162@#163@#164@#165@#166@#167@#168@#169@#170@#171@#172@#173@#174@#175@#176@#177@#178@#179@#180@#181@#182@#183@#184@#185@#186@#187@#188@#189@#190@#191@#192@#193@#194@#195@#196@#197@#198@#199@#200@#201@#202@#203@#204@#205@#206@#207@#208@#209@#210@#211@#212@#213@#214@#215@#216@#217@#218@#219@#220@#221@#222@#223@#224@#225@#226@#227@#228@#229@#230@#231@#232@#233@#234@#235@#236@#237@#238@#239@#240@#241@#242@#243@#244@#245@#246@#247@#248@#249@#250@#251@#252@#253@#254@#255@#256@#257@#258@#259@#260@#261@#262@#263@#264@#265@#266@#267@#268@#269@#270@#271@#272@#273@#274@#275@#276@#277@#278@#279@#280@#281@#282@#283@#284@#285@#286@#287@#288@#289@#290@#291@#292@#293@#294@#295@#296@#297@#298@#299@#300@#301@#302@#303@#304@#305@#306@#307@#308@#309@#310@#311@#312@#313@#314@#315@#316@#317@#318@#319@#320@#321@#322@#323@#324@#325@#326@#327@#328@#329@#330@#331@#332@#333@#334@#335@#336@#337@#338@#339@#340@#341@#342@#343@#344@#345@#346@#347@#348@#349@#350@#351@#352@#353@#354}
```

The keys that can be used in the optional argument to `\printglossary` or `\printnoidxglossary` are as follows: The type key sets the glossary type.

```
6355 \define@key{printgloss}{type}{\def\@glo@type{#1}}
```

The title key sets the title used in the glossary section header. This overrides the title used in `\newglossary`.

```
6356 \define@key{printgloss}{title}{%
6357   \def\glossarytitle{#1}%
6358   \let\gls@dotoc@title\relax
6359 }
```

The toctitle sets the text used for the relevant entry in the table of contents.

```
6360 \define@key{printgloss}{toctitle}{%
6361   \def\glossarytoctitle{#1}%
6362   \let\gls@dotoc@title\relax
6363 }
```

The style key sets the glossary style (but only for the given glossary).

```
6364 \define@key{printgloss}{style}{%
```

```

6365 \ifcsundef{@glsstyle@#1}%
6366 {%
6367   \PackageError{glossaries}%
6368     {Glossary style ‘#1’ undefined}{}%
6369 }%
6370 {%
6371   \def\@glossarystyle{\setglossentrycompatibility
6372     \csname @glsstyle@#1\endcsname}%
6373 }%
6374 }

```

The `numberedsection` key determines if this glossary should be in a numbered section.

```

6375 \define@choicekey{printgloss}{numberedsection}%
6376   [\gls@numberedsection@val\gls@numberedsection@nr]%
6377   {false,nolabel,autolabel,nameref}[nolabel]%
6378   {%
6379     \ifcase\gls@numberedsection@nr\relax
6380       \renewcommand*\@@glossarysecstar{*}%
6381       \renewcommand*\@@glossaryseclabel{}%
6382     \or
6383       \renewcommand*\@@glossarysecstar{}%
6384       \renewcommand*\@@glossaryseclabel{}%
6385     \or
6386       \renewcommand*\@@glossarysecstar{}%
6387       \renewcommand*\@@glossaryseclabel{\label{\glsautoprefix\@glo@type}}%
6388     \or
6389       \renewcommand*\@@glossarysecstar{*}%
6390       \renewcommand*\@@glossaryseclabel{}%
6391       \protected@edef\@currentlabelname{\glossarytoctitle}%
6392       \label{\glsautoprefix\@glo@type}}%
6393   \fi
6394 }

```

The `nogroupskip` key determines whether or not there should be a vertical gap between glossary groups.

```

6395 \define@choicekey{printgloss}{nogroupskip}{true,false}[true]{%
6396   \csuse{glsnogroupskip#1}%
6397 }

```

The `nopostdot` key has the same effect as the package option of the same name.

```

6398 \define@choicekey{printgloss}{nopostdot}{true,false}[true]{%
6399   \csuse{glsnopostdot#1}%
6400 }

```

`CounterLabelPrefix` Make it easier to redefine the label prefix.

```

6401 \newcommand*\@GlsEntryCounterLabelPrefix{\glsentry-}

```

The conditionals have been moved inside the appropriate commands to make it easier for the user to redefine them in the preamble and selectively switch the counter display on and

off. Previously the helper commands were redefined by the `entrycounter` option, which would counteract any earlier customisation.

The `entrycounter` key is the same as the package option but localised to the current glossary.

```
6402 \define@choicekey{printgloss}{entrycounter}{true,false}[true]{%
6403   \csuse{glsentrycounter#1}%
6404   \@gls@define@glossaryentrycounter
6405 }
```

The `subentrycounter` key is the same as the package option but localised to the current glossary. Note that this doesn't affect the master/slave counter attributes, which occurs if `subentrycounter` and `entrycounter` package options are set to true.

```
6406 \define@choicekey{printgloss}{subentrycounter}{true,false}[true]{%
6407   \csuse{glsesubentrycounter#1}%
6408   \@gls@define@glossarysubentrycounter
6409 }
```

The `nonumberlist` key determines if this glossary should have a number list.

```
6410 \define@boolkey{printgloss}[gls]{nonumberlist}[true]{%
6411   \ifglsnonumberlist
6412     \def\glossaryentrynumbers##1{#}%
6413   \else
6414     \def\glossaryentrynumbers##1{##1}%
6415   \fi}
```

The `sort` key sets the glossary sort handler (`\printnoidxglossary` only).

```
6416 \define@key{printgloss}{sort}{\@glo@assign@sortkey{#1}}
```

`@assign@sortkey` Issue error if used with `\printglossary`

```
6417 \newcommand*{\@glo@no@assign@sortkey}[1]{%
6418   \PackageError{glossaries}'sort' key not permitted with
6419   \string\printglossary}%
6420   {The 'sort' key may only be used with \string\printnoidxglossary}%
6421 }
```

`@assign@sortkey` For use with `\printnoidxglossary`

```
6422 \newcommand*{\@glo@assign@sortkey}[1]{%
6423   \def\@glo@sorttype{#1}%
6424 }
```

`@glsnonextpages` Suppresses the next number list only. Global assignments required as it may not occur in the same level of grouping as the next numberlist. (For example, if `\glsnonextpages` is placed in the entry's description and 3 column tabular style glossary is used.) `\org@glossaryentrynumbers` needs to be set at the start of each glossary, in the event that `\glossaryentrynumber` is redefined.

```
6425 \newcommand*{\@glsnonextpages}{%
6426   \gdef\glossaryentrynumbers##1{%
6427     \glsresetentrylist
6428   }%
6429 }
```

`\@glsnextpages` Activate the next number list only. Global assignments required as it may not occur in the same level of grouping as the next numberlist. (For example, if `\glsnextpages` is placed in the entry's description and 3 column tabular style glossary is used.) `\org@glossaryentrynumbers` needs to be set at the start of each glossary, in the event that `\glossaryentrynumber` is re-defined.

```
6430 \newcommand*{\@glsnextpages}{%
6431   \gdef\glossaryentrynumbers##1{%
6432     ##1\glsresetentrylist}}
```

`sresetentrylist` Resets `\glossaryentrynumbers`

```
6433 \newcommand*{\glsresetentrylist}{%
6434   \global\let\glossaryentrynumbers\org@glossaryentrynumbers}
```

`\glsnonextpages` Outside of `\printglossary` this does nothing.

```
6435 \newcommand*{\glsnonextpages}{}
```

`\glsnextpages` Outside of `\printglossary` this does nothing.

```
6436 \newcommand*{\glsnextpages}{}

Process entrycounter and then subentrycounter options (this ensures the sub-counter can
pick up the main counter as the master if required):
```

```
6437 \@gls@define@glossaryentrycounter
6438 \@gls@define@glossarysubentrycounter
```

`subentrycounter` Resets the glossarysubentry counter.

```
6439 \newcommand*{\glsresetsubentrycounter}{%
6440   \ifglssubentrycounter
6441     \setcounter{glossarysubentry}{0}%
6442   \fi
6443 }
```

`subentrycounter` Resets the glossaryentry counter.

```
6444 \newcommand*{\glsresetentrycounter}{%
6445   \ifglsentrycounter
6446     \setcounter{glossaryentry}{0}%
6447   \fi
6448 }
```

`\glsstepentry` Advance the glossaryentry counter if in use. The argument is the label associated with the entry.

```
6449 \newcommand*{\glsstepentry}[1]{%
6450   \ifglsentrycounter
6451     \refstepcounter{glossaryentry}%
6452     \label{\GlsEntryCounterLabelPrefix\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
6453   \fi
6454 }
```

`glsstepsubentry` Advance the `glossarysubentry` counter if in use. The argument is the label associated with the subentry.

```
6455 \newcommand*{\glsstepsubentry}[1]{%
6456   \ifglssubentrycounter
6457     \edef\currentglssubentry{\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
6458     \refstepcounter{glossarysubentry}%
6459     \label{\GlsEntryCounterLabelPrefix\currentglssubentry}%
6460   \fi
6461 }
```

`\glsrefentry` Reference the entry or sub-entry counter if in use, otherwise just do `\gls`.

```
6462 \newcommand*{\glsrefentry}[1]{%
6463   \ifglseentrycounter
6464     \ref{\GlsEntryCounterLabelPrefix\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
6465   \else
6466     \ifglssubentrycounter
6467       \ref{\GlsEntryCounterLabelPrefix\glsdetoklabel{#1}}%
6468     \else
6469       \gls{#1}%
6470     \fi
6471   \fi
6472 }
```

`entrycounterlabel` Defines how to display the `glossaryentry` counter.

```
6473 \newcommand*{\glsentrycounterlabel}{%
6474   \ifglseentrycounter
6475     \theglossaryentry.\space
6476   \fi
6477 }
```

`entrycounterlabel` Defines how to display the `glossarysubentry` counter.

```
6478 \newcommand*{\glssubentrycounterlabel}{%
6479   \ifglssubentrycounter
6480     \theglossarysubentry)\space
6481   \fi
6482 }
```

`\glsentryitem` Step and display `glossaryentry` counter, if appropriate.

```
6483 \newcommand*{\glsentryitem}[1]{%
6484   \ifglseentrycounter
6485     \glsstepentry{#1}\glsentrycounterlabel
6486   \else
6487     \glsresetsubentrycounter
6488   \fi
6489 }
```

`glssubentryitem` Step and display `glossarysubentry` counter, if appropriate.

```
6490 \newcommand*{\glssubentryitem}[1]{%
```

```

6491 \ifglssubentrycounter
6492 \glssubentry{#1}\glssubentrycounterlabel
6493 \fi
6494 }

```

`theglossary` If the `theglossary` environment has already been defined, a warning will be issued. This environment should be redefined by glossary styles.

```

6495 \ifcsundef{theglossary}%
6496 {%
6497 \newenvironment{theglossary}{}{}}%
6498 }%
6499 {%
6500 \@gls@warnontheglossdefined
6501 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{}{}}%
6502 }

```

The glossary header is given by `\glossaryheader`. This forms part of the glossary style, and must indicate what should appear immediately after the start of the `theglossary` environment. (For example, if the glossary uses a tabular-like environment, it may be used to set the header row.) Note that if you don't want a header row, the glossary style must redefine `\glossaryheader` to do nothing.

`\glossaryheader`

```

6503 \newcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}

```

`\glstarget`

```
\glstarget{<label>}{<name>}
```

Provide user interface to `\glstarget` to make it easier to modify the glossary style in the document.

```

6504 \newcommand*{\glstarget}[2]{\@glstarget{\glo@linkprefix#1}{#2}}

```

As from version 3.08, glossary information is now written to the external files using `\glossentry` and `\subglossentry` instead of `\glossaryentryfield` and `\glossarysubentryfield`. The default definition provides backward compatibility for glossary styles that use the old forms.

`tibleglossentry`

```
\glossentry{<label>}{<page-list>}
```

```

6505 \providecommand*{\compatibleglossentry}[2]{%
6506 \toks@{#2}%
6507 \protected@edef\do@glossentry{\noexpand\glossaryentryfield{#1}%
6508 {\noexpand\glsnamefont
6509 {\expandafter\expandonce\csname glo@#1@name\endcsname}}}%
6510 {\expandafter\expandonce\csname glo@#1@desc\endcsname}%
6511 {\expandafter\expandonce\csname glo@#1@symbol\endcsname}%
6512 {\the\toks@}%

```



```
6513 }%
6514 \@do@glossentry
6515 }
```

`\glossentryname`

```
6516 \newcommand*{\glossentryname}[1]{%
6517   \glsdoifexistsorwarn{#1}%
6518   {%
6519     \letcs{\glo@name}{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@name}%
6520     \expandafter\glsnamefont\expandafter{\glo@name}%
6521   }%
6522 }
```

`\Glossentryname`

```
6523 \newcommand*{\Glossentryname}[1]{%
6524   \glsdoifexistsorwarn{#1}%
6525   {%
6526     \glsnamefont{\Glsentryname{#1}}%
6527   }%
6528 }
```

`\glossentrydesc`

```
6529 \newcommand*{\glossentrydesc}[1]{%
6530   \glsdoifexistsorwarn{#1}%
6531   {%
6532     \glsentrydesc{#1}%
6533   }%
6534 }
```

`\Glossentrydesc`

```
6535 \newcommand*{\Glossentrydesc}[1]{%
6536   \glsdoifexistsorwarn{#1}%
6537   {%
6538     \Glsentrydesc{#1}%
6539   }%
6540 }
```

`lossentrysymbol`

```
6541 \newcommand*{\glossentrysymbol}[1]{%
6542   \glsdoifexistsorwarn{#1}%
6543   {%
6544     \glsentrysymbol{#1}%
6545   }%
6546 }
```

`lossentrysymbol`

```
6547 \newcommand*{\Glossentrysymbol}[1]{%
6548   \glsdoifexistsorwarn{#1}%
```

```

6549  {%
6550    \Glsentrysymbol{#1}%
6551  }%
6552 }

```

lesubglossentry `\subglossentry{<level>}{<label>}{<page-list>}`

```

6553 \providecommand*{\compatiblesubglossentry}[3]{%
6554   \toks@{#3}%
6555   \protected@edef\do@subglossentry{\noexpand\glossarysubentryfield{\number#1}%
6556     {#2}%
6557     {\noexpand\glsnamefont
6558       {\expandafter\expandonce\csname glo@#2@name\endcsname}}%
6559     {\expandafter\expandonce\csname glo@#2@desc\endcsname}%
6560     {\expandafter\expandonce\csname glo@#2@symbol\endcsname}%
6561     {\the\toks@}%
6562   }%
6563   \@do@subglossentry
6564 }

```

rycompatibility

```

6565 \newcommand*{\setglossentrycompatibility}{%
6566   \let\glossentrycompatibleglossentry
6567   \let\subglossentry\compatiblesubglossentry
6568 }
6569 \setglossentrycompatibility

```

ssaryentryfield `\glossaryentryfield{<label>}{<name>}{<description>}{<symbol>}{<page-list>}`

This command formerly governed how each entry row should be formatted in the glossary. Now deprecated.

```

6570 \newcommand{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
6571   \GlossariesWarning
6572   {Deprecated use of \string\glossaryentryfield.^^J
6573     I recommend you change to \string\glossentry.^^J
6574     If you've just upgraded, try removing your gls auxiliary
6575     files^^J and recompile}%
6576   \noindent\textbf{\glstarget{#1}{#2}} #4 #3. #5\par}

```

rysubentryfield `\glossarysubentryfield{<level>}{<label>}{<name>}{<description>}{<symbol>}{<page-list>}`

This command governs how each subentry should be formatted in the glossary. Glossary styles need to redefine this command. Most of the predefined styles ignore *<symbol>*. The

first argument is a number indicating the level. (The level should be greater than or equal to 1.)

```
6577 \newcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
6578   \GlossariesWarning
6579   {Deprecated use of \string\glossarysubentryfield.^^J
6580   I recommend you change to \string\subglossentry.^^J
6581   If you've just upgraded, try removing your gls auxiliary
6582   files^^J and recompile}%
6583   \glstarget{#2}{\strut}#4. #6\par}
```

Within each glossary, the entries form distinct groups which are determined by the first character of the sort key. When using `makeindex`, there will be a maximum of 28 groups: symbols, numbers, and the 26 alphabetical groups A, ..., Z. If you use `xindy` the groups will depend on whatever alphabet is used. This is determined by the language or custom alphabets can be created in the `xindy` style file. The command `\glsgroupskip` specifies what to do between glossary groups. Glossary styles must redefine this command. (Note that `\glsgroupskip` only occurs between groups, not at the start or end of the glossary.)

`\glsgroupskip`

```
6584 \newcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{}
```

Each of the 28 glossary groups described above is preceded by a group heading. This is formatted by the command `\glsgroupheading` which takes one argument which is the *label* assigned to that group (not the title). The corresponding labels are: `glssymbols`, `glsnumbers`, A, ..., Z. Glossary styles must redefine this command. (In between groups, `\glsgroupheading` comes immediately after `\glsgroupskip`.)

`glsgroupheading`

```
6585 \newcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{} 
```

It is possible to “trick” `makeindex` into treating entries as though they belong to the same group, even if the terms don’t start with the same letter, by modifying the sort key. For example, all entries belonging to one group could be defined so that the sort key starts with an a, while entries belonging to another group could be defined so that the sort key starts with a b, and so on. If you want each group to have a heading, you would then need to modify the translation control sequences `\glsgetgrouptitle` and `\glsgetgrouplabel` so that the label is translated into the required title (and vice-versa).

```
\glsgetgrouptitle{<label>}
```

This command produces the title for the glossary group whose label is given by *<label>*. By default, the group labelled `glssymbols` produces `\glssymbolsgroupname`, the group labelled `glsnumbers` produces `\glsnumbersgroupname` and all the other groups simply produce their label. As mentioned above, the group labels are: `glssymbols`, `glsnumbers`, A, ..., Z. If you want to redefine the group titles, you will need to redefine this command. Languages other than English may produce labels that are non-expandable, so we need to check for that otherwise it will create a “missing `\endcsname` inserted” error.

lsgetgrouptitle

```
6586 \newcommand*{\glsgetgrouptitle}[1]{%
6587   \@gls@getgrouptitle{#1}{\@gls@grptitle}%
6588   \@gls@grptitle
6589 }
```

s@getgrouptitle Gets the group title specified by the label (first argument) and stores in the second argument, which must be a control sequence.

```
6590 \newcommand*{\@gls@getgrouptitle}[2]{%
  Even if the argument appears to be a single letter, it won't be considered a single letter by
  \dtl@ifsingle if it's an active character.
6591 \dtl@ifsingle{#1}%
6592 {%
6593   \ifcsundef{#1groupname}{\def#2{#1}}{\letcs#2{#1groupname}}%
6594 }%
6595 {%
6596   \ifboolexpr{test{\ifstrequal{#1}{glsymbols}}
6597               or test{\ifstrequal{#1}{glsnumbers}}}%
6598   {%
6599     \ifcsundef{#1groupname}{\def#2{#1}}{\letcs#2{#1groupname}}%
6600   }%
6601   {%
6602     \def#2{#1}%
6603   }%
6604 }%
6605 }
```

x@getgrouptitle Version for the no-indexing app option:

```
6606 \newcommand*{\@gls@noidx@getgrouptitle}[2]{%
6607   \DTLifint{#1}%
6608   {\edef#2{\char#1\relax}}%
6609   {%
6610     \ifcsundef{#1groupname}{\def#2{#1}}{\letcs#2{#1groupname}}%
6611   }%
6612 }
```

`\glsgetgrouplabel{<title>}`

This command does the reverse to the previous command. The argument is the group title, and it produces the group label. Note that if you redefine `\glsgetgrouptitle`, you will also need to redefine `\glsgetgrouplabel`.

lsgetgrouplabel

```
6613 \newcommand*{\glsgetgrouplabel}[1]{%
6614 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{\glsymbolsgroupname}}{\glsymbols}{%
6615 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{\glsnumbersgroupname}}{\glsnumbers}{#1}}
```

The command `\setentrycounter` sets the entry's associated counter (required by `\glshypernumber` etc.) `\glslink` and `\glsadd` encode the `\glossary` argument so that the relevant counter is set prior to the formatting command.

`setentrycounter`

```
6616 \newcommand*{\setentrycounter}[2] []{%
6617   \def\@glo@counterprefix{#1}%
6618   \ifx\@glo@counterprefix\@empty
6619     \def\@glo@counterprefix{.}%
6620   \else
6621     \def\@glo@counterprefix{.#1.}%
6622   \fi
6623   \def\glsentrycounter{#2}%
6624 }
```

The current glossary style can be set using `\setglossarystyle{<style>}`.

`etglossarystyle`

```
6625 \newcommand*{\setglossarystyle}[1]{%
6626   \ifcsundef{@glsstyle@#1}%
6627   {%
6628     \PackageError{glossaries}{Glossary style ‘#1’ undefined}{}%
6629   }%
6630   {%
6631     \csname @glsstyle@#1\endcsname
6632   }%
```

Set the default style if it's not already set.

```
6633 \ifx\@glossary@default@style\relax
6634   \protected@edef\@glossary@default@style{#1}%
6635 \fi
6636 }
```

`\glossarystyle`

```
6637 \newcommand*{\glossarystyle}[1]{%
6638   \ifcsundef{@glsstyle@#1}%
6639   {%
6640     \PackageError{glossaries}{Glossary style ‘#1’ undefined}{}%
6641   }%
6642   {%
6643     \GlossariesWarning
6644     {Deprecated command \string\glossarystyle.^~J
6645     I recommend you switch to \string\setglossarystyle\space unless
6646     you want to maintain backward compatibility}%
6647     \setglossentrycompatibility
6648     \csname @glsstyle@#1\endcsname
6649
6649     \ifcsdef{@glscompstyle@#1}%
6650     {\setglossentrycompatibility\cuse{@glscompstyle@#1}}%
6651     {}%
6652   }%
```

Set the default style if it isn't already set so that `\printglossary` can warn if the fallback style is in use.

```
6653 \ifx\@glossary@default@style\relax
6654   \protected@edef\@glossary@default@style{#1}%
6655 \fi
6656 }
```

`\newglossarystyle` New glossary styles can be defined using:

```
\newglossarystyle{<name>}{<definition>}
```

The *<definition>* argument should redefine `\theglossary`, `\glossaryheader`, `\glsgroupheading`, `\glossaryentryfield` and `\glsgroupskip` (see [section 1.19](#) for the definitions of predefined styles). Glossary styles should not redefine `\glossarypreamble` and `\glossarypostamble`, as the user should be able to switch between styles without affecting the pre- and postambles.

```
6657 \newcommand{\newglossarystyle}[2]{%
6658   \ifcsundef{@glsstyle@#1}%
6659   {%
6660     \expandafter\def\csname @glsstyle@#1\endcsname{#2}%
6661   }%
6662   {%
6663     \PackageError{glossaries}{Glossary style ‘#1’ is already defined}{}%
6664   }%
6665 }
```

`\newglossarystyle` Code for this macro supplied by Marco Daniel.

```
6666 \newcommand{\renewglossarystyle}[2]{%
6667   \ifcsundef{@glsstyle@#1}%
6668   {%
6669     \PackageError{glossaries}{Glossary style ‘#1’ isn’t already defined}{}%
6670   }%
6671   {%
6672     \csdef{@glsstyle@#1}{#2}%
6673   }%
6674 }
```

Glossary entries are encoded so that the second argument to `\glossaryentryfield` is always specified as `\glsnamefont{<name>}`. This allows the user to change the font used to display the name term without having to redefine `\glossaryentryfield`. The default uses the surrounding font, so in the list type styles (which place the name in the optional argument to `\item`) the name will appear in bold.

`\glsnamefont`

```
6675 \newcommand*{\glsnamefont}[1]{#1}
```

Each glossary entry has an associated number list (usually page numbers) that indicate where in the document the entry has been used. The format for these number lists can be

changed using the format key in commands like `\glslink`. The default format is given by `\glsnumber`. This takes a single argument which may be a single number, a number range or a number list. The number ranges are delimited with `\delimR`, the number lists are delimited with `\delimN`.

If the document doesn't have hyperlinks, the numbers can be displayed just as they are, but if the document supports hyperlinks, the numbers should link to the relevant location. This means extracting the individual numbers from the list or ranges. The package does this with the `\hyperpage` command, but this is encoded for comma and dash delimiters and only for the page counter, but this code needs to be more general. So I have adapted the code used in the package.

`\glsnumber`

```
6676 \ifcsundef{hyperlink}%
6677 {%
6678   \def\glsnumber#1{#1}%
6679 }%
6680 {%
6681   \def\glsnumber#1{\@glsnumber#1\nohyperpage{}}\@nil}
6682 }
```

`\@glsnumber` This code was provided by Heiko Oberdiek to allow material to be attached to the location.

```
6683 \def\@glsnumber#1\@nohyperpage#2#3\@nil{%
6684   \ifx\#1\%
6685     \else
6686       \@delimR#1\delimR\delimR\%
6687     \fi
6688   \ifx\#2\%
6689     \else
6690       #2%
6691     \fi
6692   \ifx\#3\%
6693     \else
6694       \@glsnumber#3\@nil
6695     \fi
6696 }
```

`\@delimR` displays a range of numbers for the counter whose name is given by `\@gls@counter` (which must be set prior to using `\glsnumber`).

`\@delimN`

```
6697 \def\@delimR#1\delimR #2\delimR #3\%
6698 \ifx\#2\%
6699   \@delimN{#1}%
6700 \else
6701   \@gls@numberlink{#1}\delimR\@gls@numberlink{#2}%
6702 \fi}
```

`\@delimN` displays a list of individual numbers, instead of a range:

`\@delimN`

```
6703 \def\@delimN#1{\@delimN#1\delimN \delimN\}
6704 \def\@@delimN#1\delimN #2\delimN#3\{\%
6705 \ifx\#3\%
6706   \@gls@numberlink{#1}%
6707 \else
6708   \@gls@numberlink{#1}\delimN\@gls@numberlink{#2}%
6709 \fi
6710 }
```

The following code is modified from hyperref's `\HyInd@pagelink` where the name of the counter being used is given by `\@gls@counter`.

```
6711 \def\@gls@numberlink#1{%
6712 \begingroup
6713 \toks@={}%
6714 \@gls@removespaces#1 \@nil
6715 \endgroup}

6716 \def\@gls@removespaces#1 #2\@nil{%
6717 \toks@=\expandafter{\the\toks@#1}%
6718 \ifx\#2\%
6719   \edef\x{\the\toks@}%
6720   \ifx\x\empty
6721     \else

6722     \hyperlink{\glsentrycounter\@glo@counterprefix\the\toks@}%
6723               {\the\toks@}%
6724   \fi
6725 \else
6726   \@gls@ReturnAfterFi{%
6727     \@gls@removespaces#2\@nil
6728   }%
6729 \fi
6730 }
6731 \long\def\@gls@ReturnAfterFi#1\fi{\fi#1}
```

The following commands will switch to the appropriate font, and create a hyperlink, if hyperlinks are supported. If hyperlinks are not supported, they will just display their argument in the appropriate font.

`\hyperrm`

```
6732 \newcommand*\hyperrm[1]{\textrm{\glsnumber{#1}}}
```

`\hypersf`

```
6733 \newcommand*\hypersf[1]{\textsf{\glsnumber{#1}}}
```

`\hypertt`

```
6734 \newcommand*\hypertt[1]{\texttt{\glsnumber{#1}}}
```


`\hyperbf`
6735 `\newcommand*{\hyperbf}[1]{\textbf{\glshypernumber{#1}}}`

`\hypermd`
6736 `\newcommand*{\hypermd}[1]{\textmd{\glshypernumber{#1}}}`

`\hyperit`
6737 `\newcommand*{\hyperit}[1]{\textit{\glshypernumber{#1}}}`

`\hypersl`
6738 `\newcommand*{\hypersl}[1]{\textsl{\glshypernumber{#1}}}`

`\hyperup`
6739 `\newcommand*{\hyperup}[1]{\textup{\glshypernumber{#1}}}`

`\hypersc`
6740 `\newcommand*{\hypersc}[1]{\textsc{\glshypernumber{#1}}}`

`\hyperemph`
6741 `\newcommand*{\hyperemph}[1]{\emph{\glshypernumber{#1}}}`

1.17 Acronyms

`\oldacronym` `\oldacronym[⟨label⟩]{⟨abbrv⟩}{⟨long⟩}{⟨key-val list⟩}`

This emulates the way the old package defined acronyms. It is equivalent to `\newacronym [⟨key-val list⟩]{⟨label⟩}{⟨abbrv⟩}{⟨long⟩}` and it additionally defines the command `\⟨label⟩` which is equivalent to `\gls{⟨label⟩}` (thus `⟨label⟩` must only contain alphabetical characters). If `⟨label⟩` is omitted, `⟨abbrv⟩` is used. This only emulates the syntax of the old package. The way the acronyms appear in the list of acronyms is determined by the definition of `\newacronym` and the glossary style.

Note that `\⟨label⟩` can't have an optional argument if the package is loaded. If hasn't been loaded then you can do `\⟨label⟩ [⟨insert⟩]` but you can't do `\⟨label⟩ [⟨key-val list⟩]`. For example if you define the acronym `svm`, then you can do `\svm['s]` but you can't do `\svm[format=textbf]`. If the package is loaded, `\svm['s]` will appear as `svm ['s]` which is unlikely to be the desired result. In this case, you will need to use `\gls` explicitly, e.g. `\gls{svm} ['s]`. Note that it is up to the user to load if desired.

```
6742 \newcommand{\oldacronym}[4][\gls@label]{%
6743   \def\gls@label{#2}%
6744   \newacronym[#4]{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6745   \ifcsundef{xspace}%
6746     {%
6747       \expandafter\edef\csname#1\endcsname{%
6748         \noexpand\ifstar{\noexpand\Gls{#1}}{\noexpand\gls{#1}}%
```

```

6749   }%
6750 }%
6751 {%
6752   \expandafter\edef\csname#1\endcsname{%
6753     \noexpand@ifstar{\noexpand\Gls{#1}\noexpand\xspace}{%
6754       \noexpand\gls{#1}\noexpand\xspace}%
6755   }%
6756 }%
6757 }

```

```
\newacronym[key-val list]{label}{abbrev}{long}
```

This is a quick way of defining acronyms, using `\newglossaryentry` with the appropriate values. It sets the glossary type to `\acronymtype` which will be acronym if the package option `acronym` has been used, otherwise it will be the default glossary. Since `\newacronym` merely calls `\newglossaryentry`, the acronym is treated like any other glossary entry.

If you prefer a different format, you can redefine `\newacronym` as required. The optional argument can be used to override any of the settings.

This is just a stub. It's redefined by commands like `\SetDefaultAcronymStyle`.

`\newacronym`

```
6758 \newcommand{\newacronym}[4][{}]{}
```

Set up some convenient short cuts. These need to be changed if `\newacronym` is changed (or if the description key is changed).

`\acrpluralsuffix`

Plural suffix used by `\newacronym`. This just defaults to `\glspluralsuffix` but is changed to include `\textup` if the `smallcaps` option is used, so that the suffix doesn't appear in small caps as it doesn't look right. For example, ABCS looks as though the "s" is part of the acronym, but ABCs looks as though the "s" is a plural suffix. Since the entire text `abcs` is set in `\textsc`, `\textup` is need to cancel it out.

```
6759 \newcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glsacrpluralsuffix}
```

If `garamondx` has been loaded, need to use `\textulc` instead of `\textup`.

`\glstextup`

```
6760 \newrobustcmd*{\glstextup}[1]{\ifdef\textulc{\textulc{#1}}{\textup{#1}}}
```

The following are defined for compatibility with version 2.07 and earlier.

`\glsshortkey`

```
6761 \newcommand*{\glsshortkey}{short}
```

`\shortpluralkey`

```
6762 \newcommand*{\glsshortpluralkey}{shortplural}
```

`\glslongkey`

```
6763 \newcommand*{\glslongkey}{long}
```

lslongpluralkey

```
6764 \newcommand*{\glslongpluralkey}{longplural}
```

`\acrfull` Full form of the acronym.

```
6765 \newrobustcmd*{\acrfull}{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@acrfull}
```

```
6766 \newcommand*\ns@acrfull[2] [] {%
```

```
6767 \new@ifnextchar[{\@acrfull{#1}{#2}}%
```

```
6768     {\@acrfull{#1}{#2} []}%
```

```
6769 }
```

`\@acrfull` Low-level macro:

```
6770 \def\@acrfull#1#2[#3]{%
```

Make it easier for acronym styles to change this:

```
6771 \acrfullfmt{#1}{#2}{#3}%
```

```
6772 }
```

Using `\acrlinkfullformat` and `\acrfullformat` is now deprecated as it can cause complications with the first letter upper case variants, but the package needs to provide backward compatibility support.

`\acrfullfmt` No case change full format.

```
6773 \newcommand*{\acrfullfmt}[3]{%
```

```
6774 \acrlinkfullformat{\@acrlong}{\@acrshort}{#1}{#2}{#3}%
```

```
6775 }
```

`\acrlinkfullformat` Format for full links like `\acrfull`. Syntax: `\acrlinkfullformat{<long cs>}{<short cs>}{<options>}{<label>}{<insert>}`

```
6776 \newcommand{\acrlinkfullformat}[5]{%
```

```
6777 \acrfullformat{#1{#3}{#4}[#5]}{#2{#3}{#4}[]}%
```

```
6778 }
```

`\acrfullformat` Default full form is `<long>` (`<short>`).

```
6779 \newcommand{\acrfullformat}[2]{#1\glsspace(#2)}
```

`\glsspace` Robust space to ensure it's written to the `.glsdefs` file.

```
6780 \newrobustcmd{\glsspace}{\space}
```

Default format for full acronym

`\Acrfull`

```
6781 \newrobustcmd*{\Acrfull}{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@Acrfull}
```

```
6782 \newcommand*\ns@Acrfull[2] [] {%
```

```
6783 \new@ifnextchar[{\@Acrfull{#1}{#2}}%
```

```
6784     {\@Acrfull{#1}{#2} []}%
```

```
6785 }
```

Low-level macro:

```
6786 \def\@Acrfull#1#2[#3]{%
```

Make it easier for acronym styles to change this:

```
6787 \Acrfullfmt{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6788 }
```

`\Acrfullfmt` First letter upper case full format.

```
6789 \newcommand*\Acrfullfmt[3]{%
6790 \acrlinkfullformat{\@Acrlong}{\@acrshort}{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6791 }
```

`\ACRfull`

```
6792 \newrobustcmd*\ACRfull{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@ACRfull}

6793 \newcommand*\ns@ACRfull[2][ ]{%
6794 \new@ifnextchar[{\@ACRfull{#1}{#2}}%
6795 {\@ACRfull{#1}{#2}[ ]}%
6796 }
```

Low-level macro:

```
6797 \def\@ACRfull#1#2[#3]{%
```

Make it easier for acronym styles to change this:

```
6798 \ACRfullfmt{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6799 }
```

`\ACRfullfmt` All upper case full format.

```
6800 \newcommand*\ACRfullfmt[3]{%
6801 \acrlinkfullformat{\@ACRlong}{\@ACRshort}{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6802 }
```

Plural:

`\acrfullpl`

```
6803 \newrobustcmd*\acrfullpl{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@acrfullpl}

6804 \newcommand*\ns@acrfullpl[2][ ]{%
6805 \new@ifnextchar[{\@acrfullpl{#1}{#2}}%
6806 {\@acrfullpl{#1}{#2}[ ]}%
6807 }
```

Low-level macro:

```
6808 \def\@acrfullpl#1#2[#3]{%
```

Make it easier for acronym styles to change this:

```
6809 \acrfullplfmt{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6810 }
```

```
\acrfullplfmt No case change plural full format.
6811 \newcommand*\acrfullplfmt}[3]{%
6812 \acrlinkfullformat{\@acrlongpl}{\@acrshortpl}{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6813 }
```

\Acrfullpl

```
6814 \newrobustcmd*\Acrfullpl{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@Acrfullpl}

6815 \newcommand*\ns@Acrfullpl[2][ ]{%
6816 \new@ifnextchar[{\@Acrfullpl{#1}{#2}}%
6817 {\@Acrfullpl{#1}{#2}[ ]}%
6818 }
```

Low-level macro:

```
6819 \def\@Acrfullpl#1#2[#3]{%
Make it easier for acronym styles to change this:
6820 \Acrfullplfmt{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6821 }
```

\Acrfullplfmt First letter upper case plural full format.

```
6822 \newcommand*\Acrfullplfmt}[3]{%
6823 \acrlinkfullformat{\@Acrlongpl}{\@acrshortpl}{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6824 }
```

\ACRfullpl

```
6825 \newrobustcmd*\ACRfullpl{\@gls@hyp@opt\ns@ACRfullpl}

6826 \newcommand*\ns@ACRfullpl[2][ ]{%
6827 \new@ifnextchar[{\@ACRfullpl{#1}{#2}}%
6828 {\@ACRfullpl{#1}{#2}[ ]}%
6829 }
```

Low-level macro:

```
6830 \def\@ACRfullpl#1#2[#3]{%
Make it easier for acronym styles to change this:
6831 \ACRfullplfmt{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6832 }
```

\ACRfullplfmt All upper case plural full format.

```
6833 \newcommand*\ACRfullplfmt}[3]{%
6834 \acrlinkfullformat{\@ACRlongpl}{\@ACRshortpl}{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6835 }
```

1.18 Predefined acronym styles

`\acronymfont` This is only used with the additional acronym styles:

```
6836 \newcommand{\acronymfont}[1]{#1}
```

`\firstacronymfont` This is only used with the additional acronym styles:

```
6837 \newcommand{\firstacronymfont}[1]{\acronymfont{#1}}
```

`\acrnameformat` The styles that allow an additional description use `\acrnameformat{<short>}{<long>}` to determine what information is displayed in the name.

```
6838 \newcommand*{\acrnameformat}[2]{\acronymfont{#1}}
```

Define some tokens used by `\newacronym`:

`\glskeylisttok`

```
6839 \newtoks\glskeylisttok
```

`\glslabeltok`

```
6840 \newtoks\glslabeltok
```

`\glsshorttok`

```
6841 \newtoks\glsshorttok
```

`\glslongtok`

```
6842 \newtoks\glslongtok
```

`\newacronymhook` Provide a hook for `\newacronym`:

```
6843 \newcommand*{\newacronymhook}{}
```

`\genericNewAcronym` New improved version of setting the acronym style.

```
6844 \newcommand*{\SetGenericNewAcronym}{%
```

Change the behaviour of `\Glsentryname` to workaroud expansion issues that cause a problem for `\makefirstuc`

```
6845 \let\@Gls@entryname\@Gls@acrenryname
```

Change the way acronyms are defined:

```
6846 \renewcommand{\newacronym}[4][ ]{%
6847 \ifdefempty{\@glsacronymlists}%
6848 {%
6849 \def\@glo@type{\acronymtype}%
6850 \setkeys{glossentry}{##1}%
6851 \DeclareAcronymList{\@glo@type}%
6852 }%
6853 }%
6854 \glskeylisttok{##1}%
6855 \glslabeltok{##2}%
6856 \glsshorttok{##3}%
6857 \glslongtok{##4}%
```

```

6858 \newacronymhook
6859 \protected@edef\@do@newglossaryentry{%
6860 \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
6861 {%
6862 type=\acronymtype,%
6863 name={\expandonce{\acronymentry{##2}}},%
6864 sort={\acronymsort{\the\glsshorttok}{\the\glslongtok}},%
6865 text={\the\glsshorttok},%
6866 short={\the\glsshorttok},%
6867 shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
6868 long={\the\glslongtok},%
6869 longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
6870 \GenericAcronymFields,%
6871 \the\glskeylisttok
6872 }%
6873 }%
6874 \@do@newglossaryentry
6875 }%

```

Make sure that `\acrfull` etc reflects the new style:

```

6876 \renewcommand*\acrfullfmt}[3]{%
6877 \glslink[##1]{##2}{\genacrfullformat{##2}{##3}}}%
6878 \renewcommand*\Acrfullfmt}[3]{%
6879 \glslink[##1]{##2}{\Genacrfullformat{##2}{##3}}}%
6880 \renewcommand*\ACRfullfmt}[3]{%
6881 \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
6882 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\genacrfullformat{##2}{##3}}}}%
6883 \renewcommand*\acrfullplfmt}[3]{%
6884 \glslink[##1]{##2}{\genplacrfullformat{##2}{##3}}}%
6885 \renewcommand*\Acrfullplfmt}[3]{%
6886 \glslink[##1]{##2}{\Genplacrfullformat{##2}{##3}}}%
6887 \renewcommand*\ACRfullplfmt}[3]{%
6888 \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
6889 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\genplacrfullformat{##2}{##3}}}}%

```

Make sure that `\glsentryfull` etc reflects the new style:

```

6890 \renewcommand*\glsentryfull}[1]{\genacrfullformat{##1}{}}%
6891 \renewcommand*\Glsentryfull}[1]{\Genacrfullformat{##1}{}}%
6892 \renewcommand*\glsentryfullpl}[1]{\genplacrfullformat{##1}{}}%
6893 \renewcommand*\Glsentryfullpl}[1]{\Genplacrfullformat{##1}{}}%
6894 }

```

`\GenericAcronymFields` Fields used by `\SetGenericNewAcronym` that can be changed by the acronym style.

```

6895 \newcommand*\GenericAcronymFields{description={\the\glslongtok}}

```

`\acronymentry` `\acronymentry{<label>}`

Display style for the name field in the list of acronyms.

```

6896 \newcommand*\acronymentry}[1]{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}

```

`\acronymsort` `\acronymsort{<short>}{<long>}`

Default sort format for acronyms.

```
6897 \newcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{#1}
```

`setacronymstyle` `\setacronymstyle{<style name>}`

```
6898 \newcommand*{\setacronymstyle}[1]{%
6899   \ifcsundef{@glsacr@dispstyle@#1}
6900   {%
6901     \PackageError{glossaries}{Undefined acronym style ‘#1’}{}%
6902   }%
6903   {%
6904     \ifdefempty{@glsacronymlists}%
6905     {%
6906       \DeclareAcronymList{\acronymtype}%
6907     }%
6908   }%
6909   \SetGenericNewAcronym
6910   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{#1}%
6911   \@for\@gls@type:=\@glsacronymlists\do{%
6912     \defglsentryfmt[\@gls@type]{\GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{#1}}%
6913   }%
6914 }%
6915 }
```

`newacronymstyle` `\newacronymstyle{<style name>}{<entry format definition>}{<display definitions>}`

Defines a new acronym style called *<style name>*.

```
6916 \newcommand*{\newacronymstyle}[3]{%
6917   \ifcsdef{@glsacr@dispstyle@#1}%
6918   {%
6919     \PackageError{glossaries}{Acronym style ‘#1’ already exists}{}%
6920   }%
6921   {%
6922     \csdef{@glsacr@dispstyle@#1}{#2}%
6923     \csdef{@glsacr@styledefs@#1}{#3}%
6924   }%
6925 }
```

`renewacronymstyle` Redefines the given acronym style.

```
6926 \newcommand*{\renewacronymstyle}[3]{%
6927   \ifcsdef{@glsacr@dispstyle@#1}%
6928   {%
6929     \csdef{@glsacr@dispstyle@#1}{#2}%

```



```

6930 \csdef{@glsacr@styledefs@#1}{#3}%
6931 }%
6932 {%
6933 \PackageError{glossaries}{Acronym style ‘#1’ doesn’t exist}{}%
6934 }%
6935 }

```

rEntryDispStyle

```
6936 \newcommand*{\GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle}[1]{\csuse{@glsacr@dispstyle@#1}}
```

UseAcrStyleDefs

```
6937 \newcommand*{\GlsUseAcrStyleDefs}[1]{\csuse{@glsacr@styledefs@#1}}
```

Predefined acronym styles:

long-short *(long)* (*(short)*) acronym style.

```

6938 \newacronymstyle{long-short}%
6939 {%

```

Check for long form in case this is a mixed glossary.

```

6940 \ifglshaslong{\glslabel}{\glsngenacfmt}{\glsngenentryfmt}%
6941 }%
6942 {%
6943 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{description={\the\glslongtok}}%
6944 \renewcommand*{\genacrfullformat}[2]{%
6945 \glsentrylong{##1}##2\space
6946 (\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}})%
6947 }%
6948 \renewcommand*{\Genacrfullformat}[2]{%
6949 \Glsentrylong{##1}##2\space
6950 (\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}})%
6951 }%
6952 \renewcommand*{\genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
6953 \glsentrylongpl{##1}##2\space
6954 (\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##1}})%
6955 }%
6956 \renewcommand*{\Genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
6957 \Glsentrylongpl{##1}##2\space
6958 (\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##1}})%
6959 }%
6960 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}%
6961 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##1}%
6962 \renewcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{##1}%
6963 \renewcommand*{\firstacronymfont}[1]{\acronymfont{##1}}%
6964 \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glspluralsuffix}%
6965 }

```

long-sp-short Similar to the previous style but allows the space between the long and short form to be customized.

```

6966 \newacronymstyle{long-sp-short}%
6967 {%
    Check for long form in case this is a mixed glossary.
6968 \ifglshaslong{\glslabel}{\glsgenacfmt}{\glsgenentryfmt}%
6969 }%
6970 {%
6971 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{description={\the\glslongtok}}%
6972 \renewcommand*{\genacrfullformat}[2]{%
6973 \glsentrylong{##1}##2\glsacspace{##1}%
6974 (\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}})%
6975 }%
6976 \renewcommand*{\Genacrfullformat}[2]{%
6977 \Glsentrylong{##1}##2\glsacspace{##1}%
6978 (\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}})%
6979 }%
6980 \renewcommand*{\genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
6981 \glsentrylongpl{##1}##2\glsacspace{##1}%
6982 (\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##1}})%
6983 }%
6984 \renewcommand*{\Genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
6985 \Glsentrylongpl{##1}##2\glsacspace{##1}%
6986 (\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##1}})%
6987 }%
6988 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}%
6989 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##1}%
6990 \renewcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{##1}%
6991 \renewcommand*{\firstacronymfont}[1]{\acronymfont{##1}}%
6992 \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glspluralsuffix}%
6993 }

```

`\glsacspace` Space between long and short form for the above style. This uses a non-breakable space if the short form is less than 3em, otherwise it uses a regular space.

```

6994 \newcommand*{\glsacspace}[1]{%
6995 \settowidth{\dimen@}{(\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}})}%
6996 \ifdim\dimen@<3em~\else\space\fi
6997 }

```

`short-long` (*short*) (*long*) acronym style.

```

6998 \newacronymstyle{short-long}%
6999 {%
    Check for long form in case this is a mixed glossary.
7000 \ifglshaslong{\glslabel}{\glsgenacfmt}{\glsgenentryfmt}%
7001 }%
7002 {%
7003 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{description={\the\glslongtok}}%
7004 \renewcommand*{\genacrfullformat}[2]{%
7005 \protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}##2\space
7006 (\glsentrylong{##1})%

```

```

7007 }%
7008 \renewcommand*{\Genacrfullformat}[2]{%
7009   \protect\firstacronymfont{\Glsentryshort{##1}}##2\space
7010   (\glsentrylong{##1})%
7011 }%
7012 \renewcommand*{\genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
7013   \protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##1}}##2\space
7014   (\glsentrylongpl{##1})%
7015 }%
7016 \renewcommand*{\Genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
7017   \protect\firstacronymfont{\Glsentryshortpl{##1}}##2\space
7018   (\glsentrylongpl{##1})%
7019 }%

7020 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}%
7021 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##1}%
7022 \renewcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{##1}%
7023 \renewcommand*{\firstacronymfont}[1]{\acronymfont{##1}}%
7024 \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glspluralsuffix}%
7025 }

```

long-sc-short *<long>* (\textsc{<short>}) acronym style.

```

7026 \newacronymstyle{long-sc-short}%
7027 {%
7028   \GlsUseAcrEntryDisplayStyle{long-short}%
7029 }%
7030 {%
7031   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{long-short}%
7032   \renewcommand{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsc{##1}}%
7033   \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glsupacrpluralsuffix}%
7034 }

```

long-sm-short *<long>* (\textsmaller{<short>}) acronym style.

```

7035 \newacronymstyle{long-sm-short}%
7036 {%
7037   \GlsUseAcrEntryDisplayStyle{long-short}%
7038 }%
7039 {%
7040   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{long-short}%
7041   \renewcommand{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsmaller{##1}}%
7042   \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glsacrpluralsuffix}%
7043 }

```

sc-short-long *<short>* (\textsc{<long>}) acronym style.

```

7044 \newacronymstyle{sc-short-long}%
7045 {%
7046   \GlsUseAcrEntryDisplayStyle{short-long}%
7047 }%
7048 {%

```

```

7049 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{short-long}%
7050 \renewcommand{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsc{##1}}%
7051 \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glsupacrpluralsuffix}%
7052 }

```

sm-short-long *(short)* (*(long)*) acronym style.

```

7053 \newacronymstyle{sm-short-long}%
7054 {%
7055 \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{short-long}%
7056 }%
7057 {%
7058 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{short-long}%
7059 \renewcommand{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsmaller{##1}}%
7060 \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glsacrpluralsuffix}%
7061 }

```

long-short-desc *(long)* (*(short)*) acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

7062 \newacronymstyle{long-short-desc}%
7063 {%
7064 \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{long-short}%
7065 }%
7066 {%
7067 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{long-short}%
7068 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
7069 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
7070 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
7071 \glsentrylong{##1}\space (\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}})}%
7072 }

```

g-sp-short-desc *(long)* (*(short)*) acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply). The space between the long and short form is given by `\glsacspace`.

```

7073 \newacronymstyle{long-sp-short-desc}%
7074 {%
7075 \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{long-sp-short}%
7076 }%
7077 {%
7078 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{long-sp-short}%
7079 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
7080 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
7081 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
7082 \glsentrylong{##1}\glsacspace{##1}(\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}})}%
7083 }

```

g-sc-short-desc *(long)* (`\textsc{(short)}`) acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

7084 \newacronymstyle{long-sc-short-desc}%
7085 {%

```

```

7086 \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{long-sc-short}%
7087 }%
7088 {%
7089 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{long-sc-short}%
7090 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
7091 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
7092 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
7093   \glentrylong{##1}\space (\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}})}%
7094 }

```

g-sm-short-desc *⟨long⟩* (`\textsmaller{⟨short⟩}`) acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

7095 \newacronymstyle{long-sm-short-desc}%
7096 {%
7097 \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{long-sm-short}%
7098 }%
7099 {%
7100 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{long-sm-short}%
7101 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
7102 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
7103 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
7104   \glentrylong{##1}\space (\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}})}%
7105 }

```

short-long-desc *⟨short⟩* (`{⟨long⟩}`) acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

7106 \newacronymstyle{short-long-desc}%
7107 {%
7108 \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{short-long}%
7109 }%
7110 {%
7111 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{short-long}%
7112 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
7113 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
7114 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
7115   \glentrylong{##1}\space (\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}})}%
7116 }

```

short-long-desc *⟨long⟩* (`\textsc{⟨short⟩}`) acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

7117 \newacronymstyle{sc-short-long-desc}%
7118 {%
7119 \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{sc-short-long}%
7120 }%
7121 {%
7122 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{sc-short-long}%
7123 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
7124 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
7125 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%

```

```

7126   \glsentrylong{##1}\space (\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}})}%
7127 }

```

short-long-desc *<long>* (\textsmaller{<short>}) acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

7128 \newacronymstyle{sm-short-long-desc}%
7129 {%
7130   \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{sm-short-long}%
7131 }%
7132 {%
7133   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{sm-short-long}%
7134   \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
7135   \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
7136   \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
7137     \glsentrylong{##1}\space (\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}})}%
7138 }

```

dua *<long>* only acronym style.

```

7139 \newacronymstyle{dua}%
7140 {%

```

Check for long form in case this is a mixed glossary.

```

7141 \ifdefempty\glscustomtext
7142 {%
7143   \ifglshaslong{\glslabel}%
7144   {%
7145     \glsifplural
7146     {%

```

Plural form:

```

7147     \glscapscase
7148     {%

```

Plural form, don't adjust case:

```

7149     \glsentrylongpl{\glslabel}\glsinsert
7150     }%
7151     {%

```

Plural form, make first letter upper case:

```

7152     \Glsentrylongpl{\glslabel}\glsinsert
7153     }%
7154     {%

```

Plural form, all caps:

```

7155     \mfirstucMakeUppercase
7156     {\glsentrylongpl{\glslabel}\glsinsert}%
7157     }%
7158     }%
7159     {%

```

Singular form

```
7160     \glscapscase
7161     {%
```

Singular form, don't adjust case:

```
7162     \glentrylong{\glslabel}\glsinsert
7163     }%
7164     {%
```

Subsequent singular form, make first letter upper case:

```
7165     \Glsentrylong{\glslabel}\glsinsert
7166     }%
7167     {%
```

Subsequent singular form, all caps:

```
7168     \mfirstucMakeUppercase
7169     {\glentrylong{\glslabel}\glsinsert}%
7170     }%
7171     }%
7172     }%
7173     {%
```

Not an acronym:

```
7174     \glsgenentryfmt
7175     }%
7176     }%
7177     {\glscustomtext\glsinsert}%
7178     }%
7179     {%
7180     \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{description={\the\glslongtok}}%

7181     \renewcommand*{\acrfullfmt}[3]{%
7182     \glslink[##1]{##2}{\glentrylong{##2}##3\space
7183     (\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##2}})}}%
7184     \renewcommand*{\Acrfullfmt}[3]{%
7185     \glslink[##1]{##2}{\Glsentrylong{##2}##3\space
7186     (\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##2}})}}%
7187     \renewcommand*{\ACRfullfmt}[3]{%
7188     \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
7189     \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glentrylong{##2}##3\space
7190     (\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##2}})}}}%

7191     \renewcommand*{\acrfullplfmt}[3]{%
7192     \glslink[##1]{##2}{\glentrylongpl{##2}##3\space
7193     (\acronymfont{\glentryshortpl{##2}})}}%

7194     \renewcommand*{\Acrfullplfmt}[3]{%
7195     \glslink[##1]{##2}{\Glsentrylongpl{##2}##3\space
7196     (\acronymfont{\glentryshortpl{##2}})}}%
7197     \renewcommand*{\ACRfullplfmt}[3]{%
7198     \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
```

```

7199     \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glentrylongpl{##2}##3\space
7200     (\acronymfont{\glentryshortpl{##2}})}}}%
7201 \renewcommand*\glentryfull}[1]{%
7202   \glentrylong{##1}\space(\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}})%
7203 }%
7204 \renewcommand*\Glsentryfull}[1]{%
7205   \Glsentrylong{##1}\space(\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}})%
7206 }%
7207 \renewcommand*\glentryfullpl}[1]{%
7208   \glentrylongpl{##1}\space(\acronymfont{\glentryshortpl{##1}})%
7209 }%
7210 \renewcommand*\Glsentryfullpl}[1]{%
7211   \Glsentrylongpl{##1}\space(\acronymfont{\glentryshortpl{##1}})%
7212 }%
7213 \renewcommand*\acronymentry}[1]{\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}}}%
7214 \renewcommand*\acronymsort}[2]{##1}%
7215 \renewcommand*\acronymfont}[1]{##1}%
7216 \renewcommand*\acrpluralsuffix{\glsacrpluralsuffix}%
7217 }

```

dua-desc *<long>* only acronym style with user-supplied description.

```

7218 \newacronymstyle{dua-desc}%
7219 {%
7220   \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{dua}%
7221 }%
7222 {%
7223   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{dua}%
7224   \renewcommand*\GenericAcronymFields{}}%
7225 \renewcommand*\acronymentry}[1]{\acronymfont{\glentrylong{##1}}}%
7226 \renewcommand*\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
7227 }%

```

footnote *<short>*\footnote{*<long>*} acronym style.

```

7228 \newacronymstyle{footnote}%
7229 {%
7230   \ifglshaslong{\glslabel}{\glsngenacfmt}{\glsngenentryfmt}%
7231 }%
7232 {%
7233   \renewcommand*\GenericAcronymFields{description={\the\glslongtok}}%
7234   \glshyperfirstfalse
7235   \renewcommand*\genacrfullformat}[2]{%
7236     \protect\firstacronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}}##2%
7237     \protect\footnote{\glentrylong{##1}}%
7238   }%
7239   \renewcommand*\Genacrfullformat}[2]{%

```



```

7240 \firstacronymfont{\Glsentryshort{##1}}##2%
7241 \protect\footnote{\glsentrylong{##1}}%
7242 }%
7243 \renewcommand*{\genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
7244 \protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##1}}##2%
7245 \protect\footnote{\glsentrylongpl{##1}}%
7246 }%
7247 \renewcommand*{\Genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
7248 \protect\firstacronymfont{\Glsentryshortpl{##1}}##2%
7249 \protect\footnote{\glsentrylongpl{##1}}%
7250 }%
7251 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}%
7252 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##1}%
7253 \renewcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{##1}%
7254 \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glsacrpluralsuffix}%

```

Don't use footnotes for \acrfull:

```

7255 \renewcommand*{\acrfullfmt}[3]{%
7256 \glslink[##1]{##2}{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##2}}##3\space
7257 (\glsentrylong{##2})}%
7258 \renewcommand*{\Acrfullfmt}[3]{%
7259 \glslink[##1]{##2}{\acronymfont{\Glsentryshort{##2}}##3\space
7260 (\glsentrylong{##2})}%
7261 \renewcommand*{\ACRfullfmt}[3]{%
7262 \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
7263 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##2}}##3\space
7264 (\glsentrylong{##2})}}}%
7265 \renewcommand*{\acrfullplfmt}[3]{%
7266 \glslink[##1]{##2}{\acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##2}}##3\space
7267 (\glsentrylongpl{##2})}%
7268 \renewcommand*{\Acrfullplfmt}[3]{%
7269 \glslink[##1]{##2}{\acronymfont{\Glsentryshortpl{##2}}##3\space
7270 (\glsentrylongpl{##2})}%
7271 \renewcommand*{\ACRfullplfmt}[3]{%
7272 \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
7273 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##2}}##3\space
7274 (\glsentrylongpl{##2})}}}%

```

Similarly for \glsentryfull etc:

```

7275 \renewcommand*{\glsentryfull}[1]{%
7276 \acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}\space(\glsentrylong{##1})}%
7277 \renewcommand*{\Glsentryfull}[1]{%
7278 \acronymfont{\Glsentryshort{##1}}\space(\glsentrylong{##1})}%
7279 \renewcommand*{\glsentryfullpl}[1]{%
7280 \acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##1}}\space(\glsentrylongpl{##1})}%
7281 \renewcommand*{\Glsentryfullpl}[1]{%
7282 \acronymfont{\Glsentryshortpl{##1}}\space(\glsentrylongpl{##1})}%
7283 }

```

footnote-sc \textsc{<short>}\footnote{<long>} acronym style.

```

7284 \newacronymstyle{footnote-sc}%
7285 {%
7286   \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{footnote}%
7287 }%
7288 {%
7289   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{footnote}%
7290   \renewcommand{\acronymentry}[1]{\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}}}
7291   \renewcommand{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsc{##1}}%
7292   \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glsupacrpluralsuffix}%
7293 }%

```

footnote-sm \textsmaller{<short>} \footnote{<long>} acronym style.

```

7294 \newacronymstyle{footnote-sm}%
7295 {%
7296   \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{footnote}%
7297 }%
7298 {%
7299   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{footnote}%
7300   \renewcommand{\acronymentry}[1]{\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}}}
7301   \renewcommand{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsmaller{##1}}%
7302   \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glacrpluralsuffix}%
7303 }%

```

footnote-desc <short> \footnote{<long>} acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

7304 \newacronymstyle{footnote-desc}%
7305 {%
7306   \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{footnote}%
7307 }%
7308 {%
7309   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{footnote}%
7310   \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
7311   \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
7312   \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
7313     \glentrylong{##1}\space (\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}})}%
7314 }

```

footnote-sc-desc \textsc{<short>} \footnote{<long>} acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

7315 \newacronymstyle{footnote-sc-desc}%
7316 {%
7317   \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{footnote-sc}%
7318 }%
7319 {%
7320   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{footnote-sc}%
7321   \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
7322   \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
7323   \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
7324     \glentrylong{##1}\space (\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}})}%

```

7325 }

ootnote-sm-desc \textsmaller{<short>}\footnote{<long>} acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

7326 \newacronymstyle{footnote-sm-desc}%

7327 {%

7328 \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{footnote-sm}%

7329 }%

7330 {%

7331 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{footnote-sm}%

7332 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%

7333 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%

7334 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%

7335 \glentrylong{##1}\space (\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}})}%

7336 }

AcronymSynonyms

7337 \newcommand*{\DefineAcronymSynonyms}{%

Short form

\acs

7338 \let\acs\acrshort

First letter uppercase short form

\Acs

7339 \let\Acs\Acrshort

Plural short form

\acsp

7340 \let\acsp\acrshortpl

First letter uppercase plural short form

\Acsp

7341 \let\Acsp\Acrshortpl

Long form

\acl

7342 \let\acl\aclong

Plural long form

\aclp

7343 \let\aclp\aclongpl

First letter upper case long form

`\Ac1`
 7344 `\let\Ac1\Acrlong`
 First letter upper case plural long form

`\Ac1p`
 7345 `\let\Ac1p\Acrlongpl`
 Full form

`\acf`
 7346 `\let\acf\acrfull`
 Plural full form

`\acfp`
 7347 `\let\acfp\acrfullpl`
 First letter upper case full form

`\Acf`
 7348 `\let\Acf\Acrfull`
 First letter upper case plural full form

`\Acfp`
 7349 `\let\Acfp\Acrfullpl`
 Standard form

`\ac`
 7350 `\let\ac\gls`
 First upper case standard form

`\Ac`
 7351 `\let\Ac\Gls`
 Standard plural form

`\acp`
 7352 `\let\acp\glspl`
 Standard first letter upper case plural form

`\Acp`
 7353 `\let\Acp\Glspl`
 7354 }
 Define synonyms if required
 7355 `\ifglsacrshortcuts`
 7356 `\DefineAcronymSynonyms`
 7357 `\fi`

These commands for setting the style are now deprecated but are kept for backward compatibility.

`\glsAcronymDisplayStyle` Sets the default acronym display style for given glossary.

```
7358 \newcommand*{\SetDefaultAcronymDisplayStyle}[1]{%
7359   \def\glsentryfmt[#1]{\glsentryfmt}%
7360 }
```

`\glsNewAcronymDef` Sets up the acronym definition for the default style. The information is provided by the tokens `\glslabeltok`, `\glsshorttok`, `\glslongtok` and `\glskeylisttok`.

```
7361 \newcommand*{\DefaultNewAcronymDef}{%
7362   \edef\@do@newglossaryentry{%
7363     \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
7364     {%
7365       type=\acronymtype,%
7366       name={\the\glsshorttok},%
7367       sort={\the\glsshorttok},%
7368       text={\the\glsshorttok},%
7369       first={\acrfullformat{\the\glslongtok}{\the\glsshorttok}},%
7370       plural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@shortpl},%
7371       firstplural={\acrfullformat{\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@longpl}%
7372                   {\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@shortpl}},%
7373       short={\the\glsshorttok},%
7374       shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7375       long={\the\glslongtok},%
7376       longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7377       description={\the\glslongtok},%
7378       descriptionplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@longpl},%
```

Remaining options specified by the user:

```
7379     \the\glskeylisttok
7380   }%
7381 }%
7382 \let\@org@gls@assign@firstpl\gls@assign@firstpl
7383 \let\@org@gls@assign@plural\gls@assign@plural
7384 \let\@org@gls@assign@descplural\gls@assign@descplural
7385 \def\gls@assign@firstpl##1##2{%
7386   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{firstpl}{##2}%
7387 }%
7388 \def\gls@assign@plural##1##2{%
7389   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{plural}{##2}%
7390 }%
7391 \def\gls@assign@descplural##1##2{%
7392   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{descplural}{##2}%
7393 }%
7394 \@do@newglossaryentry
7395 \let\gls@assign@firstpl\@org@gls@assign@firstpl
7396 \let\gls@assign@plural\@org@gls@assign@plural
7397 \let\gls@assign@symbolplural\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural
7398 }
```

`\ultAcronymStyle` Set up the default acronym style:

```
7399 \newcommand*{\SetDefaultAcronymStyle}{%
```

Set the display style:

```
7400 \@for\@gls@type:=\@glsacronymlists\do{%  
7401   \SetDefaultAcronymDisplayStyle{\@gls@type}%  
7402 }%
```

Set up the definition of `\newacronym`:

```
7403 \renewcommand{\newacronym}[4][[]]{%
```

If user is just using the main glossary and hasn't identified it as a list of acronyms, then update.
(This is done to ensure backwards compatibility with versions prior to 2.04).

```
7404   \ifx\@glsacronymlists\@empty  
7405     \def\@glo@type{\acronymtype}%  
7406     \setkeys{glossentry}{##1}%  
7407     \DeclareAcronymList{\@glo@type}%  
7408     \SetDefaultAcronymDisplayStyle{\@glo@type}%  
7409     \fi  
7410     \glskeylisttok{##1}%  
7411     \glslabeltok{##2}%  
7412     \glsshorttok{##3}%  
7413     \glslongtok{##4}%  
7414     \newacronymhook  
7415     \DefaultNewAcronymDef  
7416   }%  
7417 \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glsacrpluralsuffix}%  
7418 }
```

`\acrfootnote` Used by the footnote acronym styles.

```
7419 \newcommand*{\acrfootnote}[3]{\acrlinkfootnote{#1}{#2}{#3}}
```

`acrlinkfootnote`

```
7420 \newcommand*{\acrlinkfootnote}[3]{%  
7421   \footnote{\glslink[#1]{#2}{#3}}%  
7422 }
```

`crnolinkfootnote`

```
7423 \newcommand*{\acrnoelinkfootnote}[3]{%  
7424   \footnote{#3}%  
7425 }
```

`\nymDisplayStyle` Sets the acronym display style for given glossary for the description and footnote combination.

```
7426 \newcommand*{\SetDescriptionFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle}[1]{%  
7427   \defglsentryfmt[#1]{%  
  
7428     \ifdefempty\glscustomtext  
7429     {%  
7430       \ifglsused{\glslabel}%
```

```

7431     {%
7432       \acronymfont{\glsgenentryfmt}%
7433     }%
7434     {%
7435       \firstacronymfont{\glsgenentryfmt}%
7436       \ifglshassymbol{\glslabel}%
7437     {%
7438       \expandafter\protect\expandafter\acrfootnote\expandafter
7439       {\@gls@link@opts}{\@gls@link@label}%
7440     {%
7441       \glsifplural
7442         {\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}%
7443         {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}%
7444       }%
7445     }%
7446   }%
7447 }%
7448 {\glscustomtext\glsinsert}%
7449 }%
7450 }

```

teNewAcronymDef

```

7451 \newcommand*{\DescriptionFootnoteNewAcronymDef}{%
7452   \edef\@do@newglossaryentry{%
7453     \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
7454     {%
7455       type=\acronymtype,%
7456       name={\noexpand\acronymfont{\the\glsshorttok}},%
7457       sort={\the\glsshorttok},%
7458       first={\the\glsshorttok},%
7459       firstplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@shortpl},%
7460       text={\the\glsshorttok},%
7461       plural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@shortpl},%
7462       short={\the\glsshorttok},%
7463       shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7464       long={\the\glslongtok},%
7465       longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7466       symbol={\the\glslongtok},%
7467       symbolplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@longpl},%
7468       \the\glskeylisttok
7469     }%
7470   }%
7471   \let\@org@gls@assign@firstpl\gls@assign@firstpl
7472   \let\@org@gls@assign@plural\gls@assign@plural
7473   \let\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural\gls@assign@symbolplural
7474   \def\gls@assign@firstpl##1##2{%
7475     \@gls@expand@field{##1}{firstpl}{##2}%
7476   }%
7477   \def\gls@assign@plural##1##2{%

```

```

7478   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{plural}{##2}%
7479 }%
7480 \def\gls@assign@symbolplural##1##2{%
7481   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{symbolplural}{##2}%
7482 }%
7483 \do@newglossaryentry
7484 \let\gls@assign@plural\@org@gls@assign@plural
7485 \let\gls@assign@firstpl\@org@gls@assign@firstpl
7486 \let\gls@assign@symbolplural\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural
7487 }

```

`oteAcronymStyle` If a description and footnote are both required, store the long form in the symbol key. Store the short form in text key. Note that since the long form is stored in the symbol key, if you want the long form to appear in the list of acronyms, you need to use a glossary style that displays the symbol key.

```

7488 \newcommand*{\SetDescriptionFootnoteAcronymStyle}{%
7489   \renewcommand{\newacronym}[4][ ]{%
7490     \ifx\@glsacronymlists\@empty
7491       \def\@glo@type{\acronymtype}%
7492       \setkeys{glossentry}{##1}%
7493       \DeclareAcronymList{\@glo@type}%
7494       \SetDescriptionFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle{\@glo@type}%
7495     \fi
7496     \glskeylisttok{##1}%
7497     \glslabeltok{##2}%
7498     \glsshorttok{##3}%
7499     \glslongtok{##4}%
7500     \newacronymhook
7501     \DescriptionFootnoteNewAcronymDef
7502   }%

```

If footnote package option is specified, set the first use to append the long form (stored in symbol) as a footnote.

```

7503   \@for\@gls@type:=\@glsacronymlists\do{%
7504     \SetDescriptionFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle{\@gls@type}%
7505   }%

```

Redefine `\acronymfont` if small caps required. The plural suffix is set in an upright font so that it remains in normal lower case, otherwise it looks as though it's part of the acronym.

```

7506   \ifglsacrsmallcaps
7507     \renewcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsc{##1}}%
7508   \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glsupacrpluralsuffix}%
7509   \else
7510     \ifglsacrsmaller
7511       \renewcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsmaller{##1}}%
7512     \fi
7513   \fi

```

Check for package option clash


```

7514 \ifglsacrdua
7515   \PackageError{glossaries}{Option clash: ‘footnote’ and ‘dua’
7516     can’t both be set}{}%
7517 \fi
7518 }%

```

`acronymDisplayStyle` Sets the acronym display style for given glossary with description and dua combination.

```

7519 \newcommand*{\SetDescriptionDUAAcronymDisplayStyle}[1]{%
7520   \defglsentryfmt[#1]{\glsentryfmt}%
7521 }

```

`UANewAcronymDef`

```

7522 \newcommand*{\DescriptionDUANewAcronymDef}{%
7523   \edef\@do@newglossaryentry{%
7524     \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
7525     {%
7526       type=\acronymtype,%
7527       name={\the\glslongtok},%
7528       sort={\the\glslongtok},
7529       text={\the\glslongtok},%
7530       first={\the\glslongtok},%
7531       plural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@longpl},%
7532       firstplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@longpl},%
7533       short={\the\glsshorttok},%
7534       shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7535       long={\the\glslongtok},%
7536       longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7537       symbol={\the\glsshorttok},%
7538       symbolplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@shortpl},%
7539       \the\glskeylisttok
7540     }%
7541   }%
7542   \let\@org@gls@assign@firstpl\gls@assign@firstpl
7543   \let\@org@gls@assign@plural\gls@assign@plural
7544   \let\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural\gls@assign@symbolplural
7545   \def\gls@assign@firstpl##1##2{%
7546     \@gls@expand@field{##1}{firstpl}{##2}%
7547   }%
7548   \def\gls@assign@plural##1##2{%
7549     \@gls@expand@field{##1}{plural}{##2}%
7550   }%
7551   \def\gls@assign@symbolplural##1##2{%
7552     \@gls@expand@field{##1}{symbolplural}{##2}%
7553   }%
7554   \@do@newglossaryentry
7555   \let\gls@assign@firstpl\@org@gls@assign@firstpl
7556   \let\gls@assign@plural\@org@gls@assign@plural
7557   \let\gls@assign@symbolplural\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural
7558 }

```

DUAACronymStyle Description, don't use acronym and no footnote. Note that the short form is stored in the symbol key, so if the short form needs to be displayed in the glossary, use a style the displays the symbol.

```

7559 \newcommand*{\SetDescriptionDUAACronymStyle}{%
7560   \ifglsmallcaps
7561     \PackageError{glossaries}{Option clash: 'smallcaps' and 'dua'
7562       can't both be set}{}%
7563   \else
7564     \ifglsmaller
7565       \PackageError{glossaries}{Option clash: 'smaller' and 'dua'
7566         can't both be set}{}%
7567     \fi
7568   \fi
7569   \renewcommand{\newacronym}[4][[]]{%
7570     \ifx\@glsacronymlists\@empty
7571       \def\@glo@type{\acronymtype}%
7572       \setkeys{glossentry}{##1}%
7573       \DeclareAcronymList{\@glo@type}%
7574       \SetDescriptionDUAACronymDisplayStyle{\@glo@type}%
7575     \fi
7576     \glskeylisttok{##1}%
7577     \glslabeltok{##2}%
7578     \glsshorttok{##3}%
7579     \glslongtok{##4}%
7580     \newacronymhook
7581     \DescriptionDUANewAcronymDef
7582   }%

```

Set display.

```

7583 \@for\@gls@type:=\@glsacronymlists\do{%
7584   \SetDescriptionDUAACronymDisplayStyle{\@gls@type}%
7585 }%
7586 }%

```

AcronymDisplayStyle Sets the acronym display style for given glossary using the description setting (but not footnote or dua).

```

7587 \newcommand*{\SetDescriptionAcronymDisplayStyle}[1]{%
7588   \defglsentryfmt[#1]{%
7589     \ifdefempty\glscustomtext
7590     {%
7591       \ifglused{\glslabel}%
7592     }%

```

Move the inserted text outside of \acronymfont

```

7593     \let\gls@org@insert\glsinsert
7594     \let\glsinsert\@empty
7595     \acronymfont{\glsgenentryfmt}\gls@org@insert
7596   }%

```

```

7597   {%
7598     \glsgenentryfmt
7599     \ifglshassymbol{\glslabel}%
7600     {%
7601       \glsifplural
7602       {%
7603         \def\@glo@symbol{\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}%
7604       }%
7605       {%
7606         \def\@glo@symbol{\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}%
7607       }%
7608       \space(\protect\firstacronymfont
7609       {\glscapscase
7610        {\@glo@symbol}
7611        {\@glo@symbol}
7612        {\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\@glo@symbol}}})%
7613     }%
7614   }%
7615 }%
7616 }%
7617 {\glscustomtext\glsinsert}%
7618 }%
7619 }

```

onNewAcronymDef

```

7620 \newcommand*{\DescriptionNewAcronymDef}{%
7621   \edef\@do@newglossaryentry{%
7622     \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
7623     {%
7624       type=\acronymtype,%
7625       name={\noexpand
7626         \acronymformat{\the\glsshorttok}{\the\glslongtok}},%
7627       sort={\the\glsshorttok},%
7628       first={\the\glslongtok},%
7629       firstplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@longpl},%
7630       text={\the\glsshorttok},%
7631       plural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@shortpl},%
7632       short={\the\glsshorttok},%
7633       shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7634       long={\the\glslongtok},%
7635       longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7636       symbol={\noexpand\@glo@text},%
7637       symbolplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@shortpl},%
7638       \the\glskeylisttok}%
7639   }%
7640   \let\@org@gls@assign@firstpl\gls@assign@firstpl
7641   \let\@org@gls@assign@plural\gls@assign@plural
7642   \let\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural\gls@assign@symbolplural
7643   \def\gls@assign@firstpl##1##2{%

```

```

7644   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{firstpl}{##2}%
7645 }%
7646 \def\gls@assign@plural##1##2{%
7647   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{plural}{##2}%
7648 }%
7649 \def\gls@assign@symbolplural##1##2{%
7650   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{symbolplural}{##2}%
7651 }%
7652 \@do@newglossaryentry
7653 \let\gls@assign@firstpl\@org@gls@assign@firstpl
7654 \let\gls@assign@plural\@org@gls@assign@plural
7655 \let\gls@assign@symbolplural\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural
7656 }

```

ionAcronymStyle Option description is used, but not dua or footnote. Store long form in first key and short form in text and symbol key. The name is stored using `\acrnameformat` to allow the user to override the way the name is displayed in the list of acronyms.

```

7657 \newcommand*{\SetDescriptionAcronymStyle}{%
7658   \renewcommand{\newacronym}[4][]{%
7659     \ifx\@gls@acronymlists\@empty
7660       \def\@glo@type{\acronymtype}%
7661       \setkeys{glossentry}{##1}%
7662       \DeclareAcronymList{\@glo@type}%
7663       \SetDescriptionAcronymDisplayStyle{\@glo@type}%
7664     \fi
7665     \glskeylisttok{##1}%
7666     \glslabeltok{##2}%
7667     \glsshorttok{##3}%
7668     \glslongtok{##4}%
7669     \newacronymhook
7670     \DescriptionNewAcronymDef
7671   }%

```

Set display.

```

7672   \@for\@gls@type:=\@gls@acronymlists\do{%
7673     \SetDescriptionAcronymDisplayStyle{\@gls@type}%
7674   }%

```

Redefine `\acronymfont` if small caps required. The plural suffix is set in an upright font so that it remains in normal lower case, otherwise it looks as though it's part of the acronym.

```

7675   \ifglsacrsmallcaps
7676     \renewcommand{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsc{##1}}
7677     \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glsupacrpluralsuffix}%
7678   \else
7679     \ifglsacrsmaller
7680       \renewcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsmaller{##1}}%
7681     \fi
7682   \fi
7683 }%

```

nymDisplayStyle Sets the acronym display style for given glossary with footnote setting (but not description or dua).

```
7684 \newcommand*{\SetFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle}[1]{%
7685   \defglsentryfmt[#1]{%
```

```
7686     \ifdefempty\glscustomtext
7687     {%
```

Move the inserted text outside of \acronymfont

```
7688     \let\gls@org@insert\glsinsert
7689     \let\glsinsert\@empty
7690     \ifglsused{\glslabel}%
7691     {%
7692       \acronymfont{\glsgenentryfmt}\gls@org@insert
7693     }%
7694     {%
7695       \firstacronymfont{\glsgenentryfmt}\gls@org@insert
7696       \ifglsahaslong{\glslabel}%
7697       {%
7698         \expandafter\protect\expandafter\acrfootnote\expandafter
7699         {\@gls@link@opts}{\@gls@link@label}%
7700         {%
7701           \glsifplural
7702             {\glsentrylongpl{\glslabel}}%
7703             {\glsentrylong{\glslabel}}%
7704           }%
7705         }%
7706       }%
7707     }%
7708   }%
7709   {\glscustomtext\glsinsert}%
7710 }%
7711 }
```

teNewAcronymDef

```
7712 \newcommand*{\FootnoteNewAcronymDef}{%
7713   \edef\@do@newglossaryentry{%
7714     \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
7715     {%
7716       type=\acronymtype,%
7717       name={\noexpand\acronymfont{\the\glsshorttok}},%
7718       sort={\the\glsshorttok},%
7719       text={\the\glsshorttok},%
7720       plural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@shortpl},%
7721       first={\the\glsshorttok},%
7722       firstplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@shortpl},%
7723       short={\the\glsshorttok},%
7724       shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7725       long={\the\glslongtok},%
```

```

7726     longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7727     description={\the\glslongtok},%
7728     descriptionplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@longpl},%
7729     \the\glskeylisttok
7730   }%
7731 }%
7732 \let\@org@gls@assign@plural\gls@assign@plural
7733 \let\@org@gls@assign@firstpl\gls@assign@firstpl
7734 \let\@org@gls@assign@descplural\gls@assign@descplural
7735 \def\gls@assign@firstpl##1##2{%
7736   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{firstpl}{##2}%
7737 }%
7738 \def\gls@assign@plural##1##2{%
7739   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{plural}{##2}%
7740 }%
7741 \def\gls@assign@descplural##1##2{%
7742   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{descplural}{##2}%
7743 }%
7744 \@do@newglossaryentry
7745 \let\gls@assign@plural\@org@gls@assign@plural
7746 \let\gls@assign@firstpl\@org@gls@assign@firstpl
7747 \let\gls@assign@descplural\@org@gls@assign@descplural
7748 }

```

`oteAcronymStyle` If footnote package option is specified, set the first use to append the long form (stored in description) as a footnote. Use the description key to store the long form.

```

7749 \newcommand*\SetFootnoteAcronymStyle{%
7750   \renewcommand{\newacronym}[4][]{%
7751     \ifx\@glsacronymlists\@empty
7752       \def\@glo@type{\acronymtype}%
7753       \setkeys{glossentry}{##1}%
7754       \DeclareAcronymList{\@glo@type}%
7755       \SetFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle{\@glo@type}%
7756     \fi
7757     \glskeylisttok{##1}%
7758     \glslabeltok{##2}%
7759     \glsshorttok{##3}%
7760     \glslongtok{##4}%
7761     \newacronymhook
7762     \FootnoteNewAcronymDef
7763   }%

```

Set display

```

7764   \@for\@gls@type:=\@glsacronymlists\do{%
7765     \SetFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle{\@gls@type}%
7766   }%

```

Redefine `\acronymfont` if small caps required. The plural suffix is set in an upright font so that it remains in normal lower case, otherwise it looks as though it's part of the acronym.

```

7767   \ifglsacrsmallcaps

```

```

7768     \renewcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsc{##1}}%
7769     \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glsupacrpluralsuffix}%
7770 \else
7771     \ifglsacrsmaller
7772         \renewcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsmaller{##1}}%
7773     \fi
7774 \fi

    Check for option clash
7775 \ifglsacrdua
7776     \PackageError{glossaries}{Option clash: ‘footnote’ and ‘dua’
7777     can’t both be set}{}%
7778 \fi
7779 }%

```

`parenifnotempty` Do a space followed by the argument if the argument doesn't expand to empty or `\relax`. If argument isn't empty (or `\relax`), apply the macro to it given in the second argument.

```

7780 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\glsdoparenifnotempty}[2]{%
7781 \protected@edef\gls@tmp{#1}%
7782 \ifdefempty\gls@tmp
7783 {}%
7784 {%
7785     \ifx\gls@tmp\@gls@default@value
7786     \else
7787         \space (#2{#1})%
7788     \fi
7789 }%
7790 }

```

`nymDisplayStyle` Sets the acronym display style for given glossary where neither footnote nor description is required, but smallcaps or smaller specified.

```

7791 \newcommand*{\SetSmallAcronymDisplayStyle}[1]{%
7792 \defglsentryfmt[#1]{%

7793     \ifdefempty\glscustomtext
7794     {%

```

Move the inserted text outside of `\acronymfont`

```

7795     \let\gls@org@insert\glsinsert
7796     \let\glsinsert\@empty
7797     \ifglsused{\glslabel}%
7798     {%
7799         \acronymfont{\glsgenentryfmt}\gls@org@insert
7800     }%
7801     {%
7802         \glsgenentryfmt
7803         \ifgls hassymbol{\glslabel}%
7804         {%
7805             \glsifplural
7806             {%

```

```

7807         \def\@glo@symbol{\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}%
7808     }%
7809     {%
7810         \def\@glo@symbol{\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}%
7811     }%
7812     \space
7813     (\glscapscase
7814     {\firstacronymfont{\@glo@symbol}}%
7815     {\firstacronymfont{\@glo@symbol}}%
7816     {\firstacronymfont{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\@glo@symbol}}})%
7817 }%
7818 {}%
7819 }%
7820 }%
7821 {\glscustomtext\glsinsert}%
7822 }%
7823 }

```

11NewAcronymDef

```

7824 \newcommand*{\SmallNewAcronymDef}{%
7825     \edef\@do@newglossaryentry{%
7826         \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
7827         {%
7828             type=\acronymtype,%
7829             name={\noexpand\acronymfont{\the\glsshorttok}},%
7830             sort={\the\glsshorttok},%
7831             text={\the\glsshorttok},%
7832             plural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@shortpl},%
7833             first={\the\glslongtok},%
7834             firstplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@longpl},%
7835             short={\the\glsshorttok},%
7836             shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7837             long={\the\glslongtok},%
7838             longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7839             description={\noexpand\@glo@first},%
7840             descriptionplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@longpl},%
7841             symbol={\the\glsshorttok},%
7842             symbolplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@shortpl},%
7843             \the\glskeylisttok
7844         }%
7845     }%
7846     \let\@org@gls@assign@firstpl\gls@assign@firstpl
7847     \let\@org@gls@assign@plural\gls@assign@plural
7848     \let\@org@gls@assign@descplural\gls@assign@descplural

```



```

7849 \let\@org@gl@s@assign@symbolplural\gl@s@assign@symbolplural
7850 \def\gl@s@assign@firstpl##1##2{%
7851   \@@gl@s@expand@field{##1}{firstpl}{##2}%
7852 }%
7853 \def\gl@s@assign@plural##1##2{%
7854   \@@gl@s@expand@field{##1}{plural}{##2}%
7855 }%
7856 \def\gl@s@assign@descplural##1##2{%
7857   \@@gl@s@expand@field{##1}{descplural}{##2}%
7858 }%
7859 \def\gl@s@assign@symbolplural##1##2{%
7860   \@@gl@s@expand@field{##1}{symbolplural}{##2}%
7861 }%
7862 \do@newglossaryentry
7863 \let\gl@s@assign@firstpl\@org@gl@s@assign@firstpl
7864 \let\gl@s@assign@plural\@org@gl@s@assign@plural
7865 \let\gl@s@assign@descplural\@org@gl@s@assign@descplural
7866 \let\gl@s@assign@symbolplural\@org@gl@s@assign@symbolplural
7867 }

```

`allAcronymStyle` Neither footnote nor description required, but smallcaps or smaller specified. Use the symbol key to store the short form and first to store the long form.

```

7868 \newcommand*\SetSmallAcronymStyle{%
7869   \renewcommand{\newacronym}[4] []{%
7870     \ifx\@gl@s@acronymlists\@empty
7871       \def\@glo@type{\acronymtype}%
7872       \setkeys{glossentry}{##1}%
7873       \DeclareAcronymList{\@glo@type}%
7874       \SetSmallAcronymDisplayStyle{\@glo@type}%
7875       \fi
7876       \gl@s@keylisttok{##1}%
7877       \gl@s@labeltok{##2}%
7878       \gl@s@shorttok{##3}%
7879       \gl@s@longtok{##4}%
7880       \newacronymhook
7881       \SmallNewAcronymDef
7882     }%

```

Change the display since first only contains long form.

```

7883 \@for\@gl@s@type:=\@gl@s@acronymlists\do{%
7884   \SetSmallAcronymDisplayStyle{\@gl@s@type}%
7885 }%

```

Redefine `\acronymfont` if small caps required. The plural suffix is set in an upright font so that it remains in normal lower case, otherwise it looks as though it's part of the acronym.

```

7886 \ifgl@s@acrsmallcaps
7887   \renewcommand*\acronymfont[1]{\textsc{##1}}
7888   \renewcommand*\acrpluralsuffix{\gl@supacrpluralsuffix}%
7889 \else
7890   \renewcommand*\acronymfont[1]{\textsmaller{##1}}

```

```

7891 \fi
      check for option clash
7892 \ifglsacrdua
7893   \ifglsacrsmallcaps
7894     \PackageError{glossaries}{Option clash: ‘smallcaps’ and ‘dua’
7895     can’t both be set}{}%
7896   \else
7897     \PackageError{glossaries}{Option clash: ‘smaller’ and ‘dua’
7898     can’t both be set}{}%
7899   \fi
7900 \fi
7901 }%

```

DUADisplayStyle Sets the acronym display style for given glossary with dua setting.

```

7902 \newcommand*{\SetDUADisplayStyle}[1]{%
7903   \defglsentryfmt[#1]{\glsentryfmt}%
7904 }

```

UANewAcronymDef

```

7905 \newcommand*{\DUANewAcronymDef}{%
7906   \edef\do@newglossaryentry{%
7907     \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
7908     {%
7909       type=\acronymtype,%
7910       name={\the\glsshorttok},%
7911       text={\the\glslongtok},%
7912       first={\the\glslongtok},%
7913       plural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@longpl},%
7914       firstplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@longpl},%
7915       short={\the\glsshorttok},%
7916       shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7917       long={\the\glslongtok},%
7918       longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
7919       description={\the\glslongtok},%
7920       descriptionplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@longpl},%
7921       symbol={\the\glsshorttok},%
7922       symbolplural={\noexpand\expandonce\noexpand\@glo@shortpl},%
7923       \the\glskeylisttok
7924     }%
7925   }%
7926   \let\@org@gls@assign@firstpl\gls@assign@firstpl
7927   \let\@org@gls@assign@plural\gls@assign@plural
7928   \let\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural\gls@assign@symbolplural
7929   \let\@org@gls@assign@descplural\gls@assign@descplural
7930   \def\gls@assign@firstpl##1##2{%
7931     \@gls@expand@field{##1}{firstpl}{##2}%
7932   }%
7933   \def\gls@assign@plural##1##2{%
7934     \@gls@expand@field{##1}{plural}{##2}%

```

```

7935 }%
7936 \def\gls@assign@symbolplural##1##2{%
7937   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{symbolplural}{##2}%
7938 }%
7939 \def\gls@assign@descplural##1##2{%
7940   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{descplural}{##2}%
7941 }%
7942 \@do@newglossaryentry
7943 \let\gls@assign@firstpl\@org@gls@assign@firstpl
7944 \let\gls@assign@plural\@org@gls@assign@plural
7945 \let\gls@assign@symbolplural\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural
7946 \let\gls@assign@descplural\@org@gls@assign@descplural
7947 }

```

`\SetDUASyle` Always expand acronyms.

```

7948 \newcommand*\SetDUASyle}{%
7949   \renewcommand{\newacronym}[4][]{%
7950     \ifx\@glsacronymlists\empty
7951       \def\@glo@type{\acronymtype}%
7952       \setkeys{glossentry}{##1}%
7953       \DeclareAcronymList{\@glo@type}%
7954       \SetDUADisplayStyle{\@glo@type}%
7955     \fi
7956     \glskeylisttok{##1}%
7957     \glslabeltok{##2}%
7958     \glsshorttok{##3}%
7959     \glslongtok{##4}%
7960     \newacronymhook
7961     \DUANewAcronymDef
7962   }%

```

Set the display

```

7963   \@for\@gls@type:=\@glsacronymlists\do{%
7964     \SetDUADisplayStyle{\@gls@type}%
7965   }%
7966 }

```

`SetAcronymStyle`

```

7967 \newcommand*\SetAcronymStyle}{%
7968   \SetDefaultAcronymStyle
7969   \ifglsacrdescription
7970     \ifglsacrfootnote
7971       \SetDescriptionFootnoteAcronymStyle
7972     \else
7973       \ifglsacrdua
7974         \SetDescriptionDUAAcronymStyle
7975       \else
7976         \SetDescriptionAcronymStyle
7977     \fi
7978   \fi

```

```

7979 \else
7980   \ifglsacrfootnote
7981     \SetFootnoteAcronymStyle
7982   \else
7983     \ifthenelse{\boolean{glsacrsmalldcaps}\OR
7984       \boolean{glsacrsmalld}}{
7985       {%
7986         \SetSmallAcronymStyle
7987       }%
7988     {%
7989       \ifglsacrdua
7990         \SetDUASStyle
7991       \fi
7992     }%
7993   \fi
7994 \fi
7995 }

```

Set the acronym style according to the package options

```
7996 \SetAcronymStyle
```

Allow user to define their own custom acronyms. (For compatibility with versions before v3.0, the short form is stored in the user1 key, the plural short form is stored in the user2 key, the long form is stored in the user3 key and the plural long form is stored in the user4 key.) Defaults to displaying only the acronym with the long form as the description.

`\setacronymdisplaystyle` Sets the acronym display style.

```

7997 \newcommand*{\SetCustomDisplayStyle}[1]{%
7998   \defglsentryfmt[#1]{\glsgenentryfmt}%
7999 }

```

`\setacronymfields`

```

8000 \newcommand*{\CustomAcronymFields}{%
8001   name={\the\glsshorttok},%
8002   description={\the\glslongtok},%
8003   first={\acrfullformat{\the\glslongtok}{\the\glsshorttok}},%
8004   firstplural={\acrfullformat
8005     {\noexpand\glsentrylongpl{\the\glslabeltok}}}%
8006     {\noexpand\glsentryshortpl{\the\glslabeltok}}},%
8007   text={\the\glsshorttok},%
8008   plural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix}%
8009 }

```

`\setnewacronymdef`

```

8010 \newcommand*{\CustomNewAcronymDef}{%
8011   \protected@edef\do@newglossaryentry{%
8012     \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
8013     {%

```

```

8014     type=\acronymtype,%
8015     short={\the\glsshorttok},%
8016     shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
8017     long={\the\glslongtok},%
8018     longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
8019     user1={\the\glsshorttok},%
8020     user2={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
8021     user3={\the\glslongtok},%
8022     user4={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
8023     \CustomAcronymFields,%
8024     \the\glskeylisttok
8025   }%
8026 }%
8027 \@do@newglossaryentry
8028 }

```

\SetCustomStyle

```

8029 \newcommand*{\SetCustomStyle}{%
8030   \renewcommand{\newacronym}[4][]{%
8031     \ifx\@glsacronymlists\@empty
8032       \def\@gls@type{\acronymtype}%
8033       \setkeys{glossentry}{##1}%
8034       \DeclareAcronymList{\@gls@type}%
8035       \SetCustomDisplayStyle{\@gls@type}%
8036     \fi
8037     \glskeylisttok{##1}%
8038     \glslabeltok{##2}%
8039     \glsshorttok{##3}%
8040     \glslongtok{##4}%
8041     \newacronymhook
8042     \CustomNewAcronymDef
8043   }%
      Set the display
8044   \@for\@gls@type:=\@glsacronymlists\do{%
8045     \SetCustomDisplayStyle{\@gls@type}%
8046   }%
8047 }

```

1.19 Predefined Glossary Styles

The glossaries bundle comes with some predefined glossary styles. These need to be loaded now for the style option to use them.

First, the glossary hyper-navigation commands need to be loaded.

```
8048 \RequirePackage{glossary-hypernav}
```

The styles that use list-like environments. These are not loaded if the `nolist` option is used:

```
8049 \@gls@loadlist
```

The styles that use the longtable environment. These are not loaded if the nolong package option is used.

```
8050 \@gls@loadlong
```

The styles that use the supertabular environment. These are not loaded if the nosuper package option is used or if the package isn't installed.

```
8051 \@gls@loadsuper
```

The tree-like styles. These are not loaded if the notree package option is used.

```
8052 \@gls@loadtree
```

The default glossary style is set according to the style package option, but can be overridden by `\glossarystyle`. The required style must be defined at this point.

```
8053 \ifx\@glossary@default@style\relax
```

```
8054 \else
```

```
8055 \setglossarystyle{\@glossary@default@style}
```

```
8056 \fi
```

1.20 Debugging Commands

```
\showgloparent
```

```
\showgloparent{<label>}
```

```
8057 \newcommand*{\showgloparent}[1]{%
```

```
8058 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@parent\endcsname
```

```
8059 }
```

```
\showglolevel
```

```
\showglolevel{<label>}
```

```
8060 \newcommand*{\showglolevel}[1]{%
```

```
8061 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@level\endcsname
```

```
8062 }
```

```
\showglotext
```

```
\showglotext{<label>}
```

```
8063 \newcommand*{\showglotext}[1]{%
```

```
8064 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@text\endcsname
```

```
8065 }
```

```
\showgloplural
```

```
\showgloplural{<label>}
```

```
8066 \newcommand*{\showgloplural}[1]{%
8067 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@plural\endcsname
8068 }
```

`\showglofirst` `\showglofirst{<label>}`

```
8069 \newcommand*{\showglofirst}[1]{%
8070 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@first\endcsname
8071 }
```

`\showglofirstpl` `\showglofirstpl{<label>}`

```
8072 \newcommand*{\showglofirstpl}[1]{%
8073 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@firstpl\endcsname
8074 }
```

`\showgloftype` `\showgloftype{<label>}`

```
8075 \newcommand*{\showgloftype}[1]{%
8076 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@type\endcsname
8077 }
```

`\showglocounter` `\showglocounter{<label>}`

```
8078 \newcommand*{\showglocounter}[1]{%
8079 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@counter\endcsname
8080 }
```

`\showglouserii` `\showglouserii{<label>}`

```
8081 \newcommand*{\showglouserii}[1]{%
8082 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@userii\endcsname
8083 }
```

`\showglouserii` `\showglouserii{<label>}`

```
8084 \newcommand*{\showglouserii}[1]{%
```

```
8085 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@userii\endcsname
8086 }
```

```
\showlouseriii \showlouseriii{<label>}
```

```
8087 \newcommand*{\showlouseriii}[1]{%
8088 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@useriii\endcsname
8089 }
```

```
\showlouseriv \showlouseriv{<label>}
```

```
8090 \newcommand*{\showlouseriv}[1]{%
8091 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@useriv\endcsname
8092 }
```

```
\showlouserv \showlouserv{<label>}
```

```
8093 \newcommand*{\showlouserv}[1]{%
8094 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@userv\endcsname
8095 }
```

```
\showlouservi \showlouservi{<label>}
```

```
8096 \newcommand*{\showlouservi}[1]{%
8097 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@uservi\endcsname
8098 }
```

```
\showgloname \showgloname{<label>}
```

```
8099 \newcommand*{\showgloname}[1]{%
8100 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@name\endcsname
8101 }
```

```
\showglodesc \showglodesc{<label>}
```

```
8102 \newcommand*{\showglodesc}[1]{%
8103 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@desc\endcsname
8104 }
```


owgloDESCplural

```
\showgloDESCplural{<label>}
```

```
8105 \newcommand*{\showgloDESCplural}[1]{%
8106   \expandafter\show\csname glo@glSDetoklabel{#1}@DESCplural\endcsname
8107 }
```

\showgloSort

```
\showgloSort{<label>}
```

```
8108 \newcommand*{\showgloSort}[1]{%
8109   \expandafter\show\csname glo@glSDetoklabel{#1}@Sort\endcsname
8110 }
```

\showgloSymbol

```
\showgloSymbol{<label>}
```

```
8111 \newcommand*{\showgloSymbol}[1]{%
8112   \expandafter\show\csname glo@glSDetoklabel{#1}@Symbol\endcsname
8113 }
```

gloSymbolPlural

```
\showgloSymbolPlural{<label>}
```

```
8114 \newcommand*{\showgloSymbolPlural}[1]{%
8115   \expandafter\show\csname glo@glSDetoklabel{#1}@SymbolPlural\endcsname
8116 }
```

\showgloShort

```
\showgloShort{<label>}
```

```
8117 \newcommand*{\showgloShort}[1]{%
8118   \expandafter\show\csname glo@glSDetoklabel{#1}@Short\endcsname
8119 }
```

\showgloLong

```
\showgloLong{<label>}
```

```
8120 \newcommand*{\showgloLong}[1]{%
8121   \expandafter\show\csname glo@glSDetoklabel{#1}@Long\endcsname
8122 }
```

`\showgloindex` `\showgloindex{<label>}`

```
8123 \newcommand*{\showgloindex}[1]{%
8124   \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@index\endcsname
8125 }
```

`\showgloflag` `\showgloflag{<label>}`

```
8126 \newcommand*{\showgloflag}[1]{%
8127   \expandafter\show\csname ifglo@glstetoklabel{#1}@flag\endcsname
8128 }
```

`\showgloclist` `\showgloclist{<label>}`

```
8129 \newcommand*{\showgloclist}[1]{%
8130   \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@loclist\endcsname
8131 }
```

`\showglofield` `\showglofield{<label>}{<field>}`

```
8132 \newcommand*{\showglofield}[2]{%
8133   \csshow{glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@#2}%
8134 }
```

`showacronymlists` `\showacronymlists`

Show list of glossaries that have been flagged as a list of acronyms.

```
8135 \newcommand*{\showacronymlists}{%
8136   \show@glstetoklabel{#1}@acronymlists
8137 }
```

`\showglossaries` `\showglossaries`

Show list of defined glossaries.

```
8138 \newcommand*{\showglossaries}{%
8139   \show@glstetoklabel{#1}@types
8140 }
```

`\showglossaryin` `\showglossaryin{<glossary-label>}`

Show the ‘in’ extension for the given glossary.

```

8141 \newcommand*{\showglossaryin}[1]{%
8142   \expandafter\show\csname @glotype@#1@in\endcsname
8143 }

```

showglossaryout

```
\showglossaryout{<glossary-label>}
```

Show the ‘out’ extension for the given glossary.

```

8144 \newcommand*{\showglossaryout}[1]{%
8145   \expandafter\show\csname @glotype@#1@out\endcsname
8146 }

```

showglossarytitle

```
\showglossarytitle{<glossary-label>}
```

Show the title for the given glossary.

```

8147 \newcommand*{\showglossarytitle}[1]{%
8148   \expandafter\show\csname @glotype@#1@title\endcsname
8149 }

```

showglossarycounter

```
\showglossarycounter{<glossary-label>}
```

Show the counter for the given glossary.

```

8150 \newcommand*{\showglossarycounter}[1]{%
8151   \expandafter\show\csname @glotype@#1@counter\endcsname
8152 }

```

showglossaryentries

```
\showglossaryentries{<glossary-label>}
```

Show the list of entry labels for the given glossary.

```

8153 \newcommand*{\showglossaryentries}[1]{%
8154   \expandafter\show\csname glolist@#1\endcsname
8155 }

```

1.21 Compatibility with version 2.07 and below

In order to fix some bugs in v3.0, it was necessary to change the way information is written to the glo file, which also meant a change in the format of the Xindy style file. The compatibility option is meant for documents that use a customised Xindy style file with `\noist`. With the compatibility option, hopefully xindy will still be able to process the old document, but the bugs will remain. The issues in versions 2.07 and below:

- With xindy, the counter used by the entry was hard-coded into the Xindy style file. This meant that you couldn’t use the counter to swap counters.

- With both `xindy` and `makeindex`, if used with `hyperref` and `\theH<counter>` was different to `\thecounter`, the link in the location number would be undefined.

```
8156 \csname ifglscpatible-2.07\endcsname
8157 \RequirePackage{glossaries-compatible-207}
8158 \fi
```

2 Prefix Support (glossaries-prefix Code)

This package provides a means of adding prefixes to your glossary entries. For example, you may want to use “`a \gls{<label>}`” on first use but use “`an \gls{<label>}`” on subsequent use.

```
8159 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

```
8160 \ProvidesPackage{glossaries-prefix}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

Pass all options to glossaries:

```
8161 \DeclareOption*{\PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{glossaries}}
```

Process options:

```
8162 \ProcessOptions
```

Load glossaries:

```
8163 \RequirePackage{glossaries}
```

Add the new keys:

```
8164 \define@key{glossentry}{prefixfirst}{\def\@glo@entryprefixfirst{#1}}%
```

```
8165 \define@key{glossentry}{prefixfirstplural}{\def\@glo@entryprefixfirstplural{#1}}%
```

```
8166 \define@key{glossentry}{prefix}{\def\@glo@entryprefix{#1}}%
```

```
8167 \define@key{glossentry}{prefixplural}{\def\@glo@entryprefixplural{#1}}%
```

Add them to `\@gls@keymap`:

```
8168 \appto\@gls@keymap{,%
```

```
8169   {prefixfirst}{prefixfirst},%
```

```
8170   {prefixfirstplural}{prefixfirstplural},%
```

```
8171   {prefix}{prefix},%
```

```
8172   {prefixplural}{prefixplural}}%
```

```
8173 }
```

Set the default values:

```
8174 \appto\@newglossaryentryprehook{%
```

```
8175   \def\@glo@entryprefix{}}%
```

```
8176   \def\@glo@entryprefixplural{}}%
```

```
8177   \let\@glo@entryprefixfirst\@gls@default@value
```

```
8178   \let\@glo@entryprefixfirstplural\@gls@default@value
```

```
8179 }
```

Set the assignment code:

```
8180 \appto\@newglossaryentryposthook{%
```

```
8181   \gls@assign@field{ }\@glo@label}{prefix}{\@glo@entryprefix}}%
```

```
8182   \gls@assign@field{ }\@glo@label}{prefixplural}{\@glo@entryprefixplural}}%
```

If `prefixfirst` has not been supplied, make it the same as `prefix`.

```
8183 \expandafter\gls@assign@field\expandafter
```

```
8184   {\csname glo@\@glo@label @prefix\endcsname}{\@glo@label}{prefixfirst}}%
```

```
8185   {\@glo@entryprefixfirst}}%
```

If prefixfirstplural has not been supplied, make it the same as prefixplural.

```
8186 \expandafter\gls@assign@field\expandafter
8187   {\csname glo@\glo@label @prefixplural\endcsname}{\@glo@label}%
8188   {prefixfirstplural}{\@glo@entryprefixfirstplural}%
8189 }
```

Define commands to access these fields:

entryprefixfirst

```
8190 \newcommand*{\glsentryprefixfirst}[1]{\csuse{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@prefixfirst}}
```

entryprefixfirstplural

```
8191 \newcommand*{\glsentryprefixfirstplural}[1]{%
8192   \csuse{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@prefixfirstplural}}
```

\glsentryprefix

```
8193 \newcommand*{\glsentryprefix}[1]{\csuse{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@prefix}}
```

entryprefixplural

```
8194 \newcommand*{\glsentryprefixplural}[1]{\csuse{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@prefixplural}}
```

Now for the initial upper case variants:

entryprefixfirst

```
8195 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryprefixfirst}[1]{%
8196   \protected@edef\@glo@text{\csname glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@prefixfirst\endcsname}%
8197   \xmakefirstuc\@glo@text
8198 }
```

entryprefixfirstplural

```
8199 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryprefixfirstplural}[1]{%
8200   \protected@edef\@glo@text{\csname glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@prefixfirstplural\endcsname}%
8201   \xmakefirstuc\@glo@text
8202 }
```

\Glsentryprefix

```
8203 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryprefix}[1]{%
8204   \protected@edef\@glo@text{\csname glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@prefix\endcsname}%
8205   \xmakefirstuc\@glo@text
8206 }
```

entryprefixplural

```
8207 \newrobustcmd*{\Glsentryprefixplural}[1]{%
8208   \protected@edef\@glo@text{\csname glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@prefixplural\endcsname}%
8209   \xmakefirstuc\@glo@text
8210 }
```

Define commands to determine if the prefix keys have been set:

`\ifglshasprefix`

```
8211 \newcommand*{\ifglshasprefix}[3]{%
8212   \ifcseempty{glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@prefix}%
8213   {#3}%
8214   {#2}%
8215 }
```

`hasprefixplural`

```
8216 \newcommand*{\ifglshasprefixplural}[3]{%
8217   \ifcseempty{glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@prefixplural}%
8218   {#3}%
8219   {#2}%
8220 }
```

`shasprefixfirst`

```
8221 \newcommand*{\ifglshasprefixfirst}[3]{%
8222   \ifcseempty{glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@prefixfirst}%
8223   {#3}%
8224   {#2}%
8225 }
```

`efixfirstplural`

```
8226 \newcommand*{\ifglshasprefixfirstplural}[3]{%
8227   \ifcseempty{glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@prefixfirstplural}%
8228   {#3}%
8229   {#2}%
8230 }
```

`fix@record@hook` Need to take into account the possibility that glossaries-extra might be loaded with the record option.

```
8231 \providecommand{\@glsprefix@record@hook}[2]{%
8232   \ifdef\@glsextr@record
8233   {\@glsextr@record{#1}{#2}{glslink}}%
8234   {}%
8235 }
```

`\glsprefixsep` Separator between prefix and term. Does nothing by default.

```
8236 \newcommand{\glsprefixsep}{}%
```

Define commands that insert the prefix before commands like `\gls`:

`\pgls`

```
8237 \newrobustcmd{\pgls}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@pgls}
```

`\@pgls` Unstarred version.

```
8238 \newcommand*{\@pgls}[2][ ]{%
8239   \new@ifnextchar[%
8240   {\@pgls@{#1}{#2}}%
```

```
8241 {\@pgls@{#1}{#2} []}%
8242 }
```

`\@pgls@` Read in the final optional argument:

```
8243 \def\@pgls@#1#2[#3]{%
8244 \@glsprefix@record@hook{#1}{#2}%
8245 \glsdoifexists{#2}%
8246 {%
8247 \ifglsused{#2}%
8248 {%
8249 \ifglshasprefix{#2}{\glsentryprefix{#2}\glsprefixsep}{}%
8250 }%
8251 {%
8252 \ifglshasprefixfirst{#2}{\glsentryprefixfirst{#2}\glsprefixsep}{}%
8253 }%
8254 \@gls@{#1}{#2}[#3]%
8255 }%
8256 }
```

Similarly for the plural version:

```
\pglsp1
8257 \newrobustcmd{\pglsp1}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@pglsp1}
```

`\@pglsp1` Unstarred version.

```
8258 \newcommand*{\@pglsp1}[2] [] {%
8259 \new@ifnextchar [%
8260 {\@pglsp1@{#1}{#2}}%
8261 {\@pglsp1@{#1}{#2} []}%
8262 }
```

`\@pglsp1@` Read in the final optional argument:

```
8263 \def\@pglsp1@#1#2[#3]{%
8264 \@glsprefix@record@hook{#1}{#2}%
8265 \glsdoifexists{#2}%
8266 {%
8267 \ifglsused{#2}%
8268 {%
8269 \ifglshasprefixplural{#2}{\glsentryprefixplural{#2}\glsprefixsep}{}%
8270 }%
8271 {%
8272 \ifglshasprefixfirstplural{#2}%
8273 {\glsentryprefixfirstplural{#2}\glsprefixsep}{}%
8274 }%
8275 \@glspl@{#1}{#2}[#3]%
8276 }%
8277 }
```

Now for the first letter upper case versions:


```
\PglS
8278 \newrobustcmd{\PglS}{\@gls@hyp@opt\PglS}
```

\@PglS Unstarred version.

```
8279 \newcommand*{\@PglS}[2] [] {%
8280   \new@ifnextchar [%
8281     {\@PglS@{#1}{#2}}%
8282     {\@PglS@{#1}{#2} []}%
8283 }
```

\@PglS@ Read in the final optional argument:

```
8284 \def\@PglS@#1#2[#3]{%
8285   \@glsprefix@record@hook{#1}{#2}%
8286   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
8287   {%
8288     \ifglsused{#2}%
8289     {%
8290       \ifglshasprefix{#2}%
8291       {%
8292         \Glsentryprefix{#2}%
8293         \glsprefixsep
8294         \@gls@{#1}{#2}[#3]%
8295       }%
8296       {\@Gls@{#1}{#2}[#3]}%
8297     }%
8298   }%
8299   \ifglshasprefixfirst{#2}%
8300   {%
8301     \Glsentryprefixfirst{#2}%
8302     \glsprefixsep
8303     \@gls@{#1}{#2}[#3]%
8304   }%
8305   {\@Gls@{#1}{#2}[#3]}%
8306 }%
8307 }%
8308 }
```

Similarly for the plural version:

```
\PglSpl
8309 \newrobustcmd{\PglSpl}{\@gls@hyp@opt\PglSpl}
```

\@PglSpl Unstarred version.

```
8310 \newcommand*{\@PglSpl}[2] [] {%
8311   \new@ifnextchar [%
8312     {\@PglSpl@{#1}{#2}}%
8313     {\@PglSpl@{#1}{#2} []}%
8314 }
```

\@Pglsp1@ Read in the final optional argument:

```
8315 \def\@Pglsp1@#1#2[#3]{%
8316 \@glsprefix@record@hook{#1}{#2}%
8317 \glsdoifexists{#2}%
8318 {%
8319 \ifglsused{#2}%
8320 {%
8321 \ifglshasprefixplural{#2}%
8322 {%
8323 \Glsentryprefixplural{#2}%
8324 \glsprefixsep
8325 \@glspl@{#1}{#2}[#3]%
8326 }%
8327 {\@Glspl@{#1}{#2}[#3]}%
8328 }%
8329 {%
8330 \ifglshasprefixfirstplural{#2}%
8331 {%
8332 \Glsentryprefixfirstplural{#2}%
8333 \glsprefixsep
8334 \@glspl@{#1}{#2}[#3]%
8335 }%
8336 {\@Glspl@{#1}{#2}[#3]}%
8337 }%
8338 }%
8339 }
```

Finally the all upper case versions:

\PGLS

```
8340 \newrobustcmd{\PGLS}{\@gls@hyp@opt\PGLS}
```

\@PGLS Unstarred version.

```
8341 \newcommand*{\@PGLS}[2][ ]{%
8342 \new@ifnextchar[%
8343 {\@PGLS@{#1}{#2}}%
8344 {\@PGLS@{#1}{#2}[ ]}%
8345 }
```

\@PGLS@ Read in the final optional argument:

```
8346 \def\@PGLS@#1#2[#3]{%
8347 \@glsprefix@record@hook{#1}{#2}%
8348 \glsdoifexists{#2}%
8349 {%
8350 \ifglsused{#2}%
8351 {%
8352 \ifglshasprefix{#2}%
8353 {\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryprefix{#2}\glsprefixsep}}{}}%
```

```

8354 }%
8355 {%
8356   \ifglshasprefixfirst{#2}%
8357   {\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glstryentryprefixfirst{#2}\glsprefixsep}}{}%
8358 }%
8359 \@GLS@{#1}{#2}[#3]%
8360 }%
8361 }

```

Plural version:

```

\PGLSpl
8362 \newrobustcmd{\PGLSpl}{\@gls@hyp@opt\@PGLSpl}

```

\@PGLSpl Unstarred version.

```

8363 \newcommand*{\@PGLSpl}[2][ ]{%
8364   \new@ifnextchar[%
8365     {\@PGLSpl@{#1}{#2}}%
8366     {\@PGLSpl@{#1}{#2}[]}%
8367 }

```

\@PGLSpl@ Read in the final optional argument:

```

8368 \def\@PGLSpl@#1#2[#3]{%
8369   \@glsprefix@record@hook{#1}{#2}%
8370   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
8371   {%
8372     \ifglsused{#2}%
8373     {%
8374       \ifglshasprefixplural{#2}%
8375       {\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glstryentryprefixplural{#2}\glsprefixsep}}{}%
8376     }%
8377     {%
8378       \ifglshasprefixfirstplural{#2}%
8379       {\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glstryentryprefixfirstplural{#2}\glsprefixsep}}{}%
8380     }%
8381     \@GLSp1@{#1}{#2}[#3]%
8382   }%
8383 }

```

3 Glossary Styles

3.1 Glossary hyper-navigation definitions (glossary-hypernav package)

Package Definition:

```
8384 \ProvidesPackage{glossary-hypernav}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

The commands defined in this package are provided to help navigate around the groups within a glossary (see [section 1.16](#).) `\printglossary` (and `\printglossaries`) set `\@glo@type` to the label of the current glossary. This is used to create a unique hypertarget in the event of multiple glossaries.

```
\glsnavhyperlink[⟨type⟩]{⟨label⟩}{⟨text⟩}
```

This command makes `⟨text⟩` a hyperlink to the glossary group whose label is given by `⟨label⟩` for the glossary given by `⟨type⟩`.

`glsnavhyperlink`

```
8385 \newcommand*{\glsnavhyperlink}[3][\@glo@type]{%
8386   \edef\gls@grplabel{#2}\protected@edef\gls@grptitle{#3}%
8387   \@glslink{\glsnavhyperlinkname{#1}{#2}}{#3}}
```

`navhyperlinkname`

Expands to the hypertarget name. The first argument is the glossary type. The second argument is the group label.

```
8388 \newcommand*{\glsnavhyperlinkname}[2]{glsn:#1@#2}
```

`navhypertarget`

```
\glsnavhypertarget[⟨type⟩]{⟨label⟩}{⟨text⟩}
```

This command makes `⟨text⟩` a hypertarget for the glossary group whose label is given by `⟨label⟩` in the glossary given by `⟨type⟩`. If `⟨type⟩` is omitted, `\@glo@type` is used which is set by `\printglossary` to the current glossary label.

```
8389 \newcommand*{\glsnavhypertarget}[3][\@glo@type]{%
8390   \@glsnavhypertarget{#1}{#2}{#3}%
8391 }
```

The actual code is now in an internal command that doesn't have an optional argument, which makes it easier to save and restore the original behaviour.

`navhypertarget`

```
8392 \newcommand*{\@glsnavhypertarget}[3]{%
```

Add this group to the aux file for re-run check.

```
8393 \protected@write\auxout-{}{\string\@gls@hypergroup{#1}{#2}}%
```

Add the target.

```
8394 \@gls@target{\glsnavhyperlinkname{#1}{#2}}{#3}%
```

Check list of known groups to determine if a re-run is required.

```
8395 \expandafter\let
```

```
8396 \expandafter\@gls@list\csname @gls@hypergroup@list@#1\endcsname
```

Iterate through list and terminate loop if this group is found.

```
8397 \@for\@gls@elem:=\@gls@list\do{%
```

```
8398 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@gls@elem}{#2}}{\@endfortrue}{}}%
```

Check if list terminated prematurely.

```
8399 \if@endfor
```

```
8400 \else
```

This group was not included in the list, so issue a warning.

```
8401 \GlossariesWarningNoLine{Navigation panel
```

```
8402 for glossary type ‘#1’^^Jmissing group ‘#2’}%
```

```
8403 \gdef\gls@hypergroup@rerun{%
```

```
8404 \GlossariesWarningNoLine{Navigation panel
```

```
8405 has changed. Rerun LaTeX}}%
```

```
8406 \fi
```

```
8407 }
```

`hypergroup@rerun` Give a warning at the end if re-run required

```
8408 \let\gls@hypergroup@rerun\relax
```

```
8409 \AtEndDocument{\gls@hypergroup@rerun}
```

`@gls@hypergroup` This adds to (or creates) the command `\@gls@hypergroup@list@<glossary type>` which lists all groups for a given glossary, so that the navigation bar only contains those groups that are present. However it requires at least 2 runs to ensure the information is up-to-date.

```
8410 \newcommand*{\@gls@hypergroup}[2]{%
```

```
8411 \@ifundefined{\@gls@hypergroup@list@#1}{%
```

```
8412 \expandafter\xdef\csname @gls@hypergroup@list@#1\endcsname{#2}}%
```

```
8413 }{%
```

```
8414 \expandafter\let\expandafter\@gls@tmp
```

```
8415 \csname @gls@hypergroup@list@#1\endcsname
```

```
8416 \expandafter\xdef\csname @gls@hypergroup@list@#1\endcsname{%
```

```
8417 \@gls@tmp,#2}}%
```

```
8418 }%
```

```
8419 }
```

The `\glsnavigation` command displays a simple glossary group navigation. The symbol and number elements are defined separately, so that they can be suppressed if need be. (In earlier versions this command will produce a link to all 28 groups, but some groups may not be defined if there are groups that do not contain any terms, in which case you will get an undefined hyperlink warning. Version 1.14 changed this to only use labels for groups that are present.) Now for the whole navigation bit:

`\glsnavigation`

```
8420 \newcommand*\glsnavigation}{%
8421   \def\@gls@between{}%
8422   \ifcsundef\@gls@hypergroup\list\@glo@type}%
8423   {%
8424     \def\@gls@list{}%
8425   }%
8426   {%
8427     \expandafter\let\expandafter\@gls@list
8428       \csname @gls@hypergroup\list\@glo@type\endcsname
8429   }%
8430   \@for\@gls@tmp:=\@gls@list\do{%
8431     \@gls@between

8432     \@gls@getgrouptitle{\@gls@tmp}{\@gls@grptitle}%
8433     \glsnavhyperlink{\@gls@tmp}{\@gls@grptitle}%
8434     \let\@gls@between\glshypernavsep
8435   }%
8436 }
```

`\glshypernavsep` Separator for the hyper navigation bar.

```
8437 \newcommand*\glshypernavsep}{\space\textbar\space}
```

The `\glssymbolnav` produces a simple navigation set of links for just the symbol and number groups. This used to be used at the start of `\glsnavigation`. This command is no longer needed.

`\glssymbolnav`

```
8438 \newcommand*\glssymbolnav}{%
8439   \glsnavhyperlink{glssymbols}{\glsgetgrouptitle{glssymbols}}%
8440   \glshypernavsep
8441   \glsnavhyperlink{glsnumbers}{\glsgetgrouptitle{glsnumbers}}%
8442   \glshypernavsep
8443 }
```

3.2 In-line Style (`glossary-inline.sty`)

This defines an in-line style where the entries are comma-separated with just the name and description displayed.

```
8444 \ProvidesPackage{glossary-inline}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

`inline` Define the inline style.

```
8445 \newglossarystyle{inline}{%
```

Start of glossary sets up first empty separator between entries. (This is then changed by `\glossentry`)

```
8446   \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
8447   {%
```

```

8448     \def\gls@inlinesep{}%
8449     \def\gls@inlinesubsep{}%
8450     \def\gls@inlinepostchild{}%
8451     }%
8452     {\glspostinline}%

```

No header:

```
8453 \renewcommand*\glossaryheader{}
```

No group headings (if heading is required, add `\glsinlinedopostchild` to start definition in case heading follows a child entry):

```
8454 \renewcommand*\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%
```

Just display separator followed by name and description:

```

8455 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
8456   \glsinlinedopostchild
8457   \gls@inlinesep
8458   \glsentryitem{##1}%
8459   \glsinlinenameformat{##1}{%
8460     \glossentryname{##1}%
8461   }%
8462   \ifglsdescsuppressed{##1}%
8463   {%
8464     \glsinlineemptydescformat
8465     {%
8466       \glossentrysymbol{##1}%
8467     }%
8468     {%
8469       ##2%
8470     }%
8471   }%
8472   {%
8473     \ifglshasdesc{##1}%
8474     {\glsinlinedescformat{\glossentrydesc{##1}}{\glossentrysymbol{##1}}{##2}}%
8475     {\glsinlineemptydescformat{\glossentrysymbol{##1}}{##2}}%
8476   }%
8477   \ifglshaschildren{##1}%
8478   {%
8479     \glsresetsubentrycounter
8480     \glsinlineparentchildseparator
8481     \def\gls@inlinesubsep{}%
8482     \def\gls@inlinepostchild{\glsinlinepostchild}%
8483   }%
8484   {}%
8485   \def\gls@inlinesep{\glsinlineseparator}%
8486 }%

```

Sub-entries display description:

```

8487 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
8488   \gls@inlinesubsep%
8489   \glsinlinesubnameformat{##2}{%

```

```

8490     \glossentryname{##2}}%
8491     \glsentryitem{##2}%
8492     \glsinlinesubdescformat{\glossentrydesc{##2}}{\glossentrysymbol{##2}}{##3}%
8493     \def\gls@inlinesubsep{\glsinlinesubseparator}%
8494 }%

```

Nothing special between groups:

```

8495 \renewcommand*\glsgroupskip{}%
8496 }

```

linedopostchild

```

8497 \newcommand*\glsinlinedopostchild{%
8498     \gls@inlinepostchild
8499     \def\gls@inlinepostchild{}%
8500 }

```

inlineseparator Separator to use between entries.

```

8501 \newcommand*\glsinlineseparator{;\space}

```

inlinesubseparator Separator to use between sub-entries.

```

8502 \newcommand*\glsinlinesubseparator{,\space}

```

parentchildseparator Separator to use between parent and children.

```

8503 \newcommand*\glsinlineparentchildseparator{: \space}

```

inlinepostchild Hook to use between child and next entry

```

8504 \newcommand*\glsinlinepostchild{}

```

\glspostinline Terminator for inline glossary.

```

8505 \newcommand*\glspostinline{\glspostdescription\space}

```

inlinenameformat Formats the name of the entry (first argument label, second argument name):

```

8506 \newcommand*\glsinlinenameformat}[2]{\glstarget{#1}{#2}}

```

inlinedescformat Formats the entry's description, symbol and location list:

```

8507 \newcommand*\glsinlinedescformat}[3]{\space#1}

```

emptydescformat Formats the entry's symbol and location list when the description is empty:

```

8508 \newcommand*\glsinlineemptydescformat}[2]{}

```

inlinesubnameformat Formats the name of the subentry (first argument label, second argument name):

```

8509 \newcommand*\glsinlinesubnameformat}[2]{\glstarget{#1}{}}

```

inlinesubdescformat Formats the subentry's description, symbol and location list:

```

8510 \newcommand*\glsinlinesubdescformat}[3]{#1}

```


3.3 List Style (glossary-list.sty)

The style file defines glossary styles that use the description environment. Note that since the entry name is placed in the optional argument to the `\item` command, it will appear in a bold font by default.

```
8511 \ProvidesPackage{glossary-list}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

`\indexspace` There are a few classes that don't define `\indexspace`, so provide a definition if it hasn't been defined.

```
8512 \providecommand{\indexspace}{%
8513   \par \vskip 10\p@ \@plus 5\p@ \@minus 3\p@ \relax
8514 }
```

`tgroupheaderfmt` Provide a way of adjusting the format of the group headings.

```
8515 \newcommand*{\glslistgroupheaderfmt}[1]{#1}
```

`tnavigationitem` Provide a way of adjusting the format of the navigation header. This puts the navigation line inside the optional argument of `item` to prevent unwanted space occurring at the start, but this can cause a problem if the navigation line is too long. With this command, it makes it easier for the user to customise the style without having to remember to modify `\glossaryheader` after the style has been set.

```
8516 \newcommand*{\glslistnavigationitem}[1]{\item[#1]}
```

`list` The list glossary style uses the description environment. The group separator `\glsgroupskip` is redefined as `\indexspace` which produces a gap between groups. The glossary heading and the group headings do nothing. Sub-entries immediately follow the main entry without the sub-entry name. This style does not use the entry's symbol. This is used as the default style for the glossaries package.

```
8517 \newglossarystyle{list}{%
```

Use description environment:

```
8518 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
8519   {\begin{description}}{\end{description}}%
```

No header at the start of the environment:

```
8520 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
```

No group headings:

```
8521 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%
```

Main (level 0) entries start a new item in the list:

```
8522 \renewcommand*{\glossentry}[2]{%
8523   \item[\glsentryitem{##1}]%
8524     \glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}}]
8525     \glossentrydesc{##1}\glspostdescription\space ##2}%
```

Sub-entries continue on the same line:

```
8526 \renewcommand*{\subglossentry}[3]{%
8527   \glssubentryitem{##2}%
```

```

8528   \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\space
8529   \glossentrydesc{##2}\glspostdescription\space ##3.}%
      Add vertical space between groups:
8530   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{\ifglsnogroupskip\else\indexspace\fi}%
8531 }

```

listgroup The listgroup style is like the list style, but the glossary groups have headings.

```

8532 \newglossarystyle{listgroup}{%
      Base it on the list style:
8533   \setglossarystyle{list}%
      Each group has a heading:
8534   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
8535     \item[\glslistgroupheaderfmt{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}]}

```

listhypergroup The listhypergroup style is like the listgroup style, but has a set of links to the groups at the start of the glossary.

```

8536 \newglossarystyle{listhypergroup}{%
      Base it on the list style:
8537   \setglossarystyle{list}%
      Add navigation links at the start of the environment.
8538   \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
8539     \glslistnavigationitem{\glsnavigation}}%
      Each group has a heading with a hypertext:
8540   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
8541     \item[\glslistgroupheaderfmt
8542           {\glsnavhypertext{##1}{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}]}

```

altlist The altlist glossary style is like the list style, but places the description on a new line. Sub-entries follow in separate paragraphs without the sub-entry name. This style does not use the entry's symbol.

```

8543 \newglossarystyle{altlist}{%
      Base it on the list style:
8544   \setglossarystyle{list}%
      Main (level 0) entries start a new item in the list with a line break after the entry name:
8545   \renewcommand*{\glossentry}[2]{%
8546     \item[\glsentryitem{##1}%
8547           \glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}}]}

```

Version 3.04 changed `\newline` to the following paragraph break stuff (thanks to Daniel Gebhardt for supplying the fix) to prevent a page break occurring at this point.

```

8548     \mbox{}\par\nobreak\@afterheading
8549     \glossentrydesc{##1}\glspostdescription\space ##2}%

```

Sub-entries start a new paragraph:

```
8550 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
8551   \par
8552   \glssubentryitem{##2}%
8553   \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2}\glspostdescription\space ##3}%
8554 }
```

`altlistgroup` The `altlistgroup` glossary style is like the `altlist` style, but the glossary groups have headings.

```
8555 \newglossarystyle{altlistgroup}{%
      Base it on the altlist style:
8556   \setglossarystyle{altlist}%
      Each group has a heading:
8557   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
8558     \item[\glslistgroupheaderfmt{\glsgrouptitle{##1}}]}
```

`altlisthypergroup` The `altlisthypergroup` glossary style is like the `altlistgroup` style, but has a set of links to the groups at the start of the glossary.

```
8559 \newglossarystyle{altlisthypergroup}{%
      Base it on the altlist style:
8560   \setglossarystyle{altlist}%
      Add navigation links at the start of the environment.
8561   \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
8562     \glslistnavigationitem{\glslnavigation}}%
      Each group has a heading with a hypertext:
8563   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
8564     \item[\glslistgroupheaderfmt
8565           {\glslnavhypertarget{##1}{\glsgrouptitle{##1}}]}]}
```

`listdotted` The `listdotted` glossary style was supplied by Axel Menzel. I've modified it slightly so that the distance from the start of the name to the end of the dotted line is specified by `\glslistdottedwidth`. Note that this style ignores the page numbers as well as the symbol. Sub-entries are displayed in the same way as top-level entries.

```
8566 \newglossarystyle{listdotted}{%
      Base it on the list style:
8567   \setglossarystyle{list}%
      Each main (level 0) entry starts a new item:
8568   \renewcommand*{\glossentry}[2]{%
8569     \item[]\makebox[\glslistdottedwidth][l]{%
8570       \glssentryitem{##1}%
8571       \glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}}%
8572       \unskip\leaders\hbox to 2.9mm{\hss.}\hfill\strut}\glossentrydesc{##1}}%
```

Sub entries have the same format as main entries:

```
8573 \renewcommand*{\subglossentry}[3]{%
8574   \item[\makebox[\glslistdottedwidth][l]{%
8575     \glssubentryitem{##2}}%
8576   \glstarget{##2}{\glossentryname{##2}}%
8577   \unskip\leaders\hbox to 2.9mm{\hss.}\hfill\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2}}%
8578 }
```

listdottedwidth

```
8579 \newlength\glslistdottedwidth
8580 \setlength{\glslistdottedwidth}{.5\hsize}
```

sublistdotted This style is similar to the `glostylelistdotted` style, except that the main entries just have the name displayed.

```
8581 \newglossarystyle{sublistdotted}{%
```

Base it on the `listdotted` style:

```
8582 \setglossarystyle{listdotted}%
```

Main (level 0) entries just display the name:

```
8583 \renewcommand*{\glossentry}[2]{%
8584   \item[\glssentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}}}%
8585 }
```

3.4 Glossary Styles using `longtable` (the `glossary-long` package)

The glossary styles defined in the package used the `longtable` environment in the glossary.

```
8586 \ProvidesPackage{glossary-long}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

Requires the package:

```
8587 \RequirePackage{longtable}
```

`\glsdescwidth` This is a length that governs the width of the description column. (There's a chance that the user may specify `nolong` and then load later, in which case `\glsdescwidth` may have already been defined by . The same goes for `\glspagelistwidth`.)

```
8588 \@ifundefined{glsdescwidth}{%
8589   \newlength\glsdescwidth
8590   \setlength{\glsdescwidth}{0.6\hsize}
8591 }{}
```

`\glspagelistwidth` This is a length that governs the width of the page list column.

```
8592 \@ifundefined{glspagelistwidth}{%
8593   \newlength\glspagelistwidth
8594   \setlength{\glspagelistwidth}{0.1\hsize}
8595 }{}
```

`long` The `long` glossary style command which uses the `longtable` environment:

```
8596 \newglossarystyle{long}{%
```

Use `longtable` with two columns:

```
8597 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
8598     {\begin{longtable}{lp{\glsdescwidth}}}%
8599     {\end{longtable}}%
```

Do nothing at the start of the environment:

```
8600 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
```

No heading between groups:

```
8601 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%
```

Main (level 0) entries displayed in a row:

```
8602 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
8603     \glsentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}} &
8604     \glossentrydesc{##1}\glspostdescription\space ##2\tabularnewline
8605 }%
```

Sub entries displayed on the following row without the name:

```
8606 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
8607     &
8608     \glssubentryitem{##2}%
8609     \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2}\glspostdescription\space
8610     ##3\tabularnewline
8611 }%
```

Blank row between groups: The check for `nogroupskip` must occur outside `\glsgroupskip` (<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/cgi-bin/bugtracker.cgi?action=view&key=108>)

```
8612 \ifglsnogroupskip
8613     \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{}%
8614 \else
8615     \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{ & \tabularnewline}%
8616 \fi
8617 }
```

`longborder` The `longborder` style is like the above, but with horizontal and vertical lines:

```
8618 \newglossarystyle{longborder}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylelong` style:

```
8619 \setglossarystyle{long}%
```

Use `longtable` with two columns with vertical lines between each column:

```
8620 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
8621     \begin{longtable}{|lp{\glsdescwidth}|}{\end{longtable}}%
```

Place horizontal lines at the head and foot of the table:

```
8622 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{\hline\endhead\hline\endfoot}%
8623 }
```

`longheader` The `longheader` style is like the `long` style but with a header:

```
8624 \newglossarystyle{longheader}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylelong` style:

```
8625 \setglossarystyle{long}%
```

Set the table's header:

```
8626 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
8627   \bfseries \entryname & \bfseries \descriptionname\tabularnewline\endhead}%
8628 }
```

`longheaderborder` The `longheaderborder` style is like the `long` style but with a header and border:

```
8629 \newglossarystyle{longheaderborder}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylelongborder` style:

```
8630 \setglossarystyle{longborder}%
```

Set the table's header and add horizontal line to table's foot:

```
8631 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
8632   \hline\bfseries \entryname & \bfseries
8633   \descriptionname\tabularnewline\hline
8634   \endhead
8635   \hline\endfoot}%
8636 }
```

`long3col` The `long3col` style is like `long` but with 3 columns

```
8637 \newglossarystyle{long3col}{%
```

Use a `longtable` with 3 columns:

```
8638 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
8639   {\begin{longtable}{lp{\glstdescwidth}p{\glspagelistwidth}}}%
8640   {\end{longtable}}%
```

No table header:

```
8641 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
```

No headings between groups:

```
8642 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%
```

Main (level 0) entries on a row (name in first column, description in second column, page list in last column):

```
8643 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
8644   \glstentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}} &
8645   \glossentrydesc{##1} & ##2\tabularnewline
8646   }%
```

Sub-entries on a separate row (no name, description in second column, page list in third column):

```
8647 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
8648   &
8649   \glssubentryitem{##2}%
8650   \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2} &
8651   ##3\tabularnewline
8652   }%
```

Blank row between groups: The check for nogroupskip must occur outside `\glsgroupskip`
<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/cgi-bin/bugtracker.cgi?action=view&key=108>)

```
8653 \ifglsnogroupskip
8654 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{}%
8655 \else
8656 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{ & & \tabularnewline}%
8657 \fi
8658 }
```

`long3colborder` The `long3colborder` style is like the `long3col` style but with a border:

```
8659 \newglossarystyle{long3colborder}{%
Base it on the glostylelong3col style:
8660 \setglossarystyle{long3col}%
Use a longtable with 3 columns with vertical lines around them:
8661 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
8662 {\begin{longtable}{|l|p{\glsdescwidth}|p{\glspagelistwidth}|}}%
8663 {\end{longtable}}%
Place horizontal lines at the head and foot of the table:
8664 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{\hline\endhead\hline\endfoot}%
8665 }
```

`long3colheader` The `long3colheader` style is like `long3col` but with a header row:

```
8666 \newglossarystyle{long3colheader}{%
Base it on the glostylelong3col style:
8667 \setglossarystyle{long3col}%
Set the table's header:
8668 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
8669 \bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
8670 \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline\endhead}%
8671 }
```

`colheaderborder` The `long3colheaderborder` style is like the above but with a border

```
8672 \newglossarystyle{long3colheaderborder}{%
Base it on the glostylelong3colborder style:
8673 \setglossarystyle{long3colborder}%
Set the table's header and add horizontal line at table's foot:
8674 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
8675 \hline
8676 \bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
8677 \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline\hline\endhead
8678 \hline\endfoot}%
8679 }
```

`long4col` The `long4col` style has four columns where the third column contains the value of the associated symbol key.

```
8680 \newglossarystyle{long4col}{%
```

Use a `longtable` with 4 columns:

```
8681 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
```

```
8682   {\begin{longtable}{l111}}%
```

```
8683   {\end{longtable}}%
```

No table header:

```
8684 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
```

No group headings:

```
8685 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%
```

Main (level 0) entries on a single row (name in first column, description in second column, symbol in third column, page list in last column):

```
8686 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
```

```
8687   \glstentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}} &
```

```
8688   \glossentrydesc{##1} &
```

```
8689   \glossentrysymbol{##1} &
```

```
8690   ##2\tabularnewline
```

```
8691 }%
```

Sub entries on a single row with no name (description in second column, symbol in third column, page list in last column):

```
8692 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
```

```
8693   &
```

```
8694   \glssubentryitem{##2}%
```

```
8695   \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2} &
```

```
8696   \glossentrysymbol{##2} & ##3\tabularnewline
```

```
8697 }%
```

Blank row between groups: The check for `nogroupskip` must occur outside `\glsgroupskip` (<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/cgi-bin/bugtracker.cgi?action=view&key=108>)

```
8698 \ifglsnogroupskip
```

```
8699   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{}%
```

```
8700 \else
```

```
8701   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{ & & & \tabularnewline}%
```

```
8702 \fi
```

```
8703 }
```

`long4colheader` The `long4colheader` style is like `long4col` but with a header row.

```
8704 \newglossarystyle{long4colheader}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylelong4col` style:

```
8705 \setglossarystyle{long4col}%
```

Table has a header:

```
8706 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
```

```
8707   \bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
```

```
8708   \bfseries \symbolname&
```



```

8709     \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline\endhead}%
8710 }

```

`long4colborder` The `long4colborder` style is like `long4col` but with a border.

```
8711 \newglossarystyle{long4colborder}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylelong4col` style:

```
8712 \setglossarystyle{long4col}{%
```

Use a longtable with 4 columns surrounded by vertical lines:

```
8713 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
```

```
8714     {\begin{longtable}{|l|l|l|l|}}%
```

```
8715     {\end{longtable}}}%

```

Add horizontal lines to the head and foot of the table:

```
8716 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{\hline\endhead\hline\endfoot}%
```

```
8717 }
```

`colheaderborder` The `long4colheaderborder` style is like the above but with a border.

```
8718 \newglossarystyle{long4colheaderborder}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylelong4col` style:

```
8719 \setglossarystyle{long4col}{%
```

Use a longtable with 4 columns surrounded by vertical lines:

```
8720 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
```

```
8721     {\begin{longtable}{|l|l|l|l|}}%
```

```
8722     {\end{longtable}}}%

```

Add table header and horizontal line at the table's foot:

```
8723 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
```

```
8724     \hline\bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
```

```
8725     \bfseries \symbolname&
```

```
8726     \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline\hline\endhead
```

```
8727     \hline\endfoot}%
```

```
8728 }
```

`altlong4col` The `altlong4col` style is like the `long4col` style but can have multiline descriptions and page lists.

```
8729 \newglossarystyle{altlong4col}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylelong4col` style:

```
8730 \setglossarystyle{long4col}{%
```

Use a longtable with 4 columns where the second and last columns may have multiple lines in each row:

```
8731 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
```

```
8732     {\begin{longtable}{lp{\glsdescwidth}lp{\glspagelistwidth}}}%
```

```
8733     {\end{longtable}}}%
```

```
8734 }
```

`altlong4colheader` The `altlong4colheader` style is like `altlong4col` but with a header row.

```
8735 \newglossarystyle{altlong4colheader}{%
      Base it on the glostylelong4colheader style:
8736 \setglossarystyle{long4colheader}%
      Use a longtable with 4 columns where the second and last columns may have multiple lines
      in each row:
8737 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
8738   {\begin{longtable}{lp{\glsdescwidth}lp{\glspagelistwidth}}}%
8739   {\end{longtable}}%
8740 }
```

`altlong4colborder` The `altlong4colborder` style is like `altlong4col` but with a border.

```
8741 \newglossarystyle{altlong4colborder}{%
      Base it on the glostylelong4colborder style:
8742 \setglossarystyle{long4colborder}%
      Use a longtable with 4 columns where the second and last columns may have multiple lines
      in each row:
8743 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
8744   {\begin{longtable}{|lp{\glsdescwidth}|lp{\glspagelistwidth}|}}%
8745   {\end{longtable}}%
8746 }
```

`altlong4colheaderborder` The `altlong4colheaderborder` style is like the above but with a header as well as a border.

```
8747 \newglossarystyle{altlong4colheaderborder}{%
      Base it on the glostylelong4colheaderborder style:
8748 \setglossarystyle{long4colheaderborder}%
      Use a longtable with 4 columns where the second and last columns may have multiple lines
      in each row:
8749 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
8750   {\begin{longtable}{|lp{\glsdescwidth}|lp{\glspagelistwidth}|}}%
8751   {\end{longtable}}%
8752 }
```

3.5 Glossary Styles using longtable and booktabs (the glossary-longbooktabs) package

The styles here are based on David Carlisle's patch at <http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/56890>

```
8753 \ProvidesPackage{glossary-longbooktabs}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

Requires `booktabs` package:

```
8754 \RequirePackage{booktabs}
```

and the base packages for long styles:

```
8755 \RequirePackage{glossary-long}
8756 \RequirePackage{glossary-longragged}
```

(longtable and array loaded by those packages).

`long-booktabs` The `long-booktabs` style is similar to the `longheader` style but uses the `booktabs` rules and patches `longtable` to check for group skip occurring at a page break.

```
8757 \newglossarystyle{long-booktabs}{%
```

If the style change is scoped, the patch will only have a local effect, which may be useful if it conflicts with other tables in the document.

```
8758 \glspatchLToutput
```

As with the `longheader` style, use the `long` style as a base.

```
8759 \setglossarystyle{long}{%
```

Add a header with rules.

```
8760 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
8761 \toprule \bfseries \entryname & \bfseries
8762 \descriptionname\tabularnewline\midrule\endhead
8763 \bottomrule\endfoot}%
```

Check for the `nogroupskip` package option. If there should be a gap between groups, insert the penalty and the vertical space. The check for `nogroupskip` should occur outside `\glsgroupskip` to be on the safe side.

```
8764 \ifglsgnogroupskip
8765 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{}%
8766 \else
8767 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{\glspenaltygroupskip}%
8768 \fi
8769 }
```

`long3col-booktabs` The `long3col-booktabs` style is similar to the `long3colheader` style but uses the `booktabs` rules and patches `longtable` to check for group skip occurring at a page break.

```
8770 \newglossarystyle{long3col-booktabs}{%
```

If the style change is scoped, the patch will only have a local effect, which may be useful if it conflicts with other tables in the document.

```
8771 \glspatchLToutput
```

Use the `long3col` style as a base.

```
8772 \setglossarystyle{long3col}{%
```

Add a header with rules.

```
8773 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
8774 \toprule \bfseries \entryname &
8775 \bfseries \descriptionname &
8776 \bfseries \pagelistname
8777 \tabularnewline\midrule\endhead
8778 \bottomrule\endfoot}%
```

Check for the `nogroupskip` package option. If there should be a gap between groups, insert the penalty and the vertical space. The check for `nogroupskip` should occur outside `\glsgroupskip` to be on the safe side.

```
8779 \ifglsnogroupskip
8780   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{}%
8781 \else
8782   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{\glspenaltygroupskip}%
8783 \fi
8784 }
```

`ng4col-booktabs` The `long4col-booktabs` style is similar to the `long4colheader` style but uses the `booktabs` rules and patches `longtable` to check for group skip occurring at a page break.

```
8785 \newglossarystyle{long4col-booktabs}{%
```

If the style change is scoped, the patch will only have a local effect, which may be useful if it conflicts with other tables in the document.

```
8786   \glspatchLToutput
```

Use the `long4col` style as a base.

```
8787   \setglossarystyle{long4col}{%
```

Add a header with rules.

```
8788   \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
8789     \toprule \bfseries \entryname &
8790     \bfseries \descriptionname &
8791     \bfseries \symbolname &
8792     \bfseries \pagelistname
8793     \tabularnewline\midrule\endhead
8794     \bottomrule\endfoot}%
```

Check for the `nogroupskip` package option. If there should be a gap between groups, insert the penalty and the vertical space. The check for `nogroupskip` should occur outside `\glsgroupskip` to be on the safe side.

```
8795   \ifglsnogroupskip
8796     \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{}%
8797   \else
8798     \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{\glspenaltygroupskip}%
8799   \fi
8800 }
```

`ng4col-booktabs` The `altlong4col-booktabs` style is similar to the `altlong4colheader` style but uses the `booktabs` rules and patches `longtable` to check for group skip occurring at a page break.

```
8801 \newglossarystyle{altlong4col-booktabs}{%
```

The patch `\glspatchLToutput` is already applied in `long4col-booktabs` and so doesn't need to be here.

```
8802   \glspatchLToutput
```

Use the `long4col-booktabs` style as a base.

```
8803   \setglossarystyle{long4col-booktabs}{%
```

Change the column specifications:

```
8804 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%  
8805   {\begin{longtable}{lp{\glsdescwidth}lp{\glspagelistwidth}}}%  
8806   {\end{longtable}}%  
8807 }
```

Ragged styles.

ragged-booktabs The longragged-booktabs style is similar to the longragged style but uses the booktabs rules and patches longtable to check for group skip occurring at a page break.

```
8808 \newglossarystyle{longragged-booktabs}{%
```

If the style change is scoped, the patch will only have a local effect, which may be useful if it conflicts with other tables in the document.

```
8809 \glspatchLToutput
```

Use the long-booktabs style as a base.

```
8810 \setglossarystyle{long-booktabs}%
```

Adjust the column specification.

```
8811 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%  
8812   {\begin{longtable}{l>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}}}%  
8813   {\end{longtable}}%  
8814 }
```

ed3col-booktabs The longragged3col-booktabs style is similar to the longragged3col style but uses the booktabs rules and patches longtable to check for group skip occurring at a page break.

```
8815 \newglossarystyle{longragged3col-booktabs}{%
```

If the style change is scoped, the patch will only have a local effect, which may be useful if it conflicts with other tables in the document.

```
8816 \glspatchLToutput
```

Use the long3col-booktabs style as a base.

```
8817 \setglossarystyle{long3col-booktabs}%
```

Adjust the column specification.

```
8818 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%  
8819   {\begin{longtable}{l>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}%  
8820     >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}}}%  
8821   {\end{longtable}}%  
8822 }
```

ed4col-booktabs The altlongragged4col-booktabs style is similar to the altlongragged4col style but uses the booktabs rules and patches longtable to check for group skip occurring at a page break.

```
8823 \newglossarystyle{altlongragged4col-booktabs}{%
```

If the style change is scoped, the patch will only have a local effect, which may be useful if it conflicts with other tables in the document.

```
8824 \glspatchLToutput
```

Use the `altlong4col-booktabs` style as a base.

```
8825 \setglossarystyle{altlong4col-booktabs}%
```

Adjust the column specification.

```
8826 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%  
8827   {\begin{longtable}{l>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}l%  
8828     >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}}}%  
8829   {\end{longtable}}%  
8830 }
```

`sLTpenaltycheck`

```
8831 \newcommand*{\glsLTpenaltycheck}{%  
8832   \ifnum\outputpenalty=-50\vskip-\normalbaselineskip\relax\fi  
8833 }
```

`enaltygroupskip`

```
8834 \newcommand{\glspenaltygroupskip}{%  
8835   \noalign{\penalty-50\vskip\normalbaselineskip}}
```

`restoreLToutput` Provide a way of restoring `\LT@output` for the user.

```
8836 \let\@gls@org@LT@output\LT@output  
8837 \newcommand*{\glsrestoreLToutput}{\let\LT@output\@gls@org@LT@output}
```

This is David's patch, but I've replaced the hard-coded values with `\glsLTpenaltycheck` to make it easier to adjust.

`lspatchLToutput`

```
8838 \newcommand*{\glspatchLToutput}{%  
8839   \renewcommand*{\LT@output}{%  
8840     \ifnum\outputpenalty <-\@Mi  
8841       \ifnum\outputpenalty > -\LT@end@pen  
8842         \LT@err{floats and marginpars not allowed in a longtable}\@ehc  
8843       \else  
8844         \setbox\z@\vbox{\unvbox\@cclv}%  
8845         \ifdim \ht\LT@lastfoot>\ht\LT@foot  
8846           \dimen@pagegoal  
8847           \advance\dimen@-\ht\LT@lastfoot  
8848           \ifdim\dimen@<\ht\z@  
8849             \setbox\@cclv\vbox{\unvbox\z@\copy\LT@foot\vss}%  
8850             \@makecol  
8851             \@outputpage  
8852             \setbox\z@\vbox{\box\LT@head\glsLTpenaltycheck}%  
8853           \fi  
8854         \fi  
8855         \global\@colroom\@colht  
8856         \global\vsizel\@colht  
8857         {\unvbox\z@\box\ifvoid\LT@lastfoot\LT@foot\else\LT@lastfoot\fi}%  
8858       \fi  
8859     \else
```

```

8860 \setbox\@cclv\vbox{\unvbox\@cclv\copy\LT@foot\vss}%
8861 \@makecol
8862 \@outputpage
8863 \global\ysize\@colroom
8864 \copy\LT@head
8865 \glsLTpenaltycheck
8866 \nobreak
8867 \fi
8868 }%
8869 }

```

3.6 Glossary Styles using longtable (the glossary-longragged package)

The glossary styles defined in the package used the longtable environment in the glossary and use ragged right formatting for the multiline columns.

```
8870 \ProvidesPackage{glossary-longragged}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

Requires the package:

```
8871 \RequirePackage{array}
```

Requires the package:

```
8872 \RequirePackage{longtable}
```

`\glsdescwidth` This is a length that governs the width of the description column. This may have already been defined.

```

8873 \@ifundefined{glsdescwidth}{%
8874 \newlength\glsdescwidth
8875 \setlength{\glsdescwidth}{0.6\hsize}
8876 }{}

```

`glspagelistwidth` This is a length that governs the width of the page list column. This may already have been defined.

```

8877 \@ifundefined{glspagelistwidth}{%
8878 \newlength\glspagelistwidth
8879 \setlength{\glspagelistwidth}{0.1\hsize}
8880 }{}

```

`longragged` The longragged glossary style is like the long but uses ragged right formatting for the description column.

```
8881 \newglossarystyle{longragged}{%
```

Use longtable with two columns:

```

8882 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
8883 {\begin{longtable}{l>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}}}%
8884 {\end{longtable}}%

```

Do nothing at the start of the environment:

```
8885 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
```

No heading between groups:

```
8886 \renewcommand*\glsgroupheading}[1]{}
```

Main (level 0) entries displayed in a row:

```
8887 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
8888   \glsentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}} &
8889   \glossentrydesc{##1}\glspostdescription\space ##2%
8890   \tabularnewline
8891 }%
```

Sub entries displayed on the following row without the name:

```
8892 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
8893   &
8894   \glssubentryitem{##2}%
8895   \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2}%
8896   \glspostdescription\space ##3%
8897   \tabularnewline
8898 }%
```

Blank row between groups: The check for nogroupskip must occur outside `\glsgroupskip` (<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/cgi-bin/bugtracker.cgi?action=view&key=108>)

```
8899 \ifglsnogroupskip
8900   \renewcommand*\glsgroupskip}{}%
8901 \else
8902   \renewcommand*\glsgroupskip}{ & \tabularnewline}%
8903 \fi
8904 }
```

`longraggedborder` The `longraggedborder` style is like the above, but with horizontal and vertical lines:

```
8905 \newglossarystyle{longraggedborder}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylelongragged` style:

```
8906 \setglossarystyle{longragged}%
```

Use `longtable` with two columns with vertical lines between each column:

```
8907 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
8908   \begin{longtable}{|l|>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}|}%
8909   {\end{longtable}}%
```

Place horizontal lines at the head and foot of the table:

```
8910 \renewcommand*\glossaryheader}{\hline\endhead\hline\endfoot}%
8911 }
```

`longraggedheader` The `longraggedheader` style is like the `longragged` style but with a header:

```
8912 \newglossarystyle{longraggedheader}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylelongragged` style:

```
8913 \setglossarystyle{longragged}%
```

Set the table's header:

```
8914 \renewcommand*\glossaryheader}{%
8915   \bfseries \entryname & \bfseries \descriptionname
```



```

8916 \tabularnewline\endhead}%
8917 }

```

gedheaderborder The longraggedheaderborder style is like the longragged style but with a header and border:

```

8918 \newglossarystyle{longraggedheaderborder}{%
    Base it on the glostylelongraggedborder style:
8919 \setglossarystyle{longraggedborder}%
    Set the table's header and add horizontal line to table's foot:
8920 \renewcommand*\glossaryheader{%
8921 \hline\bfseries \entryname & \bfseries \descriptionname
8922 \tabularnewline\hline
8923 \endhead
8924 \hline\endfoot}%
8925 }

```

longragged3col The longragged3col style is like longragged but with 3 columns

```

8926 \newglossarystyle{longragged3col}{%
    Use a longtable with 3 columns:
8927 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
8928 {\begin{longtable}{l>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}%
8929 >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}}}%
8930 {\end{longtable}}%

```

No table header:

```

8931 \renewcommand*\glossaryheader{}%

```

No headings between groups:

```

8932 \renewcommand*\glsgroupheading[1]{}%

```

Main (level 0) entries on a row (name in first column, description in second column, page list in last column):

```

8933 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
8934 \glsentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}} &
8935 \glossentrydesc{##1} & ##2\tabularnewline
8936 }%

```

Sub-entries on a separate row (no name, description in second column, page list in third column):

```

8937 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
8938 &
8939 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
8940 \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2} &
8941 ##3\tabularnewline
8942 }%

```

Blank row between groups: The check for nogroupskip must occur outside \glsgroupskip (<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/cgi-bin/bugtracker.cgi?action=view&key=108>)

```

8943 \ifglsnogroupskip
8944 \renewcommand*\glsgroupskip{}%

```

```

8945 \else
8946   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{ & & \tabularnewline}%
8947 \fi
8948 }

```

`ragged3colborder` The `longragged3colborder` style is like the `longragged3col` style but with a border:

```

8949 \newglossarystyle{longragged3colborder}{%
  Base it on the glostylelongragged3col style:
8950 \setglossarystyle{longragged3col}%
  Use a longtable with 3 columns with vertical lines around them:
8951 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
8952   {\begin{longtable}{|l|>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}|%
8953     >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}|}%
8954   {\end{longtable}}%
  Place horizontal lines at the head and foot of the table:
8955 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{\hline\endhead\hline\endfoot}%
8956 }

```

`ragged3colheader` The `longragged3colheader` style is like `longragged3col` but with a header row:

```

8957 \newglossarystyle{longragged3colheader}{%
  Base it on the glostylelongragged3col style:
8958 \setglossarystyle{longragged3col}%
  Set the table's header:
8959 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
8960   \bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
8961   \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline\endhead}%
8962 }

```

`colheaderborder` The `longragged3colheaderborder` style is like the above but with a border

```

8963 \newglossarystyle{longragged3colheaderborder}{%
  Base it on the glostylelongragged3colborder style:
8964 \setglossarystyle{longragged3colborder}%
  Set the table's header and add horizontal line at table's foot:
8965 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
8966   \hline
8967   \bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
8968   \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline\hline\endhead
8969   \hline\endfoot}%
8970 }

```

`longragged4col` The `altlongragged4col` style is like the `altlong4col` style defined in the package, except that ragged right formatting is used for the description and page list columns.

```

8971 \newglossarystyle{altlongragged4col}{%

```

Use a longtable with 4 columns where the second and last columns may have multiple lines in each row:

```
8972 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
8973   {\begin{longtable}{1>{\raggedright}p{\glstdescwidth}1%
8974     >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}}}%
8975   {\end{longtable}}%
```

No table header:

```
8976 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
```

No group headings:

```
8977 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%
```

Main (level 0) entries on a single row (name in first column, description in second column, symbol in third column, page list in last column):

```
8978 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
8979   \glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}} &
8980   \glossentrydesc{##1} & \glossentrysymbol{##1} &
8981   ##2\tabularnewline
8982 }%
```

Sub entries on a single row with no name (description in second column, symbol in third column, page list in last column):

```
8983 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
8984   &
8985   \glssubentryitem{##2}%
8986   \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2} &
8987   \glossentrysymbol{##2} & ##3\tabularnewline
8988 }%
```

Blank row between groups: The check for nogroupskip must occur outside `\glsgroupskip` (<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/cgi-bin/bugtracker.cgi?action=view&key=108>)

```
8989 \ifglsgroupskip
8990   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{}%
8991 \else
8992   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{ & & \tabularnewline}%
8993 \fi
8994 }
```

`ragged4colheader` The `altlongragged4colheader` style is like `altlongragged4col` but with a header row.

```
8995 \newglossarystyle{altlongragged4colheader}{}%
```

Base it on the `glostylealtlongragged4col` style:

```
8996 \setglossarystyle{altlongragged4col}{}%
```

Use a longtable with 4 columns where the second and last columns may have multiple lines in each row:

```
8997 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
8998   {\begin{longtable}{1>{\raggedright}p{\glstdescwidth}1%
8999     >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}}}%
9000   {\end{longtable}}%
```

Table has a header:

```
9001 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
9002   \bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
9003   \bfseries \symbolname&
9004   \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline\endhead}%
9005 }
```

ragged4colborder The altlongragged4colborder style is like altlongragged4col but with a border.

```
9006 \newglossarystyle{altlongragged4colborder}{%
```

Base it on the glostylealtlongragged4col style:

```
9007 \setglossarystyle{altlongragged4col}{%
```

Use a longtable with 4 columns where the second and last columns may have multiple lines in each row:

```
9008 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9009   {\begin{longtable}{|l|>{\raggedright}p{\glstdescwidth}|l|}%
9010    >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}|}}%
9011   {\end{longtable}}%
```

Add horizontal lines to the head and foot of the table:

```
9012 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{\hline\endhead\hline\endfoot}%
9013 }
```

colheaderborder The altlongragged4colheaderborder style is like the above but with a header as well as a border.

```
9014 \newglossarystyle{altlongragged4colheaderborder}{%
```

Base it on the glostylealtlongragged4col style:

```
9015 \setglossarystyle{altlongragged4col}{%
```

Use a longtable with 4 columns where the second and last columns may have multiple lines in each row:

```
9016 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9017   {\begin{longtable}{|l|>{\raggedright}p{\glstdescwidth}|l|}%
9018    >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}|}}%
9019   {\end{longtable}}%
```

Add table header and horizontal line at the table's foot:

```
9020 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
9021   \hline\bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
9022   \bfseries \symbolname&
9023   \bfseries\pagelistname\hline\endhead
9024   \hline\endfoot}%
9025 }
```

3.7 Glossary Styles using multicol (glossary-mcols.sty)

The style file defines glossary styles that use the multicol package. These use the tree-like glossary styles in a multicol environment.

```
9026 \ProvidesPackage{glossary-mcols}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

Required packages:

```
9027 \RequirePackage{multicol}
9028 \RequirePackage{glossary-tree}
```

`\indexspace` The are a few classes that don't define `\indexspace`, so provide a definition if it hasn't been defined.

```
9029 \providecommand{\indexspace}{%
9030 \par \vskip 10\p@ \@plus 5\p@ \@minus 3\p@ \relax
9031 }
```

`\glsmcols` Define macro in which to store the number of columns. (Defaults to 2.)

```
9032 \newcommand*{\glsmcols}{2}
```

`mcolindex` Multi-column index style. Same as the `index`, but puts the glossary in multiple columns. (Ideally the glossary title should go in the optional argument of `multicols`, but the title isn't part of the glossary style.)

```
9033 \newglossarystyle{mcolindex}{%
9034 \setglossarystyle{index}%
9035 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9036   {%
9037     \begin{multicols}{\glsmcols}
9038     \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
9039     \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
9040     \let\item\glstreeitem
9041     \let\subitem\glstreesubitem
9042     \let\subsubitem\glstreesubsubitem
9043   }%
9044   {\end{multicols}}%
9045 }
```

`mcolindexgroup` As `mcolindex` but has headings:

```
9046 \newglossarystyle{mcolindexgroup}{%
9047 \setglossarystyle{mcolindex}%
9048 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
9049 \item\glstreegroupheaderfmt{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}\indexspace}%
9050 }
```

`indexhypergroup` The `mcolindexhypergroup` style is like the `mcolindexgroup` style but has hyper navigation.

```
9051 \newglossarystyle{mcolindexhypergroup}{%
  Base it on the glostylemcolindex style:
9052 \setglossarystyle{mcolindex}%
  Put navigation links to the groups at the start of the glossary:
9053 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
9054 \item\glstreenavigationfmt{\glslnavigation}\indexspace}%
```

Add a heading for each group (with a target). The group's title is in bold followed by a vertical gap.

```
9055 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
9056   \item\glstreegroupheaderfmt
9057     {\glsnavhypertarget{##1}{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}}%
9058   \indexspace}%
9059 }
```

`colindexspannav` Similar to `mcolindexhypergroup`, but puts the navigation line in the optional argument of `multicols`.

```
9060 \newglossarystyle{mcolindexspannav}{%
9061   \setglossarystyle{index}%
9062   \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9063     {%
9064       \begin{multicols}{\glsmcols}[\noindent\glstreenavigationfmt{\glsnavigation}]
9065       \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
9066       \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
9067       \let\item\glstreeitem}%
9068   {\end{multicols}}%
```

Add a heading for each group (with a target). The group's title is in bold followed by a vertical gap.

```
9069 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
9070   \item\glstreegroupheaderfmt
9071     {\glsnavhypertarget{##1}{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}}%
9072   \indexspace}%
9073 }
```

`mcoltree` Multi-column index style. Same as the tree, but puts the glossary in multiple columns.

```
9074 \newglossarystyle{mcoltree}{%
9075   \setglossarystyle{tree}%
9076   \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9077     {%
9078       \begin{multicols}{\glsmcols}
9079       \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
9080       \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
9081     }%
9082   {\end{multicols}}%
9083 }
```

`mcoltreegroup` Like the `mcoltree` style but the glossary groups have headings.

```
9084 \newglossarystyle{mcoltreegroup}{%
  Base it on the glostylemcoltree style:
9085   \setglossarystyle{mcoltree}%
```

Each group has a heading (in bold) followed by a vertical gap):

```
9086 \renewcommand{\glsgroupheading}[1]{\par
9087   \noindent\glstreegroupheaderfmt{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}\par\indexspace}%
9088 }
```

`treehypergroup` The `treehypergroup` style is like the `treegroup` style, but has a set of links to the groups at the start of the glossary.

```
9089 \newglossarystyle{mcoltreehypergroup}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylemcoltree` style:

```
9090 \setglossarystyle{mcoltree}{%
```

Put navigation links to the groups at the start of the `theglossary` environment:

```
9091 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
```

```
9092   \par\noindent\glstreenavigationfmt{\glsnavigation}\par\indexspace}%
```

Each group has a heading (in bold with a target) followed by a vertical gap):

```
9093 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
```

```
9094   \par\noindent
```

```
9095   \glstreegroupheaderfmt{\glsnavhypertarget{##1}{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}}\par
9096   \indexspace}%
```

```
9097 }
```

`mcoltreespannav` Similar to the `mcoltreehypergroup` style but the navigation line is put in the optional argument of the `multicols` environment.

```
9098 \newglossarystyle{mcoltreespannav}{%
```

```
9099   \setglossarystyle{tree}%
```

```
9100   \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
```

```
9101     {%
```

```
9102       \begin{multicols}{\glsncols}\noindent\glstreenavigationfmt{\glsnavigation}]
```

```
9103       \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
```

```
9104       \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
```

```
9105     }%
```

```
9106     {\end{multicols}}}%
```

Each group has a heading (in bold with a target) followed by a vertical gap):

```
9107 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
```

```
9108   \par\noindent
```

```
9109   \glstreegroupheaderfmt{\glsnavhypertarget{##1}{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}}\par
9110   \indexspace}%
```

```
9111 }
```

`mcoltreename` Multi-column index style. Same as the `treename`, but puts the glossary in multiple columns.

```
9112 \newglossarystyle{mcoltreename}{%
```

```
9113   \setglossarystyle{treename}%
```

```
9114   \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
```

```
9115     {%
```

```

9116     \begin{multicols}{\glsmcols}
9117     \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
9118     \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
9119 }%
9120 {\end{multicols}}%
9121 }

```

`treenamegroup` Like the `mcoltreename` style but the glossary groups have headings.

```

9122 \newglossarystyle{mcoltreenamegroup}{%
    Base it on the glostylemcoltreename style:
9123 \setglossarystyle{mcoltreename}%
    Give each group a heading:
9124 \renewcommand{\glsgroupheading}[1]{\par
9125 \noindent\glstreegroupheaderfmt{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}\par\indexspace}%
9126 }

```

`namehypergroup` The `mcoltreenamehypergroup` style is like the `mcoltreenamegroup` style, but has a set of links to the groups at the start of the glossary.

```

9127 \newglossarystyle{mcoltreenamehypergroup}{%
    Base it on the glostylemcoltreename style:
9128 \setglossarystyle{mcoltreename}%
    Put navigation links to the groups at the start of the theglossary environment:
9129 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
9130 \par\noindent\glstreenavigationfmt{\glsnavigation}\par\indexspace}%
    Each group has a heading (in bold with a target) followed by a vertical gap):
9131 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
9132 \par\noindent
9133 \glstreegroupheaderfmt{\glsnavhypertarget{##1}{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}}\par
9134 \indexspace}%
9135 }

```

`treenamepannav` Similar to the `mcoltreenamehypergroup` style but the navigation line is put in the optional argument of the `multicols` environment.

```

9136 \newglossarystyle{mcoltreenamepannav}{%
9137 \setglossarystyle{treename}%
9138 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9139 {%
9140 \begin{multicols}{\glsmcols}[\noindent\glstreenavigationfmt{\glsnavigation}]
9141 \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
9142 \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}%
9143 }%
9144 {\end{multicols}}%
    Each group has a heading (in bold with a target) followed by a vertical gap):
9145 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
9146 \par\noindent

```



```

9147 \glstreegroupheaderfmt{\glsnavhypertarget{##1}{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}}\par
9148 \indexspace}%
9149 }

```

mcolalttree Multi-column index style. Same as the alttree, but puts the glossary in multiple columns.

```

9150 \newglossarystyle{mcolalttree}{%
9151 \setglossarystyle{alttree}%
9152 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9153 {%
9154 \begin{multicols}{\glscols}
9155 \def\@gls@prevlevel{-1}%
9156 \mbox{}\par
9157 }%
9158 {\par\end{multicols}}%
9159 }

```

colalttreegroup Like the mcolalttree style but the glossary groups have headings.

```

9160 \newglossarystyle{colalttreegroup}{%
  Base it on the glostylemcolalttree style:
9161 \setglossarystyle{mcolalttree}%
  Give each group a heading.
9162 \renewcommand{\glsgroupheading}[1]{\par
9163 \def\@gls@prevlevel{-1}%
9164 \hangindent0pt\relax
9165 \parindent0pt\relax
9166 \glstreegroupheaderfmt{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}\par\indexspace}%
9167 }

```

treehypergroup The mcolalttreehypergroup style is like the mcolalttreegroup style, but has a set of links to the groups at the start of the glossary.

```

9168 \newglossarystyle{mcolalttreehypergroup}{%
  Base it on the glostylemcolalttree style:
9169 \setglossarystyle{mcolalttree}%
  Put the navigation links in the header
9170 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
9171 \par
9172 \def\@gls@prevlevel{-1}%
9173 \hangindent0pt\relax
9174 \parindent0pt\relax
9175 \glstreenavigationfmt{\glsnavigation}\par\indexspace}%
  Put a hypertext at the start of each group
9176 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
9177 \par
9178 \def\@gls@prevlevel{-1}%
9179 \hangindent0pt\relax

```

```

9180 \parindent0pt\relax
9181 \glstreegroupheaderfmt{\glsnavhypertarget{##1}{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}}\par
9182 \indexspace}%
9183 }

```

`lalttreespannav` Similar to the `mcolalmtreehypergroup` style but the navigation line is put in the optional argument of the `multicols` environment.

```

9184 \newglossarystyle{mcolalttreespannav}{%
9185 \setglossarystyle{almtree}%
9186 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9187 {%
9188 \begin{multicols}{\glsncols}[\noindent\glstreenavigationfmt{\glsnavigation}]
9189 \def\@gls@prevlevel{-1}%
9190 \mbox{}\par
9191 }%
9192 {\par\end{multicols}}%

```

Put a `hypertarget` at the start of each group

```

9193 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
9194 \par
9195 \def\@gls@prevlevel{-1}%
9196 \hangindent0pt\relax
9197 \parindent0pt\relax
9198 \glstreegroupheaderfmt{\glsnavhypertarget{##1}{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}}\par
9199 \indexspace}%
9200 }

```

3.8 Glossary Styles using supertabular environment (glossary-super package)

The glossary styles defined in the package use the `supertabular` environment.

```

9201 \ProvidesPackage{glossary-super}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]

```

Requires the package:

```

9202 \RequirePackage{supertabular}

```

`\glsdescwidth` This is a length that governs the width of the description column. This may already have been defined if `has` has been loaded.

```

9203 \@ifundefined{glsdescwidth}{%
9204 \newlength{glsdescwidth}
9205 \setlength{glsdescwidth}{0.6\hsize}
9206 }{}

```

`lspagelistwidth` This is a length that governs the width of the page list column. This may already have been defined if `has` has been loaded.

```

9207 \@ifundefined{glspagelistwidth}{%
9208 \newlength{glspagelistwidth}
9209 \setlength{glspagelistwidth}{0.1\hsize}

```

9210 }{}

super The super glossary style uses the supertabular environment (it uses lengths defined in the package.)

9211 \newglossarystyle{super}{%

Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with two columns and no head or tail:

```
9212 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9213   {\tablehead{ }\tabletail{ }}%
9214   \begin{supertabular}[lp{\glsdescwidth}]{ }%
9215   {\end{supertabular}}%
```

Do nothing at the start of the table:

```
9216 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{ }%
```

No group headings:

```
9217 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{ }%
```

Main (level 0) entries put in a row (name in first column, description and page list in second column):

```
9218 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
9219   \glsentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}} &
9220   \glossentrydesc{##1}\glspostdescription\space ##2\tabularnewline
9221 }%
```

Sub entries put in a row (no name, description and page list in second column):

```
9222 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
9223   &
9224   \glssubentryitem{##2}%
9225   \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2}\glspostdescription\space
9226   ##3\tabularnewline
9227 }%
```

Blank row between groups: The check for nogroupskip must occur outside `\glsgroupskip` (<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/cgi-bin/bugtracker.cgi?action=view&key=108>)

```
9228 \ifglsnogroupskip
9229   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{ }%
9230 \else
9231   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{& \tabularnewline}%
9232 \fi
9233 }
```

superborder The superborder style is like the above, but with horizontal and vertical lines:

```
9234 \newglossarystyle{superborder}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylesuper` style:

```
9235 \setglossarystyle{super}%
```

Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with two columns and a horizontal line in the head and tail:

```
9236 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9237   {\tablehead{\hline}\tabletail{\hline}}%
```

```

9238     \begin{supertabular}{|l|p{\glsdescwidth}|}%
9239     {\end{supertabular}}%
9240 }

```

superheader The superheader style is like the super style, but with a header:

```

9241 \newglossarystyle{superheader}{%
    Base it on the glostylesuper style:
9242  \setglossarystyle{super}%
    Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with two columns, a header and no tail:
9243 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9244  {\tablehead{\bfseries \entryname &
9245   \bfseries\descriptionname\tabularnewline}%
9246   \tabletail{}}%
9247  \begin{supertabular}{lp{\glsdescwidth}}%
9248  {\end{supertabular}}%
9249 }

```

superheaderborder The superheaderborder style is like the super style but with a header and border:

```

9250 \newglossarystyle{superheaderborder}{%
    Base it on the glostylesuper style:
9251  \setglossarystyle{super}%
    Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with two columns, a header and horizontal
    lines above and below the table:
9252  \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9253  {\tablehead{\hline\bfseries \entryname &
9254   \bfseries \descriptionname\tabularnewline\hline}%
9255   \tabletail{\hline}}%
9256  \begin{supertabular}{|l|p{\glsdescwidth}|}%
9257  {\end{supertabular}}%
9258 }

```

super3col The super3col style is like the super style, but with 3 columns:

```

9259 \newglossarystyle{super3col}{%
    Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with three columns and no head or tail:
9260  \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9261  {\tablehead{}\tabletail{}}%
9262  \begin{supertabular}{lp{\glsdescwidth}p{\glspagelistwidth}}%
9263  {\end{supertabular}}%
    Do nothing at the start of the table:
9264  \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
    No group headings:
9265  \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%

```

Main (level 0) entries on a row (name in first column, description in second column, page list in last column):

```

9266 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
9267   \glentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}} &
9268   \glossentrydesc{##1} & ##2\tabularnewline
9269 }%

```

Sub entries on a row (no name, description in second column, page list in last column):

```

9270 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
9271   &
9272   \glssubentryitem{##2}%
9273   \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2} &
9274   ##3\tabularnewline
9275 }%

```

Blank row between groups: The check for nogroupskip must occur outside `\glsgroupskip` (<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/cgi-bin/bugtracker.cgi?action=view&key=108>)

```

9276 \ifglsgroupskip
9277   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{}%
9278 \else
9279   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{& & \tabularnewline}%
9280 \fi
9281 }

```

`super3colborder` The `super3colborder` style is like the `super3col` style, but with a border:

```

9282 \newglossarystyle{super3colborder}{%

```

Base it on the `glostylesuper3col` style:

```

9283 \setglossarystyle{super3col}%

```

Put the glossary in a `supertabular` environment with three columns and a horizontal line in the head and tail:

```

9284 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9285   {\tablehead{\hline}\tabletail{\hline}%
9286   \begin{supertabular}{|l|p{\glsdescwidth}|p{\glspagelistwidth}|}%
9287   {\end{supertabular}}%
9288 }

```

`super3colheader` The `super3colheader` style is like the `super3col` style but with a header row:

```

9289 \newglossarystyle{super3colheader}{%

```

Base it on the `glostylesuper3col` style:

```

9290 \setglossarystyle{super3col}%

```

Put the glossary in a `supertabular` environment with three columns, a header and no tail:

```

9291 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9292   {\tablehead{\bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
9293   \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline}\tabletail{}}%
9294   \begin{supertabular}{lp{\glsdescwidth}p{\glspagelistwidth}}}%
9295   {\end{supertabular}}%
9296 }

```

colheaderborder The super3colheaderborder style is like the super3col style but with a header and border:

```
9297 \newglossarystyle{super3colheaderborder}{%
```

Base it on the glostylesuper3colborder style:

```
9298 \setglossarystyle{super3colborder}{%
```

Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with three columns, a header with horizontal lines and a horizontal line in the tail:

```
9299 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
9300   {\tablehead{\hline
9301     \bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
9302     \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline\hline}%
9303   \tabletail{\hline}%
9304   \begin{supertabular}{|l|p{\glstdescwidth}|p{\glspagelistwidth}|}%
9305   {\end{supertabular}}%
9306 }
```

super4col The super4col glossary style has four columns, where the third column contains the value of the corresponding symbol key used when that entry was defined.

```
9307 \newglossarystyle{super4col}{%
```

Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with four columns and no head or tail:

```
9308 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
9309   {\tablehead{}\tabletail{}}%
9310   \begin{supertabular}{|l|l|l|l|}%
9311   \end{supertabular}}%
```

Do nothing at the start of the table:

```
9312 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
```

No group headings:

```
9313 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%
```

Main (level 0) entries on a row with the name in the first column, description in second column, symbol in third column and page list in last column:

```
9314 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
9315   \glstarget{##1}\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}} &
9316   \glossentrydesc{##1} &
9317   \glossentrysymbol{##1} & ##2\tabularnewline
9318   }%
```

Sub entries on a row with no name, the description in the second column, symbol in third column and page list in last column:

```
9319 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
9320   &
9321   \glssubentryitem{##2}%
9322   \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2} &
9323   \glossentrysymbol{##2} & ##3\tabularnewline
9324   }%
```

Blank row between groups: The check for nogroupskip must occur outside `\glsgroupskip` (<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/cgi-bin/bugtracker.cgi?action=view&key=108>)

```
9325 \ifglsgroupskip
9326 \renewcommand*\glsgroupskip}{}%
9327 \else
9328 \renewcommand*\glsgroupskip}{& & \tabularnewline}%
9329 \fi
9330 }
```

`super4colheader` The `super4colheader` style is like the `super4col` but with a header row.

```
9331 \newglossarystyle{super4colheader}{%
  Base it on the glostylesuper4col style:
9332 \setglossarystyle{super4col}%
  Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with four columns, a header and no tail:
9333 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9334   {\tablehead{\bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
9335     \bfseries\symbolname &
9336     \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline}%
9337   \tabletail{}}%
9338   \begin{supertabular}{1111}}%
9339   {\end{supertabular}}%
9340 }
```

`super4colborder` The `super4colborder` style is like the `super4col` but with a border.

```
9341 \newglossarystyle{super4colborder}{%
  Base it on the glostylesuper4col style:
9342 \setglossarystyle{super4col}%
  Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with four columns and a horizontal line in the
  head and tail:
9343 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9344   {\tablehead{\hline}\tabletail{\hline}%
9345   \begin{supertabular}{11111111}}%
9346   {\end{supertabular}}%
9347 }
```

`colheaderborder` The `super4colheaderborder` style is like the `super4col` but with a header and border.

```
9348 \newglossarystyle{super4colheaderborder}{%
  Base it on the glostylesuper4col style:
9349 \setglossarystyle{super4col}%
  Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with four columns and a header bordered by
  horizontal lines and a horizontal line in the tail:
9350 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9351   {\tablehead{\hline\bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
9352     \bfseries\symbolname &
```

```

9353     \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline\hline}%
9354     \tabletail{\hline}%
9355     \begin{supertabular}{|l|l|l|l|}%
9356     {\end{supertabular}}%
9357 }

```

`altsuper4col` The `altsuper4col` glossary style is like `super4col` but has provision for multiline descriptions.

```

9358 \newglossarystyle{altsuper4col}{%
    Base it on the glostylesuper4col style:
9359 \setglossarystyle{super4col}%
    Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with four columns and no head or tail:
9360 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9361     {\tablehead{}\tabletail{}%
9362     \begin{supertabular}{lp{\glsdescwidth}lp{\glspagelistwidth}}%
9363     {\end{supertabular}}%
9364 }

```

`super4colheader` The `altsuper4colheader` style is like the `altsuper4col` but with a header row.

```

9365 \newglossarystyle{altsuper4colheader}{%
    Base it on the glostylesuper4colheader style:
9366 \setglossarystyle{super4colheader}%
    Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with four columns, a header and no tail:
9367 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9368     {\tablehead{\bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
9369     \bfseries\symbolname &
9370     \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline}\tabletail{}%
9371     \begin{supertabular}{lp{\glsdescwidth}lp{\glspagelistwidth}}%
9372     {\end{supertabular}}%
9373 }

```

`super4colborder` The `altsuper4colborder` style is like the `altsuper4col` but with a border.

```

9374 \newglossarystyle{altsuper4colborder}{%
    Base it on the glostylesuper4colborder style:
9375 \setglossarystyle{super4colborder}%
    Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with four columns and a horizontal line in the
    head and tail:
9376 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9377     {\tablehead{\hline}\tabletail{\hline}%
9378     \begin{supertabular}%
9379     {l|lp{\glsdescwidth}|l|lp{\glspagelistwidth}|}%
9380     {\end{supertabular}}%
9381 }

```

`colheaderborder` The `altsuper4colheaderborder` style is like the `altsuper4col` but with a header and border.

```

9382 \newglossarystyle{altsuper4colheaderborder}{%

```


Base it on the `glostylesuper4colheaderborder` style:

```
9383 \setglossarystyle{super4colheaderborder}%
```

Put the glossary in a `supertabular` environment with four columns and a header bordered by horizontal lines and a horizontal line in the tail:

```
9384 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9385   {\tablehead{\hline
9386     \bfseries\entryname &
9387     \bfseries\descriptionname &
9388     \bfseries\symbolname &
9389     \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline\hline}%
9390   \tabletail{\hline}%
9391   \begin{supertabular}%
9392     {ll|p{\glsdescwidth}|l|p{\glspagelistwidth}|}%
9393   {\end{supertabular}}%
9394 }
```

3.9 Glossary Styles using `supertabular` environment (`glossary-superragged` package)

The glossary styles defined in the package use the `supertabular` environment. These styles are like those provided by the package, except that the multiline columns have ragged right justification.

```
9395 \ProvidesPackage{glossary-superragged}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

Requires the package:

```
9396 \RequirePackage{array}
```

Requires the package:

```
9397 \RequirePackage{supertabular}
```

`\glsdescwidth` This is a length that governs the width of the description column. This may already have been defined.

```
9398 \@ifundefined{glsdescwidth}{%
9399   \newlength{glsdescwidth}
9400   \setlength{glsdescwidth}{0.6\hsize}
9401 }{}
```

`\glspagelistwidth` This is a length that governs the width of the page list column. This may already have been defined.

```
9402 \@ifundefined{glspagelistwidth}{%
9403   \newlength{glspagelistwidth}
9404   \setlength{glspagelistwidth}{0.1\hsize}
9405 }{}
```

`superragged` The `superragged` glossary style uses the `supertabular` environment.

```
9406 \newglossarystyle{superragged}{%
```

Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with two columns and no head or tail:

```
9407 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9408   {\tablehead{}\tabletail{}}%
9409   \begin{supertabular}{1>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}}%
9410   {\end{supertabular}}%
```

Do nothing at the start of the table:

```
9411 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
```

No group headings:

```
9412 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%
```

Main (level 0) entries put in a row (name in first column, description and page list in second column):

```
9413 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
9414   \glsentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}} &
9415   \glossentrydesc{##1}\glspostdescription\space ##2%
9416   \tabularnewline
9417 }%
```

Sub entries put in a row (no name, description and page list in second column):

```
9418 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
9419   &
9420   \glsesubentryitem{##2}%
9421   \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2}\glspostdescription\space
9422   ##3%
9423   \tabularnewline
9424 }%
```

Blank row between groups: The check for nogroupskip must occur outside `\glsgroupskip` (<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/cgi-bin/bugtracker.cgi?action=view&key=108>)

```
9425 \ifglsnogroupskip
9426   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{}%
9427 \else
9428   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{& \tabularnewline}%
9429 \fi
9430 }
```

`superraggedborder` The `superraggedborder` style is like the above, but with horizontal and vertical lines:

```
9431 \newglossarystyle{superraggedborder}{}%
```

Base it on the `glostylesuperragged` style:

```
9432 \setglossarystyle{superragged}%
```

Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with two columns and a horizontal line in the head and tail:

```
9433 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9434   {\tablehead{\hline}\tabletail{\hline}%
9435   \begin{supertabular}{|1|>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}|}}%
9436   {\end{supertabular}}%
9437 }
```

superraggedheader The superraggedheader style is like the super style, but with a header:

```
9438 \newglossarystyle{superraggedheader}{%
```

Base it on the glostylesuperragged style:

```
9439 \setglossarystyle{superragged}{%
```

Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with two columns, a header and no tail:

```
9440 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
```

```
9441 {\tablehead{\bfseries \entryname & \bfseries \descriptionname
```

```
9442 \tabularnewline}}%
```

```
9443 \tabletail{}}%
```

```
9444 \begin{supertabular}{1>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}}%
```

```
9445 {\end{supertabular}}%
```

```
9446 }
```

superraggedheaderborder The superraggedheaderborder style is like the superragged style but with a header and border:

```
9447 \newglossarystyle{superraggedheaderborder}{%
```

Base it on the glostylesuper style:

```
9448 \setglossarystyle{superragged}{%
```

Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with two columns, a header and horizontal lines above and below the table:

```
9449 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
```

```
9450 {\tablehead{\hline\bfseries \entryname &
```

```
9451 \bfseries \descriptionname\tabularnewline\hline}}%
```

```
9452 \tabletail{\hline}
```

```
9453 \begin{supertabular}{1|1>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}|}}%
```

```
9454 {\end{supertabular}}%
```

```
9455 }
```

superragged3col The superragged3col style is like the superragged style, but with 3 columns:

```
9456 \newglossarystyle{superragged3col}{%
```

Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with three columns and no head or tail:

```
9457 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
```

```
9458 {\tablehead{}\tabletail{}}%
```

```
9459 \begin{supertabular}{1>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}%
```

```
9460 >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}}%
```

```
9461 {\end{supertabular}}%
```

Do nothing at the start of the table:

```
9462 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
```

No group headings:

```
9463 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%
```

Main (level 0) entries on a row (name in first column, description in second column, page list in last column):

```
9464 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
```

```
9465 \glsentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}} &
```

```
9466 \glossentrydesc{##1} &
```

```

9467     ##2\tabularnewline
9468 }%

```

Sub entries on a row (no name, description in second column, page list in last column):

```

9469 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
9470     &
9471     \glssubentryitem{##2}%
9472     \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2} &
9473     ##3\tabularnewline
9474 }%

```

Blank row between groups: The check for nogroupskip must occur outside `\glsgroupskip` (<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/cgi-bin/bugtracker.cgi?action=view&key=108>)

```

9475 \ifglsnogroupskip
9476 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{}%
9477 \else
9478 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{& & \tabularnewline}%
9479 \fi
9480 }

```

`ragged3colborder` The `superragged3colborder` style is like the `superragged3col` style, but with a border:

```

9481 \newglossarystyle{superragged3colborder}{%

```

Base it on the `glostylesuperragged3col` style:

```

9482 \setglossarystyle{superragged3col}%

```

Put the glossary in a `supertabular` environment with three columns and a horizontal line in the head and tail:

```

9483 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9484     {\tablehead{\hline}\tabletail{\hline}%
9485     \begin{supertabular}{|l|>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}|%
9486     >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}|}%
9487     {\end{supertabular}}%
9488 }

```

`ragged3colheader` The `superragged3colheader` style is like the `superragged3col` style but with a header row:

```

9489 \newglossarystyle{superragged3colheader}{%

```

Base it on the `glostylesuperragged3col` style:

```

9490 \setglossarystyle{superragged3col}%

```

Put the glossary in a `supertabular` environment with three columns, a header and no tail:

```

9491 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9492     {\tablehead{\bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
9493     \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline}\tabletail{}}%
9494     \begin{supertabular}{l>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}%
9495     >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}}%
9496     {\end{supertabular}}%
9497 }

```

colheaderborder The superragged3colheaderborder style is like the superragged3col style but with a header and border:

```
9498 \newglossarystyle{superragged3colheaderborder}{%
```

Base it on the glostylesuperragged3colborder style:

```
9499 \setglossarystyle{superragged3colborder}{%
```

Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with three columns, a header with horizontal lines and a horizontal line in the tail:

```
9500 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
```

```
9501   {\tablehead{\hline
```

```
9502     \bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
```

```
9503     \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline\hline}%
```

```
9504   \tabletail{\hline}%
```

```
9505   \begin{supertabular}{|l|>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}|%
```

```
9506     >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}|}}%
```

```
9507   {\end{supertabular}}%
```

```
9508 }
```

superragged4col The altsuperragged4col glossary style is like altsuper4col style in the package but uses ragged right formatting in the description and page list columns.

```
9509 \newglossarystyle{altsuperragged4col}{%
```

Put the glossary in a supertabular environment with four columns and no head or tail:

```
9510 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
```

```
9511   {\tablehead{}\tabletail{}}%
```

```
9512   \begin{supertabular}{|l>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}l%
```

```
9513     >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}|}}%
```

```
9514   {\end{supertabular}}%
```

Do nothing at the start of the table:

```
9515 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
```

No group headings:

```
9516 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%
```

Main (level 0) entries on a row with the name in the first column, description in second column, symbol in third column and page list in last column:

```
9517 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
```

```
9518   \glsentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}} &
```

```
9519   \glossentrydesc{##1} &
```

```
9520   \glossentrysymbol{##1} & ##2\tabularnewline
```

```
9521 }%
```

Sub entries on a row with no name, the description in the second column, symbol in third column and page list in last column:

```
9522 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
```

```
9523   &
```

```
9524   \glssubentryitem{##2}%
```

```
9525   \glstarget{##2}{\strut}\glossentrydesc{##2} &
```

```
9526   \glossentrysymbol{##2} & ##3\tabularnewline
```

```
9527 }%
```

Blank row between groups: The check for nogroupskip must occur outside `\glsgroupskip` (<http://www.dickimaw-books.com/cgi-bin/bugtracker.cgi?action=view&key=108>)

```
9528 \ifglsnogroupskip
9529 \renewcommand*\glsgroupskip}{}%
9530 \else
9531 \renewcommand*\glsgroupskip}{& & \tabularnewline}%
9532 \fi
9533 }
```

agged4colheader The `altsuperragged4colheader` style is like the `altsuperragged4col` style but with a header row.

```
9534 \newglossarystyle{altsuperragged4colheader}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylealtsuperragged4col` style:

```
9535 \setglossarystyle{altsuperragged4col}{%
```

Put the glossary in a `supertabular` environment with four columns, a header and no tail:

```
9536 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
9537 {\tablehead{\bfseries\entryname&\bfseries\descriptionname&
9538 \bfseries\symbolname &
9539 \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline}\tabletail{}}%
9540 \begin{supertabular}{l>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}l%
9541 >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}}}%
9542 {\end{supertabular}}}%
9543 }
```

agged4colborder The `altsuperragged4colborder` style is like the `altsuperragged4col` style but with a border.

```
9544 \newglossarystyle{altsuperragged4colborder}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylealtsuperragged4col` style:

```
9545 \setglossarystyle{altsuper4col}{%
```

Put the glossary in a `supertabular` environment with four columns and a horizontal line in the head and tail:

```
9546 \renewenvironment{theglossary}{%
9547 {\tablehead{\hline}\tabletail{\hline}%
9548 \begin{supertabular}%
9549 {ll>{\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}ll}%
9550 >{\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}ll}}%
9551 {\end{supertabular}}}%
9552 }
```

colheaderborder The `altsuperragged4colheaderborder` style is like the `altsuperragged4col` style but with a header and border.

```
9553 \newglossarystyle{altsuperragged4colheaderborder}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylealtsuperragged4col` style:

```
9554 \setglossarystyle{altsuperragged4col}{%
```

Put the glossary in a `supertabular` environment with four columns and a header bordered by horizontal lines and a horizontal line in the tail:

```

9555 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9556   {\tablehead{\hline
9557     \bfseries\entryname &
9558     \bfseries\descriptionname &
9559     \bfseries\symbolname &
9560     \bfseries\pagelistname\tabularnewline\hline}%
9561   \tabletail{\hline}%
9562   \begin{supertabular}%
9563     {||>\raggedright}p{\glsdescwidth}|||%
9564     >\raggedright}p{\glspagelistwidth}||}%
9565   {\end{supertabular}}%
9566 }

```

3.10 Tree Styles (glossary-tree.sty)

The style file defines glossary styles that have a tree-like structure. These are designed for hierarchical glossaries.

```

9567 \ProvidesPackage{glossary-tree}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]

```

`\indexspace` There are a few classes that don't define `\indexspace`, so provide a definition if it hasn't been defined.

```

9568 \providecommand{\indexspace}{%
9569   \par \vskip 10\p@ \@plus 5\p@ \@minus 3\p@ \relax
9570 }

```

`\glstreenamefmt` Format used to display the name in the tree styles. (This may be counteracted by `\glsnamefont`.) This command was previously also used to format the group headings.

```

9571 \newcommand*{\glstreenamefmt}[1]{\textbf{#1}}

```

`\glstreegroupheaderfmt` Format used to display the group header in the tree styles. Before v4.22, `\glstreenamefmt` was used for the group header, so the default definition uses that to help maintain backward-compatibility, since in previous versions redefining `\glstreenamefmt` would've also affected the group headings.

```

9572 \newcommand*{\glstreegroupheaderfmt}[1]{\glstreenamefmt{#1}}

```

`\glstreenavigationfmt` Format used to display the navigation header in the tree styles.

```

9573 \newcommand*{\glstreenavigationfmt}[1]{\glstreenamefmt{#1}}

```

Allow the user to adjust the index style without disturbing the index.

`\glstreeitem` Top level item used in index style.

```

9574 \ifdef\@idxitem
9575 {\newcommand{\glstreeitem}{\@idxitem}}
9576 {\newcommand{\glstreeitem}{\par\hangindent40\p@}}

```

`\glstreesubitem` Level 1 item used in index style.

```
9577 \ifdef\subitem
9578 {\let\glstreesubitem\subitem}
9579 {\newcommand\glstreesubitem{\glstreeitem\hspace*{20\p@}}}
```

`streesubsubitem` Level 1 item used in index style.

```
9580 \ifdef\subsubitem
9581 {\let\glstreesubsubitem\subsubitem}
9582 {\newcommand\glstreesubsubitem{\glstreeitem\hspace*{30\p@}}}
```

`\glstreepredesc` Allow the user to adjust the space before the description (except for the `alttree` style).

```
9583 \newcommand{\glstreepredesc}{\space}
```

`reechildpredesc` Allow the user to adjust the space before the description for sub-entries (except for the `treenoname` and `alttree` style).

```
9584 \newcommand{\glstreechildpredesc}{\space}
```

`index` The index glossary style is similar in style to the way indices are usually typeset using `\item`, `\subitem` and `\subsubitem`. The entry name is set in bold. If an entry has a symbol, it is placed in brackets after the name. Then the description is displayed, followed by the number list. This style allows up to three levels.

```
9585 \newglossarystyle{index}{%
```

Set the paragraph indentation and skip and define `\item` to be the same as that used by `theindex`:

```
9586 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9587   {\setlength{\parindent}{0pt}}%
9588   \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}}%
9589   \let\item\glstreeitem
9590   \let\subitem\glstreesubitem
9591   \let\subsubitem\glstreesubsubitem
9592   }%
```

```
9593   {\par}}%
```

Do nothing at the start of the environment:

```
9594 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}
```

No group headers:

```
9595 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%
```

Main (level 0) entry starts a new item with the name in bold followed by the symbol in brackets (if it exists), the description and the page list.

```
9596 \renewcommand*{\glossentry}[2]{%
9597   \item\glstreeitem{##1}\glstreenamefmt{\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}}}%
9598   \ifglshassymbol{##1}{\space(\glossentrysymbol{##1})}{}%
9599   \glstreepredesc \glossentrydesc{##1}\glspostdescription\space ##2%
9600 }%
```


Sub entries: level 1 entries use `\subitem`, levels greater than 1 use `\subsubitem`. The level (`##1`) shouldn't be 0, as that's catered by `\glossentry`, but for completeness, if the level is 0, `\item` is used. The name is put in bold, followed by the symbol in brackets (if it exists), the description and the page list.

```

9601 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
9602   \ifcase##1\relax
9603     % level 0
9604     \item
9605   \or
9606     % level 1
9607     \subitem
9608     \glssubentryitem{##2}%
9609   \else
9610     % all other levels
9611     \subsubitem
9612   \fi
9613   \glstreenamefmt{\glstarget{##2}{\glossentryname{##2}}}%
9614   \ifglshassymbol{##2}{\space(\glossentrysymbol{##2})}{}%
9615   \glstreechildpredesc\glossentrydesc{##2}\glspostdescription\space ##3%
9616 }%
```

Vertical gap between groups is the same as that used by indices:

```

9617 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{\ifglsnogroupskip\else\indexspace\fi}}
```

`indexgroup` The `indexgroup` style is like the `index` style but has headings.

```

9618 \newglossarystyle{indexgroup}{%
```

Base it on the `glostyleindex` style:

```

9619 \setglossarystyle{index}%
```

Add a heading for each group. This puts the group's title in bold followed by a vertical gap.

```

9620 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
9621   \item\glstreegroupheaderfmt{\glsgrouptitle{##1}}%
9622   \indexspace
9623 }%
9624 }
```

`indexhypergroup` The `indexhypergroup` style is like the `indexgroup` style but has hyper navigation.

```

9625 \newglossarystyle{indexhypergroup}{%
```

Base it on the `glostyleindex` style:

```

9626 \setglossarystyle{index}%
```

Put navigation links to the groups at the start of the glossary:

```

9627 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
9628   \item\glstreenavigationfmt{\glnavigation}\indexspace}%
```

Add a heading for each group (with a target). The group's title is in bold followed by a vertical gap.

```

9629 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
9630   \item\glstreegroupheaderfmt
```

```

9631     {\glsnavhypertarget{##1}{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}}%
9632     \indexspace}%
9633 }

```

tree The tree glossary style is similar in style to the index style, but can have arbitrary levels.

```
9634 \newglossarystyle{tree}{%
```

Set the paragraph indentation and skip:

```

9635 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9636     {\setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
9637     \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}}%
9638     {}%

```

Do nothing at the start of the theglossary environment:

```
9639 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
```

No group headings:

```
9640 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%
```

Main (level 0) entries: name in bold, followed by symbol in brackets (if it exists), the description and the page list:

```

9641 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
9642     \hangindent0pt\relax
9643     \parindent0pt\relax
9644     \glsentryitem{##1}\glstreenamefmt{\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}}}%
9645     \ifglshassymbol{##1}{\space(\glossentrysymbol{##1})}{}%
9646     \glstreepredesc\glossentrydesc{##1}\glspostdescription\space##2\par
9647 }%

```

Sub entries: level $\langle n \rangle$ is indented by $\langle n \rangle$ times `\glstreeindent`. The name is in bold, followed by the symbol in brackets (if it exists), the description and the page list.

```

9648 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
9649     \hangindent##1\glstreeindent\relax
9650     \parindent##1\glstreeindent\relax
9651     \ifnum##1=1\relax
9652         \glssubentryitem{##2}%
9653         \fi
9654         \glstreenamefmt{\glstarget{##2}{\glossentryname{##2}}}%
9655         \ifglshassymbol{##2}{\space(\glossentrysymbol{##2})}{}%
9656         \glstreechildpredesc\glossentrydesc{##2}\glspostdescription\space ##3\par
9657 }%

```

Vertical gap between groups is the same as that used by indices:

```
9658 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{\ifglsnogroupskip\else\indexspace\fi}}
```

treegroup Like the tree style but the glossary groups have headings.

```
9659 \newglossarystyle{treegroup}{%
```

Base it on the glostyletree style:

```
9660 \setglossarystyle{tree}%
```

Each group has a heading (in bold) followed by a vertical gap):

```
9661 \renewcommand{\glsgroupheading}[1]{\par
9662 \noindent\glstreegroupheaderfmt{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}\par
9663 \indexspace}%
9664 }
```

`treehypergroup` The `treehypergroup` style is like the `treegroup` style, but has a set of links to the groups at the start of the glossary.

```
9665 \newglossarystyle{treehypergroup}{%
```

Base it on the `glostyletree` style:

```
9666 \setglossarystyle{tree}%
```

Put navigation links to the groups at the start of the `theglossary` environment:

```
9667 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
9668 \par\noindent\glstreenavigationfmt{\glsnavigation}\par\indexspace}%
```

Each group has a heading (in bold with a target) followed by a vertical gap):

```
9669 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
9670 \par\noindent
9671 \glstreegroupheaderfmt
9672 {\glsnavhypertarget{##1}{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}}\par
9673 \indexspace}%
9674 }
```

`\glstreeindent` Length governing left indent for each level of the tree style.

```
9675 \newlength\glstreeindent
9676 \setlength{\glstreeindent}{10pt}
```

`treenoname` The `treenoname` glossary style is like the `tree` style, but doesn't print the name or symbol for sub-levels.

```
9677 \newglossarystyle{treenoname}{%
```

Set the paragraph indentation and skip:

```
9678 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9679 {\setlength{\parindent}{0pt}%
9680 \setlength{\parskip}{0pt plus 0.3pt}}%
9681 {}%
```

No header:

```
9682 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
```

No group headings:

```
9683 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}%
```

Main (level 0) entries: the name is in bold, followed by the symbol in brackets (if it exists), the description and the page list.

```
9684 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
9685 \hangindent0pt\relax
9686 \parindent0pt\relax
9687 \glsentryitem{##1}\glstreenamefmt{\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}}}%
```

```

9688   \ifglshassymbol{##1}{\space(\glossentrysymbol{##1})}{}%
9689   \glstreepredesc\glossentrydesc{##1}\glspostdescription\space##2\par
9690 }%

```

Sub entries: level $\langle n \rangle$ is indented by $\langle n \rangle$ times `\glstreeindent`. The name and symbol are omitted. The description followed by the page list are displayed.

```

9691 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
9692   \hangindent##1\glstreeindent\relax
9693   \parindent##1\glstreeindent\relax
9694   \ifnum##1=1\relax
9695     \glssubentryitem{##2}%
9696   \fi
9697   \glstarget{##2}{\strut}%
9698   \glossentrydesc{##2}\glspostdescription\space##3\par
9699 }%

```

Vertical gap between groups is the same as that used by indices:

```

9700 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{\ifglsnogroupskip\else\indexspace\fi}%
9701 }

```

`treenonamegroup` Like the `treenoname` style but the glossary groups have headings.

```

9702 \newglossarystyle{treenonamegroup}{%
  Base it on the glostyletreenoname style:
9703 \setglossarystyle{treenoname}%
  Give each group a heading:
9704 \renewcommand{\glsgroupheading}[1]{\par
9705   \noindent\glstreegroupheaderfmt
9706   {\glsgrouptitle{##1}}\par\indexspace}%
9707 }

```

`onamehypergroup` The `treenonamehypergroup` style is like the `treenonamegroup` style, but has a set of links to the groups at the start of the glossary.

```

9708 \newglossarystyle{treenonamehypergroup}{%
  Base it on the glostyletreenoname style:
9709 \setglossarystyle{treenoname}%
  Put navigation links to the groups at the start of the theglossary environment:
9710 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
9711   \par\noindent\glstreenavigationfmt{\glsnavigation}\par\indexspace}%
  Each group has a heading (in bold with a target) followed by a vertical gap):
9712 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
9713   \par\noindent
9714   \glstreegroupheaderfmt
9715   {\glsnavhypertarget{##1}{\glsgrouptitle{##1}}}\par
9716   \indexspace}%
9717 }

```

`esttoplevelname` Find the widest name over all parentless entries in the given glossary or glossaries.

```
9718 \newrobustcmd*{\glsfindwidesttoplevelname}[1][\@glo@types]{%
9719   \dimen@=0pt\relax
9720   \gls@tmplen=0pt\relax
9721   \forallglossaries[#1]{\@gls@type}%
9722   {%
9723     \forglentries[\@gls@type]{\@glo@label}%
9724     {%
9725       \ifglshasparent{\@glo@label}%
9726       }%
9727     {%
9728       \settowidth{\dimen@}%
9729       {\glstreenamfmt{\glstentryname{\@glo@label}}}%
9730       \ifdim\dimen@>\gls@tmplen
9731         \gls@tmplen=\dimen@
9732         \letcs{\@glswidestname}{glo\@glsdetoklabel{\@glo@label}@name}%
9733       \fi
9734     }%
9735   }%
9736 }%
9737 }
```

`\glssetwidest` `\glssetwidest [⟨level⟩]{⟨text⟩}` sets the widest text for the given level. It is used by the alt-tree glossary styles to determine the indentation of each level.

```
9738 \newcommand*{\glssetwidest}[2][0]{%
9739   \expandafter\def\csname @glswidestname\romannumeral#1\endcsname{%
9740     #2}%
9741 }
```

`\@glswidestname` Initialise `\@glswidestname`.

```
9742 \newcommand*{\@glswidestname}{}
```

`\glstreenamibox` Used by the alttree style to create the box for the name and associated information.

```
9743 \newcommand*{\glstreenamibox}[2]{%
9744   \makebox[#1][l]{#2}%
9745 }
```

`alttree` The alttree glossary style is similar in style to the tree style, but the indentation is obtained from the width of `\@glswidestname` which is set using `\glssetwidest`.

```
9746 \newglossarystyle{alttree}{%
```

Redefine theglossary environment.

```
9747 \renewenvironment{theglossary}%
9748   {\def\@gls@prevlevel{-1}%
9749   \mbox{}\par}%
9750   {\par}%
```

Set the header and group headers to nothing.

```
9751 \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{}%
9752 \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{}
```

Redefine the way that the level 0 entries are displayed.

```
9753 \renewcommand{\glossentry}[2]{%
9754   \ifnum\@gls@prevlevel=0\relax
9755   \else
```

Find out how big the indentation should be by measuring the widest entry.

```
9756     \settowidth{\glstreeindent}{\glstreenamefmt{\@glswidestname\space}}%
9757   \fi
```

Set the hangindent and paragraph indent.

```
9758   \hangindent\glstreeindent
9759   \parindent\glstreeindent
```

Put the name to the left of the paragraph block.

```
9760   \makebox[0pt][r]{\glstreenamebox{\glstreeindent}{%
9761     \glsentryitem{##1}\glstreenamefmt{\glstarget{##1}{\glossentryname{##1}}}}}%
```

If the symbol is missing, ignore it, otherwise put it in brackets.

```
9762   \ifglshassymbol{##1}{(\glossentrysymbol{##1})\space}{}%
```

Do the description followed by the description terminator and location list.

```
9763   \glossentrydesc{##1}\glspostdescription \space ##2\par
```

Set the previous level to 0.

```
9764   \def\@gls@prevlevel{0}%
9765 }%
```

Redefine the way sub-entries are displayed.

```
9766 \renewcommand{\subglossentry}[3]{%
```

Increment and display the sub-entry counter if this is a level 1 entry and the sub-entry counter is in use.

```
9767   \ifnum##1=1\relax
9768     \glssubentryitem{##2}%
9769   \fi
```

If the level hasn't changed, keep the same settings, otherwise adjust `\glstreeindent` accordingly.

```
9770   \ifnum\@gls@prevlevel=##1\relax
9771   \else
```

Compute the widest entry for this level, or for level 0 if not defined for this level. Store in `\gls@tmplen`

```
9772     \@ifundefined{@glswidestname\romannumeral##1}{%
9773       \settowidth{\gls@tmplen}{\glstreenamefmt{\@glswidestname\space}}{%
9774       \settowidth{\gls@tmplen}{\glstreenamefmt{%
9775         \csname @glswidestname\romannumeral##1\endcsname\space}}}%
```

Determine if going up or down a level

```
9776     \ifnum\@gls@prevlevel<##1\relax
```

Depth has increased, so add the width of the widest entry to `\glstreeindent`.

```
9777     \setlength\glstreeindent\gls@tmplen
9778     \addtolength\glstreeindent\parindent
9779     \parindent\glstreeindent
9780     \else
```

Depth has decreased, so subtract width of the widest entry from the previous level to `\glstreeindent`. First determine the width of the widest entry for the previous level and store in `\glstreeindent`.

```
9781     \@ifundefined{@glswidestname\romannumeral\@gls@prevlevel}{%
9782     \settowidth{\glstreeindent}{\glstreenamfmt{%
9783     \@glswidestname\space}}}{%
9784     \settowidth{\glstreeindent}{\glstreenamfmt{%
9785     \csname @glswidestname\romannumeral\@gls@prevlevel
9786     \endcsname\space}}}{%
```

Subtract this length from the previous level's paragraph indent and set to `\glstreeindent`.

```
9787     \addtolength\parindent{-\glstreeindent}%
9788     \setlength\glstreeindent\parindent
9789     \fi
9790     \fi
```

Set the hanging indentation.

```
9791     \hangindent\glstreeindent
```

Put the name to the left of the paragraph block

```
9792     \makebox[0pt][r]{\glstreenamfmt{\gls@tmplen}{%
9793     \glstreenamfmt{\glstarget{##2}{\glossentryname{##2}}}}}%
```

If the symbol is missing, ignore it, otherwise put it in brackets.

```
9794     \ifglshassymbol{##2}{(\glossentrysymbol{##2})\space}{}%
```

Do the description followed by the description terminator and location list.

```
9795     \glossentrydesc{##2}\glspostdescription\space ##3\par
```

Set the previous level macro to the current level.

```
9796     \def\@gls@prevlevel{##1}%
9797     }%
```

Vertical gap between groups is the same as that used by indices:

```
9798     \renewcommand*{\glsgroupskip}{\ifglsnogroupskip\else\indexspace\fi}%
9799 }
```

`almtreegroup` Like the `almtree` style but the glossary groups have headings.

```
9800 \newglossarystyle{almtreegroup}{%
```

Base it on the `glostylealmtree` style:

```
9801 \setglossarystyle{almtree}%
```

Give each group a heading.

```
9802 \renewcommand{\glsgroupheading}[1]{\par
9803 \def\@gls@prevlevel{-1}%
9804 \hangindent0pt\relax
```

```

9805     \parindent0pt\relax
9806     \glstreegroupheaderfmt{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}%
9807     \par\indexspace}%
9808 }

```

alttreehypergroup The alttreehypergroup style is like the alttreegroup style, but has a set of links to the groups at the start of the glossary.

```

9809 \newglossarystyle{alttreehypergroup}{%
    Base it on the glostylealttree style:
9810   \setglossarystyle{alttree}%
    Put the navigation links in the header
9811   \renewcommand*{\glossaryheader}{%
9812     \par
9813     \def\@gls@prevlevel{-1}%
9814     \hangindent0pt\relax
9815     \parindent0pt\relax
9816     \glstreenavigationfmt{\glsnavigation}\par\indexspace}%
    Put a hypertarget at the start of each group
9817   \renewcommand*{\glsgroupheading}[1]{%
9818     \par
9819     \def\@gls@prevlevel{-1}%
9820     \hangindent0pt\relax
9821     \parindent0pt\relax
9822     \glstreegroupheaderfmt
9823     {\glsnavhypertarget{##1}{\glsgetgrouptitle{##1}}}\par
9824     \indexspace}}

```


4 Backwards Compatibility

4.1 glossaries-compatible-207

Provides compatibility with version 2.07 and below. This uses original glossaries xindy and makeindex formatting, so can be used with old documents that had customized style files, but hyperlinks may not work properly.

```
9825 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
9826 \ProvidesPackage{glossaries-compatible-207}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

AddXdyAttribute Adds an attribute in old format.

```
9827 \ifglxsindy
9828 \renewcommand*\GlsAddXdyAttribute[1]{%
9829 \edef\xdyattributes{\xdyattributes ^^J \string"#1\string"}%
9830 \expandafter\toks@\expandafter{\xdylocref}%
9831 \edef\xdylocref{\the\toks@ ^^J%
9832 (markup-locref
9833 :open \string"\string~n\string\setentrycounter
9834 {\noexpand\glscounter}%
9835 \expandafter\string\csname#1\endcsname
9836 \expandafter@gobble\string\{\string" ^^J
9837 :close \string"\expandafter@gobble\string}\string" ^^J
9838 :attr \string"#1\string")}}
```

Only has an effect before `\writeist`:

```
9839 \fi
```

sAddXdyCounters

```
9840 \renewcommand*\GlsAddXdyCounters[1]{%
9841 \GlossariesWarning{\string\GlsAddXdyCounters\space not available
9842 in compatibility mode.}%
9843 }
```

Add predefined attributes

```
9844 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{glsnumberformat}
9845 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textrm}
9846 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textsf}
9847 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{texttt}
9848 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textbf}
9849 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textmd}
9850 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textit}
9851 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textup}
9852 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textsl}
```

```

9853 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{textsc}
9854 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{emph}
9855 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{glshypernumber}
9856 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hyperrm}
9857 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hypersf}
9858 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hypertt}
9859 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hyperbf}
9860 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hypermd}
9861 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hyperit}
9862 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hyperup}
9863 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hypersl}
9864 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hypersc}
9865 \GlsAddXdyAttribute{hyperemph}

```

sAddXdyLocation Restore v2.07 definition:

```

9866 \ifglxindy
9867 \renewcommand*\GlsAddXdyLocation}[2]{%
9868 \edef\@xdyuserlocationdefs{%
9869 \@xdyuserlocationdefs ^^J%
9870 (define-location-class \string"#1\string"^^J\space\space
9871 \space(#2))
9872 }%
9873 \edef\@xdyuserlocationnames{%
9874 \@xdyuserlocationnames^^J\space\space\space
9875 \string"#1\string"}%
9876 }
9877 \fi

```

\@do@wrglossary

```

9878 \renewcommand{\@do@wrglossary}[1]{%
  Determine whether to use xindy or makeindex syntax
9879 \ifglxindy
  Need to determine if the formatting information starts with a ( or ) indicating a range.
9880 \expandafter\@glo@check@mkidxrangechar\@glsnumberformat\@nil
9881 \def\@glo@range{}%
9882 \expandafter\if\@glo@prefix(\relax
9883 \def\@glo@range{:open-range}%
9884 \else
9885 \expandafter\if\@glo@prefix)\relax
9886 \def\@glo@range{:close-range}%
9887 \fi
9888 \fi

  Get the location and escape any special characters
9889 \protected@edef\@glslocref{\theglsentrycounter}%
9890 \@gls@checkmkidxchars\@glslocref

  Write to the glossary file using xindy syntax.
9891 \glossary[\csname glo@#1@type\endcsname]{%

```

```

9892 (indexentry :tkey (\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname)
9893   :locoref \string"\@glslocoref\string" %
9894   :attr \string"\@glo@suffix\string" \@glo@range
9895 )
9896 }%
9897 \else

```

Convert the format information into the format required for makeindex

```

9898 \@set@glo@numformat\@glo@numfmt\@gls@counter\@glsnumberformat

```

Write to the glossary file using makeindex syntax.

```

9899 \glossary[\csname glo@#1@type\endcsname]{%
9900 \string\glossaryentry{\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname
9901   \@gls@encapchar\@glo@numfmt}{\theglsentrycounter}}%
9902 \fi
9903 }

```

t@glo@numformat Only had 3 arguments in v2.07

```

9904 \def\@set@glo@numformat#1#2#3{%
9905   \expandafter\@glo@check@mkidxrangechar#3\@nil
9906   \protected@edef#1{%
9907     \@glo@prefix setentrycounter[] {#2}%
9908     \expandafter\string\csname\@glo@suffix\endcsname
9909   }%
9910   \@gls@checkmkidxchars#1%
9911 }

```

\writeist Redefine \writeist back to the way it was in v2.07, but change \istfile to \glswrite.

```

9912 \ifglxindy
9913   \def\writeist{%
9914     \openout\glswrite=\istfilename
9915     \write\glswrite{;; xindy style file created by the glossaries
9916       package in compatible-2.07 mode}%
9917     \write\glswrite{;; for document '\jobname' on
9918       \the\year-\the\month-\the\day}%
9919     \write\glswrite{^^J; required styles^^J}
9920     \@for\@xdystyle:=\@xdyrequiredstyles\do{%
9921       \ifx\@xdystyle\@empty
9922       \else
9923         \protected@write\glswrite{{(require
9924           \string"\@xdystyle.xdy\string")}}%
9925       \fi
9926     }%
9927     \write\glswrite{^^J%
9928       ; list of allowed attributes (number formats)^^J}%
9929     \write\glswrite{(define-attributes ((\@xdyattributes)))}%
9930     \write\glswrite{^^J; user defined alphabets^^J}%
9931     \write\glswrite{\@xdyuseralphabets}%
9932     \write\glswrite{^^J; location class definitions^^J}%
9933     \protected@edef\@gls@roman{\@roman{0}\string"

```

```

9934     \string"roman-numbers-lowercase\string" :sep \string}}}%
9935 \@onelevel@sanitize\@gls@roman
9936 \edef\@tmp{\string" \string"roman-numbers-lowercase\string"
9937     :sep \string}}}%
9938 \@onelevel@sanitize\@tmp
9939 \ifx\@tmp\@gls@roman
9940     \write\glswrite{(define-location-class
9941         \string"roman-page-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
9942         (\string"roman-numbers-lowercase\string")
9943         :min-range-length \@glsminrange)}}%
9944 \else
9945     \write\glswrite{(define-location-class
9946         \string"roman-page-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
9947         (:sep "\@gls@roman")
9948         :min-range-length \@glsminrange)}}%
9949 \fi
9950 \write\glswrite{(define-location-class
9951     \string"Roman-page-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
9952     (\string"roman-numbers-uppercase\string")
9953     :min-range-length \@glsminrange)}}%
9954 \write\glswrite{(define-location-class
9955     \string"arabic-page-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
9956     (\string"arabic-numbers\string")
9957     :min-range-length \@glsminrange)}}%
9958 \write\glswrite{(define-location-class
9959     \string"alpha-page-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
9960     (\string"alpha\string")
9961     :min-range-length \@glsminrange)}}%
9962 \write\glswrite{(define-location-class
9963     \string"Alpha-page-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
9964     (\string"ALPHA\string")
9965     :min-range-length \@glsminrange)}}%
9966 \write\glswrite{(define-location-class
9967     \string"Appendix-page-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
9968     (\string"ALPHA\string"
9969     :sep \string"\@glsAlpha compositor\string"
9970     \string"arabic-numbers\string")
9971     :min-range-length \@glsminrange)}}%
9972 \write\glswrite{(define-location-class
9973     \string"arabic-section-numbers\string"^^J\space\space\space
9974     (\string"arabic-numbers\string"
9975     :sep \string"\glscompositor\string"
9976     \string"arabic-numbers\string")
9977     :min-range-length \@glsminrange)}}%
9978 \write\glswrite{^^J; user defined location classes}%
9979 \write\glswrite{\@xdyuserlocationdefs}%
9980 \write\glswrite{^^J; define cross-reference class^^J}%
9981 \write\glswrite{(define-crossref-class \string"see\string"
9982     :unverified )}%

```

```

9983 \write\glswrite{(markup-crossref-list
9984 :class \string"see\string"^^J\space\space\space
9985 :open \string"\string\glsseeformat\string"
9986 :close \string"{}\string")}%
9987 \write\glswrite{^^J; define the order of the location classes}%
9988 \write\glswrite{(define-location-class-order
9989 (\@xdylocationclassorder))}%
9990 \write\glswrite{^^J; define the glossary markup^^J}%
9991 \write\glswrite{(markup-index^^J\space\space\space
9992 :open \string"\string
9993 \glossarysection[\string\glossarytoctitle]{\string
9994 \glossarytitle}\string\glossary preamble\string~n\string\begin
9995 {theglossary}\string\glossaryheader\string~n\string" ^^J\space
9996 \space\space:close \string"\expandafter\@gobble
9997 \string%\string~n\string
9998 \end{theglossary}\string\glossarypostamble
9999 \string~n\string" ^^J\space\space\space
10000 :tree)}}%
10001 \write\glswrite{(markup-letter-group-list
10002 :sep \string"\string\glsgroupskip\string~n\string")}%
10003 \write\glswrite{(markup-indexentry
10004 :open \string"\string\relax \string\glsresetentrylist
10005 \string~n\string")}%
10006 \write\glswrite{(markup-locclass-list :open
10007 \string"\glsopenbrace\string\glossaryentrynumbers
10008 \glsopenbrace\string\relax\space \string"^^J\space\space\space
10009 :sep \string", \string"
10010 :close \string"\glsclosebrace\gls closebrace\string")}%
10011 \write\glswrite{(markup-locref-list
10012 :sep \string"\string\delimN\space\string")}%
10013 \write\glswrite{(markup-range
10014 :sep \string"\string\delimR\space\string")}%
10015 \@onelevel@sanitize\gls@suffixF
10016 \@onelevel@sanitize\gls@suffixFF
10017 \ifx\gls@suffixF\@empty
10018 \else
10019 \write\glswrite{(markup-range
10020 :close "\gls@suffixF" :length 1 :ignore-end)}%
10021 \fi
10022 \ifx\gls@suffixFF\@empty
10023 \else
10024 \write\glswrite{(markup-range
10025 :close "\gls@suffixFF" :length 2 :ignore-end)}%
10026 \fi
10027 \write\glswrite{^^J; define format to use for locations^^J}%
10028 \write\glswrite{\@xdylocref}%
10029 \write\glswrite{^^J; define letter group list format^^J}%
10030 \write\glswrite{(markup-letter-group-list
10031 :sep \string"\string\glsgroupskip\string~n\string")}%

```

```

10032 \write\glswrite{^^J; letter group headings^^J}%
10033 \write\glswrite{(markup-letter-group
10034 :open-head \string"\string\glsgroupheading
10035 \glsopenbrace\string"^^J\space\space\space
10036 :close-head \string"\glsclosebrace\string")}%
10037 \write\glswrite{^^J; additional letter groups^^J}%
10038 \write\glswrite{\@xdylettergroups}%
10039 \write\glswrite{^^J; additional sort rules^^J}
10040 \write\glswrite{\@xdysortrules}%
10041 \noist}
10042 \else
10043 \edef\@gls@actualchar{\string?}
10044 \edef\@gls@encapchar{\string|}
10045 \edef\@gls@levelchar{\string!}
10046 \edef\@gls@quotechar{\string"}
10047 \def\writeist{\relax
10048 \openout\glswrite=\istfilename
10049 \write\glswrite{\expandafter\@gobble\string\% makeindex style file
10050 created by the glossaries package}
10051 \write\glswrite{\expandafter\@gobble\string\% for document
10052 'jobname' on \the\year-\the\month-\the\day}
10053 \write\glswrite{actual '@gls@actualchar'}
10054 \write\glswrite{encap '@gls@encapchar'}
10055 \write\glswrite{level '@gls@levelchar'}
10056 \write\glswrite{quote '@gls@quotechar'}
10057 \write\glswrite{keyword \string"\string\glossaryentry\string"}
10058 \write\glswrite{preamble \string"\string\glossarysection[\string
10059 \glossarytoctitle]{\string\glossarytitle}\string
10060 \glossarypreamble\string\n\string\begin{theglossary}\string
10061 \glossaryheader\string\n\string"}
10062 \write\glswrite{postamble \string"\string%\string\n\string
10063 \end{theglossary}\string\glossarypostamble\string\n
10064 \string"}
10065 \write\glswrite{group_skip \string"\string\glsgroupskip\string\n
10066 \string"}
10067 \write\glswrite{item_0 \string"\string%\string\n\string"}
10068 \write\glswrite{item_1 \string"\string%\string\n\string"}
10069 \write\glswrite{item_2 \string"\string%\string\n\string"}
10070 \write\glswrite{item_01 \string"\string%\string\n\string"}
10071 \write\glswrite{item_x1
10072 \string"\string\relax \string\glsresetentrylist\string\n
10073 \string"}
10074 \write\glswrite{item_12 \string"\string%\string\n\string"}
10075 \write\glswrite{item_x2
10076 \string"\string\relax \string\glsresetentrylist\string\n
10077 \string"}
10078 \write\glswrite{delim_0 \string"\string{\string
10079 \glossaryentrynumbers\string\{\string\relax \string"}
10080 \write\glswrite{delim_1 \string"\string{\string

```

```

10081     \glossaryentrynumbers\string\{\string\relax \string}
10082     \write\glswrite{delim_2 \string"\string\{\string
10083     \glossaryentrynumbers\string\{\string\relax \string}
10084     \write\glswrite{delim_t \string"\string}\string}\string}
10085     \write\glswrite{delim_n \string"\string\delimN \string}
10086     \write\glswrite{delim_r \string"\string\delimR \string}
10087     \write\glswrite{headings_flag 1}
10088     \write\glswrite{heading_prefix
10089         \string"\string\glsgroupheading\string\{\string}
10090     \write\glswrite{heading_suffix
10091         \string"\string}\string\relax
10092         \string\glsresetentrylist \string}
10093     \write\glswrite{symhead_positive \string"glssymbols\string}
10094     \write\glswrite{numhead_positive \string"glnumbers\string}
10095     \write\glswrite{page_compositor \string"glsc compositor\string}
10096     \@gls@escbsdq\gls@suffixF
10097     \@gls@escbsdq\gls@suffixFF
10098     \ifx\gls@suffixF\@empty
10099     \else
10100         \write\glswrite{suffix_2p \string"\gls@suffixF\string}
10101     \fi
10102     \ifx\gls@suffixFF\@empty
10103     \else
10104         \write\glswrite{suffix_3p \string"\gls@suffixFF\string}
10105     \fi
10106     \noist
10107 }
10108 \fi

```

\noist

```
10109 \renewcommand*{\noist}{\let\writeist\relax}
```

4.2 glossaries-compatible-307

```

10110 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
10111 \ProvidesPackage{glossaries-compatible-307}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]

```

Compatibility macros for predefined glossary styles:

`atglossarystyle` Defines a compatibility glossary style.

```

10112 \newcommand{\compatglossarystyle}[2]{%
10113   \ifcsundef{@glscompstyle@#1}%
10114   {%
10115     \csdef{@glscompstyle@#1}{#2}%
10116   }%
10117   {%
10118     \PackageError{glossaries}{Glossary compatibility style ‘#1’ is already defined}{%
10119   }%
10120 }

```

Backward compatible inline style.

```
10121 \compatglossarystyle{inline}{%
10122   \renewcommand{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10123     \glsinlinedopostchild
10124     \gls@inlinesep
10125     \def\glo@desc{##3}%
10126     \def\@no@post@desc{\nopostdesc}%
10127     \glsentryitem{##1}\glsinlinenameformat{##1}{##2}%
10128     \ifx\glo@desc\@no@post@desc
10129       \glsinlineemptydescformat{##4}{##5}%
10130     \else
10131       \ifstrempy{##3}%
10132         {\glsinlineemptydescformat{##4}{##5}}%
10133         {\glsinlinedescformat{##3}{##4}{##5}}%
10134     \fi
10135     \ifglshaschildren{##1}%
10136     {%
10137       \glsresetsubentrycounter
10138       \glsinlineparentchildseparator
10139       \def\gls@inlinesubsep{}%
10140       \def\gls@inlinepostchild{\glsinlinepostchild}%
10141     }%
10142     {}%
10143     \def\gls@inlinesep{\glsinlineseparator}%
10144   }%
```

Sub-entries display description:

```
10145 \renewcommand{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10146   \gls@inlinesubsep%
10147   \glsinlinesubnameformat{##2}{##3}%
10148   \glssubentryitem{##2}\glsinlinesubdescformat{##4}{##5}{##6}%
10149   \def\gls@inlinesubsep{\glsinlinesubseparator}%
10150 }%
10151 }
```

Backward compatible list style.

```
10152 \compatglossarystyle{list}{%
10153   \renewcommand*\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10154     \item[\glsentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{##2}]
10155     ##3\glspostdescription\space ##5}%
10156 }
```

Sub-entries continue on the same line:

```
10156 \renewcommand*\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10157   \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10158   \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4\glspostdescription\space ##6.}%
10159 }
```

Backward compatible listgroup style.

```
10160 \compatglossarystyle{listgroup}{%
10161   \csuse{@glscompstyle@list}%
10162 }%
```


Backward compatible listhypergroup style.

```
10163 \compatglossarystyle{listhypergroup}{%
10164 \csuse{@glscompstyle@list}%
10165 }%
```

Backward compatible altlist style.

```
10166 \compatglossarystyle{altlist}{%
10167 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10168 \item[\glsentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{##2}]%
10169 \mbox{}\par\nobreak\@afterheading
10170 ##3\glspostdescription\space ##5}%
10171 \renewcommand{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10172 \par
10173 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10174 \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4\glspostdescription\space ##6}%
10175 }%
```

Backward compatible altlistgroup style.

```
10176 \compatglossarystyle{altlistgroup}{%
10177 \csuse{@glscompstyle@altlist}%
10178 }%
```

Backward compatible altlisthypergroup style.

```
10179 \compatglossarystyle{altlisthypergroup}{%
10180 \csuse{@glscompstyle@altlist}%
10181 }%
```

Backward compatible listdotted style.

```
10182 \compatglossarystyle{listdotted}{%
10183 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10184 \item[]\makebox[\glslistdottedwidth][l]{%
10185 \glsentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{##2}%
10186 \unskip\leaders\hbox to 2.9mm{\hss.}\hfill\strut}##3}%
10187 \renewcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10188 \item[]\makebox[\glslistdottedwidth][l]{%
10189 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10190 \glstarget{##2}{##3}%
10191 \unskip\leaders\hbox to 2.9mm{\hss.}\hfill\strut}##4}%
10192 }%
```

Backward compatible sublistdotted style.

```
10193 \compatglossarystyle{sublistdotted}{%
10194 \csuse{@glscompstyle@listdotted}%
10195 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10196 \item[\glsentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{##2}]}%
10197 }%
```

Backward compatible long style.

```
10198 \compatglossarystyle{long}{%
10199 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10200 \glsentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{##2} & ##3\glspostdescription\space ##5\}%
10201 \renewcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%

```

```

10202      &
10203      \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10204      \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4\glspostdescription\space ##6\\}%
10205 }%

```

Backward compatible longborder style.

```

10206 \compatglossarystyle{longborder}{%
10207 \csuse{@glscompstyle@long}%
10208 }%

```

Backward compatible longheader style.

```

10209 \compatglossarystyle{longheader}{%
10210 \csuse{@glscompstyle@long}%
10211 }%

```

Backward compatible longheaderborder style.

```

10212 \compatglossarystyle{longheaderborder}{%
10213 \csuse{@glscompstyle@long}%
10214 }%

```

Backward compatible long3col style.

```

10215 \compatglossarystyle{long3col}{%
10216 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10217 \glstarget{##1}\glstarget{##1}{##2} & ##3 & ##5\\}%
10218 \renewcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10219 &
10220 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10221 \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4 & ##6\\}%
10222 }%

```

Backward compatible long3colborder style.

```

10223 \compatglossarystyle{long3colborder}{%
10224 \csuse{@glscompstyle@long3col}%
10225 }%

```

Backward compatible long3colheader style.

```

10226 \compatglossarystyle{long3colheader}{%
10227 \csuse{@glscompstyle@long3col}%
10228 }%

```

Backward compatible long3colheaderborder style.

```

10229 \compatglossarystyle{long3colheaderborder}{%
10230 \csuse{@glscompstyle@long3col}%
10231 }%

```

Backward compatible long4col style.

```

10232 \compatglossarystyle{long4col}{%
10233 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10234 \glstarget{##1}\glstarget{##1}{##2} & ##3 & ##4 & ##5\\}%
10235 \renewcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10236 &
10237 \glssubentryitem{##2}%

```

```

10238 \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4 & ##5 & ##6\\}%
10239 }%

Backward compatible long4colheader style.
10240 \compatglossarystyle{long4colheader}{%
10241 \csuse{@glscompstyle@long4col}%
10242 }%

Backward compatible long4colborder style.
10243 \compatglossarystyle{long4colborder}{%
10244 \csuse{@glscompstyle@long4col}%
10245 }%

Backward compatible long4colheaderborder style.
10246 \compatglossarystyle{long4colheaderborder}{%
10247 \csuse{@glscompstyle@long4col}%
10248 }%

Backward compatible altlong4col style.
10249 \compatglossarystyle{altlong4col}{%
10250 \csuse{@glscompstyle@long4col}%
10251 }%

Backward compatible altlong4colheader style.
10252 \compatglossarystyle{altlong4colheader}{%
10253 \csuse{@glscompstyle@long4col}%
10254 }%

Backward compatible altlong4colborder style.
10255 \compatglossarystyle{altlong4colborder}{%
10256 \csuse{@glscompstyle@long4col}%
10257 }%

Backward compatible altlong4colheaderborder style.
10258 \compatglossarystyle{altlong4colheaderborder}{%
10259 \csuse{@glscompstyle@long4col}%
10260 }%

Backward compatible long style.
10261 \compatglossarystyle{longragged}{%
10262 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10263 \glstarget{##1}{\strut}##4 & ##3\glspostdescription\space ##5%
10264 \tabularnewline}%
10265 \renewcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10266 &
10267 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10268 \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4\glspostdescription\space ##6%
10269 \tabularnewline}%
10270 }%

Backward compatible longraggedborder style.
10271 \compatglossarystyle{longraggedborder}{%
10272 \csuse{@glscompstyle@longragged}%
10273 }%

```

Backward compatible longraggedheader style.

```
10274 \compatglossarystyle{longraggedheader}{%
10275 \csuse{@glscompstyle@longragged}%
10276 }%
```

Backward compatible longraggedheaderborder style.

```
10277 \compatglossarystyle{longraggedheaderborder}{%
10278 \csuse{@glscompstyle@longragged}%
10279 }%
```

Backward compatible longragged3col style.

```
10280 \compatglossarystyle{longragged3col}{%
10281 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10282 \glstarget{##1}{##2} & ##3 & ##5\tabularnewline}%
10283 \renewcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10284 &
10285 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10286 \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4 & ##6\tabularnewline}%
10287 }%
```

Backward compatible longragged3colborder style.

```
10288 \compatglossarystyle{longragged3colborder}{%
10289 \csuse{@glscompstyle@longragged3col}%
10290 }%
```

Backward compatible longragged3colheader style.

```
10291 \compatglossarystyle{longragged3colheader}{%
10292 \csuse{@glscompstyle@longragged3col}%
10293 }%
```

Backward compatible longragged3colheaderborder style.

```
10294 \compatglossarystyle{longragged3colheaderborder}{%
10295 \csuse{@glscompstyle@longragged3col}%
10296 }%
```

Backward compatible altlongragged4col style.

```
10297 \compatglossarystyle{altlongragged4col}{%
10298 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10299 \glstarget{##1}{##2} & ##3 & ##4 & ##5\tabularnewline}%
10300 \renewcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10301 &
10302 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10303 \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4 & ##5 & ##6\tabularnewline}%
10304 }%
```

Backward compatible altlongragged4colheader style.

```
10305 \compatglossarystyle{altlongragged4colheader}{%
10306 \csuse{@glscompstyle@altlong4col}%
10307 }%
```

Backward compatible altlongragged4colborder style.

```
10308 \compatglossarystyle{altlongragged4colborder}{%

```

```
10309 \csuse{@glscompstyle@altlong4col}%
10310 }%
```

Backward compatible altlongragged4colheaderborder style.

```
10311 \compatglossarystyle{altlongragged4colheaderborder}{%
10312 \csuse{@glscompstyle@altlong4col}%
10313 }%
```

Backward compatible index style.

```
10314 \compatglossarystyle{index}{%
10315 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10316 \item\glsentryitem{##1}\textbf{\glstarget{##1}{##2}}%
10317 \ifx\relax##4\relax
10318 \else
10319 \space{##4}%
10320 \fi
10321 \space ##3\glspostdescription \space ##5}%
10322 \renewcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10323 \ifcase##1\relax
10324 % level 0
10325 \item
10326 \or
10327 % level 1
10328 \subitem
10329 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10330 \else
10331 % all other levels
10332 \subsubitem
10333 \fi
10334 \textbf{\glstarget{##2}{##3}}%
10335 \ifx\relax##5\relax
10336 \else
10337 \space{##5}%
10338 \fi
10339 \space##4\glspostdescription\space ##6}%
10340 }%
```

Backward compatible indexgroup style.

```
10341 \compatglossarystyle{indexgroup}{%
10342 \csuse{@glscompstyle@index}%
10343 }%
```

Backward compatible indexhypergroup style.

```
10344 \compatglossarystyle{indexhypergroup}{%
10345 \csuse{@glscompstyle@index}%
10346 }%
```

Backward compatible tree style.

```
10347 \compatglossarystyle{tree}{%
10348 \renewcommand{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10349 \hangindent0pt\relax
```

```

10350 \parindent0pt\relax
10351 \glstentryitem{##1}\textbf{\glstarget{##1}{##2}}%
10352 \ifx\relax##4\relax
10353 \else
10354 \space{##4}%
10355 \fi
10356 \space ##3\glspostdescription \space ##5\par}%
10357 \renewcommand{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10358 \hangindent##1\glstreeindent\relax
10359 \parindent##1\glstreeindent\relax
10360 \ifnum##1=1\relax
10361 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10362 \fi
10363 \textbf{\glstarget{##2}{##3}}%
10364 \ifx\relax##5\relax
10365 \else
10366 \space{##5}%
10367 \fi
10368 \space##4\glspostdescription\space ##6\par}%
10369 }%

```

Backward compatible treegroup style.

```

10370 \compatglossarystyle{treegroup}{%
10371 \csuse{@glscompstyle@tree}%
10372 }%

```

Backward compatible treehypergroup style.

```

10373 \compatglossarystyle{treehypergroup}{%
10374 \csuse{@glscompstyle@tree}%
10375 }%

```

Backward compatible treenoname style.

```

10376 \compatglossarystyle{treenoname}{%
10377 \renewcommand{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10378 \hangindent0pt\relax
10379 \parindent0pt\relax
10380 \glstentryitem{##1}\textbf{\glstarget{##1}{##2}}%
10381 \ifx\relax##4\relax
10382 \else
10383 \space{##4}%
10384 \fi
10385 \space ##3\glspostdescription \space ##5\par}%
10386 \renewcommand{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10387 \hangindent##1\glstreeindent\relax
10388 \parindent##1\glstreeindent\relax
10389 \ifnum##1=1\relax
10390 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10391 \fi
10392 \glstarget{##2}{\strut}%
10393 ##4\glspostdescription\space ##6\par}%
10394 }%

```

Backward compatible treenonamegroup style.

```
10395 \compatglossarystyle{treenonamegroup}{%
10396 \csuse{@glscompstyle@treenoname}%
10397 }%
```

Backward compatible treenonamehypergroup style.

```
10398 \compatglossarystyle{treenonamehypergroup}{%
10399 \csuse{@glscompstyle@treenoname}%
10400 }%
```

Backward compatible altree style.

```
10401 \compatglossarystyle{almtree}{%
10402 \renewcommand{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10403 \ifnum\@gls@prevlevel=0\relax
10404 \else
10405 \settowidth{\glstreeindent}{\textbf{\@glswidestname\space}}%
10406 \hangindent\glstreeindent
10407 \parindent\glstreeindent
10408 \fi
10409 \makebox[0pt][r]{\makebox[\glstreeindent][l]{%
10410 \glsentryitem{##1}\textbf{\glstarget{##1}{##2}}}}%
10411 \ifx\relax##4\relax
10412 \else
10413 (##4)\space
10414 \fi
10415 ##3\glspostdescription \space ##5\par
10416 \def\@gls@prevlevel{0}%
10417 }%
10418 \renewcommand{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10419 \ifnum##1=1\relax
10420 \glsentryitem{##2}%
10421 \fi
10422 \ifnum\@gls@prevlevel=##1\relax
10423 \else
10424 \@ifundefined{@glswidestname\romannumeral##1}{%
10425 \settowidth{\gls@tmplen}{\textbf{\@glswidestname\space}}{%
10426 \settowidth{\gls@tmplen}{\textbf{%
10427 \csname @glswidestname\romannumeral##1\endcsname\space}}}%
10428 \ifnum\@gls@prevlevel<##1\relax
10429 \setlength\glstreeindent\gls@tmplen
10430 \addtolength\glstreeindent\parindent
10431 \parindent\glstreeindent
10432 \else
10433 \@ifundefined{@glswidestname\romannumeral\@gls@prevlevel}{%
10434 \settowidth{\glstreeindent}{\textbf{%
10435 \@glswidestname\space}}{%
10436 \settowidth{\glstreeindent}{\textbf{%
10437 \csname @glswidestname\romannumeral\@gls@prevlevel
10438 \endcsname\space}}}%
10439 \addtolength\parindent{-\glstreeindent}}%
```

```

10440     \setlength\glstreeindent\parindent
10441     \fi
10442     \fi
10443     \hangindent\glstreeindent
10444     \makebox[0pt][r]{\makebox[\gls@tmplen][l]{%
10445       \textbf{\glstarget{##2}{##3}}}}%
10446     \ifx##5\relax\relax
10447     \else
10448       (##5)\space
10449     \fi
10450     ##4\glspostdescription\space ##6\par
10451     \def\@gls@prevlevel{##1}%
10452   }%
10453 }%

```

Backward compatible alttreegroup style.

```

10454 \compatglossarystyle{alttreegroup}{%
10455   \csuse{@glscompstyle@almtree}%
10456 }%

```

Backward compatible almtreehypergroup style.

```

10457 \compatglossarystyle{almtreehypergroup}{%
10458   \csuse{@glscompstyle@almtree}%
10459 }%

```

Backward compatible mcolindex style.

```

10460 \compatglossarystyle{mcolindex}{%
10461   \csuse{@glscompstyle@index}%
10462 }%

```

Backward compatible mcolindexgroup style.

```

10463 \compatglossarystyle{mcolindexgroup}{%
10464   \csuse{@glscompstyle@index}%
10465 }%

```

Backward compatible mcolindexhypergroup style.

```

10466 \compatglossarystyle{mcolindexhypergroup}{%
10467   \csuse{@glscompstyle@index}%
10468 }%

```

Backward compatible mcoltree style.

```

10469 \compatglossarystyle{mcoltree}{%
10470   \csuse{@glscompstyle@tree}%
10471 }%

```

Backward compatible mcoltreegroup style.

```

10472 \compatglossarystyle{mcolindextreegroup}{%
10473   \csuse{@glscompstyle@tree}%
10474 }%

```

Backward compatible mcoltreehypergroup style.

```

10475 \compatglossarystyle{mcolindextreehypergroup}{%

```



```

10476 \csuse{@glscompstyle@tree}%
10477 }%

    Backward compatible mcoltreenoname style.
10478 \compatglossarystyle{mcoltreenoname}{%
10479 \csuse{@glscompstyle@tree}%
10480 }%

    Backward compatible mcoltreenonamegroup style.
10481 \compatglossarystyle{mcoltreenonamegroup}{%
10482 \csuse{@glscompstyle@tree}%
10483 }%

    Backward compatible mcoltreenonamehypergroup style.
10484 \compatglossarystyle{mcoltreenonamehypergroup}{%
10485 \csuse{@glscompstyle@tree}%
10486 }%

    Backward compatible mcolalmtree style.
10487 \compatglossarystyle{mcolalmtree}{%
10488 \csuse{@glscompstyle@almtree}%
10489 }%

    Backward compatible mcolalmtreegroup style.
10490 \compatglossarystyle{mcolalmtreegroup}{%
10491 \csuse{@glscompstyle@almtree}%
10492 }%

    Backward compatible mcolalmtreehypergroup style.
10493 \compatglossarystyle{mcolalmtreehypergroup}{%
10494 \csuse{@glscompstyle@almtree}%
10495 }%

    Backward compatible superragged style.
10496 \compatglossarystyle{superragged}{%
10497 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10498 \glstarget{##1}{##2} & ##3\glspostdescription\space ##5%
10499 \tabularnewline}%
10500 \renewcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10501 &
10502 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10503 \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4\glspostdescription\space ##6%
10504 \tabularnewline}%
10505 }%

    Backward compatible superraggedborder style.
10506 \compatglossarystyle{superraggedborder}{%
10507 \csuse{@glscompstyle@superragged}%
10508 }%

    Backward compatible superraggedheader style.
10509 \compatglossarystyle{superraggedheader}{%
10510 \csuse{@glscompstyle@superragged}%
10511 }%

```

Backward compatible superraggedheaderborder style.

```
10512 \compatglossarystyle{superraggedheaderborder}{%
10513 \csuse{@glscompstyle@superragged}%
10514 }%
```

Backward compatible superragged3col style.

```
10515 \compatglossarystyle{superragged3col}{%
10516 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10517 \glentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{##2} & ##3 & ##5\tabularnewline}%
10518 \renewcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10519 &
10520 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10521 \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4 & ##6\tabularnewline}%
10522 }%
```

Backward compatible superragged3colborder style.

```
10523 \compatglossarystyle{superragged3colborder}{%
10524 \csuse{@glscompstyle@superragged3col}%
10525 }%
```

Backward compatible superragged3colheader style.

```
10526 \compatglossarystyle{superragged3colheader}{%
10527 \csuse{@glscompstyle@superragged3col}%
10528 }%
```

Backward compatible superragged3colheaderborder style.

```
10529 \compatglossarystyle{superragged3colheaderborder}{%
10530 \csuse{@glscompstyle@superragged3col}%
10531 }%
```

Backward compatible altsuperragged4col style.

```
10532 \compatglossarystyle{altsuperragged4col}{%
10533 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10534 \glentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{##2} & ##3 & ##4 & ##5\tabularnewline}%
10535 \renewcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10536 &
10537 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10538 \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4 & ##5 & ##6\tabularnewline}%
10539 }%
```

Backward compatible altsuperragged4colheader style.

```
10540 \compatglossarystyle{altsuperragged4colheader}{%
10541 \csuse{@glscompstyle@altsuperragged4col}%
10542 }%
```

Backward compatible altsuperragged4colborder style.

```
10543 \compatglossarystyle{altsuperragged4colborder}{%
10544 \csuse{@glscompstyle@altsuperragged4col}%
10545 }%
```

Backward compatible altsuperragged4colheaderborder style.

```
10546 \compatglossarystyle{altsuperragged4colheaderborder}{%

```

10547 \csuse{@glscompstyle@altsuperragged4col}%
10548 }%

Backward compatible super style.

10549 \compatglossarystyle{super}{%
10550 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10551 \glentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{##2} & ##3\glspostdescription\space ##5\\}%
10552 \renewcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10553 &
10554 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10555 \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4\glspostdescription\space ##6\\}%
10556 }%

Backward compatible superborder style.

10557 \compatglossarystyle{superborder}{%
10558 \csuse{@glscompstyle@super}%
10559 }%

Backward compatible superheader style.

10560 \compatglossarystyle{superheader}{%
10561 \csuse{@glscompstyle@super}%
10562 }%

Backward compatible superheaderborder style.

10563 \compatglossarystyle{superheaderborder}{%
10564 \csuse{@glscompstyle@super}%
10565 }%

Backward compatible super3col style.

10566 \compatglossarystyle{super3col}{%
10567 \renewcommand*{\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10568 \glentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{##2} & ##3 & ##5\\}%
10569 \renewcommand*{\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10570 &
10571 \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10572 \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4 & ##6\\}%
10573 }%

Backward compatible super3colborder style.

10574 \compatglossarystyle{super3colborder}{%
10575 \csuse{@glscompstyle@super3col}%
10576 }%

Backward compatible super3colheader style.

10577 \compatglossarystyle{super3colheader}{%
10578 \csuse{@glscompstyle@super3col}%
10579 }%

Backward compatible super3colheaderborder style.

10580 \compatglossarystyle{super3colheaderborder}{%
10581 \csuse{@glscompstyle@super3col}%
10582 }%

Backward compatible super4col style.

```
10583 \compatglossarystyle{super4col}{%
10584   \renewcommand*\glossaryentryfield}[5]{%
10585     \glentryitem{##1}\glstarget{##1}{##2} & ##3 & ##4 & ##5\}%
10586   \renewcommand*\glossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
10587     &
10588     \glssubentryitem{##2}%
10589     \glstarget{##2}{\strut}##4 & ##5 & ##6\}%
10590 }%
```

Backward compatible super4colheader style.

```
10591 \compatglossarystyle{super4colheader}{%
10592   \csuse{@glscompstyle@super4col}%
10593 }%
```

Backward compatible super4colborder style.

```
10594 \compatglossarystyle{super4colborder}{%
10595   \csuse{@glscompstyle@super4col}%
10596 }%
```

Backward compatible super4colheaderborder style.

```
10597 \compatglossarystyle{super4colheaderborder}{%
10598   \csuse{@glscompstyle@super4col}%
10599 }%
```

Backward compatible altsuper4col style.

```
10600 \compatglossarystyle{altsuper4col}{%
10601   \csuse{@glscompstyle@super4col}%
10602 }%
```

Backward compatible altsuper4colheader style.

```
10603 \compatglossarystyle{altsuper4colheader}{%
10604   \csuse{@glscompstyle@super4col}%
10605 }%
```

Backward compatible altsuper4colborder style.

```
10606 \compatglossarystyle{altsuper4colborder}{%
10607   \csuse{@glscompstyle@super4col}%
10608 }%
```

Backward compatible altsuper4colheaderborder style.

```
10609 \compatglossarystyle{altsuper4colheaderborder}{%
10610   \csuse{@glscompstyle@super4col}%
10611 }%
```

5 Accessibility Support (glossaries-accsupp Code)

The package is experimental. It is intended to provide a means of using the PDF accessibility support in glossary entries. See the documentation for further details about accessibility support.

```
10612 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

Package version number now in line with main glossaries package number.

```
10613 \ProvidesPackage{glossaries-accsupp}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

```
10614 Experimental glossaries accessibility]
```

Pass all options to glossaries:

```
10615 \DeclareOption*{\PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{glossaries}}
```

Process options:

```
10616 \ProcessOptions
```

This package should be loaded before glossaries-extra, so complain if that has already been loaded.

```
10617 \@ifpackageloaded{glossaries-extra}
```

```
10618 {%
```

If the accsupp option was used, `\@glsxtr@doaccsupp` will have been set, otherwise it will be empty.

```
10619 \ifx\@glsxtr@doaccsupp\empty
```

```
10620 \GlossariesWarning{The ‘glossaries-accsupp’
```

```
10621 package has been loaded\MessageBreak
```

```
10622 after the ‘glossaries-extra’ package. This\MessageBreak
```

```
10623 can cause a failure to integrate both packages. \MessageBreak
```

```
10624 Either use the ‘accsupp’ option when you load\MessageBreak
```

```
10625 ‘glossaries-extra’ or load ‘glossaries-accsupp’\MessageBreak
```

```
10626 before loading ‘glossaries-extra’}%
```

```
10627 \fi
```

```
10628 }
```

```
10629 {}
```

`tibleglossentry` Override style compatibility macros:

```
10630 \def\compatibleglossentry#1#2{%
```

```
10631 \toks@{#2}%
```

```
10632 \protected@edef\do@glossentry{%
```

```
10633 \noexpand\accsuppglossaryentryfield{#1}%
```

```
10634 {\noexpand\glsnamefont
```

```
10635 {\expandafter\expandonce\csname glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@name\endcsname}}%
```

```

10636   {\expandafter\expandonce\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@desc\endcsname}%
10637   {\expandafter\expandonce\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#1}@symbol\endcsname}%
10638   {\the\toks@}%
10639   }%
10640   \@do@glossentry
10641 }

```

lesubglossentry

```

10642 \def\compatiblesubglossentry#1#2#3{%
10643   \toks@{#3}%
10644   \protected@edef\@do@subglossentry{%
10645     \noexpand\accsuppglossarysubentryfield{\number#1}%
10646     {#2}%
10647     {\noexpand\glsnamefont
10648       {\expandafter\expandonce\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#2}@name\endcsname}}}%
10649     {\expandafter\expandonce\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#2}@desc\endcsname}%
10650     {\expandafter\expandonce\csname glo@glstetoklabel{#2}@symbol\endcsname}%
10651     {\the\toks@}%
10652   }%
10653   \@do@subglossentry
10654 }

```

Required packages:

```
10655 \RequirePackage{glossaries}
```

@accsupp@engine There's currently only support for accsupp, but if you define `\gls@accsupp@engine` before loading `glossaries-accsupp`, you can prevent `accsupp` from being loaded. Redefining this command after `glossaries-accsupp` has loaded obviously won't do anything (and so is an internal command to deter casual use). If it is defined to something other than `accsupp` then `\gls@accessibility` will need to be defined to something appropriate.

```
10656 \providecommand{\gls@accsupp@engine}{accsupp}
```

@accessibility `\gls@accessibility{<options>}{<PDF element>}{<value>}{<content>}`

```

10657 \providecommand{\gls@accessibility}[4]{#4}
10658 \ifdefstring\gls@accsupp@engine{accsupp}
10659 {
10660   \RequirePackage{accsupp}
10661   \renewcommand{\gls@accessibility}[4]{%
10662     \BeginAccSupp{#1,#2={#3}}#4\EndAccSupp{}}%
10663   }
10664 }
10665 {}

```

@saccessibility `\glsaccessibility[<options>]{<PDF element>}{<value>}{<content>}`

User-level command that includes debug info if required.

```

10666 \newcommand{\glsaccessibility}[4] [] {%
10667 \@glsshowaccsupp{#1}{#2}{#3}%
10668 \gls@accessibility{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
10669 }

```

5.1 Defining Replacement Text

The version 0.1 stored the replacement text in the symbol key. This has been changed to use the new keys defined here. Example of use:

```
\newglossaryentry{dr}{name=Dr,description={},access={Doctor}}
```

access The replacement text corresponding to the name key:

```

10670 \define@key{glossentry}{access}{%
10671 \def\@glo@access{#1}%
10672 }

```

textaccess The replacement text corresponding to the text key:

```

10673 \define@key{glossentry}{textaccess}{%
10674 \def\@glo@textaccess{#1}%
10675 }

```

firstaccess The replacement text corresponding to the first key:

```

10676 \define@key{glossentry}{firstaccess}{%
10677 \def\@glo@firstaccess{#1}%
10678 }

```

pluralaccess The replacement text corresponding to the plural key:

```

10679 \define@key{glossentry}{pluralaccess}{%
10680 \def\@glo@pluralaccess{#1}%
10681 }

```

firstpluralaccess The replacement text corresponding to the firstplural key:

```

10682 \define@key{glossentry}{firstpluralaccess}{%
10683 \def\@glo@firstpluralaccess{#1}%
10684 }

```

symbolaccess The replacement text corresponding to the symbol key:

```

10685 \define@key{glossentry}{symbolaccess}{%
10686 \def\@glo@symbolaccess{#1}%
10687 }

```

symbolpluralaccess The replacement text corresponding to the symbolplural key:

```

10688 \define@key{glossentry}{symbolpluralaccess}{%
10689 \def\@glo@symbolpluralaccess{#1}%
10690 }

```

descriptionaccess The replacement text corresponding to the description key:

```
10691 \define@key{glossentry}{descriptionaccess}{%
10692   \def\@glo@descaccess{#1}%
10693 }
```

descriptionpluralaccess The replacement text corresponding to the descriptionplural key:

```
10694 \define@key{glossentry}{descriptionpluralaccess}{%
10695   \def\@glo@descpluralaccess{#1}%
10696 }
```

shortaccess The replacement text corresponding to the short key:

```
10697 \define@key{glossentry}{shortaccess}{%
10698   \def\@glo@shortaccess{#1}%
10699 }
```

shortpluralaccess The replacement text corresponding to the shortplural key:

```
10700 \define@key{glossentry}{shortpluralaccess}{%
10701   \def\@glo@shortpluralaccess{#1}%
10702 }
```

longaccess The replacement text corresponding to the long key:

```
10703 \define@key{glossentry}{longaccess}{%
10704   \def\@glo@longaccess{#1}%
10705 }
```

longpluralaccess The replacement text corresponding to the longplural key:

```
10706 \define@key{glossentry}{longpluralaccess}{%
10707   \def\@glo@longpluralaccess{#1}%
10708 }
```

There are now also keys that correspond to the user keys:

user1access The replacement text corresponding to the user1 key:

```
10709 \define@key{glossentry}{user1access}{%
10710   \def\@glo@useriaccess{#1}%
10711 }
```

user2access The replacement text corresponding to the user2 key:

```
10712 \define@key{glossentry}{user2access}{%
10713   \def\@glo@useriiaccess{#1}%
10714 }
```

user3access The replacement text corresponding to the user3 key:

```
10715 \define@key{glossentry}{user3access}{%
10716   \def\@glo@useriiiaccess{#1}%
10717 }
```


`user4access` The replacement text corresponding to the user4 key:

```
10718 \define@key{glossentry}{user4access}{%
10719   \def\@glo@userivaccess{#1}%
10720 }
```

`user5access` The replacement text corresponding to the user5 key:

```
10721 \define@key{glossentry}{user5access}{%
10722   \def\@glo@uservaccess{#1}%
10723 }
```

`user6access` The replacement text corresponding to the user6 key:

```
10724 \define@key{glossentry}{user6access}{%
10725   \def\@glo@userviaccess{#1}%
10726 }
```

For any custom keys, the replacement text would have to be explicitly put in the value, e.g.,
`user1={\glsshortaccsupp{inches}{in}}`.

Append these new keys to `\@gls@keymap`:

```
10727 \appto\@gls@keymap{,%
10728   {access}{access},%
10729   {textaccess}{textaccess},%
10730   {firstaccess}{firstaccess},%
10731   {pluralaccess}{pluralaccess},%
10732   {firstpluralaccess}{firstpluralaccess},%
10733   {symbolaccess}{symbolaccess},%
10734   {symbolpluralaccess}{symbolpluralaccess},%
10735   {descaccess}{descaccess},%
10736   {descpluralaccess}{descpluralaccess},%
10737   {shortaccess}{shortaccess},%
10738   {shortpluralaccess}{shortpluralaccess},%
10739   {longaccess}{longaccess},%
10740   {longpluralaccess}{longpluralaccess},%
10741   {user1access}{useriaccess},%
10742   {user2access}{useriiaccess},%
10743   {user3access}{useriiiaccess},%
10744   {user4access}{userivaccess},%
10745   {user5access}{uservaccess},%
10746   {user6access}{userviaccess}%
10747 }
```

`\@gls@noaccess` Indicates that no replacement text has been provided.

```
10748 \def\@gls@noaccess{\relax}
```

Previously, the access key was initialised to the value of the symbol key at the start for backwards compatibility. This causes a problem for situations where the replacement text is provided for symbol but not for name so this behaviour has been removed.

```
10749 \let\@gls@oldnewglossaryentryprehook\@newglossaryentryprehook
10750 \renewcommand*{\@newglossaryentryprehook}{%
```

10751 \@gls@oldnewglossaryentryprehook
 10752 \def\@glo@access{\relax}%

Initialise the other keys:

10753 \def\@glo@textaccess{\@glo@access}%
 10754 \def\@glo@firstaccess{\@glo@access}%
 10755 \def\@glo@pluralaccess{\@glo@textaccess}%
 10756 \def\@glo@firstpluralaccess{\@glo@pluralaccess}%
 10757 \def\@glo@symbolaccess{\relax}%
 10758 \def\@glo@symbolpluralaccess{\@glo@symbolaccess}%
 10759 \def\@glo@descaccess{\relax}%
 10760 \def\@glo@descpluralaccess{\@glo@descaccess}%
 10761 \def\@glo@shortaccess{\relax}%
 10762 \def\@glo@shortpluralaccess{\@glo@shortaccess}%
 10763 \def\@glo@longaccess{\relax}%
 10764 \def\@glo@longpluralaccess{\@glo@longaccess}%
 10765 \def\@glo@useriaccess{\relax}%
 10766 \def\@glo@useriaccess{\relax}%
 10767 \def\@glo@useriiiaccess{\relax}%
 10768 \def\@glo@userivaccess{\relax}%
 10769 \def\@glo@uservaccess{\relax}%
 10770 \def\@glo@userviaccess{\relax}%
 10771 }

Add to the end hook:

10772 \let\@gls@oldnewglossaryentryposthook\@newglossaryentryposthook
 10773 \renewcommand*{\@newglossaryentryposthook}{%
 10774 \@gls@oldnewglossaryentryposthook

Store the access information:

10775 \expandafter
 10776 \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @access\endcsname{%
 10777 \@glo@access}%
 10778 \expandafter
 10779 \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @textaccess\endcsname{%
 10780 \@glo@textaccess}%
 10781 \expandafter
 10782 \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @firstaccess\endcsname{%
 10783 \@glo@firstaccess}%
 10784 \expandafter
 10785 \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @pluralaccess\endcsname{%
 10786 \@glo@pluralaccess}%
 10787 \expandafter
 10788 \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @firstpluralaccess\endcsname{%
 10789 \@glo@firstpluralaccess}%
 10790 \expandafter
 10791 \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @symbolaccess\endcsname{%
 10792 \@glo@symbolaccess}%
 10793 \expandafter
 10794 \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @symbolpluralaccess\endcsname{%
 10795 \@glo@symbolpluralaccess}%

```

10796 \expandafter
10797   \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @descaccess\endcsname{%
10798     \@glo@descaccess}%
10799 \expandafter
10800   \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @descpluralaccess\endcsname{%
10801     \@glo@descpluralaccess}%
10802 \expandafter
10803   \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @shortaccess\endcsname{%
10804     \@glo@shortaccess}%
10805 \expandafter
10806   \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @shortpluralaccess\endcsname{%
10807     \@glo@shortpluralaccess}%
10808 \expandafter
10809   \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @longaccess\endcsname{%
10810     \@glo@longaccess}%
10811 \expandafter
10812   \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @longpluralaccess\endcsname{%
10813     \@glo@longpluralaccess}%
10814 \expandafter
10815   \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @useriaccess\endcsname{%
10816     \@glo@useriaccess}%
10817 \expandafter
10818   \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @useriiaccess\endcsname{%
10819     \@glo@useriiaccess}%
10820 \expandafter
10821   \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @useriiiaccess\endcsname{%
10822     \@glo@useriiiaccess}%
10823 \expandafter
10824   \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @userivaccess\endcsname{%
10825     \@glo@userivaccess}%
10826 \expandafter
10827   \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @uservaccess\endcsname{%
10828     \@glo@uservaccess}%
10829 \expandafter
10830   \protected@xdef\csname glo@\@glo@label @userviaccess\endcsname{%
10831     \@glo@userviaccess}%
10832 }

```

5.2 Accessing Replacement Text

`\glsentryaccess` Get the value of the access key for the entry with the given label:

```

10833 \newcommand*{\glsentryaccess}[1]{%
10834   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{access}%
10835 }

```

`entrytextaccess` Get the value of the textaccess key for the entry with the given label:

```

10836 \newcommand*{\glsentrytextaccess}[1]{%
10837   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{textaccess}%

```

```

10838 }

entryfirstaccess  Get the value of the firstaccess key for the entry with the given label:
10839 \newcommand*{\glsentryfirstaccess}[1]{%
10840   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{firstaccess}%
10841 }

entrypluralaccess  Get the value of the pluralaccess key for the entry with the given label:
10842 \newcommand*{\glsentrypluralaccess}[1]{%
10843   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{pluralaccess}%
10844 }

entryfirstpluralaccess  Get the value of the firstpluralaccess key for the entry with the given label:
10845 \newcommand*{\glsentryfirstpluralaccess}[1]{%
10846   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{firstpluralaccess}%
10847 }

entrysymbolaccess  Get the value of the symbolaccess key for the entry with the given label:
10848 \newcommand*{\glsentrysymbolaccess}[1]{%
10849   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{symbolaccess}%
10850 }

entrysymbolpluralaccess  Get the value of the symbolpluralaccess key for the entry with the given label:
10851 \newcommand*{\glsentrysymbolpluralaccess}[1]{%
10852   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{symbolpluralaccess}%
10853 }

entrydescaccess  Get the value of the descriptionaccess key for the entry with the given label:
10854 \newcommand*{\glsentrydescaccess}[1]{%
10855   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{descaccess}%
10856 }

entrydescpluralaccess  Get the value of the descriptionpluralaccess key for the entry with the given label:
10857 \newcommand*{\glsentrydescpluralaccess}[1]{%
10858   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{descpluralaccess}%
10859 }

entryshortaccess  Get the value of the shortaccess key for the entry with the given label:
10860 \newcommand*{\glsentryshortaccess}[1]{%
10861   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{shortaccess}%
10862 }

entryshortpluralaccess  Get the value of the shortpluralaccess key for the entry with the given label:
10863 \newcommand*{\glsentryshortpluralaccess}[1]{%
10864   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{shortpluralaccess}%
10865 }

```

entrylongaccess Get the value of the longaccess key for the entry with the given label:

```
10866 \newcommand*{\glsentrylongaccess}[1]{%
10867   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{longaccess}%
10868 }
```

ongpluralaccess Get the value of the longpluralaccess key for the entry with the given label:

```
10869 \newcommand*{\glsentrylongpluralaccess}[1]{%
10870   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{longpluralaccess}%
10871 }
```

entryuseriaccess Get the value of the user1access key for the entry with the given label:

```
10872 \newcommand*{\glsentryuseriaccess}[1]{%
10873   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{useriaccess}%
10874 }
```

entryuseriiaccess Get the value of the user2access key for the entry with the given label:

```
10875 \newcommand*{\glsentryuseriiaccess}[1]{%
10876   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{useriiaccess}%
10877 }
```

entryuseriiiaccess Get the value of the user3access key for the entry with the given label:

```
10878 \newcommand*{\glsentryuseriiiaccess}[1]{%
10879   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{useriiiaccess}%
10880 }
```

entryuserivaccess Get the value of the user4access key for the entry with the given label:

```
10881 \newcommand*{\glsentryuserivaccess}[1]{%
10882   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{userivaccess}%
10883 }
```

entryuservaccess Get the value of the user5access key for the entry with the given label:

```
10884 \newcommand*{\glsentryuservaccess}[1]{%
10885   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{uservaccess}%
10886 }
```

entryuserviaccess Get the value of the user6access key for the entry with the given label:

```
10887 \newcommand*{\glsentryuserviaccess}[1]{%
10888   \@gls@entry@field{#1}{userviaccess}%
10889 }
```

There are three types of replacement text:

Alt Description of some content that's non-textual (for example, an image). A word break is assumed after the content.

ActualText A character or sequence of characters that replaces textual content (for example, a dropped capital, a ligature or a symbol). No word break is assumed after the content.

E Expansion of an abbreviation to avoid ambiguity (for example, “St” could be short for “saint” or “street”).

Therefore, rather than having one command for all fields, it’s better to have a command dependent on the field type. For example, the short and shortpl keys would require E, the symbol key would require ActualText, and a field that contains an image would require Alt.

glsfieldaccsupp

```
\glsfieldaccsupp{<replacement>}{<content>}{<field>}{<label>}
```

Test if there’s a command called `\gls<field>accsupp`. If there is then use that otherwise use `\glsaccsupp`. The first argument should be the internal field label (not the key). The final argument is the entry label. If `glossaries-extra` has been loaded, this first checks for `\glsxtr<category><field>accsupp` and `\glsxtr<category>accsupp`.

```
10890 \newcommand{\glsfieldaccsupp}[4]{%
10891   \ifdef\glscategory
10892   {%
10893     \ifcsdef{glsxtr\glscategory{#4}#3accsupp}%
10894     {\csname glsxtr\glscategory{#4}#3accsupp\endcsname{#1}{#2}}%
10895     {%
10896       \ifcsdef{glsxtr\glscategory{#4}accsupp}%
10897       {\csname glsxtr\glscategory{#4}accsupp\endcsname{#1}{#2}}%
10898       {%
10899         \ifcsdef{gls#3accsupp}%
10900         {\csname gls#3accsupp\endcsname{#1}{#2}}%
10901         {\glsaccsupp{#1}{#2}}%
10902       }%
10903     }%
10904   }%
10905   {%
10906     \ifcsdef{gls#3accsupp}%
10907     {\csname gls#3accsupp\endcsname{#1}{#2}}%
10908     {\glsaccsupp{#1}{#2}}%
10909   }%
10910 }
```

glsfieldaccsupp

```
\xglsfieldaccsupp{<replacement>}{<content>}{<field>}{<label>}
```

As `\glsfieldaccsupp` but fully expand replacement text.

```
10911 \newcommand{\xglsfieldaccsupp}[1]{%
10912   \protected@edef\@gls@replacementtext{#1}%
10913   \expandafter\glsfieldaccsupp\expandafter{\@gls@replacementtext}%
10914 }
```

glsshortaccsupp

```
\glsshortaccsupp{<replacement text>}{<text>}
```

```
10915 \newcommand*{\glsshortaccsupp}[2]{\glsaccessibility{E}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\glsshortplaccsupp` `\glsshortplaccsupp{<replacement text>}{<text>}`

```
10916 \newcommand*{\glsshortplaccsupp}{\glsshortaccsupp}
```

`\glsaccsupp` `\glsaccsupp{<replacement text>}{<text>}`

```
10917 \newcommand*{\glsaccsupp}[2]{\glsaccessibility{ActualText}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\xglsaccsupp` Fully expands replacement text before calling `\glsaccsupp`

```
10918 \newcommand*{\xglsaccsupp}[2]{%
```

```
10919   \protected@edef\@gls@replacementtext{#1}%
```

```
10920   \expandafter\glsaccsupp\expandafter{\@gls@replacementtext}{#2}%
```

```
10921 }
```

`@access@display` Deprecated. Use `\@gls@fieldaccess@display` instead.

```
10922 \newcommand*{\@gls@access@display}[2]{%
```

```
10923   \protected@edef\@glo@access{#2}%
```

```
10924   \ifx\@glo@access\@gls@noaccess
```

```
10925     #1%
```

```
10926   \else
```

```
10927     \xglsaccsupp{\@glo@access}{#1}%
```

```
10928   \fi
```

```
10929 }
```

`daccess@display` `\@gls@fieldaccess@display{<label>}{<field>}{<content>}{<replacement>}`

```
10930 \newcommand*{\@gls@fieldaccess@display}[4]{%
```

```
10931   \protected@edef\@glo@access{#4}%
```

```
10932   \ifdefequal\@glo@access\@gls@noaccess
```

```
10933     {#3}%
```

```
10934     {\expandafter\glsfieldaccsupp\expandafter{\@glo@access}{#3}{#2}{#1}}%
```

```
10935 }
```

`meaccessdisplay` Displays the first argument with the accessibility text for the entry with the label given by the second argument (if set).

```
10936 \newrobustcmd*{\glsnameaccessdisplay}[2]{%
```

```
10937   \ifcsundef{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#2}@access}%
```

```
10938     {#1}%
```

```
10939     {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{name}{#1}{\glsentryaccess{#2}}}%
```

```
10940 }
```

`xtaccessdisplay` As above but for the textaccess replacement text.

```
10941 \newrobustcmd*{\glsstextaccessdisplay}[2]{%
```

```
10942   \ifcsundef{glo@\glsdetoklabel{#2}@textaccess}%
```

```
10943     {#1}%
```

```
10944 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{text}{#1}{\glstrytextaccess{#2}}}%
10945 }
```

alaccessdisplay As above but for the pluralaccess replacement text.

```
10946 \newrobustcmd*{\glspluralaccessdisplay}[2]{%
10947 \ifcsundef{glo@glsdetoklabel{#2}@pluralaccess}%
10948 {#1}%
10949 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{plural}{#1}{\glstrypluralaccess{#2}}}%
10950 }
```

staccessdisplay As above but for the firstaccess replacement text.

```
10951 \newrobustcmd*{\glsfirstaccessdisplay}[2]{%
10952 \ifcsundef{glo@glsdetoklabel{#2}@firstaccess}%
10953 {#1}%
10954 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{first}{#1}{\glstryfirstaccess{#2}}}%
10955 }
```

alaccessdisplay As above but for the firstpluralaccess replacement text.

```
10956 \newrobustcmd*{\glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay}[2]{%
10957 \ifcsundef{glo@glsdetoklabel{#2}@firstpluralaccess}%
10958 {#1}%
10959 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{firstpl}{#1}{\glstryfirstpluralaccess{#2}}}%
10960 }
```

olaccessdisplay As above but for the symbolaccess replacement text.

```
10961 \newrobustcmd*{\glsymbolaccessdisplay}[2]{%
10962 \ifcsundef{glo@glsdetoklabel{#2}@symbolaccess}%
10963 {#1}%
10964 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{symbol}{#1}{\glstrysymbolaccess{#2}}}%
10965 }
```

alaccessdisplay As above but for the symbolpluralaccess replacement text.

```
10966 \newrobustcmd*{\glsymbolpluralaccessdisplay}[2]{%
10967 \ifcsundef{glo@glsdetoklabel{#2}@symbolpluralaccess}%
10968 {#1}%
10969 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{symbolplural}{#1}{\glstrysymbolpluralaccess{#2}}}%
10970 }
```

onaccessdisplay As above but for the descriptionaccess replacement text.

```
10971 \newrobustcmd*{\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay}[2]{%
10972 \ifcsundef{glo@glsdetoklabel{#2}@descaccess}%
10973 {#1}%
10974 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{desc}{#1}{\glstrydescaccess{#2}}}%
10975 }
```

alaccessdisplay As above but for the descriptionpluralaccess replacement text.

```
10976 \newrobustcmd*{\glsdescriptionpluralaccessdisplay}[2]{%
10977 \ifcsundef{glo@glsdetoklabel{#2}@descpluralaccess}%
10978 {#1}%
10979 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{descplural}{#1}{\glstrydescpluralaccess{#2}}}%
10980 }
```



```

10978 {#1}%
10979 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{desclplural}{#1}{\glstrydesclpluralaccess{#2}}}%
10980 }

```

rtaccessdisplay As above but for the shortaccess replacement text.

```

10981 \newrobustcmd*{\glsshortaccessdisplay}[2]{%
10982 \ifcsundef{glo@glstdetoklabel{#2}@shortaccess}%
10983 {#1}%
10984 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{short}{#1}{\glstryshortaccess{#2}}}%
10985 }

```

alaccessdisplay As above but for the shortpluralaccess replacement text.

```

10986 \newrobustcmd*{\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay}[2]{%
10987 \ifcsundef{glo@glstdetoklabel{#2}@shortpluralaccess}%
10988 {#1}%
10989 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{shortpl}{#1}{\glstryshortpluralaccess{#2}}}%
10990 }

```

ngaccessdisplay As above but for the longaccess replacement text.

```

10991 \newrobustcmd*{\glslongaccessdisplay}[2]{%
10992 \ifcsundef{glo@glstdetoklabel{#2}@longaccess}%
10993 {#1}%
10994 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{long}{#1}{\glstrylongaccess{#2}}}%
10995 }

```

alaccessdisplay As above but for the longpluralaccess replacement text.

```

10996 \newrobustcmd*{\glslongpluralaccessdisplay}[2]{%
10997 \ifcsundef{glo@glstdetoklabel{#2}@longpluralaccess}%
10998 {#1}%
10999 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{longpl}{#1}{\glstrylongpluralaccess{#2}}}%
11000 }

```

riaccessdisplay As above but for the user1access replacement text.

```

11001 \newrobustcmd*{\glsuseriaccessdisplay}[2]{%
11002 \ifcsundef{glo@glstdetoklabel{#2}@useriaccess}%
11003 {#1}%
11004 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{useri}{#1}{\glstryuseriaccess{#2}}}%
11005 }

```

iiaccessdisplay As above but for the user2access replacement text.

```

11006 \newrobustcmd*{\glsuseriiaccessdisplay}[2]{%
11007 \ifcsundef{glo@glstdetoklabel{#2}@useriiaccess}%
11008 {#1}%
11009 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{userii}{#1}{\glstryuseriiaccess{#2}}}%
11010 }

```

iiiaccessdisplay As above but for the user3access replacement text.

```

11011 \newrobustcmd*{\glsuseriiiaccessdisplay}[2]{%

```

```

11012 \ifcsundef{glo@glstetoklabel{#2}@useriiiaccess}%
11013 {#1}%
11014 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{useriii}{#1}{\glsentryuseriiiaccess{#2}}}%
11015 }

```

`ivaccessdisplay` As above but for the `user4access` replacement text.

```

11016 \newrobustcmd*{\glsuserivaccessdisplay}[2]{%
11017 \ifcsundef{glo@glstetoklabel{#2}@userivaccess}%
11018 {#1}%
11019 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{useriv}{#1}{\glsentryuserivaccess{#2}}}%
11020 }

```

`rvaccessdisplay` As above but for the `user5access` replacement text.

```

11021 \newrobustcmd*{\glsuservaccessdisplay}[2]{%
11022 \ifcsundef{glo@glstetoklabel{#2}@uservaccess}%
11023 {#1}%
11024 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{userv}{#1}{\glsentryuservaccess{#2}}}%
11025 }

```

`viaccessdisplay` As above but for the `user6access` replacement text.

```

11026 \newrobustcmd*{\glsuserviaccessdisplay}[2]{%
11027 \ifcsundef{glo@glstetoklabel{#2}@userviaccess}%
11028 {#1}%
11029 {\@gls@fieldaccess@display{#2}{uservi}{#1}{\glsentryuserviaccess{#2}}}%
11030 }

```

`lsaccessdisplay` Gets the replacement text corresponding to the named key given by the first argument and calls the appropriate command defined above.

```

11031 \newrobustcmd*{\glsaccessdisplay}[3]{%
11032 \ifcsundef{gls#1accessdisplay}%
11033 {%
11034 \PackageError{glossaries-accsupp}{No accessibility support
11035 for key ‘#1’}{}%
11036 }%
11037 {%
11038 \csname gls#1accessdisplay\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
11039 }%
11040 }

```

`default@entryfmt` Redefine the default entry format to use accessibility information

```

11041 \renewcommand*{\@gls@default@entryfmt}[2]{%
11042 \ifdefempty\glscustomtext
11043 {%
11044 \glsifplural
11045 {%
11046 \glscapscase
11047 {%

```

Don't adjust case

```
11048     \ifglsused\glslabel
11049     {%
```

Subsequent use

```
11050     #2{\glspluralaccessdisplay
11051         {\glsentryplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11052     {\glsdescriptionpluralaccessdisplay
11053         {\glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11054     {\glsymbolpluralaccessdisplay
11055         {\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}
11056     {\glsinsert}%
11057     }%
11058     {%
```

First use

```
11059     #1{\glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay
11060         {\glsentryfirstplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11061     {\glsdescriptionpluralaccessdisplay
11062         {\glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11063     {\glsymbolpluralaccessdisplay
11064         {\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11065     {\glsinsert}%
11066     }%
11067     }%
11068     {%
```

Make first letter upper case

```
11069     \ifglsused\glslabel
11070     {%
```

Subsequent use.

```
11071     #2{\Glspluralaccessdisplay
11072         {\Glsentryplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11073     {\Glsdescriptionpluralaccessdisplay
11074         {\Glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11075     {\Glsymbolpluralaccessdisplay
11076         {\Glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11077     {\Glsinsert}%
11078     }%
11079     {%
```

First use

```
11080     #1{\Glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay
11081         {\Glsentryfirstplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11082     {\Glsdescriptionpluralaccessdisplay
11083         {\Glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11084     {\Glsymbolpluralaccessdisplay
11085         {\Glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11086     {\Glsinsert}%
11087     }%
```

11088 }%
11089 {%

Make all upper case

11090 \ifglsused\glslabel
11091 {%

Subsequent use

11092 \MakeUppercase{%
11093 #2{\glspluralaccessdisplay
11094 {\glsentryplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11095 {\glsdescriptionpluralaccessdisplay
11096 {\glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11097 {\glsymbolpluralaccessdisplay
11098 {\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11099 {\glsinsert}}%
11100 }%
11101 {%

First use

11102 \MakeUppercase{%
11103 #1{\glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay
11104 {\glsentryfirstplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11105 {\glsdescriptionpluralaccessdisplay
11106 {\glsentrydescplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11107 {\glsymbolpluralaccessdisplay
11108 {\glsentrysymbolplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11109 {\glsinsert}}%
11110 }%
11111 }%
11112 }%
11113 {%

Singular form

11114 \glscapscase
11115 {%

Don't adjust case

11116 \ifglsused\glslabel
11117 {%

Subsequent use

11118 #2{\glstextaccessdisplay
11119 {\glsentrytext{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11120 {\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay
11121 {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11122 {\glsymbolaccessdisplay
11123 {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11124 {\glsinsert}}%
11125 }%
11126 {%

First use

```
11127      #1{\glsfirstaccessdisplay
11128          {\glsentryfirst{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11129          {\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay
11130           {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11131          {\glsymbolaccessdisplay
11132           {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11133          {\glsinsert}}%
11134      }%
11135  }%
11136  {%
```

Make first letter upper case

```
11137      \ifglsused\glslabel
11138      {%
```

Subsequent use

```
11139      #2{\glstextaccessdisplay
11140          {\Glsentrytext{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11141          {\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay
11142           {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11143          {\glsymbolaccessdisplay
11144           {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11145          {\glsinsert}}%
11146      }%
11147  {%
```

First use

```
11148      #1{\glsfirstaccessdisplay
11149          {\Glsentryfirst{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11150          {\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay
11151           {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11152          {\glsymbolaccessdisplay
11153           {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11154          {\glsinsert}}%
11155      }%
11156  }%
11157  {%
```

Make all upper case

```
11158      \ifglsused\glslabel
11159      {%
```

Subsequent use

```
11160      \MakeUppercase{%
11161      #2{\glstextaccessdisplay
11162          {\glsentrytext{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11163          {\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay
11164           {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11165          {\glsymbolaccessdisplay
11166           {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
```

```

11167         {\glsinsert}}%
11168     }%
11169     {%

    First use
11170     \MakeUppercase{%
11171         #1{\glsfirstaccessdisplay
11172             {\glsentryfirst{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11173             {\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay
11174                 {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11175                 {\glsymbolaccessdisplay
11176                     {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11177                     {\glsinsert}}%
11178     }%
11179 }%
11180 }%
11181 }%
11182 {%

```

Custom text provided in \glsdisp

```

11183 \ifglsused{\glslabel}%
11184 {%

```

Subsequent use

```

11185     #2{\glscustomtext}%
11186     {\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay
11187         {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11188         {\glsymbolaccessdisplay
11189             {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11190             {\glsinsert}}%
11191     }%
11192     {%

```

First use

```

11193     #1{\glscustomtext}%
11194     {\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay
11195         {\glsentrydesc{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11196         {\glsymbolaccessdisplay
11197             {\glsentrysymbol{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11198             {\glsinsert}}%
11199     }%
11200 }%
11201 }

```

`\glsgenentryfmt` Redefine to use accessibility information.

```

11202 \renewcommand*{\glsgenentryfmt}{%
11203     \ifdefempty\glscustomtext
11204     {%
11205         \glsifplural
11206         {%

```

Plural form

11207 `\glscapscase`
11208 `{%`

Don't adjust case

11209 `\ifglsused\glslabel`
11210 `{%`

Subsequent use

11211 `\glspluralaccessdisplay`
11212 `{\glsentryplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}%`
11213 `\glsinsert`
11214 `}%`
11215 `{%`

First use

11216 `\glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay`
11217 `{\glsentryfirstplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}%`
11218 `\glsinsert`
11219 `}%`
11220 `}%`
11221 `{%`

Make first letter upper case

11222 `\ifglsused\glslabel`
11223 `{%`

Subsequent use.

11224 `\glspluralaccessdisplay`
11225 `{\Glsentryplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}%`
11226 `\glsinsert`
11227 `}%`
11228 `{%`

First use

11229 `\glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay`
11230 `{\Glsentryfirstplural{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}%`
11231 `\glsinsert`
11232 `}%`
11233 `}%`
11234 `{%`

Make all upper case

11235 `\ifglsused\glslabel`
11236 `{%`

Subsequent use

11237 `\glspluralaccessdisplay`
11238 `{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryplural{\glslabel}}}%`
11239 `{\glslabel}%`
11240 `\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsinsert}%`
11241 `}%`
11242 `{%`

First use

```
11243      \glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay
11244      {\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryfirstplural{\glslabel}}}%
11245      {\glslabel}%
11246      \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsinsert}%
11247      }%
11248      }%
11249      }%
11250      {%
```

Singular form

```
11251      \glscapscase
11252      {%
```

Don't adjust case

```
11253      \ifglsused\glslabel
11254      {%
```

Subsequent use

```
11255      \glstextaccessdisplay{\glsentrytext{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}%
11256      \glsinsert
11257      }%
11258      {%
```

First use

```
11259      \glsfirstaccessdisplay{\glsentryfirst{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}%
11260      \glsinsert
11261      }%
11262      }%
11263      {%
```

Make first letter upper case

```
11264      \ifglsused\glslabel
11265      {%
```

Subsequent use

```
11266      \glstextaccessdisplay{\Glsentrytext{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}%
11267      \glsinsert
11268      }%
11269      {%
```

First use

```
11270      \glsfirstaccessdisplay{\Glsentryfirst{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}%
11271      \glsinsert
11272      }%
11273      }%
11274      {%
```

Make all upper case

```
11275      \ifglsused\glslabel
11276      {%
```


Subsequent use

```
11277      \glstextaccessdisplay
11278      {\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glstentrytext{\glslabel}}}{\glslabel}%
11279      \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsinsert}%
11280      }%
11281      {%
```

First use

```
11282      \glsfirstaccessdisplay
11283      {\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glstentryfirst{\glslabel}}}{\glslabel}%
11284      \mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsinsert}%
11285      }%
11286      }%
11287      }%
11288      }%
11289      {%
```

Custom text provided in `\glsdisp`. (The insert should be empty at this point.) The accessibility information, if required, will have to be explicitly included in the custom text.

```
11290      \glscustomtext\glsinsert
11291      }%
11292      }
```

`\glsnacfmt` Redefine to include accessibility information.

```
11293 \renewcommand*{\glsnacfmt}{%
11294   \ifdefempty\glscustomtext
11295   {%
11296     \ifglsused\glslabel
11297     {%
```

Subsequent use:

```
11298     \glsifplural
11299     {%
```

Subsequent plural form:

```
11300     \glscapscase
11301     {%
```

Subsequent plural form, don't adjust case:

```
11302     \acronymfont
11303     {\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11304      {\glstentryshortpl{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11305     \glsinsert
11306     }%
11307     {%
```

Subsequent plural form, make first letter upper case:

```
11308     \acronymfont
11309     {\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11310      {\Glsentryshortpl{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11311     \glsinsert
```

11312 }%
11313 {%

Subsequent plural form, all caps:

11314 \mfirstucMakeUppercase
11315 {\acronymfont
11316 {\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11317 {\glentryshortpl{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11318 \glsinsert}%
11319 }%
11320 }%
11321 {%

Subsequent singular form

11322 \glscapscase
11323 {%

Subsequent singular form, don't adjust case:

11324 \acronymfont
11325 {\glsshortaccessdisplay{\glentryshort{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11326 \glsinsert
11327 }%
11328 {%

Subsequent singular form, make first letter upper case:

11329 \acronymfont
11330 {\glsshortaccessdisplay{\Glentryshort{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11331 \glsinsert
11332 }%
11333 {%

Subsequent singular form, all caps:

11334 \mfirstucMakeUppercase
11335 {\acronymfont{%
11336 \glsshortaccessdisplay{\glentryshort{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}}%
11337 \glsinsert}%
11338 }%
11339 }%
11340 }%
11341 {%

First use:

11342 \glsifplural
11343 {%

First use plural form:

11344 \glscapscase
11345 {%

First use plural form, don't adjust case:

11346 \genplacrformat{\glslabel}{\glsinsert}%
11347 }%
11348 {%

First use plural form, make first letter upper case:

```
11349      \Genplacrfullformat{\glslabel}{\glsinsert}%
11350      }%
11351      {%
```

First use plural form, all caps:

```
11352      \mfirstucMakeUppercase
11353      {\genplacrfullformat{\glslabel}{\glsinsert}}%
11354      }%
11355      }%
11356      {%
```

First use singular form

```
11357      \glscapscase
11358      {%
```

First use singular form, don't adjust case:

```
11359      \genacrfullformat{\glslabel}{\glsinsert}%
11360      }%
11361      {%
```

First use singular form, make first letter upper case:

```
11362      \Genacrfullformat{\glslabel}{\glsinsert}%
11363      }%
11364      {%
```

First use singular form, all caps:

```
11365      \mfirstucMakeUppercase
11366      {\genacrfullformat{\glslabel}{\glsinsert}}%
11367      }%
11368      }%
11369      }%
11370      }%
11371      {%
```

User supplied text. (The insert should be empty at this point.) The accessibility information, if required, will have to be explicitly included in the custom text.

```
11372      \glscustomtext
11373      }%
11374 }
```

`\genacrfullformat` Redefine to include accessibility information.

```
11375 \renewcommand*{\genacrfullformat}[2]{%
11376   \glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{#1}}{#1}#2\space
11377   (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshort{#1}}}{#1})%
11378 }
```

`\Genacrfullformat` Redefine to include accessibility information.

```
11379 \renewcommand*{\Genacrfullformat}[2]{%
11380   \glslongaccessdisplay{\Glsentrylong{#1}}{#1}#2\space
11381   (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\protect\firstacronymfont{\Glsentryshort{#1}}}{#1})%
11382 }
```

placrfullformat Redefine to include accessibility information.

```
11383 \renewcommand*{\genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
11384   \glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\glsentrylongpl{#1}}{#1}#2\space
11385   (\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11386     {\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{#1}}}{#1})%
11387 }
```

placrfullformat Redefine to include accessibility information.

```
11388 \renewcommand*{\Genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
11389   \glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\Glsentrylongpl{#1}}{#1}#2\space
11390   (\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11391     {\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{#1}}}{#1})%
11392 }
```

\@acrshort

```
11393 \def\@acrshort#1#2[#3]{%
11394   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
11395   {%
11396     \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\relax
11397     \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
11398     \let\glsapscase\@firstofthree
11399     \let\glsinsert\@empty
11400     \def\glscustomtext{%
11401       \acronymfont{\glsshortaccessdisplay{\glsentryshort{#2}}{#2}}#3%
11402     }%

```

Call \@gls@link

```
11403   \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@\gls@type @entryfmt\endcsname}%
11404   }%
11405   \gls@postlinkhook
11406 }
```

\@Acrshort

```
11407 \def\@Acrshort#1#2[#3]{%
11408   \glsdoifexists{#2}%
11409   {%
11410     \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\relax
11411     \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
11412     \let\glsapscase\@secondofthree
11413     \let\glsinsert\@empty
11414     \def\glscustomtext{%
11415       \acronymfont{\glsshortaccessdisplay{\Glsentryshort{#2}}{#2}}#3%
11416     }%

```

Call \@gls@link

```
11417   \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@\gls@type @entryfmt\endcsname}%
11418   }%
```

```
11419 \glspostlinkhook
11420 }
```

\@ACRshort

```
11421 \def\@ACRshort#1#2[#3]{%
11422 \glstoifexists{#2}%
11423 {%
11424 \let\do@gl@link@checkfirsthyper\relax

11425 \let\gl@sifplural\@secondoftwo
11426 \let\gl@scapscase\@thirdofthree
11427 \let\gl@sinsert\@empty
11428 \def\gl@customtext{%
11429 \acronymfont{\glsshortaccessdisplay
11430 {\MakeUppercase{\gl@sentryshort{#2}}}{#2}}#3%
11431 }%

Call\@gl@link
11432 \@gl@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
11433 }%

11434 \glspostlinkhook
11435 }
```

\@acrlong

```
11436 \def\@acrlong#1#2[#3]{%
11437 \glstoifexists{#2}%
11438 {%
11439 \let\do@gl@link@checkfirsthyper\relax

11440 \let\gl@sifplural\@secondoftwo
11441 \let\gl@scapscase\@firstofthree
11442 \let\gl@sinsert\@empty
11443 \def\gl@customtext{%
11444 \acronymfont{\glslongaccessdisplay{\gl@sentrylong{#2}}{#2}}#3%
11445 }%

Call\@gl@link
11446 \@gl@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
11447 }%

11448 \glspostlinkhook
11449 }
```

\@Acrlong

```
11450 \def\@Acrlong#1#2[#3]{%
11451 \glstoifexists{#2}%
11452 {%
11453 \let\do@gl@link@checkfirsthyper\relax
```

```

11454 \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
11455 \let\glsifcaps\@firstofthree
11456 \let\glsinsert\@empty
11457 \def\glscustomtext{%
11458 \acronymfont{\glslongaccessdisplay{\Glsentrylong{#2}}{#2}}#3%
11459 }%

```

Call \gls@link

```

11460 \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
11461 }%

11462 \glspostlinkhook
11463 }

```

\@ACRlong

```

11464 \def\@ACRlong#1#2[#3]{%
11465 \glsdoifexists{#2}%
11466 {%
11467 \let\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper\relax

11468 \let\glsifplural\@secondoftwo
11469 \let\glsifcaps\@firstofthree
11470 \let\glsinsert\@empty
11471 \def\glscustomtext{%
11472 \acronymfont{\glslongaccessdisplay{%
11473 \MakeUppercase{\glsentrylong{#2}}}{#2}}#3}%
11474 }%

```

Call \gls@link

```

11475 \@gls@link[#1]{#2}{\csname gls@glstype @entryfmt\endcsname}%
11476 }%

11477 \glspostlinkhook
11478 }

```

\@glstext@

```

11479 \def\@glstext@#1#2[#3]{%
11480 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsstextaccessdisplay{\glsentrytext{#2}}{#2}}#3}%
11481 }

```

\@Glstext@

```

11482 \def\@Glstext@#1#2[#3]{%
11483 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsstextaccessdisplay{\Glsentrytext{#2}}{#2}}#3}%
11484 }

```

\@GLStext@

```

11485 \def\@GLStext@#1#2[#3]{%
11486 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11487 {\glsstextaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentrytext{#2}}}{#2}}%
11488 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11489 }

```

\@glsfirst@

```
11490 \def\@glsfirst@#1#2[#3]{%
11491   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsfirstaccessdisplay{\glsentryfirst{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11492 }
```

\@Glsfirst@

```
11493 \def\@Glsfirst@#1#2[#3]{%
11494   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsfirstaccessdisplay{\Glsentryfirst{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11495 }
```

\@GLSfirst@

```
11496 \def\@GLSfirst@#1#2[#3]{%
11497   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11498   {\glsfirstaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryfirst{#2}}}{#2}%
11499   \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11500 }
```

\@glsplural@

```
11501 \def\@glsplural@#1#2[#3]{%
11502   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glspluralaccessdisplay{\glsentryplural{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11503 }
```

\@Glsplural@

```
11504 \def\@Glsplural@#1#2[#3]{%
11505   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glspluralaccessdisplay{\Glsentryplural{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11506 }
```

\@GLSplural@

```
11507 \def\@GLSplural@#1#2[#3]{%
11508   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11509   {\glspluralaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryplural{#2}}}{#2}%
11510   \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11511 }
```

glsfirstplural@

```
11512 \def\@glsfirstplural@#1#2[#3]{%
11513   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay{\glsentryfirstplural{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11514 }
```

Glsfirstplural@

```
11515 \def\@glsfirstplural@#1#2[#3]{%
11516   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay{\Glsentryfirstplural{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11517 }
```

GLSfirstplural@

```
11518 \def\@GLSfirstplural@#1#2[#3]{%
11519   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11520   {\glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryfirstplural{#2}}}{#2}%
11521   \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11522 }
```

```
11521 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11522 }
```

\@glsname@

```
11523 \def\@glsname@#1#2[#3]{%
11524 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsnameaccessdisplay{\glsentryname{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11525 }
```

\@Glsname@

```
11526 \def\@Glsname@#1#2[#3]{%
11527 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsnameaccessdisplay{\Glsentryname{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11528 }
```

\@GLSname@

```
11529 \def\@GLSname@#1#2[#3]{%
11530 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11531 {\glsnameaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryname{#2}}}{#2}%
11532 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11533 }
```

\@glsdesc@

```
11534 \def\@glsdesc@#1#2[#3]{%
11535 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay{\glsentrydesc{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11536 }
```

\@Glsdesc@

```
11537 \def\@Glsdesc@#1#2[#3]{%
11538 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay{\Glsentrydesc{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11539 }
```

\@GLSdesc@

```
11540 \def\@GLSdesc@#1#2[#3]{%
11541 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11542 {\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentrydesc{#2}}}{#2}%
11543 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11544 }
```

@glsdescplural@

```
11545 \def\@glsdescplural@#1#2[#3]{%
11546 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsdescriptionpluralaccessdisplay{\glsentrydescplural{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11547 }
```

@Glsdescplural@

```
11548 \def\@Glsdescplural@#1#2[#3]{%
11549 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsdescriptionpluralaccessdisplay{\Glsentrydescplural{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11550 }
```


@GLSdescplural@

```
11551 \def\@GLSdescplural@#1#2[#3]{%
11552   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11553   {\glsdescriptionpluralaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentrydescplural{#2}}}{#2}%
11554   \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11555 }
```

\@glssymbol@

```
11556 \def\@glssymbol@#1#2[#3]{%
11557   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glssymbolaccessdisplay{\glsentrysymbol{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11558 }
```

\@Glsymbol@

```
11559 \def\@Glsymbol@#1#2[#3]{%
11560   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glssymbolaccessdisplay{\Glsentrysymbol{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11561 }
```

\@GLSsymbol@

```
11562 \def\@GLSsymbol@#1#2[#3]{%
11563   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11564   {\glssymbolaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentrysymbol{#2}}}{#2}%
11565   \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11566 }
```

lssymbolplural@

```
11567 \def\@glssymbolplural@#1#2[#3]{%
11568   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glssymbolpluralaccessdisplay{\glsentrysymbolplural{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11569 }
```

lssymbolplural@

```
11570 \def\@Glsymbolplural@#1#2[#3]{%
11571   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glssymbolpluralaccessdisplay{\Glsentrysymbolplural{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11572 }
```

LsSymbolplural@

```
11573 \def\@GLSsymbolplural@#1#2[#3]{%
11574   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11575   {\glssymbolpluralaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentrysymbolplural{#2}}}{#2}%
11576   \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11577 }
```

\@glsuseri@

```
11578 \def\@glsuseri@#1#2[#3]{%
11579   \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsuseriaccessdisplay{\glsentryuseri{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11580 }
```

\@Glsuseri@

```
11581 \def\@Glsuser@i#1#2[#3]{%
11582 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsuseriaccessdisplay{\Glsentryuseri{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11583 }
```

\@GLSuseri@

```
11584 \def\@GLSuseri@#1#2[#3]{%
11585 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11586 {\glsuseriaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryuseri{#2}}}{#2}%
11587 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11588 }
```

\@glsuserii@

```
11589 \def\@glsuserii@#1#2[#3]{%
11590 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsuseriiaccessdisplay{\glsentryuserii{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11591 }
```

\@Glsuserii@

```
11592 \def\@Glsuser@i#1#2[#3]{%
11593 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsuseriiaccessdisplay{\Glsentryuserii{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11594 }
```

\@GLSuserii@

```
11595 \def\@GLSuserii@#1#2[#3]{%
11596 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11597 {\glsuseriiaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryuserii{#2}}}{#2}%
11598 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11599 }
```

\@glsuseriii@

```
11600 \def\@glsuseriii@#1#2[#3]{%
11601 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsuseriiiaccessdisplay{\glsentryuseriii{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11602 }
```

\@Glsuseriii@

```
11603 \def\@Glsuser@i#1#2[#3]{%
11604 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsuseriiiaccessdisplay{\Glsentryuseriii{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11605 }
```

\@GLSuseriii@

```
11606 \def\@GLSuseriii@#1#2[#3]{%
11607 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11608 {\glsuseriiiaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryuseriii{#2}}}{#2}%
11609 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11610 }
```

```

\@glsuseriv@
11611 \def\@glsuseriv@#1#2[#3]{%
11612 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsuserivaccessdisplay{\glsentryuseriv{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11613 }

\@Glsuseriv@
11614 \def\@Glsuser@i#1#2[#3]{%
11615 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsuserivaccessdisplay{\Glsentryuseriv{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11616 }

\@GLSuseriv@
11617 \def\@GLSuseriv@#1#2[#3]{%
11618 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11619 {\glsuserivaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryuseriv{#2}}}{#2}%
11620 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11621 }

\@glsuserv@
11622 \def\@glsuserv@#1#2[#3]{%
11623 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsuservaccessdisplay{\glsentryuserv{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11624 }

\@Glsuserv@
11625 \def\@Glsuser@i#1#2[#3]{%
11626 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsuservaccessdisplay{\Glsentryuserv{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11627 }

\@GLSuserv@
11628 \def\@GLSuserv@#1#2[#3]{%
11629 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11630 {\glsuservaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryuserv{#2}}}{#2}%
11631 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11632 }

\@glsuservi@
11633 \def\@glsuservi@#1#2[#3]{%
11634 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsuserviaccessdisplay{\glsentryuservi{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11635 }

\@Glsuservi@
11636 \def\@Glsuser@i#1#2[#3]{%
11637 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}{\glsuserviaccessdisplay{\Glsentryuservi{#2}}{#2}#3}%
11638 }

\@GLSuservi@
11639 \def\@GLSuservi@#1#2[#3]{%
11640 \@gls@field@link{#1}{#2}%
11641 {\glsuserviaccessdisplay{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentryuservi{#2}}}{#2}%
11642 \mfirstucMakeUppercase{#3}}%
11643 }

```

5.3 Displaying the Glossary

We need to redefine the way the glossary entries are formatted to include the accessibility support. The predefined glossary styles use `\glossentryname`, `\glossentrydesc` and `\glossentrysymbol`, but we need to provide compatibility with earlier versions in case users have defined their own styles using `\accsuppglossaryentryfield` and `\accsuppglossarysubentryfield`.

Now redefine `\glossentryname`, `\glossentrydesc` and `\glossentrysymbol` etc so they use the accessibility stuff.

```
11644 \renewcommand*{\glossentryname}[1]{%
11645   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
11646   {%
11647     \glsnamefont{\glsnameaccessdisplay{\glsentryname{#1}}{#1}}%
11648   }%
11649 }

11650 \renewcommand*{\glossentryname}[1]{%
11651   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
11652   {%
11653     \glsnamefont{\glsnameaccessdisplay{\Glsentryname{#1}}{#1}}%
11654   }%
11655 }

11656 \renewcommand*{\glossentrydesc}[1]{%
11657   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
11658   {%
11659     \glsdescriptionaccessdisplay{\glsentrydesc{#1}}{#1}%
11660   }%
11661 }

11662 \renewcommand*{\Glossentrydesc}[1]{%
11663   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
11664   {%
11665     \glsdescriptionaccessdisplay{\Glsentrydesc{#1}}{#1}%
11666   }%
11667 }

11668 \renewcommand*{\glossentrysymbol}[1]{%
11669   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
11670   {%
11671     \glssymbolaccessdisplay{\glsentrysymbol{#1}}{#1}%
11672   }%
11673 }

11674 \renewcommand*{\Glossentrysymbol}[1]{%
11675   \glsdoifexists{#1}%
11676   {%
11677     \glssymbolaccessdisplay{\Glsentrysymbol{#1}}{#1}%
11678   }%
11679 }
```

ssaryentryfield

```

11680 \newcommand*\accsuppglossaryentryfield}[5]{%
11681   \glossaryentryfield{#1}%
11682   {\glsnameaccessdisplay{#2}{#1}}%
11683   {\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay{#3}{#1}}%
11684   {\glsymbolaccessdisplay{#4}{#1}{#5}}%
11685 }

```

rysubentryfield

```

11686 \newcommand*\accsuppglossarysubentryfield}[6]{%
11687   \glossarysubentryfield{#1}{#2}%
11688   {\glsnameaccessdisplay{#3}{#2}}%
11689   {\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay{#4}{#2}}%
11690   {\glsymbolaccessdisplay{#5}{#2}{#6}}%
11691 }

```

5.4 Acronyms

Redefine acronym styles provided by glossaries:

long-short *<long>* (*<short>*) acronym style.

```

11692 \renewacronymstyle{long-short}%
11693 {%

```

Check for long form in case this is a mixed glossary.

```

11694   \ifglshaslong{\glslabel}{\glsgenacfmt}{\glsgenentryfmt}%
11695 }%
11696 {%
11697   \renewcommand*\GenericAcronymFields{description={\the\glslongtok}}%
11698   \renewcommand*\genacrfullformat}[2]{%
11699     \glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##1}}{##1}##2\space
11700     (\glsshortaccessdisplay
11701       {\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1})%
11702   }%
11703   \renewcommand*\Genacrfullformat}[2]{%
11704     \glslongaccessdisplay{\Glsentrylong{##1}}{##1}##2\space
11705     (\glsshortaccessdisplay
11706       {\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1})%
11707   }%
11708   \renewcommand*\genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
11709     \glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\glsentrylongpl{##1}}{##1}##2\space
11710     (\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11711       {\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##1}}}{##1})%
11712   }%
11713   \renewcommand*\Genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
11714     \glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\Glsentrylongpl{##1}}{##1}##2\space
11715     (\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11716       {\protect\firstacronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##1}}}{##1})%
11717   }%
11718   \renewcommand*\acronymentry}[1]{%

```

```

11719 \glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}}}{##1}}
11720 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##1}%
11721 \renewcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{##1}%
11722 \renewcommand*{\firstacronymfont}[1]{\acronymfont{##1}}%
11723 \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glspluralsuffix}%
11724 }

```

short-long *(short)* (*long*) acronym style.

```

11725 \renewacronymstyle{short-long}%
11726 {%

```

Check for long form in case this is a mixed glossary.

```

11727 \ifglshaslong{\glslabel}{\glsgenacfmt}{\glsgenentryfmt}%
11728 }%
11729 {%
11730 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{description={\the\glslongtok}}%
11731 \renewcommand*{\genacrfullformat}[2]{%
11732 \glsshortaccessdisplay
11733 {\protect\firstacronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}}}{##1}##2\space
11734 (\glslongaccessdisplay{\glentrylong{##1}}{##1})%
11735 }%
11736 \renewcommand*{\Genacrfullformat}[2]{%
11737 \glsshortaccessdisplay
11738 {\protect\firstacronymfont{\Glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1}##2\space
11739 (\glslongaccessdisplay{\glentrylong{##1}}{##1})%
11740 }%
11741 \renewcommand*{\genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
11742 \glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11743 {\protect\firstacronymfont{\glentryshortpl{##1}}}{##1}##2\space
11744 (\glslongpluralaccessdisplay
11745 {\glentrylongpl{##1}}{##1})%
11746 }%
11747 \renewcommand*{\Genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
11748 \glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11749 {\protect\firstacronymfont{\Glsentryshortpl{##1}}}{##1}##2\space
11750 (\glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\glentrylongpl{##1}}{##1})%
11751 }%
11752 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
11753 \glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}}}{##1}}%
11754 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##1}%
11755 \renewcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{##1}%
11756 \renewcommand*{\firstacronymfont}[1]{\acronymfont{##1}}%
11757 \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glspluralsuffix}%
11758 }

```

long-short-desc *(long)* (*{(short)}*) acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

11759 \renewacronymstyle{long-short-desc}%
11760 {%

```

```

11761 \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{long-short}%
11762 }%
11763 {%
11764 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{long-short}%
11765 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
11766 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
11767 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
11768   \glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##1}}{##1}\space
11769   (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1})}%
11770 }

```

g-sc-short-desc *⟨long⟩* (`\textsc{⟨short⟩}`) acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

11771 \renewacronymstyle{long-sc-short-desc}%
11772 {%
11773 \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{long-sc-short}%
11774 }%
11775 {%
11776 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{long-sc-short}%
11777 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
11778 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
11779 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
11780   \glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##1}}{##1}\space
11781   (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1})}%
11782 }

```

g-sm-short-desc *⟨long⟩* (`\textsmaller{⟨short⟩}`) acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

11783 \renewacronymstyle{long-sm-short-desc}%
11784 {%
11785 \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{long-sm-short}%
11786 }%
11787 {%
11788 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{long-sm-short}%
11789 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
11790 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
11791 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
11792   \glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##1}}{##1}\space
11793   (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1})}%
11794 }

```

short-long-desc *⟨short⟩* (`{⟨long⟩}`) acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

11795 \renewacronymstyle{short-long-desc}%
11796 {%
11797 \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{short-long}%
11798 }%
11799 {%
11800 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{short-long}%

```

```

11801 \renewcommand*\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
11802 \renewcommand*\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
11803 \renewcommand*\acronymentry}[1]{%
11804   \glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##1}}{##1}\space
11805   (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1})}%
11806 }

```

short-long-desc *<long>* (\textsc{<short>}) acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

11807 \renewacronymstyle{sc-short-long-desc}%
11808 {%
11809   \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{sc-short-long}%
11810 }%
11811 {%
11812   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{sc-short-long}%
11813   \renewcommand*\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
11814   \renewcommand*\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
11815   \renewcommand*\acronymentry}[1]{%
11816     \glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##1}}{##1}\space
11817     (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1})}%
11818 }

```

short-long-desc *<long>* (\textsmaller{<short>}) acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

11819 \renewacronymstyle{sm-short-long-desc}%
11820 {%
11821   \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{sm-short-long}%
11822 }%
11823 {%
11824   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{sm-short-long}%
11825   \renewcommand*\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
11826   \renewcommand*\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
11827   \renewcommand*\acronymentry}[1]{%
11828     \glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##1}}{##1}\space
11829     (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1})}%
11830 }

```

dua *<long>* only acronym style.

```

11831 \renewacronymstyle{dua}%
11832 {%

```

Check for long form in case this is a mixed glossary.

```

11833 \ifdefempty\glscustomtext
11834   {%
11835     \ifglshaslong{\glslabel}%
11836     {%
11837       \glsifplural
11838       {%

```


Plural form:

11839 `\glscapscase`
11840 `{%`

Plural form, don't adjust case:

11841 `\glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\glentrylongpl{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}%`
11842 `\glsinsert`
11843 `}%`
11844 `{%`

Plural form, make first letter upper case:

11845 `\glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\Glsentrylongpl{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}%`
11846 `\glsinsert`
11847 `}%`
11848 `{%`

Plural form, all caps:

11849 `\glslongpluralaccessdisplay`
11850 `{\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glentrylongpl{\glslabel}}}{\glslabel}%`
11851 `\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsinsert}%`
11852 `}%`
11853 `}%`
11854 `{%`

Singular form

11855 `\glscapscase`
11856 `{%`

Singular form, don't adjust case:

11857 `\glslongaccessdisplay{\glentrylong{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}\glsinsert`
11858 `}%`
11859 `{%`

Subsequent singular form, make first letter upper case:

11860 `\glslongaccessdisplay{\Glsentrylong{\glslabel}}{\glslabel}\glsinsert`
11861 `}%`
11862 `{%`

Subsequent singular form, all caps:

11863 `\glslongaccessdisplay`
11864 `{\mfirstucMakeUppercase`
11865 `{\glentrylong{\glslabel}\glsinsert}}{\glslabel}%`
11866 `\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsinsert}%`
11867 `}%`
11868 `}%`
11869 `}%`
11870 `{%`

Not an acronym:

11871 `\glsgenentryfmt`
11872 `}%`
11873 `}%`

```

11874 {\glscustomtext\glsinsert}%
11875 }%
11876 {%
11877 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{description={\the\glslongtok}}%
11878 \renewcommand*{\acrfullfmt}[3]{%
11879   \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
11880     \glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##2}}{##2}##3\space
11881     (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##2}}}{##2})}}%
11882 \renewcommand*{\Acrfullfmt}[3]{%
11883   \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
11884     \Glslongaccessdisplay{\Glsentrylong{##2}}{##2}##3\space
11885     (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##2}}}{##2})}}%
11886 \renewcommand*{\ACRfullfmt}[3]{%
11887   \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
11888     \glslongaccessdisplay
11889     {\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentrylong{##2}}{##2}##3\space
11890     (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##2}}}{##2})}}}%
11891 \renewcommand*{\acrfullplfmt}[3]{%
11892   \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
11893     \glslongpluralaccessdisplay
11894     {\glsentrylongpl{##2}}{##2}##3\space
11895     (\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11896     {\acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##2}}}{##2})}}%
11897 \renewcommand*{\Acrfullplfmt}[3]{%
11898   \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
11899     \glslongpluralaccessdisplay
11900     {\Glsentrylongpl{##2}}{##2}##3\space
11901     (\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11902     {\acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##2}}}{##2})}}%
11903 \renewcommand*{\ACRfullplfmt}[3]{%
11904   \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
11905     \glslongpluralaccessdisplay
11906     {\mfirstucMakeUppercase{\glsentrylongpl{##2}}{##2}##3\space
11907     (\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11908     {\acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##2}}}{##2})}}}%
11909 \renewcommand*{\glsentryfull}[1]{%
11910   \glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##1}}\space
11911   (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1})%
11912 }%
11913 \renewcommand*{\Glsentryfull}[1]{%
11914   \glslongaccessdisplay{\Glsentrylong{##1}}{##1}\space
11915   (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1})%
11916 }%
11917 \renewcommand*{\glsentryfullpl}[1]{%
11918   \glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\glsentrylongpl{##1}}{##1}\space
11919   (\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##1}}}{##1})%
11920 }%
11921 \renewcommand*{\Glsentryfullpl}[1]{%
11922   \glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\Glsentrylongpl{##1}}{##1}\space

```

```

11923 (\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glstryshortpl{##1}}}{##1})%
11924 }%
11925 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
11926 \glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glstryshort{##1}}}{##1}}%
11927 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##1}%
11928 \renewcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{##1}%
11929 \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glspluralsuffix}%
11930 }

```

dua-desc *<long>* only acronym style with user-supplied description.

```

11931 \renewacronymstyle{dua-desc}%
11932 {%
11933 \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{dua}%
11934 }%
11935 {%
11936 \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{dua}%
11937 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
11938 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
11939 \glslongaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glstrylong{##1}}}{##1}}%
11940 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
11941 }%

```

footnote *<short>*\footnote{*<long>*} acronym style.

```

11942 \renewacronymstyle{footnote}%
11943 {%
11944 \ifglshaslong{\glslabel}{\glsngenacfmt}{\glsngenentryfmt}%
11945 }%
11946 {%
11947 \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{description={\the\glslongtok}}%

```

Need to ensure hyperlinks are switched off on first use:

```

11948 \glshyperfirstfalse
11949 \renewcommand*{\genacrfullformat}[2]{%
11950 \glsshortaccessdisplay
11951 {\protect\firstacronymfont{\glstryshort{##1}}}{##1}##2%
11952 \protect\footnote{\glslongaccessdisplay{\glstrylong{##1}}}{##1}}%
11953 }%
11954 \renewcommand*{\Genacrfullformat}[2]{%
11955 \glsshortaccessdisplay
11956 {\firstacronymfont{\Glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1}##2%
11957 \protect\footnote{\glslongaccessdisplay{\glstrylong{##1}}}{##1}}%
11958 }%
11959 \renewcommand*{\genplacrfullformat}[2]{%
11960 \glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11961 {\protect\firstacronymfont{\glstryshortpl{##1}}}{##1}##2%
11962 \protect\footnote{\glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\glstrylongpl{##1}}}{##1}}%
11963 }%
11964 \renewcommand*{\Genplacrfullformat}[2]{%

```

```

11965 \glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11966   {\protect\firstacronymfont{\Glsentryshortpl{##1}}{##1}##2%
11967   \protect\footnote{\glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\glsentrylongpl{##1}}{##1}}%
11968 }%
11969 \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
11970   \glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}{##1}}%
11971 \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##1}%
11972 \renewcommand*{\acronymfont}[1]{##1}%
11973 \renewcommand*{\acrpluralsuffix}{\glspluralsuffix}%

```

Don't use footnotes for \acrfull:

```

11974 \renewcommand*{\acrfullfmt}[3]{%
11975   \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
11976     \glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##2}}{##2}##3\space
11977     (\glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##2}}{##2})}}}%
11978 \renewcommand*{\Acrfullfmt}[3]{%
11979   \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
11980     \glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\Glsentryshort{##2}}{##2}##3\space
11981     (\glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##2}}{##2})}}}%
11982 \renewcommand*{\ACRfullfmt}[3]{%
11983   \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
11984     \glsshortaccessdisplay
11985     {\mfirstucMakeUppercase
11986     {\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##2}}{##2}##3\space
11987     (\glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##2}}{##2})}}}}}%
11988 \renewcommand*{\acrfullplfmt}[3]{%
11989   \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
11990     \glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11991     {\acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##2}}{##2}##3\space
11992     (\glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\glsentrylongpl{##2}}{##2})}}}%
11993 \renewcommand*{\Acrfullplfmt}[3]{%
11994   \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
11995     \glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
11996     {\acronymfont{\Glsentryshortpl{##2}}{##2}##3\space
11997     (\glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\glsentrylongpl{##2}}{##2})}}}}}%
11998 \renewcommand*{\ACRfullplfmt}[3]{%
11999   \glslink[##1]{##2}{%
12000     \glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
12001     {\mfirstucMakeUppercase
12002     {\acronymfont{\glsentryshortpl{##2}}{##2}##3\space
12003     (\glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\glsentrylongpl{##2}}{##2})}}}}}%

```

Similarly for \glsentryfull etc:

```

12004 \renewcommand*{\glsentryfull}[1]{%
12005   \glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}{##1}\space
12006   (\glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##1}}{##1})}%
12007 \renewcommand*{\Glsentryfull}[1]{%
12008   \glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\Glsentryshort{##1}}{##1}\space
12009   (\glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##1}}{##1})}%
12010 \renewcommand*{\glsentryfullpl}[1]{%

```

```

12011 \glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
12012   {\acronymfont{\glentryshortpl{##1}}{##1}\space
12013   (\glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\glentrylongpl{##1}}{##1})}%
12014 \renewcommand*\Glsentryfullpl[1]{%
12015   \glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
12016   {\acronymfont{\Glsentryshortpl{##1}}{##1}\space
12017   (\glslongpluralaccessdisplay{\glentrylongpl{##1}}{##1})}%
12018 }

```

footnote-sc \textsc{<short>}\footnote{<long>} acronym style.

```

12019 \renewacronymstyle{footnote-sc}%
12020 {%
12021   \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{footnote}%
12022 }%
12023 {%
12024   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{footnote}%
12025   \renewcommand{\acronymentry}[1]{%
12026     \glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}}{##1}}
12027   \renewcommand{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsc{##1}}%
12028   \renewcommand*\acrpluralsuffix{\glstextup{\glspluralsuffix}}%
12029 }%

```

footnote-sm \textsmaller{<short>}\footnote{<long>} acronym style.

```

12030 \renewacronymstyle{footnote-sm}%
12031 {%
12032   \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{footnote}%
12033 }%
12034 {%
12035   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{footnote}%
12036   \renewcommand{\acronymentry}[1]{%
12037     \glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}}{##1}}
12038   \renewcommand{\acronymfont}[1]{\textsmaller{##1}}%
12039   \renewcommand*\acrpluralsuffix{\glspluralsuffix}%
12040 }%

```

footnote-desc <short>\footnote{<long>} acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```

12041 \renewacronymstyle{footnote-desc}%
12042 {%
12043   \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{footnote}%
12044 }%
12045 {%
12046   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{footnote}%
12047   \renewcommand*\GenericAcronymFields{}%
12048   \renewcommand*\acronymsort[2]{##2}%
12049   \renewcommand*\acronymentry[1]{%
12050     \glslongaccessdisplay{\glentrylong{##1}}{##1}\space
12051     (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glentryshort{##1}}{##1})}%
12052 }

```

ootnote-sc-desc `\textsc{<short>}\footnote{<long>}` acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```
12053 \renewacronymstyle{footnote-sc-desc}%
12054 {%
12055   \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{footnote-sc}%
12056 }%
12057 {%
12058   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{footnote-sc}%
12059   \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
12060   \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
12061   \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
12062     \glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##1}}{##1}\space
12063     (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1)}}%
12064 }
```

ootnote-sm-desc `\textsmaller{<short>}\footnote{<long>}` acronym style that has an accompanying description (which the user needs to supply).

```
12065 \renewacronymstyle{footnote-sm-desc}%
12066 {%
12067   \GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle{footnote-sm}%
12068 }%
12069 {%
12070   \GlsUseAcrStyleDefs{footnote-sm}%
12071   \renewcommand*{\GenericAcronymFields}{}%
12072   \renewcommand*{\acronymsort}[2]{##2}%
12073   \renewcommand*{\acronymentry}[1]{%
12074     \glslongaccessdisplay{\glsentrylong{##1}}{##1}\space
12075     (\glsshortaccessdisplay{\acronymfont{\glsentryshort{##1}}}{##1)}}%
12076 }
```

aultshortaccess `\glsdefaultshortaccess{<long>}{<short>}`

Default shortaccess value.

```
12077 \newcommand*{\glsdefaultshortaccess}[2]{#1}
```

Use `\newacronymhook` to modify the key list to set the access text to the long version by default.

```
12078 \renewcommand*{\newacronymhook}{%
12079   \edef\@gls@keylist{%
12080     shortaccess={\glsdefaultshortaccess{\the\glslongtok}{\the\glsshorttok}},%
12081     shortpluralaccess={\glsdefaultshortaccess{\the\glslongtok}{\the\glsshorttok}},%
12082     \the\glskeylisttok}%
12083   \expandafter\glskeylisttok\expandafter{\@gls@keylist}%
12084 }
```

ltNewAcronymDef Modify default style to use access text:

```
12085 \renewcommand*{\DefaultNewAcronymDef}{%
```

```

12086 \edef\@do@newglossaryentry{%
12087   \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
12088   {%
12089     type=\acronymtype,%
12090     name={\the\glsshorttok},%
12091     description={\the\glslongtok},%
12092     descriptionaccess=\relax,
12093     text={\the\glsshorttok},%
12094     access={\noexpand\@glo@textaccess},%
12095     sort={\the\glsshorttok},%
12096     short={\the\glsshorttok},%
12097     shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12098     shortaccess={\glsdefaultshortaccess{\the\glslongtok}{\the\glsshorttok}},%
12099     long={\the\glslongtok},%
12100     longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12101     descriptionplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12102     first={\noexpand\glslongaccessdisplay
12103       {\the\glslongtok}{\the\glslabeltok}\space
12104       (\noexpand\glsshortaccessdisplay
12105         {\the\glsshorttok}{\the\glslabeltok})},%
12106     plural={\the\glsshorttok\acrpluralsuffix},%
12107     firstplural={\noexpand\glslongpluralaccessdisplay
12108       {\noexpand\@glo@longpl}{\the\glslabeltok}\space
12109       (\noexpand\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay
12110         {\noexpand\@glo@shortpl}{\the\glslabeltok})},%
12111     firstaccess=\relax,
12112     firstpluralaccess=\relax,
12113     textaccess={\noexpand\@glo@shortaccess},%
12114     \the\glskeylisttok
12115   }%
12116 }%
12117 \let\@org@gls@assign@firstpl\gls@assign@firstpl
12118 \let\@org@gls@assign@plural\gls@assign@plural
12119 \let\@org@gls@assign@descplural\gls@assign@descplural
12120 \def\gls@assign@firstpl##1##2{%
12121   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{firstpl}{##2}%
12122 }%
12123 \def\gls@assign@plural##1##2{%
12124   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{plural}{##2}%
12125 }%
12126 \def\gls@assign@descplural##1##2{%
12127   \@gls@expand@field{##1}{descplural}{##2}%
12128 }%
12129 \@do@newglossaryentry
12130 \let\gls@assign@firstpl\@org@gls@assign@firstpl
12131 \let\gls@assign@plural\@org@gls@assign@plural
12132 \let\gls@assign@symbolplural\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural
12133 }

```

teNewAcronymDef

```
12134 \renewcommand*{\DescriptionFootnoteNewAcronymDef}{%
12135 \edef\@do@newglossaryentry{%
12136 \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
12137 {%
12138 type=\acronymtype,%
12139 name={\noexpand\acronymfont{\the\glsshorttok}},%
12140 sort={\the\glsshorttok},%
12141 text={\the\glsshorttok},%
12142 short={\the\glsshorttok},%
12143 shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12144 shortaccess={\glsdefaultshortaccess{\the\glslongtok}{\the\glsshorttok}},%
12145 long={\the\glslongtok},%
12146 longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12147 access={\noexpand\glo@textaccess},%
12148 plural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12149 symbol={\the\glslongtok},%
12150 symbolplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12151 firstpluralaccess=\relax,
12152 textaccess={\noexpand\glo@shortaccess},%
12153 \the\glskeylisttok
12154 }%
12155 }%
12156 \let\@org@gls@assign@firstpl\gls@assign@firstpl
12157 \let\@org@gls@assign@plural\gls@assign@plural
12158 \let\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural\gls@assign@symbolplural
12159 \def\gls@assign@firstpl##1##2{%
12160 \@gls@expand@field{##1}{firstpl}{##2}%
12161 }%
12162 \def\gls@assign@plural##1##2{%
12163 \@gls@expand@field{##1}{plural}{##2}%
12164 }%
12165 \def\gls@assign@symbolplural##1##2{%
12166 \@gls@expand@field{##1}{symbolplural}{##2}%
12167 }%
12168 \@do@newglossaryentry
12169 \let\gls@assign@plural\@org@gls@assign@plural
12170 \let\gls@assign@firstpl\@org@gls@assign@firstpl
12171 \let\gls@assign@symbolplural\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural
12172 }
```

onNewAcronymDef

```
12173 \renewcommand*{\DescriptionNewAcronymDef}{%
12174 \edef\@do@newglossaryentry{%
12175 \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
12176 {%
12177 type=\acronymtype,%
12178 name={\noexpand
12179 \acrnameformat{\the\glsshorttok}{\the\glslongtok}},%
```



```

12180     access={\noexpand\@glo@textaccess},%
12181     sort={\the\glsshorttok},%
12182     short={\the\glsshorttok},%
12183     shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12184     shortaccess={\glsdefaultshortaccess{\the\glslongtok}{\the\glsshorttok}},%
12185     long={\the\glslongtok},%
12186     longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12187     first={\the\glslongtok},%
12188     firstaccess=\relax,
12189     firstplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12190     text={\the\glsshorttok},%
12191     textaccess={\the\glslongtok},%
12192     plural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12193     symbol={\noexpand\@glo@text},%
12194     symbolaccess={\noexpand\@glo@textaccess},%
12195     symbolplural={\noexpand\@glo@plural},%
12196     firstpluralaccess=\relax,
12197     textaccess={\noexpand\@glo@shortaccess},%
12198     \the\glskeylisttok}%
12199 }%
12200 \let\@org@gls@assign@firstpl\gls@assign@firstpl
12201 \let\@org@gls@assign@plural\gls@assign@plural
12202 \let\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural\gls@assign@symbolplural
12203 \def\gls@assign@firstpl##1##2{%
12204   \@@gls@expand@field{##1}{firstpl}{##2}%
12205 }%
12206 \def\gls@assign@plural##1##2{%
12207   \@@gls@expand@field{##1}{plural}{##2}%
12208 }%
12209 \def\gls@assign@symbolplural##1##2{%
12210   \@@gls@expand@field{##1}{symbolplural}{##2}%
12211 }%
12212 \@do@newglossaryentry
12213 \let\gls@assign@firstpl\@org@gls@assign@firstpl
12214 \let\gls@assign@plural\@org@gls@assign@plural
12215 \let\gls@assign@symbolplural\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural
12216 }

```

teNewAcronymDef

```

12217 \renewcommand*{\FootnoteNewAcronymDef}{%
12218   \edef\@do@newglossaryentry{%
12219     \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
12220     {%
12221       type=\acronymtype,%
12222       name={\noexpand\acronymfont{\the\glsshorttok}},%
12223       sort={\the\glsshorttok},%
12224       text={\the\glsshorttok},%
12225       textaccess={\the\glslongtok},%
12226       access={\noexpand\@glo@textaccess},%

```

```

12227 plural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12228 short={\the\glsshorttok},%
12229 shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12230 long={\the\glslongtok},%
12231 longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12232 description={\the\glslongtok},%
12233 descriptionplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12234 \the\glskeylisttok
12235 }%
12236 }%
12237 \let\@org@gls@assign@plural\gls@assign@plural
12238 \let\@org@gls@assign@firstpl\gls@assign@firstpl
12239 \let\@org@gls@assign@descplural\gls@assign@descplural
12240 \def\gls@assign@firstpl##1##2{%
12241 \@@gls@expand@field{##1}{firstpl}{##2}%
12242 }%
12243 \def\gls@assign@plural##1##2{%
12244 \@@gls@expand@field{##1}{plural}{##2}%
12245 }%
12246 \def\gls@assign@descplural##1##2{%
12247 \@@gls@expand@field{##1}{descplural}{##2}%
12248 }%
12249 \do@newglossaryentry
12250 \let\gls@assign@plural\@org@gls@assign@plural
12251 \let\gls@assign@firstpl\@org@gls@assign@firstpl
12252 \let\gls@assign@descplural\@org@gls@assign@descplural
12253 }

```

11NewAcronymDef

```

12254 \renewcommand*{\SmallNewAcronymDef}{%
12255 \edef\@do@newglossaryentry{%
12256 \noexpand\newglossaryentry{\the\glslabeltok}%
12257 {%
12258 type=\acronymtype,%
12259 name={\noexpand\acronymfont{\the\glsshorttok}},%
12260 access={\noexpand\@glo@symbolaccess},%
12261 sort={\the\glsshorttok},%
12262 short={\the\glsshorttok},%
12263 shortplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12264 shortaccess={\glsdefaultshortaccess{\the\glslongtok}{\the\glsshorttok}},%
12265 long={\the\glslongtok},%
12266 longplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12267 text={\noexpand\@glo@short},%
12268 textaccess={\noexpand\@glo@shortaccess},%
12269 plural={\noexpand\@glo@shortpl},%
12270 first={\the\glslongtok},%
12271 firstaccess=\relax,
12272 firstplural={\the\glslongtok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12273 description={\noexpand\@glo@first},%

```

```

12274     descriptionplural={\noexpand\@glo@firstplural},%
12275     symbol={\the\glsshorttok},%
12276     symbolaccess={\the\glslongtok},%
12277     symbolplural={\the\glsshorttok\noexpand\acrpluralsuffix},%
12278     \the\glskeylisttok
12279   }%
12280 }%
12281 \let\@org@gls@assign@firstpl\gls@assign@firstpl
12282 \let\@org@gls@assign@plural\gls@assign@plural
12283 \let\@org@gls@assign@descplural\gls@assign@descplural
12284 \let\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural\gls@assign@symbolplural
12285 \def\gls@assign@firstpl##1##2{%
12286   \@@gls@expand@field{##1}{firstpl}{##2}%
12287 }%
12288 \def\gls@assign@plural##1##2{%
12289   \@@gls@expand@field{##1}{plural}{##2}%
12290 }%
12291 \def\gls@assign@descplural##1##2{%
12292   \@@gls@expand@field{##1}{descplural}{##2}%
12293 }%
12294 \def\gls@assign@symbolplural##1##2{%
12295   \@@gls@expand@field{##1}{symbolplural}{##2}%
12296 }%
12297 \@do@newglossaryentry
12298 \let\gls@assign@firstpl\@org@gls@assign@firstpl
12299 \let\gls@assign@plural\@org@gls@assign@plural
12300 \let\gls@assign@descplural\@org@gls@assign@descplural
12301 \let\gls@assign@symbolplural\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural
12302 }

```

The following are kept for compatibility with versions before 3.0:

sshortaccesskey

```
12303 \newcommand*{\glsshortaccesskey}{\glsshortkey access}%
```

pluralaccesskey

```
12304 \newcommand*{\glsshortpluralaccesskey}{\glsshortpluralkey access}%
```

lslongaccesskey

```
12305 \newcommand*{\glslongaccesskey}{\glslongkey access}%
```

pluralaccesskey

```
12306 \newcommand*{\glslongpluralaccesskey}{\glslongpluralkey access}%
```

5.5 Debugging Commands

owglongnameaccess

```
12307 \newcommand*{\showglongnameaccess}[1]{%
```

```
12308 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@access\endcsname
12309 }
```

owglotextaccess

```
12310 \newcommand*\showglotextaccess}[1]{%
12311 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@textaccess\endcsname
12312 }
```

glopluralaccess

```
12313 \newcommand*\showglopluralaccess}[1]{%
12314 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@pluralaccess\endcsname
12315 }
```

wglofirstaccess

```
12316 \newcommand*\showglofirstaccess}[1]{%
12317 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@firstaccess\endcsname
12318 }
```

rstpluralaccess

```
12319 \newcommand*\showglofirstpluralaccess}[1]{%
12320 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@firstpluralaccess\endcsname
12321 }
```

glosymbolaccess

```
12322 \newcommand*\showglosymbolaccess}[1]{%
12323 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@symbolaccess\endcsname
12324 }
```

bolpluralaccess

```
12325 \newcommand*\showglosymbolpluralaccess}[1]{%
12326 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@symbolpluralaccess\endcsname
12327 }
```

owglodescaccess

```
12328 \newcommand*\showglodescaccess}[1]{%
12329 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@descaccess\endcsname
12330 }
```

escpluralaccess

```
12331 \newcommand*\showglodescpluralaccess}[1]{%
12332 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@descpluralaccess\endcsname
12333 }
```

wgloshortaccess

```
12334 \newcommand*\showgloshortaccess}[1]{%
12335 \expandafter\show\csname glo@glstdetoklabel{#1}@shortaccess\endcsname
12336 }
```

ortpluralaccess

```
12337 \newcommand*\showgloshortpluralaccess}[1]{%  
12338   \expandafter\show\csname glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@shortpluralaccess\endcsname  
12339 }
```

owglolongaccess

```
12340 \newcommand*\showglolongaccess}[1]{%  
12341   \expandafter\show\csname glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@longaccess\endcsname  
12342 }
```

ongpluralaccess

```
12343 \newcommand*\showglolongpluralaccess}[1]{%  
12344   \expandafter\show\csname glo@\glsdetoklabel{#1}@longpluralaccess\endcsname  
12345 }
```

6 Multi-Lingual Support

Many thanks to everyone who contributed to the translations both via email and on comp.text.tex. Language support has now been split off into independent language modules.

```
12346 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
12347 \ProvidesPackage{glossaries-babel}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

Load tracklang to obtain language settings.

```
12348 \RequirePackage{tracklang}
12349 \let\glsifusetranslator\@secondoftwo
```

Check for tracked languages:

```
12350 \AnyTrackedLanguages
12351 {%
12352   \ForEachTrackedDialect{\this@dialect}{%
12353     \IfTrackedLanguageFileExists{\this@dialect}%
12354       {glossaries-}% prefix
12355       {.ldf}%
12356       {%
12357         \RequireGlossariesLang{\CurrentTrackedTag}%
12358       }%
12359     {%
12360       \PackageWarningNoLine{glossaries}%
12361         {No language module detected for ‘\this@dialect’.\MessageBreak
12362         Language modules need to be installed separately.\MessageBreak
12363         Please check on CTAN for a bundle called\MessageBreak
12364         ‘glossaries-\CurrentTrackedLanguage’ or similar}%
12365     }%
12366   }%
12367 }%
12368 {}%
```

6.1 Polyglossia Captions

Language support has now been split off into independent language modules.

```
12369 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
12370 \ProvidesPackage{glossaries-polyglossia}[2020/03/19 v4.46 (NLCT)]
```

Load tracklang to obtain language settings.

```
12371 \RequirePackage{tracklang}
12372 \let\glsifusetranslator\@secondoftwo
```

Check for tracked languages:

```
12373 \AnyTrackedLanguages
```

```

12374 {%
12375   \ForEachTrackedDialect{\this@dialect}{%
12376     \IfTrackedLanguageFileExists{\this@dialect}%
12377     {glossaries-}% prefix
12378     {.ldf}%
12379     {%
12380       \RequireGlossariesLang{\CurrentTrackedTag}%
12381     }%
12382     {%
12383       \PackageWarningNoLine{glossaries}%
12384       {No language module detected for ‘\this@dialect’.\MessageBreak
12385       Language modules need to be installed separately.\MessageBreak
12386       Please check on CTAN for a bundle called\MessageBreak
12387       ‘glossaries-\CurrentTrackedLanguage’ or similar}%
12388     }%
12389   }%
12390 }%
12391 {}%

```

Glossary

`makeindex` An indexing application [10](#), [14](#), [30](#), [33](#), [187](#), [197](#)

`xindy` An flexible indexing application with multilingual support written in Perl [10](#), [14](#), [30](#), [33](#), [187](#), [197](#)

Change History

1.01 (2007-05-17)	numberline: numberline option added .. 8
General: Added range facility in format key	119
\writeist: Added spaces after \delimN and \delimR in ist file	167
1.04 (2007-08-03)	
General: Added \glstextformat	104
1.05 (2007-08-10)	
\glossarysection: added \@mkboth to \glossarysection	46
\gls@defglossaryentry: Changed the default value of the sort key to just the value of the name key	87
1.07 (2007-09-13)	
\@gls@link: fixed bug caused by \theglsentrycounter setting the page number too soon	117
\glsadd: fixed bug caused by \theglsentrycounter setting the page number too soon	164
1.08 (2007-10-13)	
General: Added babel support	40
listgroup: changed listgroup style to use \glsgetgrouptitle	282
altlistgroup: changed altlistgroup style to use \glsgetgrouptitle	283
1.1 (2008-02-22)	
\@glossarysection: numbered sections and auto label added	47
\@gls@tmpb: changed \toksdef to \newtoks	122
\@gls@toc: numberline added	49
\@p@glossarysection: numbered sections and auto label added	48
General: amsgen now loaded (\new@ifnextchar needed)	4
translate: translate option added	28
\setglossarysection: new	47
numberedsection: numberedsection package option added	9
1.12 (2008-03-08)	
\@GLSpl: now uses \glsentrydescplural and \glsentrysymbolplural instead of \glsentrydesc and \glsentrysymbol	133
\@Glspl@: now uses \glsentrydescplural and \glsentrysymbolplural instead of \glsentrydesc and \glsentrysymbol	132
\@glspl@: now uses \glsentrydescplural and \glsentrysymbolplural instead of \glsentrydesc and \glsentrysymbol	132
General: added check for \hypertarget separate to \hyperlink (memoir defines \hyperlink but not \hypertarget)	128
descriptionplural: new	70
\gls@defglossaryentry: Changed default first plural to be first key with s appended (was text key with s appended)	87
descriptionplural support added	87
symbolplural support added	87
\Glsentrydescplural: New	157
\glsentrydescplural: New	157
\Glsentrysymbolplural: New	158
\glsentrysymbolplural: New	158
\SetDescriptionFootnoteAcronymStyle: Added \protect before \footnote and \glslink	248
\SetFootnoteAcronymStyle: Added \protect before \footnote and \glslink	254
symbolplural: new	71

1.13 (2008-05-10)	
General: fixed bug that ignored 3rd parameter	135–142
\ACRfullpl: new	229
\Acrfullpl: new	229
\acrfullpl: new	228
\acrpluralsuffix: New	226
\gls@defglossaryentry: Changed default first value	87
Changed default firstplural value	87
Removed restriction on only using \newglossaryentry in the preamble	92
\newacronym: Removed restriction on only using \newacronym in the preamble	226
1.14 (2008-06-17)	
\@gls@hypergroup: new	277
General: added nonumberlist key to \printglossary	213
added numberedsection key to \printglossary	212
\firstacronymfont: new	230
\glsautoprefix: new	8
\glsnavhyperlink: changed \edef to \protected@edef	276
\glsnavhypertarget: added write to aux file	276
\glsnavigation: changed to only use labels for groups that are present	278
1.15 (2008-08-15)	
\@gls@link: added \glslabel	117
\gls@defglossaryentry: check for \@glo@first in description	91
check for \@glo@text in symbol	91
\gls@hypergrouprerun: new	277
\glsnavhypertarget: added check if rerun required	276
\glssettoctitle: new	39
\printglossary: changed the way the TOC title is set	197
1.16 (2008-08-27)	
\@GLS@: Test glossary type is \acronymtype in addition to checking if footnote option has been used	131
\@GLSpl: Test glossary type is \acronymtype in addition to checking if footnote option has been used	133
\@GLs@: Test glossary type is \acronymtype in addition to checking if footnote option has been used	130
\@GLspl@: Test glossary type is \acronymtype in addition to checking if footnote option has been used	132
\@GLs@: Test glossary type is \acronymtype in addition to checking if footnote option has been used	129
\@GLsdisp: Test glossary type is \acronymtype in addition to checking if footnote option has been used	134
\@GLspl@: Test glossary type is \acronymtype in addition to checking if footnote option has been used	132
\@GLstarget: raised the hypertarget so the target text doesn't scroll off the top of the page	128
\gls@defglossaryentry: Changed def to let	87
1.17 (2008-12-26)	
\@do@esc@wrglossary: new	191
\do@seeglossary: new	195
\@glo@storeentry: new	94
\@gls@glossary: changed definition to use \index instead of \@index	187
\@glsdefaultplural: new	74
\@glsdefaultsort: new	75
\@gls@hypernumber: new	223
\@glsnoname: new	74
\@glsnonextpages: new	213
General: added xindy support	30
parent: new	72
see: new	71
\gls@defglossaryentry: added nonumberlist key	88
added parent key	88
added see key	88
Stored main part of entry format when entry is defined	92
\gls@suffixF: new	44
\gls@suffixFF: new	44
\gls@wrglossary: modified to allow for xindy support	188

<code>\glshyperlink</code> : new	163	<code>\SetDescriptionFootnoteAcronymStyle</code> : changed <code>\acronymfont</code> to use <code>\textsmaller</code> instead of <code>\smaller</code>	248
<code>\glshypernumber</code> : modified to allow material to be attached to location	223	<code>\SetFootnoteAcronymStyle</code> : changed <code>\acronymfont</code> to use <code>\textsmaller</code> instead of <code>\smaller</code>	254
<code>\glshnavhyperlink</code> : replaced <code>\hyperlink</code> to <code>\@glslink</code>	276	<code>\SetSmallAcronymStyle</code> : changed <code>\acronymfont</code> to use <code>\textsmaller</code> instead of <code>\smaller</code>	257
<code>\glshnavhypertarget</code> : replaced <code>\hypertarget</code> to <code>\@glsstarget</code>	276	2.01 (2009 May 30)	
<code>\glssee</code> : new	195	<code>\@gls@link</code> : moved <code>\@do@wrglossary</code> before term is displayed to prevent unwanted whatsit	118
<code>\glsseeformat</code> : new	196	<code>\forallglossaries</code> : replaced <code>\ifthenelse</code> with <code>\ifx</code>	58
<code>\glsSetSuffixF</code> : new	44	<code>\forallglsentries</code> : replaced <code>\ifthenelse</code> with <code>\ifx</code>	58
<code>\glsSetSuffixFF</code> : new	44	<code>\glsdefmain</code> : new	17
<code>\ifglsxindy</code> : new	30	<code>\glsdescwidth</code> : changed <code>\linewidth</code> to <code>\hsize</code>	284, 306
<code>\listfilename</code> : added xindy support	43	<code>\glslistdottedwidth</code> : changed <code>\linewidth</code> to <code>\hsize</code>	284
<code>\newglossarystyle</code> : made <code>\newglossarystyle long</code>	222	<code>\glspagelistwidth</code> : changed <code>\linewidth</code> to <code>\hsize</code>	284, 306
<code>\nopostdesc</code> : new	42	<code>\nomain</code> : added <code>\nomain</code> package option	17
<code>\nonumberlist</code> : new	72	<code>\writeist</code> : removed <code>item_02</code> - no such makeindex key	171
<code>\printglossary</code> : added check to determine if <code>\printglossary</code> is already defined	197	2.02 (2007-07-13)	
added print language to aux file	197	<code>\@printglossary</code> : suppressed warning globally rather than locally	200
order: order package option added	30	2.02 (2009-07-13)	
<code>\writeist</code> : added xindy support	167	<code>\glossarysection</code> : changed <code>\@mkboth</code> to <code>\glossarymark</code>	46
1.18 (2009-01-14)		<code>\gls@glossarymark</code> : New	46
<code>\@gls@loadlist</code> : new	11	2.03 (2009-09-23)	
<code>\@gls@loadlong</code> : new	10	<code>\@GLS@</code> : Added check for <code>hyperfirst</code>	131
<code>\@gls@loadsuper</code> : new	11	<code>\@GLSp1</code> : Added check for <code>hyperfirst</code>	133
<code>\@gls@loadtree</code> : new	11	<code>\@Gls@</code> : Added check for <code>hyperfirst</code>	130
<code>\gls@defglossaryentry</code> : Changed default value of <code>sort</code> to <code>\@glsdefaultsort</code>	87	<code>\@Glspl@</code> : Added check for <code>hyperfirst</code>	132
moved <code>sort</code> sanitization to <code>\newglossaryentry</code>	91	<code>\@gls@</code> : Added check for <code>hyperfirst</code>	129
<code>\glsstarget</code> : new	216	<code>\@gls@link</code> : new	116
<code>\oldacronym</code> : new	225	<code>\@gls@link</code> : added <code>\leavevmode</code>	117
<code>\nolist</code> : new	11	Moved entry existence check to avoid duplicate code	117
<code>\nolong</code> : new	10	<code>\@glsdisp</code> : Added check for <code>hyperfirst</code>	134
<code>sort</code> : moved sanitization to <code>\newglossaryentry</code>	70	<code>\@glspl@</code> : Added check for <code>hyperfirst</code>	132
<code>\nostyles</code> : new	11	<code>\gls@glossarymark</code> : Added check to see if it's already defined	46
<code>\nosuper</code> : new	11	<code>hyperfirst</code> : new	29
<code>\notree</code> : new	11		
1.19 (2009-03-02)			
<code>\gls@clearpage</code> : new	48		
<code>\glsdisp</code> : new	134		
<code>\SetDescriptionAcronymStyle</code> : changed <code>\acronymfont</code> to use <code>\textsmaller</code> instead of <code>\smaller</code>	252		

2.04 (2009-11-10)	
\@GLS@: Changed test to check if glossary type has been identified as a list of acronyms	131
\@GLSpl@: Changed test to check if glossary type has been identified as a list of acronyms	133
\@Gls@: Changed test to check if glossary type has been identified as a list of acronyms	130
\@Glspl@: Changed test to check if glossary type has been identified as a list of acronyms	132
\@glossaryentryfield: new	93
\@glossarysubentryfield: new	93
\@gls@: Changed test to check if glossary type has been identified as a list of acronyms	129
\@glsacronymlists: new	18
\@glsdisp: Changed test to check if glossary type has been identified as a list of acronyms	134
\@glspl@: Changed test to check if glossary type has been identified as a list of acronyms	132
\@newglossaryentryposthook: new	93
\@newglossaryentryprehook: new	93
acronymlists: new	20
\DeclareAcronymList: new	19
\DefineAcronymSynonyms: new	243
\gls@defglossaryentry: added user1-6 keys	88
\glsadd: fixed bug that ignored counter	164
\Glsentryuseri: new	160
\glsentryuseri: new	160
\Glsentryuserii: new	160
\glsentryuserii: new	160
\Glsentryuseriii: new	160
\glsentryuseriii: new	160
\Glsentryuseriv: new	160
\glsentryuseriv: new	160
\Glsentryuserv: new	161
\glsentryuserv: new	160
\Glsentryuservi: new	161
\glsentryuservi: new	161
\ns@newglossary: added check to determine if \gls@<type>@display and \gls@<type>@displayfirst have been defined.	67
\SetAcronymLists: new	20
\SetDefaultAcronymDisplayStyle: new	245
\SetDefaultAcronymStyle: new	246
\SetDescriptionAcronymDisplayStyle: new	250
\SetDescriptionDUAAcronymDisplayStyle: new	249
\SetDescriptionFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle: new	246
\SetDUADisplayStyle: new	258
\SetFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle: new	253
\SetSmallAcronymDisplayStyle: new	255
2.05 (2010-02-06)	
\@glsdisp: Added closing brace. Patch provided by Sergiu Dotenco	134
Removed spurious brace. Patch provided by Sergiu Dotenco	134
\writeist: Added \string before opening and closing braces. Patch provided by Segiu Dotenco	172
2.06 (2010-06-14)	
\altnewglossary: new	67
\CustomAcronymFields: new	260
\CustomNewAcronymDef: new	260
\SetCustomDisplayStyle: new	260
\SetCustomStyle: new	261
2.07 (2010-07-10)	
General: glsadd format key stored in \@glsnumberformat (was mistakenly stored in \@glo@format)	164
3.0 (2010-07-12)	
\@makeglossary: Added check for savewrites	177
\gls@wrglossary: modified to take into account savewrites	188
3.0 (2010/03/31)	
\@set@glo@numformat: added 4th argument	120
3.0 (2011-04-02)	
\@do@esc@wrglossary: added check for hyper location prefix	193
modified to use new format	191
\@@glossarysec: replaced \@ifundefined with \ifcsundef	8
\@do@seeglossary: Sanitize and escape cross-referencing information	195
\@gls@counterwithin: new	13

<code>\@gls@ifinlist</code> : new	50	<code>\glsadd</code> : added	
<code>\@gls@link</code> : added		<code>\@gls@saveentrycounter</code>	164
<code>\@gls@saveentrycounter</code>	118	<code>\GlsAddXdyCounters</code> : new	50
added <code>\@gls@setsort</code>	118	<code>\glsentrycounterlabel</code> : new	215
<code>\@gls@saveentrycounter</code> : new	118	<code>\glsentryitem</code> : new	215
<code>\@gls@setupsort@def</code> : new	15	<code>\Glsentrylong</code> : new	161
<code>\@gls@setupsort@standard</code> : new	14	<code>\glsentrylong</code> : new	161
<code>\@gls@setupsort@use</code> : new	15	<code>\Glsentrylongpl</code> : new	162
<code>\@gls@xdy@locationlist</code> : new	53	<code>\glsentrylongpl</code> : new	161
<code>\@glslink</code> : replaced <code>\@ifundefined</code>		<code>\Glsentryshort</code> : new	161
with <code>\ifcsundef</code>	128	<code>\glsentryshort</code> : new	161
<code>\@glsnextpages</code> : new	214	<code>\Glsentryshortpl</code> : new	161
<code>\@print@glossary</code> : replaced		<code>\glsentryshortpl</code> : new	161
<code>\@ifundefined</code> with <code>\ifcsundef</code> .	201	<code>\glsgetgrouptitle</code> : replaced	
<code>\@printglossary</code> : added		<code>\@ifundefined</code> with <code>\ifcsundef</code> .	220
<code>\currentglossary</code>	199	<code>\gls glossarymark</code> : replaced	
added <code>\glsnextpages</code>	200	<code>\@ifundefined</code> with <code>\ifcsundef</code> ..	46
make toctitle default to title	199	<code>\gls hyperlink</code> : changed default from	
<code>\@xdy@attributelist</code> : new	49	<code>\glsentryname</code> to <code>\glsentrytext</code>	163
General: added prefix to hyperlink	224	<code>\gls hypernumber</code> : replaced	
etoolbox now loaded	4	<code>\@ifundefined</code> with <code>\ifcsundef</code> .	223
replaced <code>\@ifundefined</code> with		<code>\glsnumberformat</code> : replaced	
<code>\ifcsundef</code>	38, 41, 114, 211	<code>\@ifundefined</code> with <code>\ifcsundef</code> ..	45
<code>\acrfootnote</code> : new	246	<code>\glsrefentry</code> : new	215
<code>\ACRfull</code> : added starred version	228	<code>\glsresetsubentrycounter</code> : new ...	214
<code>\Acrfull</code> : added starred version	227	<code>\glsseeitem</code> : hyperlink uses	
<code>\acrfull</code> : added starred version	227	<code>\glsseeitemformat</code> instead of	
<code>\ACRfullpl</code> : added starred version ...	229	<code>\glsentryname</code>	196
<code>\Acrfullpl</code> : added starred version ...	229	<code>\glsseeitemformat</code> : new	196
<code>\acrfullpl</code> : added starred version ...	228	<code>\gls sortnumberfmt</code> : new	14
<code>\acrlinkfootnote</code> : new	246	<code>\glsstepentry</code> : new	214
<code>\acrno linkfootnote</code> : new	246	<code>\glsstepsubentry</code> : new	215
<code>savewrites</code> : new	33	<code>\gls subentrycounterlabel</code> : new ...	215
<code>see</code> : added <code>\@glo@seeautonumberlist</code>	71	<code>\gls subentryitem</code> : new	215
<code>seeautonumberlist</code> : new	10	<code>theglossary</code> : replaced <code>\@ifundefined</code>	
<code>\glossarysection</code> : replaced		with <code>\ifcsundef</code>	216
<code>\@ifundefined</code> with <code>\ifcsundef</code> ..	46	<code>short</code> : new	73
<code>\glossarystyle</code> : replaced		<code>shortplural</code> : new	74
<code>\@ifundefined</code> with <code>\ifcsundef</code> .	221	<code>\if glossaryexists</code> : replaced	
<code>\gls@codepage</code> : replaced		<code>\@ifundefined</code> with <code>\ifcsundef</code> ..	59
<code>\@ifundefined</code> with <code>\ifcsundef</code> ..	31	<code>\ifglsentryexists</code> : replaced	
<code>\gls@defglossaryentry</code> : added		<code>\@ifundefined</code> with <code>\ifcsundef</code> ..	60
<code>\@gls@defsort</code>	91	<code>\istfile</code> : deprecated	186
added short and long keys	88	<code>glossaryentry</code> : new	12
replaced <code>\@ifundefined</code> with		<code>glossarysubentry</code> : new	13
<code>\ifcsundef</code>	88	<code>\newglossaryentry</code> : replaced	
<code>\gls@doclearpage</code> : replaced		<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code> with	
<code>\@ifundefined</code> with <code>\ifcsundef</code> ..	48	<code>\newrobustcmd</code>	77

<code>\newglossarystyle</code> : replaced	
<code>\@ifundefined</code> with <code>\ifcsundef</code> .	222
<code>\ns@newglossary</code> : added	
<code>\@gls@defsortcount</code>	67
replaced <code>\@ifundefined</code> with	
<code>\ifcsundef</code>	67
<code>entrycounter</code> : new	12
<code>\oldacronym</code> : replaced <code>\@ifundefined</code>	
with <code>\ifcsundef</code>	225
compatible-2.07: compatible-2.07	
option added	34
<code>long</code> : new	74
<code>longplural</code> : new	74
<code>nonumberlist</code> : now boolean	72
<code>sort</code> : new	13
<code>counter</code> : replaced <code>\@ifundefined</code> with	
<code>\ifcsundef</code>	71
<code>counterwithin</code> : new	12
<code>\printglossary</code> : replaced	
<code>\@ifundefined</code> with <code>\ifcsundef</code> .	197
<code>\SetDescriptionFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle</code>	
expanded options link options	246
<code>\setentrycounter</code> : added optional	
argument	221
<code>\showacronymlists</code> : new	266
<code>\showglocounter</code> : new	263
<code>\showglodesc</code> : new	264
<code>\showglodescplural</code> : new	265
<code>\showglofirst</code> : new	263
<code>\showglofirstpl</code> : new	263
<code>\showgloflag</code> : new	266
<code>\showgloindex</code> : new	266
<code>\showglolevel</code> : new	262
<code>\showglongame</code> : new	264
<code>\showgloparent</code> : new	262
<code>\showgloplural</code> : new	262
<code>\showglosort</code> : new	265
<code>\showglossaries</code> : new	266
<code>\showglossarycounter</code> : new	267
<code>\showglossaryentries</code> : new	267
<code>\showglossaryin</code> : new	266
<code>\showglossaryout</code> : new	267
<code>\showglossarytitle</code> : new	267
<code>\showglosymbol</code> : new	265
<code>\showglosymbolplural</code> : new	265
<code>\showglotext</code> : new	262
<code>\showglotype</code> : new	263
<code>\showglouserii</code> : new	263
<code>\showglouseriii</code> : new	264
<code>\showglouseriv</code> : new	264
<code>\showglouserv</code> : new	264
<code>\showglouservi</code> : new	264
<code>subentrycounter</code> : new	13
<code>\writeist</code> : added xindy-only macro	
definitions to glossary open tag	169
modified to support new format	167
3.01 (2011-04-12)	
<code>\@glswritefiles</code> : added check for	
empty glossaries	186
General: made robust	130
<code>\ACRfull</code> : made robust	228
<code>\Acrfull</code> : made robust	227
<code>\acrfull</code> : made robust	227
<code>\acrfullformat</code> : removed	
<code>\acronymfont</code> as it should already be	
set in the second argument.	227
<code>\ACRfullpl</code> : made robust	229
<code>\Acrfullpl</code> : made robust	229
<code>\acrfullpl</code> : made robust	228
<code>\ACRlong</code> : made robust	152
<code>\Acrlong</code> : made robust	151
<code>\acrlong</code> : made robust	150
<code>\ACRlongpl</code> : made robust	154
<code>\Acrlongpl</code> : made robust	153
<code>\acrlongpl</code> : made robust	152
<code>\ACRshort</code> : made robust	148
<code>\Acrshort</code> : made robust	147
<code>\acrshort</code> : made robust	147
<code>\ACRshortpl</code> : made robust	150
<code>\Acrshortpl</code> : made robust	149
<code>\acrshortpl</code> : made robust	149
<code>\Gls</code> : made robust	130
<code>\glsadd</code> : made robust	164
<code>\glsaddall</code> : made robust	165
<code>\GLSdesc</code> : made robust	139
<code>\Glsdesc</code> : made robust	139
<code>\glsdesc</code> : made robust	139
<code>\GLSdescplural</code> : made robust	140
<code>\Glsdescplural</code> : made robust	140
<code>\glsdescplural</code> : made robust	140
<code>\glsfirst</code> : made robust	135
<code>\GLSfirstplural</code> : made robust	138
<code>\Glsfirstplural</code> : made robust	137
<code>\glsfirstplural</code> : made robust	137
<code>\glslink</code> : made robust	116
<code>\GLSname</code> : made robust	138
<code>\Glsname</code> : made robust	138

<code>\glsname</code> : made robust	138	<code>\@printglossary</code> : add a way to fetch	
<code>\GLSpl</code> : made robust	133	current entry label	200
<code>\Glspl</code> : made robust	132	<code>savenumberlist</code> : new	10
<code>\glspl</code> : made robust	131	<code>ucmark</code> : new	12
<code>\GLSplural</code> : made robust	137	<code>\gls@defglossaryentry</code> : added	
<code>\GLSsymbol</code> : made robust	141	numberlist element	91
<code>\Glsymbol</code> : made robust	141	<code>\gls@save@numberlist</code> : new	197
<code>\glssymbol</code> : made robust	140	<code>\gls@wrglossary</code> : added check for	
<code>\GLSsymbolplural</code> : made robust	142	glossary file defined	188
<code>\Glsymbolplural</code> : made robust	141	<code>\glsdisplaynumberlist</code> : new	162
<code>\glssymbolplural</code> : made robust	141	<code>\glentrycounter</code> : set default value ..	118
<code>\Glstext</code> : made robust	135	<code>\Glsentryfull</code> : fixed bug (replaced	
<code>\glstext</code> : made robust	135	<code>\glentryshortpl</code> with	
<code>\GLSuseri</code> : made robust	143	<code>\glentryshort</code>)	162
<code>\Glsuseri</code> : made robust	142	<code>\glentryfullpl</code> : fixed bug (replaced	
<code>\glsuseri</code> : made robust	142	<code>\glentryshort</code> with	
<code>\GLSuserii</code> : made robust	143	<code>\glentryshortpl</code>)	162
<code>\Glsuserii</code> : made robust	143	<code>\glentrynumberlist</code> : new	162
<code>\glsuserii</code> : made robust	143	<code>\glsmoveentry</code> : new	93
<code>\GLSuseriii</code> : made robust	144	<code>\glsresetsubentrycounter</code> : new ...	214
<code>\Glsuseriii</code> : made robust	144	<code>\ifglshaschildren</code> : new	61
<code>\glsuseriii</code> : made robust	144	<code>\ifglshasparent</code> : new	62
<code>\GLSuseriv</code> : made robust	145	<code>\makeglossaries</code> : added list parser ..	181
<code>\Glsuseriv</code> : made robust	145	<code>indexonlyfirst</code> : new	29
<code>\glsuseriv</code> : made robust	145	<code>\renewglossarystyle</code> : new	222
<code>\GLSuseriv</code> : made robust	146	<code>\showglossaryentries</code> : fixed misspelt	
<code>\Glsuseriv</code> : made robust	146	command	267
<code>\glsuseriv</code> : made robust	145	<code>\SmallNewAcronymDef</code> : fixed broken	
<code>\GLSuservi</code> : made robust	147	short and long plural	256
<code>\Glsuservi</code> : made robust	146	3.03 (2012/09/21)	
<code>\glsuservi</code> : made robust	146	<code>\@gls@sanitizesort</code> : new	23
		<code>\@gls@setupsort@standard</code> : used	
3.02 (2012-05-19)		<code>\@gls@sanitizesort</code>	14
<code>\glsnumlistlastsep</code> : new	163	<code>\@printglossary</code> : allow title to override	
<code>\glsnumlistsep</code> : new	163	default toctitle	199
3.02 (2012-05-21)		General: allow title to set toctitle	211
<code>\@do@wrglossary</code> : changed		<code>\glsinlinedescformat</code> : new	280
<code>\@glslocref</code> to		<code>\glsinlineemptydescformat</code> : new ..	280
<code>\theglsentrycounter</code>	194	<code>\glsinlinenameformat</code> : new	280
<code>\@do@wrglossary</code> : changed		<code>\glsinlinepostchild</code> : new	280
<code>\@do@wr@glossary</code> to test for		<code>\glsinlinesubdescformat</code> : new	280
<code>indexonlyfirst</code> option; put old		<code>\glsinlinesubnameformat</code> : new	280
<code>\@do@wr@glossary</code> code into		<code>\glspostinline</code> : replaced “.” with	
<code>\@do@wrglossary</code>	188	<code>\glspostdescription</code>	280
<code>\@gls@missingnumberlist</code> : new	74	<code>list</code> : added check for <code>glsnogroupskip</code> .	282
<code>\@glswritefiles</code> : added check for		<code>altlongragged4col</code> : added check for	
existence of token in case		<code>glsnogroupskip</code>	299
<code>\makeglossaries</code> has been		<code>altsuperragged4col</code> : added check for	
omitted	186	<code>glsnogroupskip</code>	318

alttree: added check for		\gls@disablepagerefexpansion: new	189
glsnogroupskip	327	\gls@numberpage: new	189
index: added check for glsnogroupskip	321	\gls@protected@pagefmts: new	189
nogroupskip: new	12	\gls@romanpage: new	189
long: added check for glsnogroupskip	285	\glsdefmain: added check for doc	
long3col: added check for		package	17
glsnogroupskip	287	\glsorg@endtheglossary: new	5
long4col: added check for		\glsorg@theglossary: new	5
glsnogroupskip	288	\PrintChanges: new	5
longragged: added check for		3.05 (2013-04-21)	
glsnogroupskip	296	@@do@esc@wrglossary: add Roman	
longragged3col: added check for		case. Fixed bugs in the else	
glsnogroupskip	297	statements	192
nopostdot: new	12	\@gls@link: added check for	
tree: added check for glsnogroupskip	322	“nohypertypes”	117
treenoname: added check for		mcolalttree: replaced ‘2’ with	
glsnogroupskip	324	\glsmcols	305
super: added check for glsnogroupskip	307	mcolindex: replaced ‘2’ with \glsmcols	301
super3col: added check for		mcolindexspannav: replaced ‘2’ with	
glsnogroupskip	309	\glsmcols	302
super4col: added check for		mcoltree: replaced ‘2’ with \glsmcols	302
glsnogroupskip	311	mcoltreenoname: replaced ‘2’ with	
superragged: added check for		\glsmcols	304
glsnogroupskip	314	mcoltreespannav: replaced ‘2’ with	
superragged3col: added check for		\glsmcols	303
glsnogroupskip	316	\gls@protected@pagefmts: added	
3.04 (2012-11-11)		Roman to list	189
altlist: replaced \newline with		\gls@Romanpage: new	189
paragraph break	282	\glsgetgrouplabel: fixed bug (typo in	
3.04 (2012-11-18)		\equal)	220
@@do@@wrglossary: changed		\nopostdesc: made robust	42
\theglsentrycounter back to		3.05 (2013/04/21)	
\@glslocref	194	\@gls@nohyperlist: new	20
\@do@esc@wrglossary: modified to		\GlsDeclareNoHyperList: new	20
compensate for possible incorrect		nohypertypes: new	20
page number	192	3.06 (2013/06/17)	
\@gls@escbsdq: unsanitize		\@xdy@main@language: Changed back to	
\gls@numberpage, \gls@alphpage,		using \languagename	30
\gls@Alphpage and		\findrootlanguage: Obsoleted	56
\gls@romanpage	121	3.07 (2013-07-05)	
\@print@glossary: Moved aux write to		\@gls@link: fixed bug that failed to find	
end of document to prevent		entry in list	117
unwanted whatsit occurring here. . .	201	\glossarypreamble: modified to work	
General: Added check for doc package	4	with \setglossarypreamble	45
added datatool-base as a required		\gls@doclearpage: added check for	
package	4	openright	48
added local key	115	\glspostdescription: Added	
\gls@Alphpage: new	189	spacefactor code	11
\gls@alphpage: new	189		

\GlsSetXdyCodePage: Added check for fontspec	57	\glsseelist: made robust	196
\SetDescriptionAcronymDisplayStyle: now using \glsdoparenifnotempty	250	\ifglsdescsuppressed: new	62
\setglossarypreamble: new	45	\ifglsdesc: new	62
3.08a (2013-08-30)		\ifglsdescsymbol: new	62
list: updated list style to use \glossentry and \subglossentry	281	altlongragged4col: updated to use \glossentry and \subglossentry	299
listdotted: updated listdotted style to use \glossentry and \subglossentry	283	alttree: updated to use \glossentry and \subglossentry	326
altlist: updated altlist style to use \glossentry and \subglossentry	282	index: added paragraph break at end of environment	320
inline: updated inline style to use \glossentry and \subglossentry	279	updated to use \glossentry and \subglossentry	320
3.08a (2013-09-28)		long: updated to use \glossentry and \subglossentry	285
\@glo@storeentry: no longer need to check for special characters in any of the fields other than sort	94	longragged: updated to use \glossentry and \subglossentry	296
updated for \glossentry	94	longragged3col: updated to use \glossentry and \subglossentry	297
\@glossaryentryfield: switched to \glossentry	93	tree: updated to use \glossentry and \subglossentry	322
\@glossarysubentryfield: switched to \subglossentry	93	\setglossarystyle: new	221
General: added nogroupskip key to \printglossary	212	\setglossentrycompatibility: new	218
removed definition of \@glossaryentryfield	380	superragged: updated to use \glossentry and \subglossentry	314
removed definition of \@glossarysubentryfield	380	3.09a (2013-10-09)	
\compatibleglossentry: new	216	\@gls@assign@symbolplural@field: new	23
\compatiblesubglossentry: new ...	218	\@gls@default@value: new	70
\glossaryentryfield: deprecated ...	218	\Glsentrydesc: made robust	157
\Glossentrydesc: new	217	\Glsentrydescplural: made robust ..	157
\glossentrydesc: new	217	\Glsentryfirst: made robust	158
\Glossentryname: new	217	\Glsentryfirstplural: made robust .	159
\glossentryname: new	217	\Glsentryfull: made robust	162
\Glossentrysymbol: new	217	\Glsentryfullpl: made robust	162
\glossentrysymbol: new	217	\Glsentrylong: made robust	161
\gls@assign@desc@field: new	22	\Glsentrylongpl: made robust	162
\gls@assign@descplural@field: new	22	\Glsentryname: made robust	156
\gls@assign@field: new	76	\Glsentryplural: made robust	158
\gls@ifnotmeasuring: new	95	\Glsentryshort: made robust	161
\glsaddallunused: new	165	\Glsentryshortpl: made robust	161
\glsexpandfields: new	76	\Glsentrysymbol: made robust	158
\glsnoexpandfields: new	77	\Glsentrysymbolplural: made robust	158
\glssee: made robust	195	\Glsentrytext: made robust	157
\glsseeformat: made robust	196	\Glsentryuseri: made robust	160
\glsseeitem: made robust	196	\Glsentryuserii: made robust	160
		\Glsentryuseriii: made robust	160
		\Glsentryuseriv: made robust	160
		\Glsentryuserv: made robust	161
		\Glsentryuservi: made robust	161

<code>\glstextup: new</code>	226	<code>\@Gls@: add \glsifplural,</code>	
<code>\ifglshassymbol: changed test to check</code>		<code>\glscapscase, \glscustomtext and</code>	
<code>for \@gls@default@symbol</code>	62	<code>\glsinsert</code>	130
3.10a (2013-09-28)		change to using <code>\glstentryfmt</code> style	
<code>\gls@assign@type@field: new</code>	22	commands	130
3.10a (2013-10-13)		removed <code>\makefirstuc</code> (now dealt	
<code>\@gls@keymap: new</code>	79	with in <code>\glstentryfmt</code>)	130
<code>\@gls@provide@newglossary: new</code> ...	65	<code>\@Glspl@: add \glsifplural,</code>	
<code>\@gls@writedef: new</code>	78	<code>\glscapscase, \glscustomtext and</code>	
<code>\@glsdefaultplural: Obsolete</code>	74	<code>\glsinsert</code>	132
<code>\@glsnodesc: new</code>	74	change to using <code>\glstentryfmt</code> style	
<code>\@print@glossary: Added</code>		commands	132
<code>providecommand code to aux file</code> ..	201	removed <code>\makefirstuc</code> (now dealt	
<code>\gls@defglossaryentry: Changed to</code>		with in <code>\glstentryfmt</code>)	132
<code>using \@gls@default@value</code>	87	<code>\@acrlong: added \glslabel,</code>	
<code>new</code>	87	<code>\glsifplural, \glscapscase,</code>	
<code>\gls@writedefhook: new</code>	86	<code>\glsinsert and \glscustomtext</code>	373
<code>\makeglossaries: Added</code>		<code>\@acrshort: added \glslabel,</code>	
<code>providecommand code to aux file</code> ..	180	<code>\glsifplural, \glscapscase,</code>	
<code>\new@glossaryentry: new</code>	77	<code>\glsinsert and \glscustomtext</code>	372
<code>\ns@newglossary: added</code>		<code>\@gls@: add \glslabel, \glsifplural,</code>	
<code>\@gls@provide@newglossary</code>	67	<code>\glscapscase, \glscustomtext and</code>	
3.11a (2013-10-15)		<code>\glsinsert</code>	129
<code>\@ACRlong: added \glslabel,</code>		change to using <code>\glstentryfmt</code> style	
<code>\glsifplural, \glscapscase,</code>		commands	129
<code>\glsinsert and \glscustomtext</code>	374	<code>\@gls@noexpand@fields: Fixed bug</code>	
<code>\@ACRshort: added \glslabel,</code>		<code>expand replaced with noexpand</code>	75
<code>\glsifplural, \glscapscase,</code>		<code>\@glsdisp: add \glslabel,</code>	
<code>\glsinsert and \glscustomtext</code>	373	<code>\glsifplural, \glscapscase,</code>	
<code>\@Acrlong: added \glslabel,</code>		<code>\glscustomtext and \glsinsert</code>	134
<code>\glsifplural, \glscapscase,</code>		change to using <code>\glstentryfmt</code> style	
<code>\glsinsert and \glscustomtext</code>	374	commands	134
<code>\@Acrshort: added \glslabel,</code>		<code>\@Glspl@: add \glslabel,</code>	
<code>\glsifplural, \glscapscase,</code>		<code>\glsifplural, \glscapscase,</code>	
<code>\glsinsert and \glscustomtext</code>	372	<code>\glscustomtext and \glsinsert</code>	131
<code>\@GLS@: add \glslabel, \glsifplural,</code>		change to using <code>\glstentryfmt</code> style	
<code>\glscapscase, \glscustomtext and</code>		commands	132
<code>\glsinsert</code>	131	General: added <code>\glslabel,</code>	
change to using <code>\glstentryfmt</code> style		<code>\glsifplural, \glscapscase,</code>	
commands	131	<code>\glsinsert and</code>	
removed <code>\MakeUppercase</code> (now		<code>\glscustomtext</code>	147–154
moved to <code>\glstentryfmt</code>)	131	changed to just use	
<code>\@GLSpl@: add \glslabel,</code>		<code>\Glsentrydescplural</code>	140
<code>\glsifplural, \glscapscase,</code>		changed to just use	
<code>\glscustomtext and \glsinsert</code>	133	<code>\glstentrydescplural</code>	140
change to using <code>\glstentryfmt</code> style		changed to just use <code>\Glsentrydesc</code> .	139
commands	133	changed to just use <code>\glstentrydesc</code> .	139
removed <code>\MakeUppercase</code> as now		changed to just use	
dealt with in <code>\glstentryfmt</code>	133	<code>\Glsentryfirstplural</code>	138

changed to just use	
\glsentryfirstplural	137, 138
changed to just use \Glsentryfirst	136
changed to just use \glsentryfirst	136
changed to just use \Glsentryname	138
changed to just use	
\glsentryname	138, 139
changed to just use \Glsentryplural	137
changed to just use	
\glsentryplural	136, 137
changed to just use	
\Glsentrysymbolplural	142
changed to just use	
\glsentrysymbolplural	141, 142
changed to just use \Glsentrysymbol	141
changed to just use \glsentrysymbol	141
Changed to just use \Glsentrytext	135
changed to just use \glsentrytext	135
changed to just use	
\Glsentryuseriii	144
changed to just use	
\glsentryuseriii	144
changed to just use \Glsentryuserii	143
changed to just use	
\glsentryuserii	143, 144
changed to just use \Glsentryuseriv	145
changed to just use \glsentryuseriv	145
changed to just use \Glsentryuseri	142
changed to just use	
\glsentryuseri	142, 143
changed to just use \Glsentryuservi	147
changed to just use	
\glsentryuservi	146, 147
changed to just use \Glsentryuserv	146
changed to just use	
\glsentryuserv	145, 146
Now requires textcase	4
acronymlists: replaced	
@addtoacronymlists with	
\DeclareAcronymList	20
\defglsdisplay: obsolete	113
\defglsdisplayfirst: obsolete	113
\defglsentryfmt: new	65
\forglsentries: replaced \ifx with	
\ifdefempty	58
\gls@assign@desc: new	86
\gls@defglossaryentry: Fixed default	
counter if none supplied	90
\gls@doentryfmt: new	65
\glsdisplay: obsolete	113
\glsdisplayfirst: obsolete	113
\glsgenentryfmt: new	108
\glsgetgrouptitle: Added check in	
case non-Latin alphabet in use	220
\gls glossarymark: replaced	
\MakeUppercase with	
\mfirstucMakeUppercase	46
\glsnavigation: switched to using	
\@gls@getgrouptitle	278
\ifglsdesc: replaced \ifdefempty	
with \ifcempty	62
\ifglsdesc: new	63
\ifglsdescshort: new	63
\ifglsdescsymbol: replaced	
\ifdefempty with \ifcempty	62
\ifglsused: replaced \ifthenelse with	
\ifbool	60
\longnewglossaryentry: new	86
\ns@newglossary: replaced	
\glsdisplay and	
\glsdisplayfirst with	
\glsentryfmt	67
compatible-3.07: cnew	33
\SetCustomDisplayStyle: updated to	
use \defglsentryfmt	260
\SetDefaultAcronymDisplayStyle:	
changed to use \defglsentryfmt	245
\SetDescriptionAcronymDisplayStyle:	
updated to use \defglsentryfmt	250
\SetDescriptionDUAAcronymDisplayStyle:	
updated to use \defglsentryfmt	249
\SetDescriptionFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle:	
updated to use \defglsentryfmt	246
\SetDUADisplayStyle: updated to use	
\defglsentryfmt	258
\SetFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle:	
updated to use \defglsentryfmt	253
\SetSmallAcronymDisplayStyle:	
updated to use \defglsentryfmt	255
\setupglossaries: new	37
\showglong: new	265
\showgshort: new	265
numbers: new	36
symbols: new	35
3.12a (2013-10-16)	
\gls@defglossaryentry: added	
\glslabel	87
\glsaddkey: new	81

3.13a (2013-11-05)	
\@gls@assign@symbol@field: changed to use \glssetnoexpandfield	23
\@gls@assign@symbolplural@field: changed to use \glssetnoexpandfield	23
\@gls@link: removed \relax	118
\@gls@notranslatorhook: new	27
\@gls@setupsort@standard: moved \@gls@santizesort to \glsprestandardsort	14
ucmark: added check for memoir	12
see: added \gls@checkseeallowed	71
\glossarysection: changed \glossarymark to \gls glossarymark	46
\glossarystyle: fixed bug caused by using \ifdef instead of \ifcdef	221
\gls@assign@desc@field: changed to use \glssetnoexpandfield	22
\gls@assign@descplural@field: changed to use \glssetnoexpandfield	22
\gls@assign@name@field: changed to use \glssetnoexpandfield	22
\gls@assign@type@field: changed to use \glssetexpandfield	22
\gls@checkseeallowed: new	72
\glsaddallunused: set default to \@glo@types	165
\Glsentryfull: changed to use \acrfullformat	162
\glsentryfull: changed to use \acrfullformat	162
\Glsentryfullpl: changed to use \acrfullformat	162
\glsentryfullpl: changed to use \acrfullformat	162
\gls glossarymark: renamed \glossarymark to \gls glossarymark to avoid conflict with memoir	46
\glsprestandardsort: new	14
\glssetexpandfield: new	22
\glssetnoexpandfield: new	22
altsuper4colheader: switched to \tabularnewline	312
altsuper4colheaderborder: switched to \tabularnewline	313
long: switched to \tabularnewline	285
long3col: switched to \tabularnewline	286
long3colheader: switched to \tabularnewline	287
long3colheaderborder: switched to \tabularnewline	287
long4col: switched to \tabularnewline	288
long4colheader: switched to \tabularnewline	288
longheader: switched to \tabularnewline	286
longheaderborder: switched to \tabularnewline	286
\SetFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle: fixed missing argument bug	253
super: switched to \tabularnewline	307
super3col: switched to \tabularnewline	309
super3colheader: switched to \tabularnewline	309
super4col: switched to \tabularnewline	310
super4colheader: switched to \tabularnewline	311
super4colheaderborder: switched to \tabularnewline	311
superheader: switched to \tabularnewline	308
superheaderborder: switched to \tabularnewline	308
3.14a (2013-11-12)	
\@glswritefiles: renamed \glswritefiles to \@glswritefiles and used “savewrites” option to set \glswritefiles	186
General: new	269
acronyms: new	18
\gls@def glossaryentry: added check for existence of default glossary	88
set the default for firstplural to be the value of plural	90
xindygloss: new	31
\longprovideglossaryentry: new	87
compatible-2.07: added check for 2.07 before setting 3.07 compatibility	34
notranslate: new	27

\provideglossaryentry:new	77	index:new	36
4.0 (2013-11-14)		\newacronymstyle:new	232
\gls@defglossaryentry:added check		long-sc-short:new	235
for first key	90	long-sc-short-desc:new	236
super: fixed typo in \subglossentry		long-short:new	233
(\glossentrydesc)	307	long-short-desc:new	236
4.01 (2013-11-16)		long-sm-short:new	235
General: fixed non-value options so that		long-sm-short-desc:new	237
they can be passed to document class	9	long-sp-short-desc:new	236
\CustomAcronymFields: inserted		footnote:new	240
missing comma	260	footnote-desc:new	242
4.02 (2013-12-05)		footnote-sc:new	241
\@acrfull: now using \acrfullfmt	227	footnote-sc-desc:new	242
\@gls@indexdef:new	37	footnote-sm:new	242
\@gls@numbersdef:new	36	footnote-sm-desc:new	243
\@gls@symbolsdef:new	36	\setacronymstyle:new	232
General: Removed \acronymfont	151–154	\SetDescriptionAcronymDisplayStyle:	
\ACRfullfmt:new	228	Moved check for empty custom text to	
\Acrfullfmt:new	228	prevent unwanted parenthetical	
\acrfullfmt:new	227	material	250
\ACRfullplfmt:new	229	\SetDescriptionFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle:	
\Acrfullplfmt:new	229	Moved check for empty custom text to	
\acrfullplfmt:new	229	prevent unwanted parenthetical	
\acronymentry:new	231	material	246
sanitize: fixed bug that caused an error		\SetFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle:	
here	26	Moved check for empty custom text to	
sc-short-long:new	235	prevent unwanted parenthetical	
sc-short-long-desc:new	237	material	253
\Genacrfullformat:new	112	\SetGenericNewAcronym:new	230
\genacrfullformat:new	112	\SetSmallAcronymDisplayStyle:	
\GenericAcronymFields:new	231	Moved check for empty custom text to	
\Genplacrfullformat:new	113	prevent unwanted parenthetical	
\genplacrfullformat:new	112	material	255
\Glsentryfull: bug fix: added missing		dua:new	238
\acronymfont	162	dua-desc:new	240
\glsentryfull: bug fix: added missing		numberedsection: added nameref	
\acronymfont	162	option	9
\Glsentryfullpl: bug fix: added		4.02 (2013-13-05)	
missing \acronymfont	162	\makeglossaries: made preamble only	182
\glsentryfullpl: bug fix: added		4.03 (2014-01-17)	
missing \acronymfont	162	General: changed default to \@empty	
\glsgenacfmt:new	110	instead of \relax	33
\GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle:new	233	4.03 (2014-01-20)	
\GlsUseAcrStyleDefs:new	233	\@do@esc@wrglossary: added	
short-long:new	234	\glsdetoklabel	193
short-long-desc:new	237	\@do@noesc@wrglossary: added	
xindynoglsnumbers:new	31	\glsdetoklabel	191
sm-short-long:new	236	\@ACRlong: removed \glslabel	
sm-short-long-desc:new	238	(defined in \@gls@link)	374

<code>\@ACRshort</code> : removed <code>\glslabel</code> (defined in <code>\@gls@link</code>)	373	<code>\Genplacrfullformat</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	372
<code>\@Acrlong</code> : removed <code>\glslabel</code> (defined in <code>\@gls@link</code>)	374	<code>\genplacrfullformat</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	372
<code>\@Acrshort</code> : removed <code>\glslabel</code> (defined in <code>\@gls@link</code>)	372	<code>\glossentryname</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	217
<code>\@GLS@</code> : removed <code>\glslabel</code> (defined in <code>\@gls@link</code>)	131	<code>\gls@defglossaryentry</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	87
<code>\@GLSpl</code> : removed <code>\glslabel</code> (defined in <code>\@gls@link</code>)	133	replaced #1 with <code>\@gls@label</code>	88
<code>\@Gls@</code> : removed <code>\glslabel</code> (defined in <code>\@gls@link</code>)	130	replaced <code>\ifthenelse</code> with <code>\ifdefequal</code>	89
<code>\@Gls@entry@field</code> : new	155	<code>\glsadd</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	164
<code>\@Glspl@</code> : removed <code>\glslabel</code> (defined in <code>\@gls@link</code>)	132	<code>\glsaddkey</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@field@link</code>	82
<code>\@acrlong</code> : removed <code>\glslabel</code> (defined in <code>\@gls@link</code>)	373	<code>\glsdetoklabel</code> : new	59
<code>\@acrshort</code> : removed <code>\glslabel</code> (defined in <code>\@gls@link</code>)	372	<code>\glsdisplaynumberlist</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	163
<code>\@gls@</code> : removed <code>\glslabel</code> (defined in <code>\@gls@link</code>)	129	<code>\glsdoifexistsorwarn</code> : new	60
<code>\@gls@access@display</code> : new	359	<code>\glsentryaccess</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@entry@field</code>	355
<code>\@gls@entry@field</code> : new	155	<code>\glsentrydescaccess</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@entry@field</code>	356
<code>\@gls@fetchfield</code> : new	79	<code>\glsentrydescpluralaccess</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@entry@field</code>	356
<code>\@gls@field@link</code> : new	134	<code>\glsentryfirstaccess</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@entry@field</code>	356
<code>\@gls@link</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	117	<code>\glsentryfirstplural</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	159
moved <code>\@gls@link@opts</code> and <code>\@gls@link@label</code> to <code>\@gls@link</code>	117	<code>\glsentrylongaccess</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@entry@field</code>	357
<code>\@gls@writedef</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	78	<code>\glsentrylongpluralaccess</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@entry@field</code>	357
<code>\@glsdisp</code> : removed <code>\glslabel</code> (defined in <code>\@gls@link</code>)	134	<code>\glsentrypluralaccess</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@entry@field</code>	356
<code>\@Glspl@</code> : removed <code>\glslabel</code> (defined in <code>\@gls@link</code>)	131	<code>\glsentryshortaccess</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@entry@field</code>	356
<code>\@printglossary</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	200	<code>\glsentryshortpluralaccess</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@entry@field</code>	356
General: removed <code>\glslabel</code> (defined in <code>\@gls@link</code>)	147	<code>\glsentrysymbolaccess</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@entry@field</code>	356
<code>sc-short-long-desc</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	384	<code>\glsentrysymbolpluralaccess</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@entry@field</code>	356
<code>\compatibleglossentry</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	349	<code>\glsentrytextaccess</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@entry@field</code>	355
<code>\compatiblesubglossentry</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	350	<code>\glsngenacfmt</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	369
<code>\Genacrfullformat</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	371		
<code>\genacrfullformat</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	371		

<code>\glsgenentryfmt</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	366	<code>sm-short-long-desc</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	384
<code>\glshyperlink</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	163	<code>long-sc-short-desc</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	383
<code>\glslocalreset</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	96	<code>long-short</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	381
<code>\glslocalunset</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	96	<code>long-short-desc</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	382
<code>\glsmoveentry</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	93	<code>long-sm-short-desc</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	383
replaced <code>\ifthenelse</code> with <code>\ifdefequal</code>	93	<code>footnote</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	387
<code>\glsrefentry</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	215	<code>footnote-desc</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	389
<code>\glsreset</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code> ...	96	<code>footnote-sc</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	389
<code>\glsseelist</code> : added <code>\expandafter</code> commands	196	<code>footnote-sc-desc</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	390
<code>\glsstepentry</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	214	<code>footnote-sm</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	389
<code>\glsstepsubentry</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	215	<code>footnote-sm-desc</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	390
<code>\glsunset</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code> ...	96	<code>\renewacronymstyle</code> : new	232
<code>short-long</code> : commented spurious EOL redefined to use accessibility information	235 382	<code>\showglocounter</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	263
<code>short-long-desc</code> : redefined to use accessibility information	383	<code>\showglodesc</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	264
<code>\ifglshdescsuppressed</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	62	<code>\showglodescaccess</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	396
fixed typo	62	<code>\showglodescplural</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	265
<code>\ifglshentryexists</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	60	<code>\showglodescpluralaccess</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	396
<code>\ifglshaschildren</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	61	<code>\showglofirst</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	263
<code>\ifglshasdesc</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	62	<code>\showglofirstaccess</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	396
<code>\ifglshasfield</code> : new	63	<code>\showglofirstpl</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	263
<code>\ifglshaslong</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	63	<code>\showglofirstpluralaccess</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	396
<code>\ifglshasparent</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	62	<code>\showgloflag</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	266
<code>\ifglshasshort</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	63	<code>\showgloindex</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	266
<code>\ifglshassymbol</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	62	<code>\showglolevel</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	262
replaced <code>\ifcsempy</code> with <code>\ifdefempty</code> and replaced <code>\ifx</code> with <code>\ifdefequal</code>	62	<code>\showglolong</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	265
<code>\ifglshused</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code> ..	60	<code>\showglolongaccess</code> : added <code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	397

\showglolongpluralaccess: added		redefined to use accessibility	
\glsdetoklabel	397	information	387
\showglongname: added \glsdetoklabel	264	4.04 (2014-03-04)	
\showglongnameaccess: added		\@gls@getcounterprefix: added	
\glsdetoklabel	395	warning if no prefix can be formed .	194
\showgloparent: added		4.04 (2014-03-06)	
\glsdetoklabel	262	\@gls@noidx@nosanitizesort: new .	23
\showgloplural: added		\@gls@noidx@sanitizesort: new ...	23
\glsdetoklabel	262	\@gls@nosanitizesort: new	23
\showglopluralaccess: added		\@gls@sanitizesort: new	23
\glsdetoklabel	396	\@glo@addchildren: new	202
\showgloshort: added		\@glo@do@sortentries: new	203
\glsdetoklabel	265	\@glo@grabfirst: new	208
\showgloshortaccess: added		\@glo@sortedinsert: new	204
\glsdetoklabel	396	\@glo@sortentries: new	202
\showgloshortpluralaccess: added		\@glo@sorthandler@case: new	204
\glsdetoklabel	397	\@glo@sorthandler@letter: new ...	204
\showglosort: added \glsdetoklabel	265	\@glo@sorthandler@nocase: new ...	204
\showglosymbol: added		\@glo@sorthandler@word: new	204
\glsdetoklabel	265	\@glo@sortmacro@case: new	206
\showglosymbolaccess: added		\@glo@sortmacro@def: new	206
\glsdetoklabel	396	\@glo@sortmacro@def@do: new	207
\showglosymbolplural: added		\@glo@sortmacro@letter: new	205
\glsdetoklabel	265	\@glo@sortmacro@nocase: new	206
\showglosymbolpluralaccess: added		\@glo@sortmacro@standard: new ...	205
\glsdetoklabel	396	\@glo@sortmacro@use: new	207
\showglotext: added \glsdetoklabel	262	\@glo@sortmacro@word: new	205
\showglotextaccess: added		\@gls@noidx@do: new	209
\glsdetoklabel	396	\@gls@noidx@getgrouptitle: new ..	220
\showglotype: added \glsdetoklabel	263	\@gls@noref@warn: new	186
\showglouser: added		\@gls@reference: new	211
\glsdetoklabel	263	\@gls@warnonglossdefined: new	21
\showglouserii: added		\@gls@warnontheGLOSSdefined: new .	21
\glsdetoklabel	263	\@no@makeglossaries: new	185
\showglouseriii: added		\@print@glossary: new	200
\glsdetoklabel	264	\@print@noidx@glossary: new	207
\showglouseriv: added		\@printgloss@setsort: new	198
\glsdetoklabel	264	\@printglossary: new	199
\showglouserv: added		General: added sort key to printgloss	
\glsdetoklabel	264	group	213
\showglouservi: added		\compatibleglossentry: changed	
\glsdetoklabel	264	\newcommand to \def as is may or	
dua: fixed bug in \acrfullfmt	239	may not be defined	349
fixed bug in \Acrfullplfmt	239	\compatiblesubglossentry: changed	
fixed bug in \acrfullplfmt	239	\newcommand to \def as is may or	
redefined to use accessibility		may not be defined	350
information	384	\defglsdisplayfirst: fixed unwanted	
dua-desc: commented spurious EOL ..	240	space	114
		\glo@grabfirst: new	208

\gls@defglossaryentry: replaced \ifx with \ifdefvoid	92	4.08 (2014-07-30)	\@ACRlong: added	
\glsnoidxdisplayloc: new	211		\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper	374
\glsnoidxdisplaylocclishandler: new	210		\@ACRshort: added	
			\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper	373
\glsnoidxloclist: new	210		\@Acrlong: added	
\glsnoidxloclisthandler: new	210		\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper	373
\glsnoidxstripaccents: new	24		\@Acrshort: added	
alltree: moved hangindent and parindent assignments outside level test	326		\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper	372
\makeglossaries: Moved definition of \glswrite to \makeglossaries ..	180		\@GLS@: moved \glsifhyper	131
\makenoidxglossaries: new	182		moved check for first use to \@gls@link	131
\printglossary: changed to use new \@printglossary	198		\@GLSpl: moved \glsifhyper	133
\printnoidxglossaries: new	198		moved check for first use to \@gls@link	133
\printnoidxglossary: new	198		\@Gls@: moved \glsifhyper	130
\showgloclist: new	266		moved check for first use to \@gls@link	130
\warn@noprintglossary: Activate warning in \makeglossaries	197		\@Glspl@: moved \glsifhyper	132
\writeist: checked for definition of \glswrite	167, 171		moved check for first use to \@gls@link	132
4.06 (2014-03-12)			\@acrlong: added	
\@GLS@: added \glsifhyper	131		\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper	373
\@GLSpl: added \glsifhyper	133		\@acrshort: added	
\@Gls@: added \glsifhyper	130		\do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper	372
\@Glspl@: added \glsifhyper	132		\@closegls: new	177
\@gls@: added \glsifhyper	129		\@gls@: moved \glsifhyper	129
\@gls@numbersdef: added hook to set toc title	36		moved check for first use to \@gls@link	129
\@gls@symbolsdef: added hook to set toc title	36		\@gls@automake: new	177
\@glsdisp: added \glsifhyper	134		\@gls@doautomake: new	33
\@glspl@: added \glsifhyper	132		\@gls@field@link: added assignment of \do@gls@link@checkfirsthyper	134
General: added \glsifhyper	147–154		\@gls@forbidtexext: new	65
acronym: added hook to set toc title	18		\@gls@hyp@opt: new	115
acronyms: added hook to set toc title ...	18		\@gls@link: removed redundancy	118
\glsdefmain: added hook to set toc title	17		renamed \gls@type to \glstype ...	117
4.07 (2014-04-04)			\@gls@link@checkfirsthyper: new .	116
\@glossarysection: added optional argument when using unstarred version	47		\@glsdisp: moved \glsifhyper	134
\@gls@noidx@do: added \global in case it's used in a tabular-like style	209		moved check for first use to \@gls@link	134
\Acrfullplfmt: fixed no case change bug	229		\@glspl@: moved \glsifhyper	132
\glsletentryfield: new	155		\@gls@link	132
			\@ignored@glossaries: new	69
			General: added entrycounter option to printgloss family	213

added nopostdot option to printgloss family	212	removed \@sGLstext	135
added subentrycounter option to printgloss family	213	removed \@sGLSuseriii	144
explicitly initialise hyper key	115	removed \@sGlsuseriii	144
moved \glsifhyper	147–154	removed \@sGLsuseriii	144
removed \@sACRlongpl	154	removed \@sGLSuserii	143
removed \@sAcrlongpl	153	removed \@sGlsuserii	143
removed \@sacrlongpl	153	removed \@sGLSuseriv	145
removed \@sACRlong	152	removed \@sGlsuseriv	145
removed \@sAcrlong	151	removed \@sGLsuseriv	145
removed \@sacrlong	151	removed \@sGLSuseri	143
removed \@sACRshortpl	150	removed \@sGlsuseri	142
removed \@sAcrshortpl	149	removed \@sGLsuseri	142
removed \@sacrshortpl	149	removed \@sGLSuservi	147
removed \@sACRshort	148	removed \@sGlsuservi	146
removed \@sAcrshort	148	removed \@sGLsuservi	146
removed \@sacrshort	147	removed \@sGLSuserv	146
removed \@sgls@link	116	removed \@sGlsuserv	146
removed \@sGLSdescplural	140	removed \@sGlsuserv	145
removed \@sGlsdescplural	140	removed \@sGLS	130
removed \@sglsdescplural	140	removed \@sGls	130
removed \@sGLSdesc	139	removed \@sgls	129
removed \@sGlsdesc	139	removed \@thirdofthree (defined in kernel)	128
removed \@sglsdesc	139	removed sPGLS	274
removed \@sglsdisp	134	removed sPglS	273
removed \@sGLSfirstplural	138	removed spgls	271
removed \@sGlsfirstplural	137	removed sPGLSpl	275
removed \@sglsfirstplural	137	removed sPglSpl	273
removed \@sGLSfirst	136	removed spglspl	272
removed \@sGlsfirst	136	\ACRfull: removed \s@ACRfull	228
removed \@sglsfirst	136	switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt ..	228
removed \@sGLSname	139	\Acrfull: removed \@sAcrfull	227
removed \@sGlsname	138	switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt ..	227
removed \@sglsname	138	\acrfull: removed \@sacrfull	227
removed \@sGLSplural	137	switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt ..	227
removed \@sGlsplural	137	\ACRfullpl: removed \s@ACRfullpl ..	229
removed \@sglsplural	136	switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt ..	229
removed \@sGLSpl	133	\Acrfullpl: removed \s@Acrfullpl ..	229
removed \@sGlspl	132	switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt ..	229
removed \@sglspl	131	\acrfullpl: removed \s@acrfullpl ..	228
removed \@sGLSsymbolplural	142	switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt ..	228
removed \@sGlsymbolplural	142	\ACRlong: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	152
removed \@sglsymbolplural	141	\Acrlong: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	151
removed \@sGLSsymbol	141	\acrlong: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	150
removed \@sGlsymbol	141		
removed \@sglsymbol	140		
removed \@sGLStext	135		
removed \@sGlstext	135		

\ACRlongpl: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	154	\glsenablehyper: added \KV@glslink@hypertrue to definition	128
\Acrlongpl: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	153	\GLSfirst: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	136
\acrlongpl: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	152	\Glsfirst: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	136
\ACRshort: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	148	\glsfirst: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	135
\Acrshort: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	147	\GLSfirstplural: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	138
\acrshort: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	147	\Glsfirstplural: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	137
\ACRshorttpl: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	150	\glsfirstplural: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	137
\Acrshorttpl: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	149	\glsifhyper: deprecated	115
\acrshorttpl: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	149	\glslink: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	116
\forallacronyms: new	58	\glslinkcheckfirsthyperhook: new	117
\GLS: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	130	\glslinkvar: new	115
\Gls: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	130	\GLSname: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	138
\gls: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	129	\Glsname: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	138
\gls@defglossaryentry: added check for ignored glossary	89	\glsname: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	138
\gls@istfilebase: new	43	\glsname: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	138
\glsaddkey: removed \@sGLS@user@<key>	83	\GLSpl: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	133
removed \@sGls@user@<key>	82	\Glspl: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	132
removed \@sgls@user@<key>	82	\glspl: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	131
switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	82, 83	\GLSplural: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	137
\GLSdesc: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	139	\Glsplural: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	137
\Glsdesc: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	139	\glsplural: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	136
\glsdesc: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	139	\glsspace: new	227
\GLSdescplural: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	140	\GLSsymbol: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	141
\Glsdescplural: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	140	\Glsymbol: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	141
\glsdescplural: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	140	\glssymbol: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	140
\glsdisablehyper: added \KV@glslink@hyperfalse to definition	128	\GLSsymbolplural: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	142
\glsdisp: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	134	\Glsymbolplural: switched to using \@gls@hyp@opt	141
\glsdohyperlink: new	127		
\glsdohypertarget: new	127		

<code>\glssymbolplural</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	141	<code>\newglossary</code> : added starred version ..	66
<code>\GLStext</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	135	<code>\newignoredglossary</code> : new	68
<code>\Glstext</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	135	<code>\ns@newglossary</code> : added <code>\@glotype@(<name>@log</code>	67
<code>\glstext</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	135	<code>new</code>	66
<code>\glstreenamefmt</code> : new	319	<code>\p@gls@hyp@opt</code> : new	115
<code>\GLSuseri</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	143	<code>\PGLS</code> : changed to use <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	274
<code>\Glsuseri</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	142	<code>\PglS</code> : changed to use <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	273
<code>\glsuseri</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	142	<code>\pglS</code> : changed to use <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	271
<code>\GLSuserii</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	143	<code>\PGLSp1</code> : changed to use <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	275
<code>\Glsuserii</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	142	<code>\PglSp1</code> : changed to use <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	273
<code>\glsuserii</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	142	<code>\pglSp1</code> : changed to use <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	272
<code>\GLSuseriii</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	143	<code>\s@gls@hyp@opt</code> : new	115
<code>\Glsuseriii</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	143	<code>\s@newglossary</code> : new	66
<code>\glsuseriii</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	143	<code>automake</code> : new	33
<code>\GLSuseriv</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	145	4.09 (2014-08-12) <code>\glsaddkey</code> : fixed bug in user commands	82
<code>\Glsuseriv</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	145	4.10 (2014-08-27) <code>\@Gls@acentryname</code> : new	156
<code>\glsuseriv</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	145	<code>\@Gls@entryname</code> : new	156
<code>\GLSuserv</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	146	<code>\@gls@glossary</code> : Renamed <code>\@glossary</code> to <code>\@gls@glossary</code>	187
<code>\Glsuserv</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	146	<code>\glspercentchar</code> : new	166
<code>\glsuserv</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	146	<code>\glstildechar</code> : new	166
<code>\GLSuservi</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	147	<code>alttree</code> : moved space after symbol	326, 327
<code>\Glsuservi</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	147	4.11 (2014-09-01) <code>\@do@esc@wrglossary</code> : added hook ..	193
<code>\glsuservi</code> : switched to using <code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>	146	<code>sanitize</code> : none option	26
<code>\ifignoredglossary</code> : new	69	<code>\gls@wrglossary</code> : renamed from <code>\@wrglossary</code> to <code>\gls@wrglossary</code>	188
<code>altlongragged4col</code> : fixed bug that displayed description instead of symbol	299	<code>\glsaddprotectedpagefmt</code> : new	189
		<code>\glsbackslash</code> : new	166
		4.12 (2014-11-22) <code>\@gls@addpredefinedattributes</code> :	
		Added <code>glsignore</code> attribute	52
		<code>\@gls@adjustmode</code> : new	164
		<code>\@gls@notranslatorhook</code> : removed ...	27
		<code>\@gls@toc</code> : added <code>\protect</code> to <code>\numberline</code>	49
		<code>\@gls@usetranslator</code> : new	27
		<code>\glsacrpluralsuffix</code> : new	40
		<code>\glsadd</code> : added check for vertical mode	164
		<code>\glsaddallunused</code> : replaced <code>@gobble</code> with <code>glsignore</code>	165
		<code>\glsifusedtranslatordict</code> : new	27
		<code>\glsignore</code> : new	165

\glsupacrpluralsuffix: new	40	4.16 (2015-06-18)	
\ProvidesGlossariesLang: new	40	\glsaddstoragekey: new	80
\RequireGlossariesLang: new	40	4.16 (2015-07-08)	
4.13 (2015-02-03)		\@ACRlong: added \glspostlinkhook	374
\indexspace: new	281, 301, 319	\@ACRshort: added \glspostlinkhook	373
4.14 (2015-02-28)		\@Acrlong: added \glspostlinkhook	374
\@glslocalreset: new	97	\@Acrshort: added \glspostlinkhook	373
\@glslocalunset: new	97	\@GLS@: added \glspostlinkhook	131
\@glsreset: new	97	\@GLSpl: added \glspostlinkhook	133
\@glsunset: new	97	\@Gls@: added \glspostlinkhook	130
\@newglossaryentry@defcounters:		\@Glspl@: added \glspostlinkhook	133
new	98	\@acrlong: added \glspostlinkhook	373
\cGls: new	102	\@acrshort: added \glspostlinkhook	372
\cGls@: new	102	\@gls@: added \glspostlinkhook	129
\cGlspl@: new	103	\@gls@link: added	
\cgls: new	101	\glspostlinkhook	116
\cgls@: new	101	\@gls@field@link: added	
\cglspl: new	102, 103	\glspostlinkhook	135
\cglspl@: new	102	\@gls@link: moved definition of	
\gls@entry@count: new	101	\glsifhyperon outside of this	
\gls@increment@currcount: new	100	macro	118
\gls@local@increment@currcount:		\@glsdisp: added \glspostlinkhook	134
new	101	\@glspl@: added \glspostlinkhook	132
\gls@write@entrycounts: new	101	General: added \glspostlinkhook	147–154
\glslocalreset: new	97	\glsacspace: new	234
\glslocalunset: new	97	\glsadd: changed \@do@wrglossary to	
\glsreset: new	97	\@do@wrglossary	164
\glsunset: new	97	\glsfielddef: new	84
\@newglossaryentry@defcounters:		\glsfieldedef: new	83
new	93	\glsfieldfetch: new	85
\cGls: new	102	\glsfieldgdef: new	84
\cgls: new	101	\glsfieldxdef: new	83
\cGlsformat: new	102	\glsifhyperon: moved definition of	
\cglsformat: new	101	\glsifhyperon	117
\cGlspl: new	103	\glslinkpostsetkeys: new	117
\cglspl: new	102	\glspostlinkhook: new	116
\cGlsplformat: new	103	\glswriteentry: new	189
\cglsplformat: new	102	\ifglsfieldcseq: new	86
\gls@defdocnewglossaryentry: new	77	\ifglsfielddefeq: new	85
\glsenableentrycount: new	99	\ifglsfieldeq: new	85
\glslocalreset: switched to		long-sp-short: new	233
\@glslocalreset	96	\showglofield: new	266
\glslocalunset: switched to		4.18 (2015-09-09)	
\@glslocalunset	96	General: split mfirstuc into separate	
\glsreset: switched to \@glsreset	96	bundle	4
\glsunset: switched to \@glsunset	96	4.19 (2015-10-31)	
4.15 (2015-03-16)		\glsstreenamibox: new	325
General: bug fix replaced \@glo@type		4.19 (2015-11-22)	
with \gls@type	154	\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper: new	134

\@gls@preglossaryhook: new	198	\glsfindwidesttoplevelname: new	325
\@printglossary: added		\glslistgroupheaderfmt: new	281
\@gls@preglossaryhook	200	\glslistnavigationitem: new	281
\do@glsglisablehyperinlist: new	117	\glstreegroupheaderfmt: new	319
\doifglossarynoexistsordo: new	61	\glstreenavigationfmt: new	319
\gls@gobbleopt: new	66	\ifglswrallowprimitivemods: new	191
\glsglsoifexistsordo: new	61	list: fixed missing space before	
4.20 (2015-11-30)		description	281
\@gls@link: added		long: fixed typo in \glossentrydesc	285
\@gls@setdefault@glslink@opts	118	super4col: fixed bug in \glossentry	310
added \glsglsonohyperlink when		4.23 (2016-04-30)	
hyperlink is suppressed	118	\glsglscurrentfieldvalue: new	65
\@gls@setdefault@glslink@opts:		\ifglshasfield: added	
new	117	\glsglscurrentfieldvalue	64
\glsgl@checkseeallowed@preambleonly:		altlongragged4col: check for	
new	72	nogroupskip changed	299
\glsglsonohyperlink: new	127	altsuperragged4col: check for	
4.21 (2016-01-24)		nogroupskip changed	318
\@printglossary: warn if no style has		long: check for nogroupskip changed	285
been set	199	long-booktabs: check for nogroupskip	
General: changed checkfirsthyper		changed	291
assignment	147–154	long3col: check for nogroupskip	
\glossarystyle: set default style if		changed	287
already set	222	long3col-booktabs: check for	
\glsglLTpenaltycheck: new	294	nogroupskip changed	292
\glsglspatchLToutput: new	294	long4col: check for nogroupskip	
\glsglspenaltygroupskip: new	294	changed	288
altlong4col-booktabs: new	292	long4col-booktabs: check for	
altlongragged4col-booktabs: new	293	nogroupskip changed	292
long-booktabs: new	291	longragged: check for nogroupskip	
long3col-booktabs: new	291	changed	296
long4col-booktabs: new	292	longragged3col: check for nogroupskip	
longragged-booktabs: new	293	changed	297
longragged3col-booktabs: new	293	super: check for nogroupskip changed	307
\setglossarystyle: set default style if		super3col: check for nogroupskip	
not already set	221	changed	309
4.22 (2016-04-19)		super4col: check for nogroupskip	
\@@do@esc@wrglossary: added check		changed	311
for \@arabic	192	superragged: check for nogroupskip	
added test to allow temporary primitive		changed	314
modifications and added arabic case	192	superragged3col: check for	
mcolaltrtreespannav: new	306	nogroupskip changed	316
mcolindexspannav: new	302	4.24 (2016-05-27)	
mcoltreononamespannav: new	304	\@gls@extramakeindexopts: new	176
mcoltreespannav: new	303	\@gls@glossary: added check for debug	
\glsgl@arabicpage: new	189	mode	187
\glsgl@protected@pagefmts: added		\@gls@see@noindex: new	7
arabic to list	189	debug: new	5
\glsglentrytitlecase: new	159	seenoindex: new	7

<code>\glsnomakeindexwarning</code> : new	49	<code>\gls@set@xr@key</code> : new	71
<code>\GlsSetQuote</code> : new	173	<code>\gls@xr@key</code> : new	71
<code>\GlsSetWriteIstHook</code> : new	173	<code>\GlsAddXdyLocation</code> : bug fix: changed	
4.25 (2016-06-09)		#1 to #2	55
<code>\@gls@enablesavenonumberlist</code> : new	72	<code>\glsnoidxstripaccents</code> : added <code>\a</code>	24
<code>\@gls@initnnumberlist</code> : new	72	added <code>\TH</code> , <code>\dh</code> and <code>\DH</code>	25
<code>\@gls@savenonumberlist</code> : new	72	4.31 (2017-08-10)	
4.25 (??)		<code>nolist</code> : added check for “list” style	11
General: changed		4.31 (2017-09-10)	
<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code> to		style: changed <code>\renewcommand</code> to <code>\def</code>	9
<code>\newrobustcmd</code> and changed		4.32 (2017-08-24)	
<code>\@ifundefined</code> to <code>\ifcsundef</code>	362	<code>\@glsnavhypertarget</code> : new	276
4.26 (2016-10-12)		<code>\@glsshowtarget</code> : new	7
<code>\@glossary@default@style</code> : added		<code>\glsshowtarget</code> : new	6
check for classicthesis	9	4.33 (2017-09-20)	
<code>mcolindex</code> : replaced <code>\@idxitem</code> with		<code>\@do@esc@wrglossary</code> : added	
<code>\glstreeitem</code>	301	<code>\gls@the</code> and <code>\gls@number</code>	192
<code>mcolindexspannav</code> : replaced <code>\@idxitem</code>		renamed from	
with <code>\glstreeitem</code>	302	<code>\@do@esc@wrglossary</code>	191
<code>\glstreechildpredesc</code> : new	320	<code>\@do@noesc@wrglossary</code> : new	190
<code>\glstreeitem</code> : new	319	<code>\@do@wrglossary</code> : changed to check	
<code>\glstreepredesc</code> : new	320	for <code>esclocations</code>	190
<code>\glstreesubitem</code> : new	320	<code>\@gls@missinglang@warn</code> : new	21
<code>\glstreesubsubitem</code> : new	320	<code>\GlsSetXdyFirstLetterAfterDigits</code> :	
4.28 (2017-01-07)		added starred version	166
<code>\glspatchtabularx</code> : new	95	<code>\GlsSetXdyNumberGroupOrder</code> : new	166
4.29 (2017-01-19)		<code>esclocations</code> : new	10
<code>\@gls@noidx@do</code> : current letter group		4.34 (2017-11-03)	
assignment made global	209	<code>mcolalttreespannav</code> : removed spurious	
<code>\@print@noidx@glossary</code> : moved		space	306
definition of		<code>\glsshowtarget</code> : modified to check for	
<code>\@gls@currentlettergroup</code> outside		math mode and inner	6
of the glossary environment	207	4.35 (2017-11-14)	
General: added check for		<code>\glsadd</code> : added <code>\@gls@setsort</code> (in case	
<code>\@glsxtr@doaccsupp</code>	349	of <code>sort=use</code>)	164
<code>\glsnavhyperlinkname</code> : new	276	4.36 (2018-03-07)	
4.30 (2017-06-11)		<code>\@gls@glossary</code> : removed <code>\index</code>	188
<code>\@glo@autosee</code> : new	92	4.37 (2018-04-07)	
<code>\@glo@autoseehook</code> : new	93	<code>\gls@begindocdefs</code> : new	78
<code>\@glo@check@sortallowed</code> : new	14	4.38 (2018-05-10)	
<code>\@gls@noidx@do</code> : letter group		<code>\@gls@define@glossaryentrycounter</code> :	
assignment made global	209	added check for existence of	
<code>\@gls@setupsort@def</code> : added check for		glossaryentry counter	12
register	15	new	12
<code>\@gls@setupsort@none</code> : new	16	<code>\@gls@define@glossarysubentrycounter</code> :	
<code>\@xdycrossrefhook</code> : new	54	new	13
<code>\@xdylocationclassorder</code> : bug fix:		prepended <code>\currentglossary</code> . to	
changed <code>\edef</code> to <code>\def</code>	55	<code>\theHglossarysubentry</code> and	
<code>\glosortentrieswarning</code> : new	21	removed spurious eol space	13

<code>\glsaccsupp</code> : added braces around actual text argument	359	<code>numberedsection</code> : changed <code>\val</code> and <code>\nr</code> to <code>\gls@numberedsection@val</code> and <code>\gls@numberedsection@nr</code>	9
<code>\glsentrycounterlabel</code> : bug fix: move conditional inside command	215	4.42 (2019-01-06)	
<code>\GlsEntryCounterLabelPrefix</code> : new	212	<code>\@gls@@automake@immediate</code> : new . .	179
<code>\glsentryitem</code> : bug fix: move conditional inside command	215	<code>\@gls@automake@immediate</code> : new . . .	178
<code>\glsrefentry</code> : bug fix: move conditional inside command	215	<code>\gls@automake@nr</code> : new	33
<code>\glsresetsubentrycounter</code> : bug fix: move conditional inside command .	214	<code>\glsfieldedef</code> : changed from <code>\edef</code> to <code>\protected@csedef</code>	83
<code>\glsstepentry</code> : bug fix: move conditional inside command	214	<code>\glsfieldxdef</code> : changed from <code>\edef</code> to <code>\protected@csxdef</code>	83
<code>\glsstepsubentry</code> : bug fix: move conditional inside command	215	<code>\ifglsautomake</code> : now defined explicitly instead of through boolean key	32
<code>\glsesubentrycounterlabel</code> : bug fix: move conditional inside command .	215	<code>noglossaryindex</code> : new	36
<code>\glsesubentryitem</code> : bug fix: move conditional inside command	215	<code>automake</code> : switch from boolean to choice	33
<code>\showglongnameaccess</code> : bug fix: corrected field (was showing text access field)	395	4.42 (??)	
4.40 (2018-06-01)		<code>altlong4col-booktabs</code> : removed superfluous <code>\glspatchLToutput</code> .	292
<code>\istfile</code> : changed <code>\def</code> to <code>\providecommand</code>	186	4.43 (2019-09-28)	
<code>\makenoidxglossaries</code> : false	182	<code>\glsnoidxstripaccents</code> : add check for LaTeX version 2019/10/01	25
4.41 (2018-07-23)		4.44 (2019-12-06)	
<code>\@gls@override@glossary</code> : new	34	<code>\@gls@prefix@record@hook</code> : new	271
General: changed <code>\val</code> and <code>\nr</code> to <code>\gls@numberedsection@val</code> and <code>\gls@numberedsection@nr</code>	212	4.45 (2020-02-13)	
debug: changed <code>\val</code> and <code>\nr</code> to <code>\gls@debug@val</code> and <code>\gls@debug@nr</code>	5	<code>\@@do@write@glslabels</code> : new	32
seenoindex: changed <code>\val</code> and <code>\nr</code> to <code>\gls@seenoindex@val</code> and <code>\gls@seenoindex@nr</code>	7	<code>\@gls@showtarget</code> : new	7
<code>kernelglossredefs</code> : new	35	<code>\@GLSdesc@</code> : added accessibility support	376
<code>\glossary</code> : added warning	35	<code>\@GLSdescplural@</code> : added accessibility support	377
<code>\gls@original@glossary</code> : new	34	<code>\@GLSfirst@</code> : added accessibility support	375
<code>\gls@original@makeglossary</code> : new . .	34	<code>\@GLSfirstplural@</code> : added accessibility support	375
<code>\makeglossaries</code> : removed redefinition of <code>\makeglossary</code>	181	<code>\@GLSname@</code> : added accessibility support	376
<code>\makeglossary</code> : added warning	34	<code>\@GLSplural@</code> : added accessibility support	375
<code>nonumberlist</code> : changed <code>\val</code> and <code>\nr</code> to <code>\gls@nonumberlist@val</code> and <code>\gls@nonumberlist@nr</code>	72	<code>\@GLSsymbol@</code> : added accessibility support	377
<code>translate</code> : changed <code>\val</code> and <code>\nr</code> to <code>\gls@translate@val</code> and <code>\gls@translate@nr</code>	28	<code>\@GLSsymbolplural@</code> : added accessibility support	377
		<code>\@GLStext@</code> : added accessibility support	374
		<code>\@GLSuseri@</code> : added accessibility support	378
		<code>\@GLSuserii@</code> : added accessibility support	378
		<code>\@GLSuseriii@</code> : added accessibility support	378
		<code>\@GLSuseriv@</code> : added accessibility support	379

\@GLSuserv@: added accessibility support	379	\@glssymbolplural@: added accessibility support	377
\@GLSuservi@: added accessibility support	379	\@glstext@: added accessibility support	374
\@Gls@acentryname: added check for \glsshortaccessdisplay	156	\@glsuseri@: added accessibility support	377
\@Glsdesc@: added accessibility support	376	\@glsuserii@: added accessibility support	378
\@Glsdescplural@: added accessibility support	376	\@glsuseriii@: added accessibility support	378
\@Glsfirst@: added accessibility support	375	\@glsuseriv@: added accessibility support	379
\@Glsfirstplural@: added accessibility support	375	\@glsuserv@: added accessibility support	379
\@Glsname@: added accessibility support	376	\@glsuservi@: added accessibility support	379
\@Glsplural@: added accessibility support	375	General: removed backward compatibility use of symbol key	353
\@Glsymbol@: added accessibility support	377	acronyms: changed \renewcommand to \def	18
\@Glsymbolplural@: added accessibility support	377	debug: showaccsupp	5
\@Glstext@: added accessibility support	374	restoremakegloss: new	32
\@Glsuseri@: added accessibility support	378	\gls@accessibility: new	350
\@Glsuserii@: added accessibility support	378	\gls@accsupp@engine: new	350
\@Glsuseriii@: added accessibility support	378	\glsaccessibility: new	350
\@Glsuseriv@: added accessibility support	379	\glsdefaultshortaccess: new	390
\@Glsuserv@: added accessibility support	379	\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay: added check for existence	360
\@Glsuservi@: added accessibility support	379	\glsdescriptionpluralaccessdisplay: added check for existence	360
\@do@write@glslabels: new	32	\glsentrydescpluralaccess: corrected field reference	356
\@domakeglossaries: new	31	\glsentryfirstpluralaccess: switched to using \@gls@entry@field	356
\@gls@fieldaccess@display: new ..	359	\glsentryparent: new	159
\@Glsdesc@: added accessibility support	376	\Glsentryprefix: added \glsdetoklabel	270
\@Glsdescplural@: added accessibility support	376	\glsentryprefix: added \glsdetoklabel	270
\@Glsfirst@: added accessibility support	375	\Glsentryprefixfirst: added \glsdetoklabel	270
\@Glsfirstplural@: added accessibility support	375	\glsentryprefixfirst: added \glsdetoklabel	270
\@Glsname@: added accessibility support	376	\Glsentryprefixfirstplural: added \glsdetoklabel	270
\@Glsplural@: added accessibility support	375	\glsentryprefixfirstplural: added \glsdetoklabel	270
\@glsshowaccsupp: new	7	\Glsentryprefixplural: added \glsdetoklabel	270
\@glssymbol@: added accessibility support	377		

<code>\glsentryprefixplural: added</code>		<code>\glsuseriaccessdisplay: new</code>	361
<code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	270	<code>\glsuseriiaccessdisplay: new</code>	361
<code>\glsentrytitlecase: added existence</code>		<code>\glsuseriiiaccessdisplay: new</code>	361
<code>check</code>	159	<code>\glsuserivaccessdisplay: new</code>	362
<code>\glsentryuseriaccess: new</code>	357	<code>\glsuservaccessdisplay: new</code>	362
<code>\glsentryuseriiaccess: new</code>	357	<code>\glsuserviaccessdisplay: new</code>	362
<code>\glsentryuseriiiaccess: new</code>	357	<code>\ifglshaschildren: made robust</code>	61
<code>\glsentryuserivaccess: new</code>	357	<code>\ifglshasfield: made robust</code>	63
<code>\glsentryuservaccess: new</code>	357	<code>\ifglshaslong: made robust</code>	63
<code>\glsentryuserviaccess: new</code>	357	<code>\ifglshasprefix: added</code>	
<code>\glsfieldaccsupp: new</code>	358	<code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	271
<code>\glsfirstaccessdisplay: added check</code>		<code>\ifglshasprefixfirst: added</code>	
<code>for existence</code>	360	<code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	271
<code>\glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay:</code>		<code>\ifglshasprefixfirstplural: added</code>	
<code>added check for existence</code>	360	<code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	271
<code>\glslongaccessdisplay: added check</code>		<code>\ifglshasprefixplural: added</code>	
<code>for existence</code>	361	<code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	271
<code>\glslongpluralaccessdisplay: added</code>		<code>\ifglshasshort: made robust</code>	63
<code>check for existence</code>	361	<code>\ifglshassymbol: made robust</code>	62
<code>\glsnameaccessdisplay: added check</code>		<code>disablemakegloss: new</code>	31
<code>for existence</code>	359	<code>\makeglossaries: let \@makeglossary</code>	
<code>\glspluralaccessdisplay: added</code>		<code>to \@gobble instead of \relax</code>	181
<code>check for existence</code>	360	<code>writelgslabels: new</code>	32
<code>\glsprefixsep: new</code>	271	<code>user1access: new</code>	352
<code>\glssee: switched to \newrobustcmd</code>	195	<code>user2access: new</code>	352
<code>\glsseeformat: switched to</code>		<code>user3access: new</code>	352
<code>\newrobustcmd</code>	196	<code>user4access: new</code>	353
<code>\glsseeitem: switched to</code>		<code>user5access: new</code>	353
<code>\newrobustcmd</code>	196	<code>user6access: new</code>	353
<code>\glsseelist: switched to</code>		<code>\xglsfieldaccsupp: new</code>	358
<code>\newrobustcmd</code>	196	4.46 (2020-03-19)	
<code>\glsshortaccessdisplay: added check</code>		<code>\@ifglossaryexists: new</code>	59
<code>for existence</code>	361	<code>\@printgloss@checkexists: new</code>	198
<code>\glsshortaccsupp: new</code>	358	<code>\@printgloss@checkexists@allowignored:</code>	
<code>\glsshortplaccsupp: new</code>	359	<code>new</code>	198
<code>\glsshortpluralaccessdisplay:</code>		<code>\@printgloss@checkexists@noignored:</code>	
<code>added check for existence</code>	361	<code>new</code>	197
<code>\glsshowaccsupp: new</code>	7	<code>\@printglossary: replaced</code>	
<code>\glsshowtargetfont: new</code>	6	<code>\ifglossaryexists with</code>	
<code>\glsshowtargetouter: new</code>	6	<code>\@printgloss@checkexists</code>	199
<code>\glsshowtargetsymbol: new</code>	6	<code>\doifglossarynoexistsordo: switched</code>	
<code>\glsymbolaccessdisplay: added</code>		<code>to starred form of</code>	
<code>check for existence</code>	360	<code>\ifglossaryexists</code>	61
<code>\glsymbolpluralaccessdisplay:</code>		<code>\ifglossaryexists: added starred form</code>	59
<code>added check for existence</code>	360	<code>\s@ifglossaryexists: new</code>	59
<code>\glstextaccessdisplay: added check</code>		<code>\setglossarypreamble: switched to</code>	
<code>for existence</code>	359	<code>starred form of \ifglossaryexists</code>	45

Index

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in *roman* refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols	
\!	124
\"	24, 121–124, 126
\#	170
\%	166, 172, 333, 334
\&	40, 163
\'	24
\.	11, 24
\=	24
\?	121, 123, 174
\@	78
\@@delimN	224
\@do@wrglossary	182, 191, 193
\@do@esc@wrglossary	190
\@do@noesc@wrglossary	190
\@do@wrglossary	164, 188
\@do@write@glslabels	32
\@glo@assign@sortkey	183
\@glo@list	58
\@glo@sort	24
\@glo@type	198
\@glossarysec	8, 47, 48
\@glossaryseclabel	9, 47, 48, 212
\@glossarysecstar	9, 47, 48, 212
\@gls@checkactual	125, 126
\@gls@checkbar	124, 125
\@gls@checkescactual	123
\@gls@checkescbar	123, 124
\@gls@checkesclevel	124
\@gls@checkescquote	122, 123, 175, 176
\@gls@checklevel	125
\@gls@checkquote	122, 174
\@gls@default@entryfmt	104, 113, 114
\@gls@expand@field	22, 76, 80, 81, 245, 247–249, 252, 254, 257–259, 391–395
\@gls@extramakeindexopts	173, 180
\@gls@fixbraces	195
\@gls@noexpand@field	22, 75
\@gls@noidx@no@sanitizesort	23, 24
\@gls@noidx@nosanitizesort	185
\@gls@nosanitizesort	23, 185
\@gls@sanitizesort	23, 185
\@gls@xdycheckbackslash	127
\@gls@xdycheckquote	126
\@gls@localreset	97, 99
\@gls@localunset	97, 99
\@gls@reset	97, 99
\@gls@showtarget	6, 7
\@gls@unset	97, 99
\@newglossaryentry@defcounters	99
\@this@glo@	59
\@ACRfull	228
\@ACRfullpl	229
\@ACRlong	152, 228
\@ACRlongpl	154, 229
\@ACRshort	148, 228
\@ACRshortpl	150, 229
\@Acrfull	227, 228
\@Acrfullpl	229
\@Acrlong	151, 228
\@Acrlongpl	153, 229
\@Acrshort	148
\@Acrshortpl	149
\@Alph	189, 192, 193
\@GLS	130
\@GLS@	130, 275
\@GLSdesc	139
\@GLSdesc@	139
\@GLSdescplural	140
\@GLSdescplural@	140
\@GLSfirst	136
\@GLSfirst@	136
\@GLSfirstplural	138
\@GLSfirstplural@	138

\@GLSname	138, 139	\@Glstext	135
\@GLSname@	139	\@Glstext@	135
\@GLSpl	133	\@Glsuser@i	378, 379
\@GLSpl@	133, 275	\@Glsuseri	142
\@GLSplural	137	\@Glsuseri@	142
\@GLSplural@	137	\@Glsuserii	143
\@GLSsymbol	141	\@Glsuserii@	143
\@GLSsymbol@	141	\@Glsuseriii	144
\@GLSsymbolplural	142	\@Glsuseriii@	144
\@GLSsymbolplural@	142	\@Glsuseriv	145
\@GLStext	135	\@Glsuseriv@	145
\@GLStext@	135	\@Glsuserv	146
\@GLSuseri	143	\@Glsuserv@	146
\@GLSuseri@	143	\@Glsuservi	146
\@GLSuserii	143	\@Glsuservi@	146, 147
\@GLSuserii@	143, 144	\@Mi	294
\@GLSuseriii	144	\@PGLS	274
\@GLSuseriii@	144	\@PGLS@	274
\@GLSuseriv	145	\@PGLSpl	275
\@GLSuseriv@	145	\@PGLSpl@	275
\@GLSuserv	146	\@Pgl	273
\@GLSuserv@	146	\@Pgl@	273
\@GLSuservi	147	\@Pglspl	273
\@GLSuservi@	147	\@Pglspl@	273
\@Gls	130	\@Roman	189, 192, 193
\@Gls@	100, 102, 130, 273	\@acrfull	227
\@Gls@acrentryname	230	\@acrfullpl	228
\@Gls@entry@field	82, 156–162	\@acrlong	151, 227
\@Gls@entryname	156, 230	\@acrlongpl	153, 229
\@GlsSetXdyFirstLetterAfterDigits	166	\@acrshort	147, 227, 228
\@GlsSetXdyNumberGroupOrder	166, 167	\@acrshortpl	149, 229
\@Glsdesc	139	\@addtoacronymlists	18, 19
\@Glsdesc@	139	\@afterheading	282, 337
\@Glsdescplural	140	\@alph	189, 192, 193
\@Glsdescplural@	140	\@arabic	189, 192
\@Glsfirst	136	\@auxout	65, 67, 101, 180, 183, 186, 197, 201, 277
\@Glsfirst@	136	\@backslashchar	120, 126, 127
\@Glsfirstplural	137	\@bsphack	188
\@Glsfirstplural@	137, 138	\@cGls	102
\@Glsname	138	\@cGls@	100, 102
\@Glsname@	138	\@cGlspl	103
\@Glspl	132	\@cGlspl@	100, 103
\@Glspl@	100, 103, 132, 274	\@cclv	294, 295
\@Glsplural	137	\@cgls	101
\@Glsplural@	137	\@cgls@	99, 101
\@Glsymbol	141	\@cglspl	102
\@Glsymbol@	141	\@cglspl@	100, 102
\@Glsymbolplural	141, 142	\@chapter	38
\@Glsymbolplural@	142	\@classoptionslist	37

<code>\@closegls</code>	177, 178	<code>\@glo@assign@sortkey</code>	181, 183, 213
<code>\@colht</code>	294	<code>\@glo@autosee</code>	92
<code>\@colroom</code>	294, 295	<code>\@glo@autoseehook</code>	92
<code>\@currentlabelname</code>	9, 212	<code>\@glo@check@mkidxrangechar</code>	120, 193, 330, 331
<code>\@curroptions</code>	37	<code>\@glo@check@sortallowed</code>	14–16, 182, 185
<code>\@declaredoptions</code>	37	<code>\@glo@childlist</code>	202, 203
<code>\@delimN</code>	223	<code>\@glo@counter</code>	71, 88, 91
<code>\@delimR</code>	223	<code>\@glo@counterprefix</code>	186, 190, 193, 194, 221, 224
<code>\@disable@onlypremakeg</code>	181	<code>\@glo@default@sorttype</code>	13, 183, 205, 206
<code>\@disable@premakecs</code>	39	<code>\@glo@defaultcounter</code>	91
<code>\@disabled@gl saddxdycounters</code>	51	<code>\@glo@desc</code>	69, 86, 87, 89, 91
<code>\@do@addcounter</code>	50	<code>\@glo@descaccess</code>	352, 354, 355
<code>\@do@auxoutstuff</code>	201, 202	<code>\@glo@descplural</code>	70, 86, 87
<code>\@do@glossentry</code>	216, 217, 349, 350	<code>\@glo@descpluralaccess</code>	352, 354, 355
<code>\@do@gls@getcounterprefix</code>	191, 193	<code>\@glo@do@sortentries</code>	202
<code>\@do@gls@islistofacronyms</code>	19	<code>\@glo@entry</code>	165
<code>\@do@glssee</code>	92	<code>\@glo@entryprefix</code>	269
<code>\@do@ifinlist</code>	50	<code>\@glo@entryprefixfirst</code>	269
<code>\@do@newglossaryentry</code>	231, 245, 247–249, 251–254, 256–261, 391–395	<code>\@glo@entryprefixfirstplural</code>	269, 270
<code>\@do@seeglossary</code>	183, 196	<code>\@glo@entryprefixplural</code>	269
<code>\@do@subglossentry</code>	218, 350	<code>\@glo@esclabel</code>	94, 95
<code>\@do@wrglossary</code>	118	<code>\@glo@etext</code>	105–107
<code>\@do@write@glslabels</code>	32	<code>\@glo@first</code>	70, 87, 90, 91, 256, 394
<code>\@do@writeaux@info</code>	197	<code>\@glo@firstaccess</code>	351, 354
<code>\@domakeglossaries</code>	31, 32, 180, 182	<code>\@glo@firstplural</code>	70, 87, 90, 395
<code>\@ehc</code>	294	<code>\@glo@firstpluralaccess</code>	351, 354
<code>\@empty</code>	12, 16, 19, 33, 36, 37, 39, 50, 51, 54, 57, 58, 89, 94, 119, 129–133, 147–154, 168, 170–173, 177–179, 186, 188, 194, 221, 246, 248, 250, 252–255, 257, 259, 261, 331, 333, 335, 372–374	<code>\@glo@grabfirst</code>	208
<code>\@end@fixbraces</code>	195	<code>\@glo@label</code>	74, 81–92, 98, 163, 269, 270, 325, 354, 355
<code>\@endfortrue</code>	29, 62, 80, 277	<code>\@glo@list</code>	92
<code>\@esphack</code>	188	<code>\@glo@long</code>	63, 74, 88, 91
<code>\@expandtwoargs</code>	37	<code>\@glo@longaccess</code>	352, 354, 355
<code>\@firstofone</code>	24, 32	<code>\@glo@longpl</code>	74, 88, 91, 245, 247, 249, 251, 254, 256, 258, 391
<code>\@firstofthree</code>	115, 128, 129, 131, 134, 147, 149, 151, 153, 372–374	<code>\@glo@longpluralaccess</code>	352, 354, 355
<code>\@firstoftwo</code>	27, 28, 78, 80, 115, 131–133, 149, 150, 153, 154	<code>\@glo@name</code>	14, 69, 75, 87, 89–91
<code>\@for</code>	28, 37, 39, 50, 51, 58, 78, 80, 121, 168, 169, 180, 182, 189, 196, 202, 203, 232, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 257, 259, 261, 277, 278, 331	<code>\@glo@no@assign@sortkey</code>	181
<code>\@glo@@desc</code>	91	<code>\@glo@nonumberlist</code>	72, 73
<code>\@glo@@symbol</code>	91	<code>\@glo@numfmt</code>	194, 331
<code>\@glo@access</code>	351, 354, 359	<code>\@glo@parent</code>	16, 72, 88–90, 94, 95, 203
<code>\@glo@addchildren</code>	202, 207	<code>\@glo@plural</code>	70, 87, 90, 393
		<code>\@glo@pluralaccess</code>	351, 354
		<code>\@glo@prefix</code>	10, 72, 88, 94, 95, 120, 193, 194, 330, 331
		<code>\@glo@range</code>	193, 194, 330, 331
		<code>\@glo@see</code>	71, 88, 92
		<code>\@glo@seeautonumberlist</code>	10, 71

<code>\@glo@short</code>	63, 74, 88, 91, 394	<code>\@glossary@default@style</code>	9, 11, 199, 221, 222, 262
<code>\@glo@shortaccess</code> ..	352, 354, 355, 391–394	<code>\@glossaryentryfield</code>	94, 95
<code>\@glo@shortpl</code>	74, 88, 91, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 256, 258, 391, 394	<code>\@glossarysection</code>	46
<code>\@glo@shortpluralaccess</code>	352, 354, 355	<code>\@glossarystyle</code>	199, 200, 212
<code>\@glo@sort</code> ...	14, 16, 23, 24, 70, 87, 90, 94, 95	<code>\@glossarysubentryfield</code>	94, 95
<code>\@glo@sortedinsert</code>	203	<code>\@gls</code>	129
<code>\@glo@sortentries</code>	205, 206	<code>\@gls@</code>	100, 101, 129, 272, 273
<code>\@glo@sorthandler@case</code>	206	<code>\@gls@@automake@immediate</code>	180
<code>\@glo@sorthandler@letter</code>	205	<code>\@gls@@link</code>	116
<code>\@glo@sorthandler@nocase</code>	206	<code>\@gls@Hcounter</code>	118, 119
<code>\@glo@sorthandler@word</code>	205	<code>\@gls@ReturnAfterFi</code>	224
<code>\@glo@sortinghandler</code>	202, 204	<code>\@gls@actualchar</code> .	95, 123, 126, 171, 172, 334
<code>\@glo@sortinglist</code>	202, 203, 206	<code>\@gls@addpredefinedattributes</code> .	167, 176
<code>\@glo@sorttype</code>	183, 207, 208, 213	<code>\@gls@adjustmode</code>	164
<code>\@glo@storeentry</code>	14–16	<code>\@gls@after</code>	19
<code>\@glo@suffix</code>	120, 194, 331	<code>\@gls@automake</code>	182
<code>\@glo@symbol</code>	62, 71, 87, 91, 92, 251, 256	<code>\@gls@automake@immediate</code>	180
<code>\@glo@symbolaccess</code>	351, 354, 394	<code>\@gls@before</code>	19
<code>\@glo@symbolplural</code>	71, 87, 92	<code>\@gls@between</code>	278
<code>\@glo@symbolpluralaccess</code>	351, 354	<code>\@gls@body</code>	156
<code>\@glo@text</code>	70, 87, 90–92, 129–134, 155, 156, 251, 270, 393	<code>\@gls@checkactual</code>	121, 174
<code>\@glo@textaccess</code>	351, 354, 391–393	<code>\@gls@checkboxar</code>	121, 175
<code>\@glo@thislabel</code>	93	<code>\@gls@checkedmkidx</code>	120–127, 173–175
<code>\@glo@thislettergrp</code>	208, 209	<code>\@gls@checkescactual</code>	121, 174
<code>\@glo@thisvalue</code>	63, 64	<code>\@gls@checkescbar</code>	121, 175
<code>\@glo@tmp</code>	81, 82, 194	<code>\@gls@checkescquote</code>	121, 174–176
<code>\@glo@type</code>	9, 16, 71, 87–92, 164, 165, 180, 186, 187, 199, 201–203, 207, 208, 211, 212, 230, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 257, 259, 261, 276, 278	<code>\@gls@checklevel</code>	121, 175
<code>\@glo@types</code>	32, 58, 59, 66, 97, 98, 165, 180–182, 266, 325	<code>\@gls@checkmkidxchars</code>	94, 120, 174, 182, 193, 195, 330, 331
<code>\@glo@useri</code>	73, 88, 91	<code>\@gls@checkquote</code>	121, 173, 174
<code>\@glo@useriaccess</code>	352, 354, 355	<code>\@gls@classI</code>	168
<code>\@glo@userii</code>	73, 88, 91	<code>\@gls@classII</code>	168
<code>\@glo@useriiaaccess</code>	352, 354, 355	<code>\@gls@codepage</code>	201
<code>\@glo@useriii</code>	73, 88, 91	<code>\@gls@counter</code>	114, 117–119, 164, 186, 194, 195, 331
<code>\@glo@useriiiaaccess</code>	352, 354, 355	<code>\@gls@counterwithin</code>	12, 13
<code>\@glo@useriv</code>	73, 88, 91	<code>\@gls@ctr</code>	50
<code>\@glo@userivaccess</code>	353–355	<code>\@gls@currentlettergroup</code>	207, 209
<code>\@glo@userv</code>	73, 88, 91	<code>\@gls@debugfalse</code>	5
<code>\@glo@uservaccess</code>	353–355	<code>\@gls@debugtrue</code>	5, 6
<code>\@glo@uservi</code>	73, 88, 91	<code>\@gls@declareoption</code>	10, 11, 17, 18, 21, 22, 27, 30–32, 35, 36
<code>\@glo@userviaccess</code>	353–355	<code>\@gls@default</code>	103
<code>\@glodesc</code>	91	<code>\@gls@default@value</code>	62–64, 75, 76, 87, 88, 90, 91, 255, 269
<code>\@glolist@</code>	89	<code>\@gls@deffile</code>	77–79
<code>\@gloname</code>	91	<code>\@gls@define@glossaryentrycounter</code> .	13, 38, 213, 214

<code>\@gls@define@glossarysubentrycounter</code>	<code>\@gls@ifinlist</code>	50
..... 38, 213, 214	<code>\@gls@ifnotmeasuring</code>	95
<code>\@gls@defsort</code>	<code>\@gls@igtype</code>	69
..... 14–16, 91	<code>\@gls@increment@currcount</code>	99
<code>\@gls@defsortcount</code>	<code>\@gls@indexdef</code>	36
..... 14–16, 67	<code>\@gls@initnonumberlist</code>	72, 88
<code>\@gls@do@acronymsdef</code>	<code>\@gls@islistofacronyms</code>	19
..... 17, 18, 38, 68	<code>\@gls@keylist</code>	390
<code>\@gls@do@indexdef</code>	<code>\@gls@keymap</code>	73, 78, 80, 81, 269, 353
..... 36–38, 68	<code>\@gls@label</code>	183, 186, 191, 193, 194
<code>\@gls@do@numbersdef</code>	<code>\@gls@labelsfile</code>	32
..... 36, 38, 68	<code>\@gls@langmod</code>	177–179
<code>\@gls@do@symbolsdef</code>	<code>\@gls@levelchar</code>	95, 124, 125, 171, 172, 334
..... 35, 36, 68	<code>\@gls@link</code>	116, 129–134, 147–154, 372–374
<code>\@gls@do@symbolssdef</code>	<code>\@gls@link@checkfirsthyper</code>	129–134
..... 38	<code>\@gls@link@label</code>	117, 247, 253
<code>\@gls@doautomake</code>	<code>\@gls@link@nocheckfirsthyper</code>	134, 147–154
..... 33, 180, 182	<code>\@gls@link@opts</code>	117, 247, 253
<code>\@gls@docheckquotedef</code>	<code>\@gls@list</code>	277, 278
..... 173–176	<code>\@gls@listsuffix</code>	50
<code>\@gls@docloadedfalse</code>	<code>\@gls@loadlist</code>	11, 261
..... 4	<code>\@gls@loadlong</code>	10, 11, 262
<code>\@gls@docloadedtrue</code>	<code>\@gls@loadsuper</code>	11, 262
..... 4	<code>\@gls@loadtree</code>	11, 262
<code>\@gls@dodedeflistparser</code>	<code>\@gls@local@increment@currcount</code>	99
..... 181	<code>\@gls@loclist</code>	184, 185, 209, 210
<code>\@gls@doentrycounterdef</code>	<code>\@gls@map</code>	78, 80
..... 38	<code>\@gls@missinglang@warn</code>	21, 42
<code>\@gls@doentrydef</code>	<code>\@gls@missingnumberlist</code>	91
..... 113, 114	<code>\@gls@noaccess</code>	359
<code>\@gls@dolast</code>	<code>\@gls@noexpand@fields</code>	77
..... 196	<code>\@gls@nohyperlist</code>	20, 69, 117
<code>\@gls@donext</code>	<code>\@gls@noidx@do</code>	208
..... 196	<code>\@gls@noidx@getgrouptitle</code>	182
<code>\@gls@donext@def</code>	<code>\@gls@noidx@sanitizesort</code>	23, 185
..... 163	<code>\@gls@noidx@setsanitizesort</code>	26, 185
<code>\@gls@dodosubentrycounterdef</code>	<code>\@gls@noidx@loclist@finalsep</code>	184
..... 38	<code>\@gls@noidx@loclist@prev</code>	184, 210
<code>\@gls@dotothiswrite</code>	<code>\@gls@noidx@loclist@sep</code>	184, 210
..... 177–179	<code>\@gls@noref@warn</code>	182, 208
<code>\@gls@elem</code>	<code>\@gls@numberlink</code>	223, 224
..... 277	<code>\@gls@numbersdef</code>	36
<code>\@gls@enablesavenonumberlist</code>	<code>\@gls@numlist@lastsep</code>	163
..... 78	<code>\@gls@numlist@nextsep</code>	163
<code>\@gls@encapchar</code>	<code>\@gls@numlist@sep</code>	163
..... 123–125, 171, 172, 194, 195, 331, 334	<code>\@gls@old@chapter</code>	38
<code>\@gls@entry@count</code>	<code>\@gls@oldnewglossaryentryposthook</code>	354
..... 100, 101	<code>\@gls@oldnewglossaryentryprehook</code>	353, 354
<code>\@gls@entry@field</code>	..... 353, 354	
..... 81, 82, 99, 156–162, 355–357		
<code>\@gls@escbsdq</code>		
..... 121, 172, 335		
<code>\@gls@expand@fields</code>		
..... 76, 77		
<code>\@gls@expandonce</code>		
..... 76		
<code>\@gls@extramakeindexopts</code>		
..... 180		
<code>\@gls@fetchfield</code>		
..... 64		
<code>\@gls@field@link</code>		
.. 82, 83, 135–147, 374–379		
<code>\@gls@fieldaccess@display</code>		
..... 359–362		
<code>\@gls@firsttok</code>		
..... 208		
<code>\@gls@fixbraces</code>		
..... 92		
<code>\@gls@forbidtexext</code>		
..... 67		
<code>\@gls@get@counterprefix</code>		
..... 194		
<code>\@gls@getbody</code>		
..... 156		
<code>\@gls@getcounterprefix</code>		
..... 191, 193		
<code>\@gls@getgrouptitle</code>		
..... 182, 220, 278		
<code>\@gls@glossary</code>		
..... 187, 188		
<code>\@gls@gobbleopt</code>		
..... 66		
<code>\@gls@grptitle</code>		
..... 220, 276, 278		
<code>\@gls@hyp@opt</code>		
..... 82, 83,		
101–103, 116, 129–154, 227–229, 271–275		
<code>\@gls@hyp@opt@cs</code>		
..... 115		
<code>\@gls@hypergroup</code>		
..... 277		

<code>\@gls@onlypremakeg</code>	39	<code>\@gls@updatechecked</code>	120, 121, 174, 175
<code>\@gls@order</code>	177–179	<code>\@gls@usetranslator</code>	27, 28, 41
<code>\@gls@org@LT@output</code>	294	<code>\@gls@value</code>	75, 76, 159
<code>\@gls@org@glsnoidxdisplayloc</code>	184, 185	<code>\@gls@warnonglossdefined</code>	22, 197
<code>\@gls@org@glsseeformat</code>	184, 185	<code>\@gls@warnontheGLOSSdefined</code>	22, 216
<code>\@gls@override@glossary</code>	35	<code>\@gls@write@entrycounts</code>	100
<code>\@gls@patchtabularx</code>	95	<code>\@gls@writedef</code>	78
<code>\@gls@preglossaryhook</code>	200	<code>\@gls@writeisthook</code>	171, 173
<code>\@gls@prevlevel</code>	305, 306, 325–328, 343, 344	<code>\@gls@xdy@locationlist</code>	168
<code>\@gls@provide@newglossary</code>	67	<code>\@gls@xdycheckbackslash</code>	120
<code>\@gls@quotechar</code>	122–126, 171–175, 334	<code>\@gls@xdycheckquote</code>	121
<code>\@gls@reference</code>	183, 186	<code>\@gls@xref</code>	195
<code>\@gls@removespaces</code>	224	<code>\@gls@Alphacompositor</code>	44, 54, 332
<code>\@gls@renewglossary</code>	177	<code>\@gls@Hlocref</code>	190, 191, 193
<code>\@gls@replacementtext</code>	358, 359	<code>\@gls@acronymlists</code>	19, 20, 58, 230, 232, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 257, 259, 261, 266
<code>\@gls@rest</code>	156	<code>\@gls@addkey</code>	81
<code>\@gls@restoreat</code>	78	<code>\@gls@addstoragekey</code>	80
<code>\@gls@roman</code>	53, 331, 332	<code>\@gls@addxdyattribute</code>	51
<code>\@gls@sanitized@tmp</code>	121	<code>\@gls@defaultsort</code>	14
<code>\@gls@sanitizedesc</code>	29	<code>\@gls@desc</code>	139
<code>\@gls@sanitizesort</code>	14	<code>\@gls@desc@</code>	139
<code>\@gls@sanitizesymbol</code>	29, 30	<code>\@gls@descplural</code>	140
<code>\@gls@saveentrycounter</code>	118, 164	<code>\@gls@descplural@</code>	140
<code>\@gls@savenonumberlist</code>	72, 73	<code>\@gls@disp</code>	134
<code>\@gls@see@noindex</code>	8, 72	<code>\@gls@entry</code>	32, 97, 98, 101
<code>\@gls@setacrstyle</code>	29, 30, 37, 38	<code>\@gls@entrytitlecase</code>	159
<code>\@gls@setcounter</code>	67	<code>\@gls@first</code>	135, 136
<code>\@gls@setdefault@glslink@opts</code>	118	<code>\@gls@first@</code>	136
<code>\@gls@setsort</code>	14–16, 118, 164	<code>\@gls@firstletter</code>	166
<code>\@gls@setupshortcuts</code>	37, 38	<code>\@gls@firstplural</code>	137
<code>\@gls@sort</code>	209	<code>\@gls@firstplural@</code>	137, 375
<code>\@gls@sort@A</code>	204, 205	<code>\@gls@hypernumber</code>	223
<code>\@gls@sort@B</code>	204, 205	<code>\@gls@isacronymlistfalse</code>	19
<code>\@gls@startswithexpandonce</code>	76	<code>\@gls@isacronymlisttrue</code>	19
<code>\@gls@storenonumberlist</code>	72, 73, 91	<code>\@gls@link</code>	118, 128, 163, 276
<code>\@gls@symbolsdef</code>	35	<code>\@gls@localreset</code>	96, 99
<code>\@gls@this</code>	189	<code>\@gls@localunset</code>	96, 99
<code>\@gls@thisHloc</code>	194	<code>\@gls@locref</code>	186, 190, 191, 193, 194, 330, 331
<code>\@gls@thisfield</code>	64	<code>\@gls@minrange</code>	167, 168, 332
<code>\@gls@thislabel</code>	61, 62, 196, 206	<code>\@gls@name</code>	138
<code>\@gls@thislist</code>	163	<code>\@gls@name@</code>	138
<code>\@gls@thisloc</code>	194	<code>\@gls@navhypertarget</code>	276
<code>\@gls@thisval</code>	80	<code>\@gls@nextpages</code>	200
<code>\@gls@title</code>	46	<code>\@gls@nodesc</code>	87, 89, 91
<code>\@gls@tmp</code>	7, 16, 41, 54, 76, 121, 188, 277, 278	<code>\@gls@noname</code>	87, 89, 91
<code>\@gls@tmpb</code>	122–127, 173–175	<code>\@gls@nonextpages</code>	200
<code>\@gls@toc</code>	47, 48	<code>\@gls@numberformat</code>	114, 117, 164, 186, 193, 194, 330, 331
<code>\@gls@type</code>	180, 182, 232, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 257, 259, 261, 325		

<code>\@glsopenfile</code>	177, 187	<code>\@input@</code>	201
<code>\@glsorder</code>	180	<code>\@istfilename</code>	180
<code>\@glspl</code>	131	<code>\@makecol</code>	294, 295
<code>\@glspl@</code>	100, 102, 131, 272, 274	<code>\@makeglossary</code>	31, 32, 180, 181
<code>\@glsplural</code>	136	<code>\@minus</code>	281, 301, 319
<code>\@glsplural@</code>	136	<code>\@mkboth</code>	47
<code>\@glsprefix@record@hook</code>	272–275	<code>\@newglossary</code>	65, 67
<code>\@glsreset</code>	96, 99	<code>\@newglossaryentry@defcounters</code>	92, 99
<code>\@glssee</code>	92, 196	<code>\@newglossaryentryposthook</code>	81, 92, 269, 354
<code>\@glsshowaccsupp</code>	5, 6, 351	<code>\@newglossaryentryprehook</code>	80, 81, 86, 88, 269, 353
<code>\@glsshowtarget</code>	5, 6, 127	<code>\@nil</code>	19, 92, 120–122, 156, 174, 175, 193, 195, 208, 209, 223, 224, 330, 331
<code>\@glsymbol</code>	140	<code>\@nnil</code>	19, 196
<code>\@glsymbol@</code>	140, 141	<code>\@no@makeglossaries</code>	31, 32, 181, 183
<code>\@glsymbolplural</code>	141	<code>\@no@post@desc</code>	336
<code>\@glsymbolplural@</code>	141	<code>\@nopostdesc</code>	200
<code>\@glstarget</code>	128, 216, 277	<code>\@onelevel@sanitize</code>	7, 23, 53, 78, 94, 120, 121, 166, 167, 170, 195, 197, 208, 332, 333
<code>\@glstext</code>	135	<code>\@onlypreamble</code>	67, 77, 87, 100, 103, 182, 185
<code>\@glstext@</code>	135	<code>\@onlypremakeg</code>	43, 44, 50, 51, 55, 67, 173
<code>\@glsunset</code>	96, 99	<code>\@org@glossaryentrynumbers</code>	199, 200
<code>\@glsuseri</code>	142	<code>\@org@gls@assign@descplural</code>	245, 254, 256–259, 391, 394, 395
<code>\@glsuseri@</code>	142	<code>\@org@gls@assign@firstpl</code>	245, 247–249, 251, 252, 254, 256–259, 391–395
<code>\@glsuserii</code>	143	<code>\@org@gls@assign@plural</code>	245, 247–249, 251, 252, 254, 256–259, 391–395
<code>\@glsuserii@</code>	143	<code>\@org@gls@assign@symbolplural</code>	245, 247–249, 251, 252, 257–259, 391–393, 395
<code>\@glsuseriii</code>	144	<code>\@org@gls@numberformat</code>	163
<code>\@glsuseriii@</code>	144	<code>\@org@newglossaryentryprehook</code>	86
<code>\@glsuseriv</code>	145	<code>\@outputpage</code>	294, 295
<code>\@glsuseriv@</code>	145	<code>\@p@glossarysection</code>	46
<code>\@glsuserv</code>	145	<code>\@p@gl</code>	271
<code>\@glsuserv@</code>	145	<code>\@p@gl@</code>	271, 272
<code>\@glsuservi</code>	146	<code>\@p@gl@pl</code>	272
<code>\@glsuservi@</code>	146	<code>\@p@gl@pl@</code>	272
<code>\@glswidestname</code>	325–327, 343	<code>\@plus</code>	281, 301, 319
<code>\@glswritefiles</code>	33	<code>\@print@glossary</code>	198
<code>\@glxtr@doaccsupp</code>	349	<code>\@print@noidx@glossary</code>	198
<code>\@glxtr@record</code>	271	<code>\@printgloss@checkexists</code>	198, 199
<code>\@gobble</code>	5, 14–16, 31, 32, 78, 79, 95, 121, 165, 166, 170, 181, 182, 329, 333, 334	<code>\@printgloss@checkexists@noignored</code>	198
<code>\@gobblethree</code>	5	<code>\@printgloss@setsort</code>	181, 183, 199
<code>\@idxitem</code>	319	<code>\@printglossary</code>	198
<code>\@ifclassloaded</code>	4, 12, 46	<code>\@roman</code>	53, 331
<code>\@ifglossaryexists</code>	59, 197	<code>\@secondofthree</code>	115, 128, 130, 132, 148, 150, 151, 153, 372
<code>\@ifl@t@r</code>	25		
<code>\@ifnextchar</code>	67, 115		
<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code>	4, 9, 27, 28, 41, 57, 95, 162, 173, 349		
<code>\@ifstar</code>	59, 66, 80, 81, 115, 166, 225, 226		
<code>\@ifundefined</code>	40, 277, 284, 295, 306, 313, 326, 327, 343		
<code>\@ignored@glossaries</code>	32, 68, 69		

\@secondoftwo	24, 27, 28, 41, 78, 80, 128–131, 134, 147, 148, 151, 152, 372–374, 398	\AA	24
\@set@glo@numformat	194, 331	\aa	24
\@sglsaddkey	81	accsupp package	349, 350
\@sglsaddstoragekey	80	\accsuppglossaryentryfield	349
\@tabacckludge	24	\accsuppglossarysubentryfield	350
\@text@composite@x	24	\acrfootnote	247, 253
\@thirdofthree	115, 131, 133, 148, 150, 152, 154, 373	\Acrfull	244
\@this@attr	169, 170	\acrfull	244
\@this@childlabel	203	\ACRfullfmt	228, 231, 239, 241, 386, 388
\@this@counter	51	\Acrfullfmt	228, 231, 239, 241, 386, 388
\@this@ctr	169, 170	\acrfullfmt	227, 231, 239, 241, 386, 388
\@this@key	80	\acrfullformat	162, 227, 245, 260
\@this@label	202	\Acrfullpl	244
\@this@cs	39	\acrfullpl	244
\@tmp	53, 332	\ACRfullplfmt	229, 231, 239, 241, 386, 388
\@use@option	37	\Acrfullplfmt	229, 231, 239, 241, 386, 388
\@warn@nomakeglossaries	179, 202	\acrfullplfmt	228, 231, 239, 241, 386, 388
\@wrglossary@pageformat	190	\acrlinkfootnote	246
\@wrglossarynumberhook	190, 193	\acrlinkfullformat	227–229
\@xdy@main@language	30, 177, 178, 201	\Acrlong	244
\@xdy@attributelist	51, 169	\acrlong	243
\@xdy@attributes	51, 168, 329, 331	\Acrlongpl	244
\@xdy@counters	50, 51, 169	\acrlongpl	243
\@xdy@crossrefhook	169	\acrnameformat	251, 392
\@xdy@language	201	\acronymentry	231, 233–238, 240–243, 381–384, 387–390
\@xdy@lettergroups	58, 171, 334	\acronymfont	110, 111, 147–150, 156, 162, 230, 231, 233–243, 247, 248, 250, 252, 253, 255–257, 369, 370, 372–374, 382–384, 386–390, 392–394
\@xdy@locationclassorder	55, 169, 333	\acronymname	17, 18, 42
\@xdy@locref	51, 171, 329, 333	\acronymsort	231, 233–238, 240–243, 382–384, 387–390
\@xdy@numbergrouporder	57, 167	\acronymtype	17, 18, 230–232, 245–254, 256–259, 261, 391–394
\@xdy@requiredstyles	56, 168, 331	\acrpluralsuffix	231, 233–236, 240–242, 245–249, 251–258, 260, 261, 382, 387–389, 391–395
\@xdy@sortrules	56, 171, 334	\Acrshort	243
\@xdystyle	168, 331	\acrshort	243
\@xdy@useralphabets	52, 168, 331	\Acrshortpl	243
\@xdy@userlocationdefs	54, 55, 169, 330, 332	\acrshortpl	243
\@xdy@userlocationnames	55, 330	\add@accent@	24
\@xfor@nextelement	196	\addcontentsline	49
\\	93, 121, 166, 172, 223, 224, 334, 335, 337–339, 347, 348	\addglossarytocaptions	41
\{	78, 79, 165, 172, 329, 334, 335	\addtolength	327, 343
\}	79, 166, 172, 329, 335	\advance	15, 16, 89, 119, 294
\^	24	\AE	24
\‘	24	\ae	24
\|	121, 123, 124, 175		
\~	24		
A			
\a	24		

amsgen package	4, 114	\compatiblesubglossentry	218		
amsmath package	95	\copy	294, 295		
\andname	196	\count@	208		
\AnyTrackedLanguages	41, 398	\csdef	22, 80–83, 92, 93, 98, 99, 202, 203, 222, 232, 233, 335		
\appto	20, 25, 73, 80, 81, 269, 353	\csedef	101, 190		
array package	291, 295, 313	\csgdef	45, 65, 68, 99, 100, 197, 211		
article class	194	\cslet	73, 86, 93, 206		
\AtBeginDocument	18, 57, 78, 95, 164, 183	\csname	13–16, 24, 37, 39, 41, 42, 47, 48, 51, 53, 54, 57, 58, 61, 66–68, 75, 76, 80–85, 89, 90, 92–95, 97, 113, 117, 119, 120, 129–134, 147–155, 163, 164, 168–170, 174–177, 183, 186– 188, 190, 194, 195, 199, 201, 203, 212, 216, 218, 221, 222, 225, 226, 262–270, 277, 278, 325–327, 329–331, 343, 349, 350, 354, 355, 358, 362, 372–374, 396, 397		
\AtEndDocument	32, 33, 78, 100, 182, 186, 201, 277	\csshow	266		
B				\csuse	42, 45, 65, 75, 76, 82, 83, 113, 114, 178, 179, 203, 205, 207, 209, 211–213, 221, 233, 270, 336–348
\b	24	\csxdef	91, 101		
babel package	27, 39, 41, 56	\currentglossary	12, 13, 45, 199		
\begin	170, 207, 281, 285–290, 293–319, 333	\currentglssubentry	13, 215		
\BeginAccSupp	350	\CurrentOption	37, 269, 349		
\begingroup	5, 7, 188, 192, 224	\CurrentTrackedLanguage	42, 398, 399		
\bfseries	286–289, 291, 292, 296–298, 300, 308–313, 315–319	\CurrentTrackedTag	42, 398, 399		
\bgroup	24, 86, 163, 199, 202	\CustomAcronymFields	261		
bib2gls	24, 61, 191	\CustomNewAcronymDef	261		
booktabs package	290–293	D			
\boolean	260	\d	24		
\boolfalse	33, 34	datatool package	204		
\booltrue	34	datatool-base package	4		
\bottomrule	291, 292	\day	167, 172, 331, 334		
\box	294	\DeclareAcronymList	17, 18, 20, 230, 232, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 257, 259, 261		
C				\DeclareListParser	181
\c	24	\DeclareOption	9, 269, 349		
\c@equation	119	\DeclareOptionX	9		
\c@glossaryentry	12	\DeclareRobustCommand	42, 255		
\c@glossarysubentry	13	\def	9, 10, 12–16, 18, 19, 23–25, 30, 31, 34, 35, 37–39, 42, 43, 46, 49, 50, 52–58, 61, 62, 65–74, 76, 84, 86, 88–91, 93, 95, 99– 103, 113, 114, 117–127, 129–154, 163, 164, 167, 171, 173–179, 181, 183, 184, 186, 190, 192–195, 199, 202, 206–208, 210–213, 220–225, 227–230, 245–252,		
\c@page	189, 190, 192, 193	\d	24		
\catcode	78	datatool package	204		
\cGls	102	datatool-base package	4		
\cgl	101	\day	167, 172, 331, 334		
\cGlsformat	100	\DeclareAcronymList	17, 18, 20, 230, 232, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 257, 259, 261		
\cglformat	99	\DeclareListParser	181		
\cGlspl	103	\DeclareOption	9, 269, 349		
\cglpl	102	\DeclareOptionX	9		
\cGlsplformat	100	\DeclareRobustCommand	42, 255		
\cglplformat	100	\def	9, 10, 12–16, 18, 19, 23–25, 30, 31, 34, 35, 37–39, 42, 43, 46, 49, 50, 52–58, 61, 62, 65–74, 76, 84, 86, 88–91, 93, 95, 99– 103, 113, 114, 117–127, 129–154, 163, 164, 167, 171, 173–179, 181, 183, 184, 186, 190, 192–195, 199, 202, 206–208, 210–213, 220–225, 227–230, 245–252,		
\char	220	\d	24		
classicthesis package	9	datatool package	204		
\cleardoublepage	48	datatool-base package	4		
\clearpage	48	\day	167, 172, 331, 334		
\closeout	32, 78, 171, 173, 177, 187	\DeclareAcronymList	17, 18, 20, 230, 232, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 257, 259, 261		
\compatglossarystyle	336–348	\DeclareListParser	181		
\compatibleglossentry	218	\DeclareOption	9, 269, 349		
		\DeclareOptionX	9		
		\DeclareRobustCommand	42, 255		
		\def	9, 10, 12–16, 18, 19, 23–25, 30, 31, 34, 35, 37–39, 42, 43, 46, 49, 50, 52–58, 61, 62, 65–74, 76, 84, 86, 88–91, 93, 95, 99– 103, 113, 114, 117–127, 129–154, 163, 164, 167, 171, 173–179, 181, 183, 184, 186, 190, 192–195, 199, 202, 206–208, 210–213, 220–225, 227–230, 245–252,		

254, 256–259, 261, 269, 272–275, 278– 280, 305, 306, 325–328, 330, 331, 334, 336, 343, 344, 349–354, 372–379, 391–395	
<code>\def@glx@xdycheckbackslash</code>	126, 127
<code>\DefaultNewAcronymDef</code>	246
<code>\defglentryfmt</code>	67, 69, 113, 232, 245, 246, 249, 250, 253, 255, 258, 260
<code>\define@boolkey</code>	8, 10, 12, 13, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30, 33, 34, 115, 213
<code>\define@choicekey</code>	5, 7–9, 13, 26, 28, 30, 33, 35, 72, 212, 213
<code>\define@key</code>	9, 13, 20, 26, 30, 31, 69– 74, 80, 81, 114, 164, 211, 213, 269, 351–353
<code>\DefineAcronymSynonyms</code>	37, 244
<code>\delimN</code>	170, 181, 210, 224, 333
<code>\delimR</code>	170, 223, 333
<code>\DescriptionDUANewAcronymDef</code>	250
<code>\DescriptionFootnoteNewAcronymDef</code>	248
<code>\descriptionname</code>	42, 286–289, 291, 292, 296–298, 300, 308–313, 315–319
<code>\DescriptionNewAcronymDef</code>	252
<code>\DH</code>	25
<code>\dh</code>	25
<code>\dimen@</code>	234, 294, 325
<code>\disable@keys</code>	37
<code>\do</code>	28, 37, 39, 50, 51, 58, 78, 80, 121, 163, 168, 169, 180, 182, 189, 196, 202, 203, 232, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 257, 259, 261, 277, 278, 331
<code>\do@glo@storeentry</code>	14–16, 92
<code>\do@glx@link@checkfirsthyper</code> . . . . .	. . . . . 116, 118, 129–134, 147–154, 372–374
<code>\do@glx@xdycheckbackslash</code>	120
<code>\do@glx@disablehyperinlist</code>	118
<code>\do@glx@haschildren</code>	61, 62
doc package	4 , 5 , 17
<code>\doifglossarynoexistsordo</code>	66
<code>\dtl@ifsingle</code>	220
<code>\dtl@insertinto</code>	204
<code>\dtl@sortresult</code>	204, 205
<code>\dtlcompare</code>	204
<code>\dtlcompare</code>	205
<code>\DTLifinlist</code>	69, 117
<code>\DTLifint</code>	220
<code>\dtlletterindexcompare</code>	204
<code>\DTLsubstituteall</code>	121
<code>\dtlwordindexcompare</code>	204
<code>\DUANewAcronymDef</code>	259
E	
<code>\eappto</code>	68, 69, 93, 190
<code>\edef</code>	16, 19, 39, 41, 49–56, 58, 61, 66–69, 75, 76, 78, 80, 83– 88, 93, 94, 113, 117, 119–127, 163–166, 171, 173–175, 177–179, 181, 183, 186, 191, 193, 194, 197, 201–205, 208, 215, 220, 224–226, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 256, 258, 276, 329, 330, 332, 334, 390–394
<code>\egroup</code>	24, 86, 163, 200, 203
<code>\else</code>	6, 11–13, 16– 19, 21, 23, 25, 26, 33, 35, 37–39, 43, 44, 46–53, 55–58, 72, 74, 89, 90, 93–95, 100, 117–127, 129–134, 156, 166–168, 170, 171, 173–179, 187–190, 192–196, 199, 208, 213, 215, 221, 223, 224, 234, 248, 250, 252, 255, 257–260, 262, 277, 282, 285, 287, 288, 291, 292, 294, 296, 298, 299, 307, 309, 311, 314, 316, 318, 321, 322, 324, 326, 327, 330–336, 341–344, 359
<code>\emph</code>	196, 225
<code>\empty</code>	224, 349
<code>\encodingdefault</code>	24
<code>\end</code>	170, 208, 281, 285–290, 293–319, 333
<code>\enddoifinlist</code>	50
<code>\end@getprefix</code>	194
<code>\end@glx@islistofacronyms</code>	19
<code>\EndAccSupp</code>	350
<code>\endcsname</code>	13–16, 24, 37, 39, 41, 42, 47, 48, 51, 53, 54, 57, 58, 61, 66–68, 75, 76, 80–85, 89, 90, 92–95, 97, 113, 117, 119, 120, 129–134, 147–155, 163, 164, 168–170, 174–177, 183, 186– 188, 190, 194, 195, 199, 201, 203, 212, 216, 218, 221, 222, 225, 226, 262–270, 277, 278, 325–327, 329–331, 343, 349, 350, 354, 355, 358, 362, 372–374, 396, 397
<code>\endfoot</code>	285–287, 289, 291, 292, 296–298, 300
<code>\endgroup</code>	5, 7, 188, 193, 224
<code>\endhead</code>	285–287, 289, 291, 292, 296–298, 300
<code>\endtheglossary</code>	5
<code>\entryname</code>	42, 286–289, 291, 292, 296–298, 300, 308–313, 315–319
<code>\equal</code>	26, 38, 48, 118, 180, 220, 277
equation (counter)	118, 119
etoolbox package	4
<code>\expandafter</code>	7, 14–16, 23, 24, 37, 39, 41, 51, 53, 54, 56–59, 61, 66– 69, 75, 76, 78–85, 89, 90, 92, 94, 95, 97,

	113, 117, 119–126, 156, 163, 165, 166, 169, 170, 173–175, 177, 186–190, 192–194, 196, 199, 203, 208, 209, 216–218, 222, 224–226, 247, 253, 262–267, 269, 270, 277, 278, 325, 329–331, 333, 334, 349, 350, 354, 355, 358, 359, 390, 396, 397	
<code>\expandonce</code>	75, 76, 121, 174–176, 190, 204, 205, 216, 218, 231, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 254, 256, 258, 349, 350	
F		
<code>\fi</code>	5, 6, 8, 9, 11–19, 21, 23, 25, 26, 28, 33, 35–39, 42–44, 46–58, 68, 72, 75, 89–95, 100, 117–127, 129–134, 156, 157, 164, 166–168, 171, 173–182, 187–197, 199, 202, 208, 212–216, 221–224, 234, 244, 246, 248–250, 252, 254, 255, 257–262, 268, 277, 282, 285, 287, 288, 291, 292, 294–296, 298, 299, 307, 309, 311, 314, 316, 318, 321, 322, 324–327, 329–333, 335, 336, 341–344, 349, 359	
file types		
<code>.aux</code>	201	
<code>.glo</code>	94	
<code>.ist</code>	165, 176	
<code>.toc</code>	49	
<code>.xdy</code>	43	
<code>glo</code>	267	
<code>\firstacronymfont</code>	112, 233–235, 240, 241, 247, 251, 253, 256, 371, 372, 381, 382, 387, 388	
<code>\fmtversion</code>	25	
<code>\footnote</code>	240, 241, 246, 387, 388	
<code>\FootnoteNewAcronymDef</code>	254	
<code>\footnotesize</code>	6	
<code>\forallglossaries</code>	59, 186, 198, 325	
<code>\forallglsentries</code>	32, 97, 98, 101, 165	
<code>\ForEachTrackedDialect</code>	41, 398, 399	
<code>\forglsentries</code>	59, 61, 93, 206, 325	
<code>\forlistcsloop</code>	202, 208	
<code>\forlistloop</code>	184, 185, 210	
G		
garamondx package	226	
<code>\gdef</code>	15, 51, 66, 84, 89, 90, 188, 213, 214, 277	
<code>\Genacrfullformat</code>	112, 231, 233–235, 240, 371, 381, 382, 387	
<code>\genacrfullformat</code>	111, 112, 231, 233, 234, 240, 371, 381, 382, 387	
<code>\GenericAcronymFields</code>	231, 233, 234, 236–240, 242, 243, 381–384, 386, 387, 389, 390	
<code>\Genplacrfullformat</code>	111, 231, 233–235, 241, 371, 381, 382, 387	
<code>\genplacrfullformat</code>	111, 113, 231, 233–235, 241, 370, 371, 381, 382, 387	
<code>\glo@desc</code>	336	
<code>\glo@do@compare</code>	204, 205	
<code>\glo@grabfirst</code>	209	
<code>\glo@label</code>	61, 93	
<code>\glo@list</code>	93	
<code>\glo@name</code>	217	
<code>\glo@parent</code>	61, 62	
<code>\glo@type</code>	93	
<code>\glo@value</code>	78, 79	
<code>\global</code>	15, 16, 75, 77, 86, 92, 97, 188, 200, 209, 214, 294, 295	
<code>\glo@linkprefix</code>	118, 163, 216	
<code>\glosortentrieswarning</code>	21, 202	
glossaries package	35, 37, 56, 57, 167, 261, 269, 281, 329, 349	
glossaries-accsupp package	93, 349, 350	
glossaries-extra package	78, 169, 176, 199, 271, 349, 358	
<code>\GlossariesWarning</code>	5, 6, 8, 21, 25, 26, 31, 32, 34, 35, 46, 49, 60, 64, 72, 74, 101–103, 113, 115, 162, 178, 179, 182, 184–186, 188, 194, 197–199, 218, 219, 221, 329, 349	
<code>\GlossariesWarningNoLine</code>	5, 6, 21, 181, 183, 187, 202, 277	
<code>\glossary</code>	34, 35, 330, 331	
glossary package	1, 35, 225	
glossary styles:		
<code>altlist</code>	282, 283, 337	
<code>altlistgroup</code>	283, 337	
<code>altlisthypergroup</code>	283, 337	
<code>altlong4col</code>	289, 290, 298, 339	
<code>altlong4col-booktabs</code>	292, 294	
<code>altlong4colborder</code>	290, 339	
<code>altlong4colheader</code>	290, 292, 339	
<code>altlong4colheaderborder</code>	290, 339	
<code>altlongragged4col</code>	293, 298–300, 340	
<code>altlongragged4col-booktabs</code>	293	
<code>altlongragged4colborder</code>	300, 340	
<code>altlongragged4colheader</code>	299, 340	
<code>altlongragged4colheaderborder</code>	300, 341	
<code>altsuper4col</code>	312, 317, 348	
<code>altsuper4colborder</code>	312, 348	

altsuper4colheader [312, 348](#)
altsuper4colheaderborder ... [312, 348](#)
altsuperragged4col [317, 318, 346](#)
altsuperragged4colborder ... [318, 346](#)
altsuperragged4colheader ... [318, 346](#)
altsuperragged4colheaderborder .
..... [318, 346](#)
almtree [305, 320, 325, 327, 343](#)
almtreegroup [328, 344](#)
almtreehypergroup [328, 344](#)
index [9, 301, 319–322, 341](#)
indexgroup [321, 341](#)
indexhypergroup [321, 341](#)
inline [336](#)
list [9, 11, 281–283, 336](#)
listdotted [283, 284, 337](#)
listgroup [282, 336](#)
listhypergroup [282, 337](#)
long [285, 286, 291, 295, 337, 339](#)
long-booktabs [291, 293](#)
long3col [286, 287, 291, 338](#)
long3col-booktabs [291, 293](#)
long3colborder [287, 338](#)
long3colheader [287, 291, 338](#)
long3colheaderborder [287, 338](#)
long4col [288, 289, 292, 338](#)
long4col-booktabs [292](#)
long4colborder [289, 339](#)
long4colheader [288, 292, 339](#)
long4colheaderborder [289, 339](#)
longborder [285, 338](#)
longheader [285, 291, 338](#)
longheaderborder [286, 338](#)
longragged [293, 295–297](#)
longragged-booktabs [293](#)
longragged3col [293, 297, 298, 340](#)
longragged3col-booktabs [293](#)
longragged3colborder [298, 340](#)
longragged3colheader [298, 340](#)
longragged3colheaderborder . [298, 340](#)
longraggedborder [296, 339](#)
longraggedheader [296, 340](#)
longraggedheaderborder [297, 340](#)
mcolalmtree [305, 345](#)
mcolalmtreegroup [305, 345](#)
mcolalmtreehypergroup ... [305, 306, 345](#)
mcolindex [301, 344](#)
mcolindexgroup [301, 344](#)
mcolindexhypergroup [301, 302, 344](#)
mcoltree [302, 344](#)
mcoltreegroup [344](#)
mcoltreehypergroup [303, 344](#)
mcoltreenoname [304, 345](#)
mcoltreenonamegroup [304, 345](#)
mcoltreenonamehypergroup ... [304, 345](#)
sublistdotted [337](#)
super [307, 308, 315, 347](#)
super3col [308–310, 347](#)
super3colborder [309, 347](#)
super3colheader [309, 347](#)
super3colheaderborder [310, 347](#)
super4col [310–312, 348](#)
super4colborder [311, 348](#)
super4colheader [311, 348](#)
super4colheaderborder [311, 348](#)
superborder [307, 347](#)
superheader [308, 347](#)
superheaderborder [308, 347](#)
superragged [313, 315, 345](#)
superragged3col [315–317, 346](#)
superragged3colborder [316, 346](#)
superragged3colheader [316, 346](#)
superragged3colheaderborder [317, 346](#)
superraggedborder [314, 345](#)
superraggedheader [315, 345](#)
superraggedheaderborder [315, 346](#)
tree [302, 322, 323, 325, 341](#)
treegroup [303, 323, 342](#)
treehypergroup [323, 342](#)
treenoname [303, 320, 323, 324, 342](#)
treenonamegroup [324, 343](#)
treenonamehypergroup [324, 343](#)
glossary-hypernav package [165](#)
glossary-list package [9, 11, 281](#)
glossary-long package ... [10, 284, 298, 306, 307](#)
glossary-longragged package [295](#)
glossary-mcols package [300](#)
glossary-super package .. [11, 284, 306, 313, 317](#)
glossary-superragged package [313](#)
glossary-tree package [11, 319](#)
\glossaryentry [194, 195, 331](#)
glossaryentry (counter) [12, 214, 215](#)
\glossaryentryfield
..... [216, 336–343, 345–348, 381](#)
\glossaryentrynumbers
. [10, 170, 199, 200, 209, 210, 213, 214, 333](#)

<code>\glossaryheader</code>	<code>\gls@checkisacronymlist</code>
..... 170, 207, 279, 281–283, 285–	..... 117
289, 291, 292, 295–301, 303–305, 307,	<code>\gls@checkseeallowed</code>
308, 310, 314, 315, 317, 320–325, 328, 333	..... 71, 77, 181, 183
<code>\glossarymark</code>	<code>\gls@checkseeallowed@preambleonly</code> ..
..... 46	..... 77
<code>\glossaryname</code>	<code>\gls@codepage</code>
..... 17, 41, 42	..... 57, 178, 179, 201
<code>\glossarypostamble</code>	<code>\gls@debug@nr</code>
..... 170, 208, 333	..... 5, 35
<code>\glossarypreamble</code>	<code>\gls@debug@val</code>
..... 169, 207, 333	..... 5, 35
<code>\glossarysection</code>	<code>\gls@defdocnewglossaryentry</code>
..... 169, 207, 333	..... 78, 99
<code>glossarysubentry (counter)</code>	<code>\gls@defglossaryentry</code>
..... 13, 214, 215	..... 77, 78, 86
<code>\glossarysubentryfield</code>	<code>\gls@disablepagerefexpansion</code> ..
.....	..... 188, 193
..... 218, 336–343, 345–348, 381	<code>\gls@do@addxdyattribute</code>
<code>\glossarytitle</code> .....	..... 51
..... 169, 199, 207, 211, 333	<code>\gls@doclearpage</code>
<code>\glossarytoctitle</code> .....	..... 48
..... 9, 17, 18,	<code>\gls@dosubst</code>
36, 39, 42, 46, 169, 199, 207, 211, 212, 333	..... 121
<code>\glossentry</code>	<code>\gls@dotocitle</code>
..... 93, 200, 209, 210, 218,	..... 199, 200, 211
279, 281–286, 288, 296, 297, 299, 307,	<code>\gls@end@sanitizesort</code>
309, 310, 314, 315, 317, 320, 322, 323, 326	..... 23, 24
<code>\Glossentrydesc</code>	<code>\gls@endcheck</code>
..... 380	..... 76
<code>\glossentrydesc</code>	<code>\gls@glossary</code>
.....	..... 34, 35, 194, 195
..... 279–286, 288, 296, 297, 299, 307, 309,	<code>\gls@gobbleopt</code>
310, 314–317, 320–322, 324, 326, 327, 380	..... 67
<code>\glossentryname</code>	<code>\gls@grplabel</code>
.....	..... 276
..... 279–286, 288, 296, 297, 299, 307, 309,	<code>\gls@hypergroup prerun</code>
310, 314, 315, 317, 320–323, 326, 327, 380	..... 277
<code>\Glossentrysymbol</code>	<code>\gls@ifnotmeasuring</code>
..... 380	..... 96
<code>\glossentrysymbol</code>	<code>\gls@inlinepostchild</code>
..... 279, 280, 288,	..... 279, 280, 336
299, 310, 317, 320–322, 324, 326, 327, 380	<code>\gls@inlinesep</code>
<code>\Gls</code> .....	..... 279, 336
..... 102, 225, 226, 244	<code>\gls@inlinesubsep</code>
<code>\gls</code> .....	..... 279, 280, 336
..... 34, 101, 182, 215, 225, 226, 244	<code>\gls@islistofacronyms</code>
<code>\gls@accessibility</code> .....	..... 19
..... 351	<code>\gls@istfilebase</code>
<code>\gls@accsupp@engine</code> .....	..... 43, 177, 179
..... 350	<code>\gls@label</code>
<code>\gls@Alphpage</code> .....	..... 225
..... 189, 193	<code>\gls@level</code>
<code>\gls@alphpage</code> .....	..... 89, 90, 209
..... 189, 193	<code>\gls@noidxglossary</code>
<code>\gls@arabicpage</code> .....	..... 182
..... 189, 192	<code>\gls@nonumberlist@nr</code>
<code>\gls@assign@desc</code> .....	..... 72
..... 86, 91	<code>\gls@nonumberlist@val</code>
<code>\gls@assign@descplural</code> .....	..... 72
.....	<code>\gls@nosetquote</code>
..... 245, 254, 256–259, 391, 394, 395	..... 87, 171, 173, 176
<code>\gls@assign@field</code>	<code>\gls@number</code>
.....	..... 192
..... 77, 81, 82, 86, 88, 90–92, 269, 270	<code>\gls@numberedsection@nr</code>
<code>\gls@assign@firstpl</code> .....	..... 9, 212
..... 245,	<code>\gls@numberedsection@val</code>
247–249, 251, 252, 254, 256–259, 391–395	..... 9, 212
<code>\gls@assign@plural</code>	<code>\gls@numberpage</code>
..... 245,	..... 189, 192
247–249, 251, 252, 254, 256–259, 391–395	<code>\gls@org@glossaryentryfield</code>
<code>\gls@assign@symbolplural</code> .....	..... 200
..... 245,	<code>\gls@org@glossarysubentryfield</code>
247–249, 251, 252, 257–259, 391–393, 395	..... 200
<code>\gls@automake@nr</code>	<code>\gls@org@insert</code>
..... 33, 180	..... 250, 253, 255
<code>\gls@automake@val</code>	<code>\gls@orgAlph</code>
..... 33	..... 192, 193
<code>\gls@begindocdefs</code>	<code>\gls@orgalph</code>
..... 78	..... 192, 193
	<code>\gls@orgarabic</code>
	..... 192
	<code>\gls@orgnumber</code>
	..... 192
	<code>\gls@orgRoman</code>
	..... 192, 193
	<code>\gls@orgromannumeral</code>
	..... 192, 193
	<code>\gls@orgthe</code>
	..... 192
	<code>\gls@original@glossary</code>
	..... 35
	<code>\gls@original@makeglossary</code>
	..... 35
	<code>\gls@protected@pagefmts</code>
	..... 121, 189, 190
	<code>\gls@Romanpage</code>
	..... 189, 193

<code>\gls@romanpage</code>	189, 193	<code>\glscounter</code>	20, 38, 50, 67, 91, 118, 329
<code>\gls@save@numberlist</code>	10	<code>\glscurrententrylabel</code>	197, 200
<code>\gls@seen@index@nr</code>	7	<code>\glscurrentfieldvalue</code>	64
<code>\gls@seen@index@val</code>	7	<code>\glscustomtext</code>	104, 107, 108, 110, 112, 129–134, 147–154, 238, 239, 246, 247, 250, 251, 253, 255, 256, 362, 366, 369, 371–374, 384, 386
<code>\gls@set@xr@key</code>	71	<code>\GlsDeclareNoHyperList</code>	20
<code>\gls@suffixF</code>	44, 170–173, 333, 335	<code>\glsdefaultshortaccess</code>	390–394
<code>\gls@suffixFF</code>	44, 170–173, 333, 335	<code>\glsdefaulttype</code>	17, 45, 57, 58, 65, 66, 88, 103, 113, 186, 198, 199
<code>\gls@text</code>	112, 113	<code>\glsdefmain</code>	17, 68
<code>\gls@the</code>	192	<code>\glsdescriptionaccessdisplay</code>	364–366, 376, 380, 381
<code>\gls@thissty</code>	28	<code>\glsdescriptionpluralaccessdisplay</code>	363, 364, 376, 377
<code>\gls@tmp</code>	186, 255	<code>\glsdescwidth</code>	285–287, 289, 290, 293–300, 307–310, 312–319
<code>\gls@tmplen</code>	127, 325–327, 343, 344	<code>\glsdetoklabel</code>	60–64, 73, 78, 83–87, 93, 97, 99–101, 117, 155, 156, 163, 164, 183, 184, 191, 193, 200, 203–205, 209, 211, 214, 215, 217, 262–266, 270, 271, 325, 349, 350, 359–362, 396, 397
<code>\gls@tr@set@acronym@toctitle</code>	18	<code>\glsdisplay</code>	104, 114
<code>\gls@tr@set@main@toctitle</code>	17	<code>\glsdisplayfirst</code>	104, 113
<code>\gls@tr@set@numbers@toctitle</code>	36	<code>\glsdisplaynumberlist</code>	184
<code>\gls@tr@set@symbols@toctitle</code>	36	<code>\glsdohyperlink</code>	128
<code>\gls@translate@nr</code>	28	<code>\glsdohypertarget</code>	128
<code>\gls@translate@val</code>	28	<code>\glsdoifexists</code>	61–63, 83–86, 96, 129–134, 147–154, 159, 162–164, 184, 185, 272–275, 372–374, 380
<code>\gls@wrglossary</code>	188	<code>\glsdoifexistsordo</code>	116, 155
<code>\gls@xdystring</code>	120, 121	<code>\glsdoifexistsorwarn</code>	211, 217
<code>\gls@xindy@glsnumbersfalse</code>	31	<code>\glsdoifnoexists</code>	77, 86
<code>\gls@xindy@glsnumberstrue</code>	30	<code>\glsdonohyperlink</code>	118, 128
<code>\gls@xr@key</code>	7, 8, 71, 72	<code>\glsdosanitizesort</code>	14
<code>\glsaccessibility</code>	358, 359	<code>\glsentryaccess</code>	359
<code>\glsaccsupp</code>	358, 359	<code>\glsentrycounter</code>	221, 224
<code>\glsacronymtrue</code>	18	<code>\glsentrycounterfalse</code>	12
<code>\glsacrpluralsuffix</code>	40, 226, 235, 236, 240–242, 246	<code>\glsentrycounterlabel</code>	215
<code>\glsacrshortcutsfalse</code>	37	<code>\GlsEntryCounterLabelPrefix</code>	214, 215
<code>\glsacrshortcutstrue</code>	37	<code>\glsentrycountertrue</code>	13
<code>\glsacspace</code>	234, 236	<code>\glsentrycurrcount</code>	99, 101
<code>\glsadd</code>	34, 165	<code>\Glsentrydesc</code>	139, 217, 376, 380
<code>\glsadd options</code>		<code>\glsentrydesc</code>	106–108, 139, 217, 364–366, 376, 380
<code>counter</code>	164	<code>\glsentrydescaccess</code>	360
<code>format</code>	164, 223	<code>\Glsentrydescplural</code>	140, 376
<code>\glsaddall options</code>			
<code>types</code>	164		
<code>\GlsAddXdyAttribute</code>	50, 52, 329, 330		
<code>\GlsAddXdyCounters</code>	50, 51, 68		
<code>\glsautomakefalse</code>	33, 180		
<code>\glsautomaketrue</code>	33		
<code>\glsautoprefix</code>	9, 212		
<code>\glscapscase</code>	104, 106, 108–111, 129–134, 147–154, 238, 239, 251, 256, 362, 364, 367–374, 385		
<code>\glscategory</code>	358		
<code>\glsclearpage</code>	48		
<code>\glsfclosebrace</code>	54, 55, 170, 171, 333, 334		
<code>\glscompositor</code>	44, 54, 172, 332, 335		

<code>\glsentrydescplural</code>	<code>\glsentryshort</code> 111, 112, 147, 148, 156, 162, 231, 233–243, 370–373, 381–384, 386–390
..... 104–106, 140, 363, 364, 376, 377	<code>\glsentryshortaccess</code>
<code>\glsentrydescpluralaccess</code>	361
<code>\Glsentryfirst</code> 102, 107, 109, 136, 365, 368, 375	<code>\Glsentryshorttpl</code>
<code>\glsentryfirst</code>	110, 150, 235, 241, 369, 382, 388, 389
107, 109, 110, 136, 365, 366, 368, 369, 375	<code>\glsentryshorttpl</code>
<code>\glsentryfirstaccess</code>	110, 112, 149, 150, 162, 233–235, 239– 241, 260, 369, 370, 372, 381, 382, 386–389
<code>\Glsentryfirstplural</code>	<code>\glsentryshorttplpluralaccess</code>
..... 103, 105, 108, 138, 363, 367, 375	361
<code>\glsentryfirstplural</code> ... 102, 104–106, 108, 109, 137, 138, 363, 364, 367, 368, 375	<code>\Glsentrysymbol</code>
<code>\glsentryfirstpluralaccess</code>	141, 218, 377, 380
360	<code>\glsentrysymbol</code>
<code>\glsentryfmt</code>	106–108, 141, 217, 247, 251, 256, 364–366, 377, 380
67, 69	<code>\glsentrysymbolaccess</code>
<code>\Glsentryfull</code>	360
231, 240, 241, 386, 388	<code>\Glsentrysymbolplural</code>
<code>\glsentryfull</code>	142, 377
231, 240, 241, 386, 388	<code>\glsentrysymbolplural</code>
<code>\Glsentryfullpl</code> 231, 240, 241, 386, 389	104– 106, 141, 142, 247, 251, 256, 363, 364, 377
<code>\glsentryfullpl</code> 231, 240, 241, 386, 388	<code>\glsentrysymbolpluralaccess</code>
<code>\glsentryitem</code>	360
279, 281–286, 288, 296, 297, 299, 307, 309, 310, 314, 315, 317, 320, 322, 323, 326, 336–343, 345–348	<code>\Glsentrytext</code> ... 106, 109, 135, 365, 368, 374
<code>\Glsentrylong</code>	<code>\glsentrytext</code>
102, 152, 156, 162, 233, 234, 239, 240, 371, 374, 381, 385, 386	110, 135, 163, 196, 364, 365, 368, 369, 374
<code>\glsentrylong</code> ... 102, 112, 151, 152, 156, 162, 233–243, 253, 371, 373, 374, 381–390	<code>\glsentrytextaccess</code>
<code>\glsentrylongaccess</code>	360
361	<code>\glsentrytype</code>
<code>\Glsentrylongpl</code>	88
103, 154, 162, 233, 234, 238–240, 372, 381, 385, 386	<code>\Glsentryuseri</code>
<code>\glsentrylongpl</code>	142, 378
102, 112, 153, 154, 162, 233–235, 238–241, 253, 260, 372, 381, 382, 385–389	<code>\glsentryuseri</code>
<code>\glsentrylongpluralaccess</code>	142, 143, 377, 378
361	<code>\glsentryuseriaccess</code>
<code>\Glsentryname</code>	361
138, 217, 376, 380	<code>\Glsentryuserii</code>
<code>\glsentryname</code>	143, 378
138, 139, 325, 376, 380	<code>\glsentryuserii</code>
<code>\glsentrynumberlist</code>	143, 144, 378
162, 184	<code>\glsentryuseriiaaccess</code>
<code>\Glsentryplural</code> . 105, 108, 137, 363, 367, 375	361
<code>\glsentryplural</code>	<code>\Glsentryuseriii</code>
104, 105, 108, 109, 136, 137, 363, 364, 367, 375	144, 378
<code>\glsentrypluralaccess</code>	<code>\glsentryuseriii</code>
360	144, 378
<code>\Glsentryprefix</code>	<code>\glsentryuseriiiaccess</code>
273	362
<code>\glsentryprefix</code>	<code>\Glsentryuseriv</code>
272, 274	145, 379
<code>\Glsentryprefixfirst</code>	<code>\glsentryuseriv</code>
273	145, 379
<code>\glsentryprefixfirst</code>	<code>\glsentryuserivaccess</code>
272, 275	362
<code>\Glsentryprefixfirstplural</code>	<code>\Glsentryuserv</code>
274	146, 379
<code>\glsentryprefixfirstplural</code> 272, 275	<code>\glsentryuserv</code>
<code>\Glsentryprefixplural</code>	145, 146, 379
274	<code>\glsentryuservaccess</code>
<code>\glsentryprefixplural</code>	362
272, 275	<code>\Glsentryuservi</code>
<code>\glsentryprevcount</code>	147, 379
99, 100	<code>\glsentryuservi</code>
<code>\Glsentryshort</code>	146, 147, 379
111, 148, 156, 235, 241, 370–372, 382, 387, 388	<code>\glsentryuserviaccess</code>
<code>\glsentryshort</code> 111, 112, 147, 148, 156, 162, 231, 233–243, 370–373, 381–384, 386–390	362
<code>\glsentryshortaccess</code>	<code>\glsesclocationsfalse</code>
361	182
<code>\Glsentryshorttpl</code>	<code>\glsesclocationstrue</code>
110, 150, 235, 241, 369, 382, 388, 389	10
<code>\glsentryshorttpl</code>	<code>\glsfieldaccsupp</code>
110, 112, 149, 150, 162, 233–235, 239– 241, 260, 369, 370, 372, 381, 382, 386–389	358, 359
<code>\glsentryshorttplpluralaccess</code>	<code>\glsfieldfetch</code>
361	159
<code>\Glsentrysymbol</code>	<code>\glsfirstaccessdisplay</code>
141, 218, 377, 380	..... 365, 366, 368, 369, 375
<code>\glsentrysymbol</code>	<code>\glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay</code>
106–108, 141, 217, 247, 251, 256, 364–366, 377, 380	..... 363, 364, 367, 375
<code>\glsentrysymbolaccess</code>	<code>\glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay</code>
360	368
<code>\Glsentrysymbolplural</code>	
142, 377	
<code>\glsentrysymbolplural</code>	
104– 106, 141, 142, 247, 251, 256, 363, 364, 377	
<code>\glsentrysymbolpluralaccess</code>	
360	
<code>\Glsentrytext</code> ... 106, 109, 135, 365, 368, 374	
<code>\glsentrytext</code>	
110, 135, 163, 196, 364, 365, 368, 369, 374	
<code>\glsentrytextaccess</code>	
360	
<code>\glsentrytype</code>	
88	
<code>\Glsentryuseri</code>	
142, 378	
<code>\glsentryuseri</code>	
142, 143, 377, 378	
<code>\glsentryuseriaccess</code>	
361	
<code>\Glsentryuserii</code>	
143, 378	
<code>\glsentryuserii</code>	
143, 144, 378	
<code>\glsentryuseriiaaccess</code>	
361	
<code>\Glsentryuseriii</code>	
144, 378	
<code>\glsentryuseriii</code>	
144, 378	
<code>\glsentryuseriiiaccess</code>	
362	
<code>\Glsentryuseriv</code>	
145, 379	
<code>\glsentryuseriv</code>	
145, 379	
<code>\glsentryuserivaccess</code>	
362	
<code>\Glsentryuserv</code>	
146, 379	
<code>\glsentryuserv</code>	
145, 146, 379	
<code>\glsentryuservaccess</code>	
362	
<code>\Glsentryuservi</code>	
147, 379	
<code>\glsentryuservi</code>	
146, 147, 379	
<code>\glsentryuserviaccess</code>	
362	
<code>\glsesclocationsfalse</code>	
182	
<code>\glsesclocationstrue</code>	
10	
<code>\glsfieldaccsupp</code>	
358, 359	
<code>\glsfieldfetch</code>	
159	
<code>\glsfirstaccessdisplay</code>	
..... 365, 366, 368, 369, 375	
<code>\glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay</code>	
..... 363, 364, 367, 375	
<code>\glsfirstpluralaccessdisplay</code>	
368	

<code>\glsacacfmnt</code>	233, 234, 240, 381, 382, 387	<code>format</code>	114, 129, 223
<code>\glsacentryfmt</code>		<code>hyper</code>	114, 116, 117, 129
.	233, 234, 239, 240, 245, 247, 249–	<code>local</code>	115
.	251, 253, 255, 258, 260, 381, 382, 385, 387	<code>\glslinkcheckfirsthyperhook</code>	117
<code>\glsgetgrouptitle</code>		<code>\glslinkpostsetkeys</code>	118
.	278, 282, 283, 301–306, 321–324, 328	<code>\glslinkvar</code>	115
<code>\gls glossarymark</code>	46	<code>\glslistdottedwidth</code>	283, 284, 337
<code>\gls groupheading</code> 171, 209, 279, 281–283,		<code>\glslistgroupheaderfmt</code>	282, 283
285, 286, 288, 296, 297, 299, 301–308,		<code>\glslistnavigationitem</code>	282, 283
310, 314, 315, 317, 320–325, 327, 328, 334		<code>\glslocalreset</code>	98
<code>\gls groupskip</code> 170, 171, 209, 280, 282, 285,		<code>\glslocalunset</code>	98, 129–134
287, 288, 291, 292, 296–299, 307, 309,		<code>\gls longaccessdisplay</code> 371, 373, 374, 381–391	
311, 314, 316, 318, 321, 322, 324, 327, 333		<code>\gls longkey</code>	395
<code>\glshyperfirstfalse</code>	240, 387	<code>\gls longpluralaccessdisplay</code>	
<code>\glshyperfirsttrue</code>	29	. . . . .	372, 381, 382, 385–389, 391
<code>\glshyperlink</code>	196	<code>\gls longpluralkey</code>	395
<code>\glshypernavsep</code>	278	<code>\gls longtok</code>	
<code>\glshypernumber</code>	45, 224, 225	. . . . .	230, 231, 233, 234, 239, 240, 245–
<code>\glsifhyperon</code>	115	. . . . .	254, 256–261, 381, 382, 386, 387, 390–395
<code>\glsIfListOfAcronyms</code>	19	<code>\glsLTpenaltycheck</code>	294, 295
<code>\glsifplural</code>	104, 108, 110,	<code>\gls mcols</code>	301–306
111, 129–134, 147–154, 238, 247, 251,		<code>\gls nameaccessdisplay</code>	376, 380, 381
253, 255, 362, 366, 369, 370, 372–374, 384		<code>\gls namefont</code>	216–218, 349, 350, 380
<code>\glsifusetranslator</code>	27, 28, 41, 42, 398	<code>\gls navhyperlink</code>	278
<code>\glsindexonlyfirstfalse</code>	29	<code>\gls navhyperlinkname</code>	276, 277
<code>\glsinlinedescformat</code>	279, 336	<code>\gls navhypertarget</code>	
<code>\glsinlinedopostchild</code>	279, 336	. . . . .	282, 283, 302–306, 322–324, 328
<code>\glsinlineemptydescformat</code>	279, 336	<code>\gls navigation</code>	
<code>\glsinlinenameformat</code>	279, 336	. . . . .	282, 283, 301–306, 321, 323, 324, 328
<code>\glsinlineparentchildseparator</code> 279, 336		<code>\gls nextpages</code>	10, 72, 200
<code>\glsinlinepostchild</code>	279, 336	<code>\gls nogroupskipfalse</code>	12
<code>\glsinlineseparator</code>	279, 336	<code>\gls noidxdisplayloc</code>	184–186
<code>\glsinlinesubdescformat</code>	280, 336	<code>\gls noidxdisplayloclisthandler</code>	184
<code>\glsinlinesubnameformat</code>	279, 336	<code>\gls noidxloclist</code>	184, 209, 210
<code>\glsinlinesubseparator</code>	280, 336	<code>\gls noidxloclisthandler</code>	210
<code>\glsinsert</code>	104–	<code>\gls noidxnumberlistloophandler</code>	185
112, 129–134, 147–154, 238, 239, 247,		<code>\gls noidxstripaccents</code>	24
250, 251, 253, 255, 256, 363–374, 385, 386		<code>\gls nomakeindexwarning</code>	173
<code>\glskeylisttok</code>	230,	<code>\gls nonextpages</code>	72, 200
231, 245–252, 254, 256–259, 261, 390–395		<code>\gls nopostdotfalse</code>	12
<code>\glslabel</code>		<code>\gls noxindywarning</code> 44, 50–52, 55–57, 166, 167	
.	87, 104–112, 116–118, 148–154, 233,	<code>\gls numberformat</code>	163
.	234, 238–240, 246, 247, 250, 251, 253,	<code>\gls numberlistloop</code>	184
.	255, 256, 363–371, 381, 382, 384, 385, 387	<code>\gls numbersgroupname</code>	36, 42, 220
<code>\glslabeltok</code>		<code>\gls numlistlastsep</code>	163, 184
.	230, 231, 245–254, 256–261, 391–394	<code>\gls numlistparser</code>	163, 181
<code>\glslink</code>	231, 239, 241, 246, 386, 388	<code>\gls numlistsep</code>	163, 184
<code>\glslink options</code>		<code>\gls openbrace</code>	54, 55, 170, 171, 333, 334
<code>counter</code>	114, 129, 267	<code>\gls order</code>	30, 177–180, 205

<code>\glsorg@endtheglossary</code>	5	<code>\glsshowtarget</code>	7
<code>\glsorg@PrintChanges</code>	5	<code>\glsshowtargetfont</code>	6
<code>\glsorg@theglossary</code>	5	<code>\glsshowtargetouter</code>	6
<code>\glspagelistwidth</code>	286, 287, 289, 290, 293, 294, 297–300, 308–310, 312, 313, 315–319	<code>\glsshowtargetsymbol</code>	6
<code>\glspatchLTOoutput</code>	291–293	<code>\glssortnumberfmt</code>	15, 16
<code>\glspenaltygroupskip</code>	291, 292	<code>\glsspace</code>	227
<code>\glspersentchar</code>	78, 79, 170–172	<code>\glsstentry</code>	215
<code>\Glspl</code>	103, 244	<code>\glsstsubentry</code>	216
<code>\glspl</code>	102, 244	<code>\glssubentrycounterfalse</code>	13
<code>\glspluralaccessdisplay</code>	363, 364, 367, 375	<code>\glssubentrycounterlabel</code>	216
<code>\glspluralsuffix</code>	40, 90, 233–235, 382, 387–389	<code>\glssubentryitem</code>	280, 281, 283–286, 288, 296, 297, 299, 307, 309, 310, 314, 316, 317, 321, 322, 324, 326, 336–343, 345–348
<code>\glspostdescription</code>	42, 280–283, 285, 296, 307, 314, 320– 322, 324, 326, 327, 336–339, 341–345, 347	<code>\glssymbolaccessdisplay</code>	364–366, 377, 380, 381
<code>\glspostinline</code>	279	<code>\glssymbolpluralaccessdisplay</code>	363, 364, 377
<code>\glspostlinkhook</code>	116, 129–135, 147–154, 372–374	<code>\glssymbolsgroupname</code>	36, 42, 220
<code>\glsprefixsep</code>	272–275	<code>\glstarget</code>	218, 219, 280–286, 288, 296, 297, 299, 307, 309, 310, 314–317, 320–324, 326, 327, 336–348
<code>\glsprestandardsort</code>	14	<code>\glstextaccessdisplay</code>	364, 365, 368, 369, 374
<code>\glsreset</code>	97	<code>\glstextformat</code>	116, 118
<code>\glsresetentrycounter</code>	214	<code>\glstextup</code>	40, 389
<code>\glsresetentrylist</code>	170, 207, 213, 214, 333	<code>\glstildechar</code>	51, 170, 171
<code>\glsresetsubentrycounter</code>	215, 279, 336	<code>\glstranslatefalse</code>	27, 28
<code>\glssanitizesortfalse</code>	26	<code>\glstranslatetrue</code>	28, 29
<code>\glssanitizesorttrue</code>	26	<code>\glstreechildpredesc</code>	321, 322
<code>\glssavenumberlistfalse</code>	10	<code>\glstreegroupheaderfmt</code>	301–306, 321, 323, 324, 328
<code>\glssavewritesfalse</code>	33	<code>\glstreeindent</code>	322, 324, 326, 327, 342–344
<code>\glssееformat</code>	169, 183–185, 333	<code>\glstreeitem</code>	301, 302, 320
<code>\glssееitem</code>	196	<code>\glstreenamebox</code>	326, 327
<code>\glssееitemformat</code>	196	<code>\glstreenamefmt</code>	319–323, 325–327
<code>\glssееlastsep</code>	196	<code>\glstreenavigationfmt</code>	301–306, 321, 323, 324, 328
<code>\glssееlist</code>	196	<code>\glstreepredesc</code>	320, 322, 324
<code>\glssееsep</code>	196	<code>\glstreesubitem</code>	301, 320
<code>\glsssetexpandfield</code>	22, 25, 26	<code>\glstreesubsubitem</code>	301, 320
<code>\glsssetnoexpandfield</code>	22, 23, 25, 26	<code>\glstype</code>	117, 129–134, 147–154, 372–374
<code>\GlsSetQuote</code>	87, 171	<code>\glsucmarkfalse</code>	12
<code>\glsssettoctitle</code>	42, 199	<code>\glsucmarktrue</code>	12
<code>\glssshortaccessdisplay</code>	156, 370–373, 381–384, 386–391	<code>\glsunset</code>	95, 98, 100, 129–134
<code>\glssshortaccsupp</code>	359	<code>\glsupacrpluralsuffix</code>	235, 236, 242, 248, 252, 255, 257
<code>\glssshortkey</code>	395	<code>\GlsUseAcrEntryDispStyle</code>	232, 235– 238, 240, 242, 243, 383, 384, 387, 389, 390
<code>\glssshortpluralaccessdisplay</code>	369, 370, 372, 381, 382, 386–389, 391	<code>\GlsUseAcrStyleDefs</code>	232, 235– 238, 240, 242, 243, 383, 384, 387, 389, 390
<code>\glssshortpluralkey</code>	395		
<code>\glssshorttok</code>	230, 231, 245–254, 256–261, 390–395		
<code>\glssshowaccsupp</code>	6		

<code>\glseriaccessdisplay</code>	377, 378	177, 178, 186, 197, 201, 203, 211, 212,
<code>\glseriiaaccessdisplay</code>	378	216, 220–223, 225, 232, 278, 335, 359–362
<code>\glseriiaaccessdisplay</code>	378	<code>\ifdef</code>
<code>\glserivaccessdisplay</code>	379	63, 64, 73, 78, 95, 115,
<code>\glservaccessdisplay</code>	379	155, 159, 184, 185, 226, 271, 319, 320, 358
<code>\glserviaccessdisplay</code>	379	<code>\ifdefempty</code>
<code>\glswallowprimitivemodstrue</code>	191	.. 20, 32, 47, 48, 58, 62–64, 68, 69, 104,
<code>\glswrite</code> ...	167–173, 180, 186, 187, 331–335	108, 110, 180, 182, 208, 209, 230, 232,
<code>\glswritedefhook</code>	79	238, 246, 250, 253, 255, 362, 366, 369, 384
<code>\glswriteentry</code>	188	<code>\ifdefequal</code>
<code>\glswritefiles</code>	33, 186	. 31, 32, 62–64, 75, 76, 80, 89, 93, 209, 359
<code>\glxindyfalse</code>	30	<code>\ifdefstrequal</code>
<code>\glxindytrue</code>	31	85
		<code>\ifdefstring</code>
		11,
		41, 65, 177–179, 181, 205, 206, 208, 210, 350
		<code>\ifdefvoid</code>
		23, 92, 209
		<code>\ifdim</code>
		234, 294, 325
		<code>\iffalse</code>
		92, 97
		<code>\IfFileExists</code>
		11, 27, 28, 178, 179, 201
		<code>\ifglossaryexists</code>
		45, 57, 61, 176–179
		<code>\ifgl\$@sanitize@description</code>
		25
		<code>\ifgl\$@sanitize@name</code>
		25
		<code>\ifgl\$@sanitize@symbol</code>
		25
		<code>\ifgl\$@xindy@gl\$numbers</code>
		57
		<code>\ifgl\$acrdescription</code>
		259
		<code>\ifgl\$acrdua</code>
		249, 255, 258–260
		<code>\ifgl\$acrfootnote</code>
		117, 259, 260
		<code>\ifgl\$acrronym</code>
		17, 18
		<code>\ifgl\$acrshortcuts</code>
		37, 244
		<code>\ifgl\$acrsmallcaps</code>
		248, 250, 252, 254, 257, 258
		<code>\ifgl\$acrsmaller</code>
		248, 250, 252, 255
		<code>\ifgl\$automake</code>
		33, 182
		<code>\ifgl\$descsuppressed</code>
		279
		<code>\ifgl\$entrycounter</code>
		12, 13, 38, 214, 215
		<code>\ifgl\$entryexists</code>
		60, 61, 77, 78, 87, 89
		<code>\ifgl\$esclocations</code>
		190
		<code>\ifgl\$haschildren</code>
		279, 336
		<code>\ifgl\$hasdesc</code>
		279
		<code>\ifgl\$haslong</code>
		102, 103, 156,
		233, 234, 238, 240, 253, 381, 382, 384, 387
		<code>\ifgl\$hasparent</code>
		203, 209, 325
		<code>\ifgl\$hasprefix</code>
		272–274
		<code>\ifgl\$hasprefixfirst</code>
		272, 273, 275
		<code>\ifgl\$hasprefixfirstplural</code>
		272, 274, 275
		<code>\ifgl\$hasprefixplural</code>
		272, 274, 275
		<code>\ifgl\$has\$ymbol</code>
		247, 251, 255, 320–322, 324, 326, 327
		<code>\ifgl\$hyperfirst</code>
		117
		<code>\ifgl\$indexonlyfirst</code>
		189
H		
<code>\H</code>	24	
<code>\hangindent</code>		
	305, 306, 319, 322–324, 326–328, 341–344	
<code>\hbox</code>	95, 283, 284, 337	
<code>\hfill</code>	283, 284, 337	
<code>\hline</code> ...	285–287, 289, 296–298, 300, 307–319	
<code>\hsize</code>	284, 295, 306, 313	
<code>\hspace</code>	320	
<code>\hss</code>	283, 284, 337	
<code>\ht</code>	294	
<code>\hyperdef</code>	38	
<code>\hyperlink</code>	115, 127, 224	
<code>hyperref</code> package	194, 197, 223, 268	
<code>\hypertarget</code>	127	
I		
<code>\IeC</code>	24	
<code>\if</code>	120, 193, 194, 330	
<code>\if@endfor</code>	277	
<code>\if@gl\$@debug</code>	5, 21, 188	
<code>\if@gl\$@docloaded</code>	4, 17, 35	
<code>\if@gl\$@isacronymlist</code>	117	
<code>\if@openright</code>	48	
<code>\ifbool</code>	18, 29, 34, 60, 105–107	
<code>\ifboolexpr</code>	41, 65, 220	
<code>\ifcase</code>	5, 7, 9, 28, 35, 72, 212, 321, 341	
<code>\ifcsdef</code>	27, 42, 48, 75, 76, 82–86,	
	113, 188, 202, 203, 205, 207, 221, 232, 358	
<code>\ifc\$empty</code>	62, 271	
<code>\ifc\$equal</code>	62	
<code>\ifc\$strequal</code>	86	
<code>\ifc\$string</code>	85	
<code>\ifc\$undef</code>	8, 15, 31, 38, 41, 45, 46, 48, 59, 60,	
	67, 68, 71, 88, 90, 91, 99, 114, 119, 128,	

<code>\ifglsnogroupskip</code>	282, 285, 287, 288, 291, 292, 296, 297, 299, 307, 309, 311, 314, 316, 318, 321, 322, 324, 327	<code>\inputencodingname</code>	31
<code>\ifglslonnumberlist</code>	213	<code>\InputIfFileExists</code>	78
<code>\ifglslnopostdot</code>	11	<code>\istfilename</code> .	43, 167, 171, 178–180, 331, 334
<code>\ifglslnumberline</code>	49	<code>\item</code>	281–284, 301, 302, 320, 321, 336, 337, 341
<code>\ifglssanitizesort</code>	23, 26	J	
<code>\ifglssavenumberlist</code>	74, 181, 197	<code>\jobname</code>	32, 43, 77, 78, 167, 172, 177–179, 201, 331, 334
<code>\ifglssavewrites</code>	33, 177, 188	K	
<code>\ifglssubentrycounter</code>	13, 38, 214–216	<code>\key@ifundefined</code>	80, 81
<code>\ifglstoc</code>	49	<code>\KV@glslink@hyperfalse</code>	115, 117, 128
<code>\ifglstranslate</code>	41	<code>\KV@glslink@hypertrue</code>	115, 128
<code>\ifglsucmark</code>	46, 47	L	
<code>\ifglused</code>	101, 104–110, 116, 165, 189, 246, 250, 253, 255, 272–275, 363–369	<code>\L</code>	24
<code>\ifglswrallowprimitivemods</code>	192	<code>\l</code>	24
<code>\ifglxindy</code>	43, 44, 49, 50, 52, 54–57, 68, 93, 94, 121, 166, 167, 173, 177, 178, 193, 195, 201, 329–331	<code>\label</code>	9, 212, 214, 215
<code>\ifignoredglossary</code>	89, 92, 188, 197	<code>\language</code>	30
<code>\ifin@</code>	37	<code>\leaders</code>	283, 284, 337
<code>\ifinlistcs</code>	207, 211	<code>\leavevmode</code>	86, 117
<code>\ifinner</code>	6	<code>\let</code> .	5, 11, 14–18, 24, 25, 27, 28, 32–38, 41, 42, 51, 52, 64, 65, 75–77, 86–92, 95–97, 99, 100, 103, 115–118, 120, 121, 128– 134, 147–154, 156, 163, 171, 173, 176– 179, 181–185, 188–190, 192, 196, 198– 200, 209, 211, 214, 218, 230, 243–245, 247–259, 269, 277, 278, 294, 301, 302, 320, 335, 353, 354, 372–374, 391–395, 398
<code>\ifKV@glslink@hyper</code>	117, 118	<code>\letcs</code>	61–64, 78, 81, 85, 90, 91, 155, 156, 177, 178, 184, 202, 204, 205, 209, 217, 220, 325
<code>\ifKV@glslink@local</code>	129–134	<code>link text</code>	<u>104</u>
<code>\ifmeasuring@</code>	95	<code>\listcsadd</code>	207
<code>\ifmmode</code>	6	<code>\listcsgadd</code>	211
<code>\ifnum</code>	14, 15, 33, 99, 100, 180, 208, 294, 322, 324, 326, 342, 343	<code>\listcsxadd</code>	202, 203
<code>\ifstrempy</code>	7, 336	<code>\listead</code>	206
<code>\ifstrequal</code>	220	<code>\loadglstentries</code>	103
<code>\ifthenelse</code>	26, 38, 48, 118, 180, 220, 260, 277	<code>\long</code>	86, 224
<code>\IfTrackedLanguage</code>	173	<code>\longnewglossaryentry</code>	87
<code>\IfTrackedLanguageFileExists</code>	41, 398, 399	<code>longtable package</code>	<u>284</u> , <u>291</u> , <u>295</u>
<code>\iftrue</code>	92, 97	<code>\LT@end@pen</code>	294
<code>\ifundef</code>	12, 13, 66, 77, 88, 167, 171, 180	<code>\LT@err</code>	294
<code>\ifvmode</code>	164	<code>\LT@foot</code>	294, 295
<code>\ifvoid</code>	294	<code>\LT@head</code>	294, 295
<code>\ifx</code>	12, 14, 16, 19, 36, 37, 39, 50, 51, 53, 54, 57, 58, 89– 91, 94, 119, 122–127, 156, 168, 170–175, 186, 190, 192–196, 199, 221–224, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 255, 257, 259, 261, 262, 331–333, 335, 336, 341–344, 349, 359	<code>\LT@lastfoot</code>	294
<code>\immediate</code> .	32, 77–79, 101, 177–179, 187, 201	<code>\LT@output</code>	294
<code>\in@</code>	37	M	
<code>\indexname</code>	37	<code>\makeatletter</code>	78, 200
<code>\indexspace</code> .	282, 301–306, 321–324, 327, 328	<code>\makebox</code>	283, 284, 325–327, 337, 343, 344
<code>\input</code>	40, 103		

makeglossaries	30, 43, 56, 57, 66, 173, 180, 201
\makeglossaries
.....	7, 8, 31–35, 39, 72, 177, 183, 185, 202
\makeglossary	..... 34, 35
makeindex	..... 400
makeindex	.... 10, 14, 30, 33, 40, 43–45, 49,
	66, 67, 70, 94, 120, 123, 165, 169, 171,
	173, 176, 187, 191–194, 197, 219, 330, 331
delim_n	..... 45
delim_r	..... 45
page_compositor	..... 43
special characters	..... 121, 122, 165
\makenoidxglossaries
.....	7, 8, 31, 32, 72, 181, 185, 186
\MakeTextUppercase	..... 4
\MakeUppercase	..... 364–366, 373, 374
\marginpar	..... 6
\markboth	..... 46
\mbox	..... 164, 282, 305, 306, 325, 337
memoir class	..... 187
\memUHead	..... 46
\MessageBreak	.. 21, 34, 65, 199, 349, 398, 399
mfistuc package	..... 1, 156
\mfistucMakeUppercase
..	4, 47, 83, 105–107, 109–112, 135–148,
	150, 152, 154, 231, 238–241, 251, 256,
	274, 275, 367–371, 374–379, 385, 386, 388
\midrule	..... 291, 292
\month	..... 167, 172, 331, 334
multicol package	..... 300
N	
\n	..... 172, 334
\NeedsTeXFormat	... 4, 269, 329, 335, 349, 398
\new@glossaryentry	..... 77, 183
\new@ifnextchar	..... 66, 82, 83, 101–
	103, 129–133, 135–154, 227–229, 271–275
\newacronym	..... 225,
	230, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 257, 259, 261
\newacronymhook	..... 231,
	246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 257, 259, 261, 390
\newacronymstyle	... 233–238, 240, 242, 243
\newcommand	..... 6–24, 26,
	27, 29, 30, 32–34, 36–40, 42–62, 65–72,
	74–87, 92–99, 101–104, 108, 110, 112,
	113, 115–118, 120, 121, 127–167, 173,
	176–180, 182, 185–190, 192–200, 202–
	207, 209–222, 224–234, 243, 245–267,
	270–278, 280, 281, 294, 301, 319, 320,
	325, 335, 351, 355–359, 381, 390, 395–397
\newcount	..... 15, 75
\newcounter	..... 12, 13
\newenvironment	..... 216
\newglossary	..... 17, 18, 36, 37, 67, 181
\newglossaryentry
.....	7, 37, 74, 77, 99, 231, 245,
	247, 249, 251, 253, 256, 258, 260, 391–394
\newglossaryentry options	
access	..... 353, 355
counter	..... 71
description	.....
..	29, 69, 74, 77, 87, 139, 157, 226, 254, 352
descriptionaccess	..... 356, 360
descriptionplural	..... 139, 352
descriptionpluralaccess	..... 356, 360
entrycounter	..... 213
first	.... 70, 90, 128, 135, 158, 252, 257, 351
firstaccess	..... 356, 360
firstplural	..... 70, 137, 158, 351
firstpluralaccess	..... 356, 360
format	..... 168
long	..... 110, 161, 352
longaccess	..... 357, 361
longplural	..... 161, 352
longpluralaccess	..... 357, 361
name	69, 70, 74, 77, 87, 138, 155, 196, 351, 353
nonumberlist	..... 72
parent	..... 72, 77
plural	..... 70, 90, 136, 351
pluralaccess	..... 356, 360
prefix	..... 269
prefixfirst	..... 269
prefixfirstplural	..... 270
prefixplural	..... 270
see	..... 7, 10, 71, 77, 181, 183
short	..... 110, 161, 352, 358
shortaccess	..... 356, 361, 390
shortpl	..... 358
shortplural	..... 161, 352
shortpluralaccess	..... 356, 361
sort	..... 70, 159, 187, 219
symbol	..... 69, 70, 140,
	248, 250, 252, 257, 288, 310, 351, 353, 358
symbolaccess	..... 356, 360
symbolplural	..... 141, 351
symbolpluralaccess	..... 356, 360
text	..... 70, 128, 135, 157, 248, 252, 351
textaccess	..... 355, 359
type	..... 17, 71, 103, 159

user1	142, 160, 352	\ns@ACRshort	148
user1access	357, 361	\ns@Acrshort	147, 148
user2	143, 160, 352	\ns@acrshort	147
user2access	357, 361	\ns@ACRshortpl	150
user3	144, 160, 352	\ns@Acrshortpl	149
user3access	357, 361	\ns@acrshortpl	149
user4	144, 160, 353	\ns@newglossary	66
user4access	357, 362	\null	120–127, 173–176, 201
user5	145, 160, 353	\number	15, 78, 90, 101, 189, 192, 218, 350
user5access	357, 362	\numberline	49
user6	146, 161, 353	\numexpr	101
user6access	357, 362		
\newglossarystyle		O	
	278, 281–293, 295–318, 320–325, 327, 328	\O	24
\newif	4, 5, 19, 27, 30, 32, 191	\o	24
\newlength	127, 284, 295, 306, 313, 323	\OE	24
\newrobustcmd	7, 61–63, 77, 82, 83, 101–103, 116, 129–154, 156–162, 164, 165, 196, 226–229, 270–275, 325, 359–362	\oe	24
\newterm	37	\openout	32, 77, 167, 171, 177, 331, 334
\newtoks	122, 177, 230	\OR	260
\newwrite	32, 77, 167, 171, 177, 180	\or	5, 6, 8, 9, 28, 35, 212, 321, 341
\nfss@text	6	\org@glossaryentrynumbers	200, 214
ngerman package	173	\org@glossarytitle	199
\noalign	294	\org@glspostdescription	42
\nobreak	282, 295, 337	\org@ifKV@glslink@hyper	118
\noexpand	19, 39, 50, 51, 78, 91, 92, 113, 114, 119–121, 126, 127, 163, 173–179, 181, 190, 191, 193, 197, 201, 204, 205, 216, 218, 225, 226, 231, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 254, 256, 258, 260, 261, 329, 349, 350, 391–395	\outputpenalty	294
\nohyperpage	223	P	
\noindent	218, 302–304, 306, 323, 324	\p@	281, 301, 319, 320
\noist	334, 335	\p@glshyp@opt	115
\nopostdesc	37, 43, 86, 200, 336	package options:	
\normalbaselineskip	294	acronym	17, 18, 39, 198, 226
\ns@ACRfull	228	true	18
\ns@Acrfull	227	counter	20
\ns@acrfull	227	debug	
\ns@ACRfullpl	229	showaccsupp	7
\ns@Acrfullpl	229	showtargets	6, 7
\ns@acrfullpl	228	description	252, 253
\ns@ACRlong	152	disablemakegloss	32
\ns@Acrlong	151	dua	250, 252, 253
\ns@acrlong	150, 151	entrycounter	12, 213, 214
\ns@ACRlongpl	154	true	12
\ns@Acrlongpl	153	esclocations	423
\ns@acrlongpl	152, 153	false	10
		footnote	129–134, 248, 250, 252, 254
		hyperfirst	
		false	129–134
		index	36
		indexonlyfirst	407

kernelglossredefs	
nowarn	35
makeindex	169, 268
nogroupskip	285, 287, 288, 291, 292, 296, 297, 299, 307, 309, 311, 314, 316, 318
nolist	261
nolong	262, 284
nomain	17
nonumberlist	10
nosuper	262
notree	262
nowarn	5
numberline	8
record	271
sanitize	25, 69, 155, 157
sanitizesort	22
savewrites	33, 404
false	177
true	180, 186
section	8, 47
sort	
def	13, 14
none	13
standard	13
use	13, 14, 423
style	9, 261, 262
subentrycounter	13, 213, 214
toc	8
true	8
translate	28
false	27
translator	27
xindy	30, 31, 169, 267, 268
\PackageError	7, 8, 16, 33, 39, 50, 57, 60, 61, 65, 71, 74, 81–86, 88–90, 99, 114, 155, 176, 177, 181, 183, 185, 205–207, 212, 213, 221, 222, 232, 233, 249, 250, 255, 258, 335, 362
\PackageInfo	5, 6, 32, 177, 188
\PackageWarning	5, 6, 20
\PackageWarningNoLine	5, 6, 21, 398, 399
\pagegoal	294
\pagelistname	42, 287, 289, 291, 292, 298, 300, 309–313, 316–319
\par	43, 218, 219, 281–283, 301, 303–306, 319, 320, 322–328, 337, 342–344
\parindent	301–306, 320, 322–324, 326–328, 342–344
\parskip	301–304, 320, 322, 323
\PassOptionsToPackage	269, 349
\penalty	294
\phantomsection	48
polyglossia package	27, 41
\printglossaries	181
\printglossary	18, 21, 36, 37, 181, 198, 213
\printglossary options	
entrycounter	213
nogroupskip	212
nonumberlist	213
nopostdot	212
numberedsection	212
style	211
subentrycounter	213
title	211
toctitle	211
type	17, 197, 211
\printindex	37
\printnoidxglossaries	183
\printnoidxglossary	182, 183, 186, 198, 205, 206, 213
\printnoidxglossary options	
sort	213
\printnumbers	36
\printsymbols	36
\ProcessOptions	269, 349
\ProcessOptionsX	37
\protect	49, 112, 233–235, 240, 241, 247, 251, 253, 371, 372, 381, 382, 387, 388
\protected@csedef	84
\protected@csxdef	83
\protected@edef	7, 9, 51, 53, 56, 58, 89, 92, 94, 105– 107, 112, 113, 119, 120, 163, 188, 191, 193, 212, 216, 218, 221, 222, 231, 255, 260, 270, 276, 330, 331, 349, 350, 358, 359
\protected@write	65, 67, 168, 169, 180, 183, 186, 188, 197, 277, 331
\protected@xdef	14–16, 19, 24, 76, 94, 95, 193, 354, 355
\providecommand	18, 31, 39, 40, 47, 65, 101, 128, 169, 180, 183, 186, 201, 216, 218, 271, 281, 301, 319, 350
\ProvidesFile	40
\ProvidesPackage	4, 269, 276, 278, 281, 284, 290, 295, 300, 306, 313, 319, 329, 335, 349, 398
R	
\r	24

<code>\raggedright</code>	293–300, 314–319	<code>\SetDescriptionDUAAcronymStyle</code>	259
<code>\raisebox</code>	127	<code>\SetDescriptionFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle</code>	248
<code>\ref</code>	215	<code>\SetDescriptionFootnoteAcronymStyle</code>	259
<code>\refstepcounter</code>	214, 215	<code>\SetDUADisplayStyle</code>	259
<code>\relax</code>	5, 9, 11, 15–18, 27, 28, 32, 33, 35–38, 52, 65, 70, 72, 76, 78, 89, 92, 96, 99, 100, 115, 116, 119, 120, 122–127, 156, 170, 171, 173–176, 180, 181, 183– 185, 189, 193–196, 199, 200, 208, 209, 211, 212, 220–222, 262, 277, 281, 294, 301, 305, 306, 319, 321–328, 330, 333– 335, 341–344, 353, 354, 372–374, 391–394	<code>\SetDUASyle</code>	260
<code>\renewacronymstyle</code>	381–384, 387, 389, 390	<code>\setentrycounter</code>	51, 170, 211, 329
<code>\renewcommand</code>	4–6, 8–11, 13, 16– 18, 20–22, 26, 28–31, 33, 35, 37, 41–44, 57, 69, 71–73, 86, 99, 100, 163, 164, 166, 167, 173, 174, 180–184, 200, 202, 212, 230, 231, 233–243, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 255, 257, 259, 261, 279–289, 291, 292, 294–311, 314–318, 320–330, 335– 343, 345–348, 350, 353, 354, 362, 366, 369, 371, 372, 380–384, 386–390, 392–394	<code>\SetFootnoteAcronymDisplayStyle</code>	254
<code>\renewenvironment</code>	216, 278, 281, 285–290, 293–320, 322, 323, 325	<code>\SetFootnoteAcronymStyle</code>	260
<code>\RequireGlossariesLang</code>	42, 398, 399	<code>\SetGenericNewAcronym</code>	232
<code>\RequirePackage</code>	4, 10, 11, 27, 28, 37, 41, 261, 268, 269, 284, 290, 291, 295, 301, 306, 313, 350, 398	<code>\setglossarystyle</code>	199, 221, 262, 282–294, 296–318, 321–324, 327, 328
<code>\restorecounters@</code>	119	<code>\setglossentrycompatibility</code>	212, 221
<code>\romannumeral</code>	189, 192, 325–327, 343	<code>\setkeys</code>	27, 31, 38, 47, 88, 118, 164, 165, 199, 230, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 257, 259, 261
S			
<code>\s@gl@s@hyp@opt</code>	115	<code>\setlength</code>	284, 295, 301– 304, 306, 313, 320, 322, 323, 327, 343, 344
<code>\s@GlsSetXdyFirstLetterAfterDigits</code>	166	<code>\SetSmallAcronymDisplayStyle</code>	257
<code>\s@GlsSetXdyNumberGroupOrder</code>	166, 167	<code>\SetSmallAcronymStyle</code>	260
<code>\s@ifglossaryexists</code>	59, 198	<code>\settoheight</code>	127
<code>\s@newglossary</code>	66	<code>\settowidth</code>	234, 325–327, 343
<code>\savecounters@</code>	119	<code>\sfcode</code>	11
<code>\seename</code>	196	<code>\show</code>	262–267, 396, 397
<code>\SetAcronymStyle</code>	29, 30	<code>\SmallNewAcronymDef</code>	257
<code>\setbool</code>	26	<code>\space</code>	7, 8, 31–35, 39, 50, 54, 55, 57, 58, 72, 74, 99, 101–103, 112, 113, 115, 162, 168–172, 176–179, 181, 183, 185, 186, 196, 199, 202, 215, 221, 227, 233–243, 251, 255, 256, 278, 280–283, 285, 296, 307, 314, 320–322, 324, 326, 327, 329, 330, 332–334, 336–339, 341– 345, 347, 371, 372, 381–384, 386, 388–391
<code>\setbox</code>	294, 295	<code>\spacefactor</code>	11
<code>\setcounter</code>	214	<code>\SS</code>	25
<code>\SetCustomDisplayStyle</code>	261	<code>\ss</code>	25
<code>\SetDefaultAcronymDisplayStyle</code>	246	<code>\string</code>	7, 8, 16, 21, 31–35, 39, 49–51, 53–58, 65, 67, 72, 74, 78, 79, 82, 83, 93, 94, 99, 101–103, 113, 115, 120–124, 126, 162, 165, 166, 168–173, 175–177, 180– 183, 185, 186, 194, 195, 199, 201, 202, 205, 206, 213, 218, 219, 221, 277, 329–335
<code>\SetDefaultAcronymStyle</code>	259	<code>\strut</code>	219, 282– 286, 288, 296, 297, 299, 307, 309, 310, 314, 316, 317, 324, 336–340, 342, 345–348
<code>\SetDescriptionAcronymDisplayStyle</code>	252	<code>\subglossentry</code>	93, 200, 209, 218, 219, 279, 281, 283–286, 288, 296, 297, 299, 307, 309, 310, 314, 316, 317, 321, 322, 324, 326
<code>\SetDescriptionAcronymStyle</code>	259	<code>\subitem</code>	301, 320, 321, 341
<code>\SetDescriptionDUAAcronymDisplayStyle</code>	250	<code>\subsubitem</code>	301, 320, 321, 341

supertabular package	11, 262, 306, 313	tracklang package	41, 398
\symbolname	42, 288, 289, 292, 300, 311–313, 318, 319	\trans@languages	41
T			
\t	24	\translate	41, 42
\tablehead	307–319	\translatelet	17, 18, 36
\tabletail	307–319	translator package	17, 18, 27, 36, 40–42, 197
\tabularnewline	285–289, 291, 292, 296–300, 307–319, 339, 340, 345, 346	\triangleright	6
\texorpdfstring	159	\ttfamily	6
\textbar	278	\TX@trial	95
\textbf	218, 225, 319, 341–344	\typeout	21
textcase package	4	U	
\textit	225	\u	24
\textmd	225	\uccode	208
\textrm	224	\undef	72, 78, 197
\textsc	225, 235, 236, 242, 248, 252, 255, 257, 389	\unskip	86, 283, 284, 337
\textsf	224	\unvbox	294, 295
\textsl	225	\usedictionary	41
\textsmaller	235, 236, 242, 248, 252, 255, 257, 389	\usepackage	205, 206
\texttt	224	\UTFviii@two@octets	25
\textulc	226	\UTFviii@two@octets@combine	25
\textup	225, 226	V	
\TH	25	\v	24
\th	25	\vbox	294, 295
\the	39, 41, 51, 56, 58, 66, 122–127, 167, 172, 174, 175, 186–188, 192, 197, 208, 216, 218, 224, 231, 233, 234, 239, 240, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 254, 256, 258, 260, 261, 329, 331, 334, 350, 381, 382, 386, 387, 390–395	\vsize	294, 295
\the@numberlist	163	\vskip	281, 294, 301, 319
\theglossary	5	\vss	294, 295
\theglossaryentry	12, 215	W	
\theglossarysubentry	13, 215	\warn@nomakeglossaries	181–183
\theglentrycounter	119, 190, 193, 330, 331	\warn@noprintglossary	181–183, 200
\theH	195	\write	32, 78, 79, 101, 167–173, 177–179, 183, 187, 201, 331–335
\theHglossaryentry	12	\writeist	176, 177, 335
\theHglossarysubentry	13	X	
\theHglentrycounter	119, 190, 193	\x	224
\thesection	38	\xatlevel@	119
\this@dialect	41, 42, 398, 399	\xcapitalisewords	159
\tiny	6	\xdef	89, 90, 92, 200, 277
\toks@	39, 41, 51, 56, 58, 66, 122–127, 173–175, 197, 216, 218, 224, 329, 349, 350	\xglaccsupp	359
\toprule	291, 292	\xifinlistcs	202, 203, 206
		xindy	400
		xindy	10, 14, 24, 30, 31, 33, 43, 44, 49, 52, 54, 56–58, 94, 126, 166, 167, 169, 187, 191, 193, 194, 197, 201, 219, 267, 330
		\xmakefirstuc	105–107, 112, 113, 155, 156, 270
		\xspace	226
		xspace package	4, 225

	Y		Z	
\year	167, 172, 331, 334	\z@	294	